

**HAMITO-SEMITIC ETYMOLOGICAL DICTIONARY
MATERIALS FOR A RECONSTRUCTION**

648.904 000 001
40814

HANDBUCH DER ORIENTALISTIK
HANDBOOK OF ORIENTAL STUDIES
ERSTE ABTEILUNG
DER NAHE UND MITTLERE OSTEN
THE NEAR AND MIDDLE EAST

ACHTZEHNTER BAND
HAMITO-SEMITIC ETYMOLOGICAL DICTIONARY
MATERIALS FOR A RECONSTRUCTION



HAMITO-SEMITIC ETYMOLOGICAL
DICTIONARY

MATERIALS FOR A RECONSTRUCTION

BY

VLADIMIR E. OREL AND OLGA V. STOLBOVA



E.J. BRILL
LEIDEN · NEW YORK · KÖLN
1995

P. 28. 28

The paper in this book meets the guidelines for permanence and durability of the Committee on Production Guidelines for Book Longevity of the Council on Library Resources.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Orel, Vladimir E.

Hamito-Semitic etymological dictionary : materials for a reconstruction / by Vladimir E. Orel and Olga V. Stolbova.
p. cm. — (Handbuch der Orientalistik. Erste Abteilung, Nahe und Mittlere Osten, 0169-9423 ; 18. Bd.)

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 9004100512

1. Proto-Afroasiatic language—Etymology—Dictionaries.
2. Afroasiatic languages—Etymology—Dictionaries. I. Stolbova.
Olga V. II. Title. III. Series: Handbuch der Orientalistik. Erste Abteilung, Nahe und der Mittlere Osten ; 18. Bd.

PJ994.073 1994

492—dc20

94-32911

CIP

Die Deutsche Bibliothek – CIP-Einheitsaufnahme

Handbuch der Orientalistik / hrsg. von B. Spuler unter Mitarb. von C. van Dijk ... — Leiden ; New York ; Köln : Brill.
Teilw. hrsg. von H. Altenmüller. — Teilw. mit Parallel.: Handbook of oriental studies
Abt. 1, Der Nahe und Mittlere Osten — The Near and Middle East / hrsg. von H. Altenmüller ...
NE: Spuler, Bertold [Hrsg.]; Altenmüller, Hartwig [Hrsg.]; Handbook of oriental studies
Bd. 18. Orel, Vladimir E.: Hamito-Semitic etymological dictionary. — 1994

Orel, Vladimir E.:

Hamito-Semitic etymological dictionary : materials for a reconstruction / by Vladimir E. Orel and Olga V. Stolbova. — Leiden ; New York ; Köln : Brill, 1994
(Handbook of oriental studies : Abt. 1, The Near and Middle East ; Bd. 18)
ISBN 90-04-10051-2
NE: Stolbova, Ol'ga V.; HST

ISSN 0169-9423

ISBN 90 04 10051 2

© Copyright 1995 by E.J. Brill, Leiden, The Netherlands

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, translated, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without prior written permission from the publisher.

Authorization to photocopy items for internal or personal use is granted by E.J. Brill provided that the appropriate fees are paid directly to The Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Suite 910 Danvers MA 01923, USA.
Fees are subject to change.

PRINTED IN THE NETHERLANDS

And the whole earth was of one language, and of one speech . . . And the Lord said, Behold, the people is one, and they have all one language; and this they begin to do: and now nothing will be withheld from them, which they have schemed to do. Come, let us go down, and there confound their language, that they may not understand one another's speech. So the Lord scattered them abroad from there upon the face of all earth: and they ceased to build the city.

Genesis 11: 1, 6–8

CONTENTS

Introduction	ix
List of abbreviations	xxix
Main works of reference	xxxii
Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary	1
Index	557

INTRODUCTION

The present Dictionary comprises the reconstruction of the main lexical stock of Hamito-Semitic (Afro-Asiatic).¹ It is based on previous studies in the field (including such works as COHEN 1947 and DJAKONOV 1981–1986) as well as on the results of our joint research in 1987–1993. The authors were and are quite aware of the challenge presented by the present project as well as of numerous shortcomings and potential fallacies of the resulting work. However, we are certain that the absolutely clear necessity of such a work in the Hamito-Semitic field outweighs eventual drawbacks and imperfections in what we are presently suggesting to the reader. Moreover, we consider it an inevitable fate of our Dictionary to be in constant use and, therefore, to be constantly verified and corrected in the course of time. We will be grateful to all our prospective readers for their amendments, notes and marginalia as well as for more general constructive discussion.

The term Hamito-Semitic is used as a name of a protolanguage and of a linguistic phylum whose limits are explicitly shown below, in the classification of Hamito-Semitic languages. Proto-Hamito-Semitic was spoken not later than 10,000–9,000 B.C.E.² in the areas of Levant and/or North Africa (see OREL 1995). The present Dictionary may be used as a source of lexical data reflecting the Proto-Hamito-Semitic culture and homeland.

Main families belonging to the Hamito-Semitic phylum are traditionally described as Semitic, Berber, Egyptian, Chadic and Cushitic. Indeed, some of these families (Egyptian) are characterized by more or less definite boundaries and inner structure, or at least, by well-determined outer contours (Semitic, Berber, Chadic).

¹ We use here a triad of terms *phylum*—*family*—*branch* in order to facilitate the description technically and not to use the same term in a confusing way for different time depths and different positions in the taxonomy. There is no theoretical difference between the three. As to the term *Hamito-Semitic* itself, it is used as an absolute synonym of *Semito-Hamitic* and *Afro-Asiatic*. Our choice of this particular variant reflects a long tradition which, from our point of view, is the only relevant factor in terminology.

² Approximate time of divergence according to the glotto-chronological evaluation based on the *Star* programme. See also MILITAREV 1984.

In the case of Cushitic even the limits of the family are not exactly known and have to be established on a certain level of approximation, cf. the famous case of Mbugu ~ Mao (see COPLAND 1933–1934; GOODMAN 1971) which we do not include in the Dictionary.³

It seemed practically justified to present Chadic and Cushitic data without recurring to Common Chadic and Common Cushitic reconstructions. Even though Common Chadic reconstructions are possible, both theoretically and practically, and may correspond to a certain historical reality, a Proto-Chadic language, it seemed much more convenient to group Chadic material under three headings: West, Central and East Chadic. These (sub)families also seem to be a linguo-historical reality. At the same time, using them allows us to group Chadic data into more compact and manageable clusters. Thus, our presentation of Chadic as separate West, Central and East Chadic is purely conventional. We deal similarly with Cushitic but for different reasons. Cushitic material appears in the Dictionary not as an integral whole but as a number of separate (sub)families (e.g. Werizoid or Omotic), some of them consisting of one language (Beja, Mogogodo, Dahalo).

In contrast to Chadic, our reasons, as far as Cushitic is concerned, are less technical. Although all Cushitic (sub)families belong to the Hamito-Semitic phylum, we cannot be absolutely sure whether their prehistory included a stage that might be called “Cushitic” (see OREL, STOLBOVA 1992d). It is quite possible that grammatical and lexical features which are similar in Cushitic languages but differ from other Hamito-Semitic idioms are, in fact, nothing more than a result of a series of secondary interactions. If so, Cushitic is an areal but not a genetic union, a Sprachbund of certain Hamito-Semitic dialects. But even if Proto-Cushitic existed, the relations between its branches are so vague that is, obviously, rational to present the material of different branches separately as it is, in fact, done in our Dictionary. Thus, the presentation of Cushitic data on the level of subfamilies and without a Proto-Cushitic reconstruction may be treated either as a pure technicality or as a meaningful solution depending upon the view of the reader.

³ This is a technical decision having no immediate connection with our opinion on the actual position of Mbugu ~ Mao.

Within the individual families, their classification (whenever it is well established and defendable) is reflected by the order in which data are presented in the Dictionary.

Unfortunately, numerous elements of the Hamito-Semitic linguistic taxonomy are known to have more than one name. In such cases, our practical solutions are usually traditional and have no theoretical or extralinguistic implications.

The resulting classification of Hamito-Semitic languages is as follows:⁴

(A) *SEMITIC*

- Akkadian;
- Ugaritic, Phoenician, Punic, Amoraic, Moabite, Hebrew, Aramaic (Syriac, Palestinian etc.);
- Arabic;
- South Arabian (Sabaic, Minaean etc.);
- Ge'ez, Tigre, Tigray, Amharic, Argobba, Gafat, Harari, Gurage (Selti, Gogot etc.);
- Mehri, Jibbali, Shheri, Harsusi, Soqotri.

(B) *BERBER*

- Shilh (Semlal, Ntifa, Baamrani, Aksimen), Tamazight (Izdeg, Izayan, Segrushen);
- Rif, Iznasen, Snus, Menaser, Shenua, Senhaja, Kabyle, Shauya, Figig, Mzab, Wargla, Sened, Jerba;
- Awjila, Nefusa, Ghadames, Siwa, Sokna;
- Ghat, Ayr, Ahaggar, Tawlemet, Taneslemt;
- Zenaga;
- Guanche;
- Libyan.

(C) *EGYPTIAN*

- Egyptian, Demotic, Coptic (Old Coptic, Fayumian etc.).

(D) *CHADIC*

(D¹) *WEST CHADIC*

- Hausa, Gwandara;
- Sura, Angas, Ankwe, Mupun, Chip, Montol, Gerka;

⁴ See the *List of Abbreviations*.

- Bolewa, Karekare, Dera, Tangale, Pero, Ngamo, Maha, Bele, Kirfi, Gera, Galambu, Geruma;
- Warji, Kariya, Diri, Miya, Paa, Cagu, Siri, Mburku, Jimbin, Jimi;
- Boghom, Kir, Mangas, Geji, Tala, Burma, Guruntum, Buu, Zul, Buli, Polchi, Zem, Tule, Dokshi, Dwot, Zakshi, Zaar, Sayanchi;
- Fyer, Bokkos, Sha, Kulere, Dafo-Butura;
- Ngizim, Bade.

(D²) *CENTRAL CHADIC*

- Tera, Jara, Gaanda, Gabin, Boga, Hwona;
- Bura, Chibak, Kilba, Ngwahi, Margi, Wamdiu, Heba, Hildi;
- Higi Futu, Higi Nkafà, Higi Ghye, Fali Kiri, Fali Gili, Kapiski;
- Dghwede, Mandara, Padokwo, Glavda, Guduf, Zeghwana, Gvoko, Gava, Nakaci, Lamang;
- Matakom, Mofu, Mafa, Gisiga, Balda, Muktele;
- Sukur;
- Daba, Musgoy;
- Musgum, Mbara, Munjuk;
- Bata, Bachama, Gude, Gudu, Nzangi, Fali Jilvu, Fali Mubi, Fali Muchela, Fali Bwagira, Mwulyen;
- Logone, Buduma, Gulfey, Kuseri, Afade;
- Gidar;
- Lame, Lame Pewe, Zime, Zime Bata;
- Masa, Mesme, Banana.

(D³) *EAST CHADIC*

- Somray, Sibine, Tumak, Ndam;
- Nanchere, Tobanga, Lele, Gabri, Kabalay, Dorma;
- Kera, Kwan, Mobu, Ngam;
- Dangla, Migama, Jankor, Jegu, Bidiya;
- Mubi, Birgit;
- Mokilko;
- Sokoro, Barayn.

(E) *BEJA*

(G) *AGAW*

- Bilin;

- Xamir, Xamta;
- Kwara, Dembea, Kemant;
- Aungi, Damot.

(H) “*EAST CUSHITIC*”

(H¹) *SAHO – AFAR*

- Saho, Afar.

(H²) *LOWLAND EAST CUSHITIC*

- Somali, Oromo, Boni, Rendille, Bayso;
- Arbore, Dume, Geleba, Konso, Gato, Bussa, Gidole.

(H³) *WERIZOID*

- Warazi, Gawayada, Dullay, Gobeze, Camay, Harso, Dobeze, Gollango, Gorrose, Gaba.

(H⁴) *HIGHLAND EAST CUSHITIC*

- Sidamo, Darasa, Hadiya, Alaba, Kabenna, Bambala, Kambata, Tambaro.

(I) *DAHALO*

(J) *MOGOGODO*

(K) *OMOTIC*

- Ometo (Gidicho, Basketo etc.);
- Yamma, Kaficho, Mocha, Bworo, Anfila;
- Hozo, Sezo, Gim, Nao, Sheko, Maji;
- Dime, Ari, Banna, Hamer, Karo, Basada.

(L) *RIFT (“SOUTH CUSHITIC”)*

- Iraqw (dial.: Gorowa), Alagwa, Burunge;
- Asa, Kwadza.

Within the framework of the present Dictionary, several types of lexical items appear. Some of the reconstructed roots are not only

Proto-Hamito-Semitic; they may be also called Common Hamito-Semitic. In other words, they are present in all or nearly all families and branches of the Hamito-Semitic phylum. Proto-Hamito-Semitic **les-* “tongue” is also a part of Common Hamito-Semitic heritage as it is found in Semitic (**lisan-* id., derivative with a suffix *-ān-), Berber (**lV̥s-* id.), Egyptian (Eg *ns* id., Copt **les*), Chadic (WCh **ha-lis-um-* id., CCh **V-lyas-* id., ECh **lyas-* id.) and Cushitic (Omot **mi-las-* id., with a prefix **mi-*). A similar case is represented by Proto-Hamito-Semitic **hab-/habir-* “vessel” which is also Common Hamito-Semitic registered in Semitic (Sem **habi?*-/*habiy-* “jug, bowl”), Berber (**hVb-* “big wooden plate”), Egyptian (*hbb* “vessel”), Chadic (WCh **habi?*- “pot, gourd”) and Cushitic (LEC **habub-* “kind of gourd”). Cf. other roots attested in numerous branches of Hamito-Semitic: **sim-* (Sem **šVmVw-/*šVmVy-* “call, give name”, Berb **sVm-* “call, name” (v.), Eg *smy* “tell” (n), CCh **syam-sim-* “whisper”, LEC **sim-* “welcome (v.”)), **kün-* (Sem **kann-/*kinn-* “co-wife, female in-law”, Berb **kVn-* “co-wife”, WCh **kin-* “co-wife, sister”, Agaw **kwin-* “woman”).

However, Common Hamito-Semitic words and roots form only a modest part of the reconstructed Proto-Hamito-Semitic vocabulary. Common Hamito-Semitic status is not a *conditio sine qua non* for a root to be unequivocally reconstructed as a Proto-Hamito-Semitic element. According to the theories accepted in modern historical linguistics and, particularly, in Indo-European linguistics, weaker requirements are acceptable (see SZEMERÉNYI 1962; PORZIG 1954). The reconstructed word may be attested in three or even in two branches if they are known not to be in direct contact. Thus, fairly acceptable are such Hamito-Semitic reconstructions as, e.g., **bür-* (Sem **birr-* “grill, lattice (of doors, windows)”, Berb **bur-* “door”, LEC **bor-* “back (of a house)”), **tin-* (Sem **tin-* “clay, earth, dirt”, Eg *tin*, *twt̥n* “earth”, CCh **tVn-* id.), **ga²-* (Sem **gV²Vy-* “rise, be high”, ECh **ga²ay-* “increase”, Agaw **gwi-* “be high”), or even **kün-* (Eg *tny* “raise high”, WCh **kunwa-*), **eb-* (Eg *bw* “kind of bird”, WCh **Hyabi-* “hen, chicken”), **sab-* (ECh **sVb-* “rib”, Rift **sab-* “diaphragm, rib”), **mabar-* (WCh **mabar-* “mouth”, Bed *ambar* id.), **pasuq-* (Sem **pash-* “spear”, WCh **pasuq-* “arrow”). Exclusive isoglosses linking peripheral branches are of particular value since they are believed to reflect lexical archaisms, cf., e.g., isoglosses between Semitic and Rift that may be compared to Indo-Celtic isoglosses of Indo-European.

In some cases, morphological and/or phonological peculiarities lead us to a reconstruction of a Hamito-Semitic root based on the data of one branch. Such a reconstruction may be justified as an archaic relic of a root, better preserved in derivatives as in the case of **ab-* “stone” registered in several Cushitic languages (Agaw **ab-* “mountain”, Bed *awe* “stone”, LEC **eb-* id.). This root is reconstructed as Hamito-Semitic because its derivative **abun-* “stone, millstone” is a well-attested Hamito-Semitic lexical element. Another example of a similar approach is our reconstruction of HS **bay-* “build” based exclusively on CCh **bV-* id. and ECh **bay-* id. Such a reconstruction, as we believe, is justified by the archaic status of this verb whose derivative **bayit-* “house” is attested in Semitic as well as in Chadic.

Unfortunately, our knowledge of the Hamito-Semitic languages is extremely limited and most of the languages belonging to the Hamito-Semitic phylum have a very short written tradition or have no such tradition at all. Naturally, many of our reconstructions are based on scarce lexical material which is often excerpted from recently published sources. This may diminish or deteriorate the credibility of certain reconstructions for lack of additional data. However, we prefer to adduce this kind of material as well, hoping that in future it will be partly supported by new discoveries and partly discarded. At the present stage, it is obviously preferable to create an extensive data base open to a profound critical study. Thus, we tend to adduce even comparisons based on a very limited number of facts as, e.g., in **kaber-* (CCh **kabyar-* “bull”: Bud *käber* ~ HEC **ko-bir-* “buffalo”: Had *kobira*), **nawa²-* (Sem **naʃwJaʃ-* “kind of beer”: Akk *nāsu* ~ Eg *wns.t* “wine”), **ro²-* (Eg *r²* “snake” ~ WCh **rwa²-* “cobra”: DB *rwa*). As in other cases, we treat peripheral isoglosses as more reliable. A study of the Hamito-Semitic isoglosses may be an objective *per se* that in future will constitute a special sub-discipline similar to the linguistic geography of Indo-European (see OREL, STOLBOVA 1989; 1992a; 1992c).

Historical and comparative phonology of Hamito-Semitic is *terra incognita* no more. As a whole, it was adequately summarized in a number of recent publications, see, e.g., an outline of the reconstruction suggested in DJAKONOV ET AL. 1987; cf. also DJAKONOV 1988. As far as the phonological inventory of Hamito-Semitic is concerned, only a few corrections must be made in Djakonov’s phonological inventory. Thus, we do not accept his reconstruction of

labialized consonants (**kʷ*, **k̥ʷ*, **gʷ* etc.) because, in individual families and branches of the phylum, they may be explained as secondary reflexes of velars and laryngeals before rounded vowels (see below). We also abstain from accepting highly hypothetical reconstruction of sonants and laryngeals in *syllabic* function. As far as stops are concerned, the reader will notice that **p*, even though it is present in our reconstructions of West Chadic, is missing in Hamito-Semitic. Despite a number of tentative etymologies suggested by GREENBERG 1958 and DJAKONOV 1965, we do not have sufficient evidence to corroborate the existence of this Hamito-Semitic phoneme and prefer to interpret a few cases where it was reconstructed as a result of various individual irregularities in the development of **b* and **p*.

The inventory of Hamito-Semitic consonants is shown in table 1.

Table 1. Hamito-Semitic consonants.

	Stops		Fricatives		Affricates		
Labial	<i>p</i>		<i>b</i>	<i>f</i>			
Dental	<i>t</i>	<i>t̥</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>č</i>	<i>č̥</i>
Lateral				<i>š</i>	<i>č̥</i>	<i>č̥̥</i>	<i>ž</i>
Velar	<i>k</i>	<i>k̥</i>	<i>g</i>				
Postvelar	<i>q</i>	<i>q̥</i>		<i>ħ</i>	<i>ħ̥</i>		
Pharyngeal				<i>ħ̥̥</i>			
Laryngeal		<i>χ</i>	<i>χ̥</i>				
					Sonants		
					<i>m</i>	<i>n</i>	<i>l</i>
					<i>r</i>	<i>y</i>	

Some of the roots included in the present Dictionary reflect various alternations of consonants on the level of reconstructed Proto-Hamito-Semitic. The most important cases show us alternations of **w*, **y* and *. We tend to register them in the notes, hoping that the phenomenon will be further studied and analyzed on the basis of our material.

On the level of individual branches and families, some elementary notes are necessary as far as their consonantal systems (and their transliterations) are concerned. The presentation of Semitic material is fairly traditional (see, for example, DJAKONOV 1967); note only **š* vs. **š̥* as Semitic correspondences of Hamito-Semitic **š* vs. **č̥*. Thus, we reconstruct Semitic **šib-* “wind” (Akk *šab-tu*, Soq *šiboh*) and also **šVb-* “burn, be hot, set fire” (Akk *šabābu*, Arab *šbb*, Soq *šbb*) but **šaʳ-* “hair, wool” (Akk *šārtu*, Ug *š̥rt*, Hbr *šeʳar*,

šaʳarā, Aram (Syr) *šaʳō*, Arab *šaʳ-*, Gz *šeʳert*, Soq *šaʳihor*). It is also worth notice that we follow certain conventions as far as the consonantal skeleton of the root is concerned. Namely, Semitic verbal roots *C¹VC²VC²-* as well as most of the roots with *C²* or *C³ = *w*, **y*, **χ* are usually reconstructed as **C¹VC²-* if the third consonant or the “weak” consonant is not supported etymologically in other branches of Hamito-Semitic.⁵ Thus, we reconstruct Semitic **hVf-* “cut” (Arab *ḥis*), **hVr-* “be dry, be dried up” (Akk *erēru*, Gz *hrr*), **kVd-* “cut, tear” (Hbr *qdd*, Aram *qdd*, Arab *qdd*, Gz *qdd*, Tgr *qdd*, Amh *qdd*, Arg *qdd*, Hrr *qdd*, Gur *qdd*), **rVm-* “be high” (Hbr *rwm*). In Semitic nouns where an alternation of *C¹aC²C²-* and *C¹aC²-* is possible, we always reconstruct *C¹aC²C²-* as, for example, in **dabb-* / **dubb-* “bear”.

The reconstruction of the Proto-Berber consonantism is comparatively much less definite. The system accepted in our Dictionary has one important peculiarity to be noted here: reflexes of Hamito-Semitic unvoiced consonants are believed to remain *unvoiced* in Proto-Berber. Thus, the overall change of unvoiced phonemes to voiced ones is projected on a later chronological level while Proto-Berber lexical units appear as, for example, **cVlay-* “goat” (Siwa *zalaq*, Ayr *ə-zolaq*, Ahg *a-hulaq*, Twl *e-zolaq*, Sha *zalaq*) or **cVp-* “marry” (Ayr *ətəf*). The problem of the initial Hamito-Semitic **b-* in Berber still remains to be solved. In the Dictionary, we prefer to abstain from reconstructing two different reflexes, **b-* and **β-*, and use the symbol **b-* in all cases including the words where the merger **b- > h-* is observed. Thus, we reconstruct **bVy-* “drive, bring, come” (Ghd *əbbi*, Siwa *əbba*, Ayr *huii-ət*, Twl *huii-ət*, Ahg *əhi*, Tsl *ihi*), **bag-/bagag-* “calf, lamb, kid, ram” (Nfs *byu*, Ayr *a-bagag*, Ahg *a-bayuy*, Twl *a-bagag*), **bak-* “hair disease” (Ahg *ta-haya*), **bVk-* “soak, contain (liquid)” (Kby *əbbəy*, Ahg *a-həy*), **b(V)war-* “lion” (Nfs *wär*, Ght *ä-bər*, Ayr *a-har*, Twl *a-har*, Zng *war*), **ubay-* “camel’s hump” (Ghat *t-uhı*, Ayr *t-uhəy*, Ahg *t-uhə*, Twl *t-uhəy*, Sml *ta-yyu*).

Egyptian data appear in a usual transliteration, but, in contrast to ERMAN, GRAPOW 1957, *s* stands for the unvoiced sibilant and *z*—for the voiced one. Coptic material is adduced in Common Coptic (supradialectic) reconstruction together with dialectal forms (for a detailed description see OREL, STOLBOVA 1990).

⁵ Sometimes in our notes we use the obsolete terms *bi-* and *triliteral*. The reader is expected to understand them as a poetic licence used instead of *bi-* and *triconsonantal*.

Reconstructions of Chadic consonantism, both at the Common Chadic level and at the level of West, Central and East branches, are presented in STOLBOVA 1987 (West Chadic) and STOLBOVA 1995. In our Dictionary, however, we chose not to operate on the Common Chadic level. As far as our orthographic conventions for Chadic are concerned, the situation is rather complicated. In most cases, when our data come from old sources, we have to follow the outdated transcriptions of the original texts. At the same time, we try to unify our transliteration wherever it seems possible (thus, various signs for *t* and *t'* are reflected as *t* in the Dictionary while numerous ways of expressing pre- or postnasalization are uniformly replaced with superscript *n*). The same is true of Cushitic orthographies where similar problems arise and similar ‘half-measures’ are taken. As to the phonological reconstructions of Cushitic branches, they are tentative and highly hypothetical. Although the general picture seems to be more or less understandable, a number of minor phonological questions remain unsolved. To some extent, our reconstructions are based on the unpublished materials on several branches prepared by OREL (a few publications are forthcoming), partly, on HEINE 1978 (Lowland East Cushitic), SASSE 1979, 1982 and HUDSON 1989 (Highland East Cushitic), EHRET 1980 (Rift). However, the basic work of reference on Cushitic comparative phonology and etymology remains DOLGOPOLSKIJ 1973.

Basic correspondences of consonants are demonstrated in tables 2–4 (double reflexes of a phoneme either are in a complementary distribution to each other or remain unclear).

Table 2. Hamito-Semitic occlusives.

HS	Sem	Berb	Eg	WCh	CCh	ECh	Agaw	Bed
* <i>p</i>	* <i>p</i>	* <i>f</i>	<i>p</i>	* <i>p</i> , * <i>p</i> ¹	* <i>p</i>	* <i>p</i> , * <i>f</i>	<i>f</i>	
* <i>f</i>	* <i>p</i>	* <i>f</i>	<i>f</i>	* <i>f</i>	* <i>p</i>	* <i>f</i>	<i>f</i>	
* <i>b</i>	* <i>b</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>b</i>	* <i>b</i>	* <i>b</i>	* <i>b</i>	<i>b</i>	
* <i>t</i>	* <i>t</i>	<i>t</i>	<i>t</i>	* <i>t</i>	* <i>t</i>	* <i>t</i>	<i>t</i>	
* <i>t'</i>	* <i>t'</i>	<i>t</i> , <i>d</i> ²	* <i>t'</i>	* <i>t'</i>	* <i>t'</i>	* <i>t'</i>	<i>d</i>	
* <i>d</i>	* <i>d</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>d</i>	* <i>d</i>	* <i>d</i>	* <i>d</i>	<i>d</i>	
* <i>k</i>	* <i>k</i>	<i>k</i> ³	* <i>k</i>	* <i>k</i>	* <i>k</i>	* <i>k</i>	<i>k</i>	
* <i>k'</i>	* <i>k'</i>	<i>k</i> ³	* <i>k</i>	* <i>k</i>	* <i>k</i> , * <i>g</i> ⁴	* <i>k</i>	<i>k</i> , <i>k</i>	
* <i>g</i>	* <i>g</i>	<i>g</i> ³	* <i>g</i>	* <i>g</i>	* <i>g</i>	* <i>g</i>	<i>g</i>	

Notes. 1. **p* is a WCh innovation. 2. The distribution is unknown. 3. In certain conditions, after and before palatal and rounded vowels, > *t*, *d*. 4. **g*, mainly in the intervocalic position.

Table 2. Continued.

HS	SA	LEC	Wrz	HEC	Dhl	Mgg	Omot	Rift
* <i>p</i>	* <i>f</i> , * <i>p</i>	* <i>f</i> , * <i>p</i>	* <i>p</i>	* <i>f</i> , * <i>p</i> ¹	<i>b</i>		* <i>p</i> , * <i>f</i>	* <i>p</i>
* <i>f</i>	* <i>f</i>	* <i>f</i>	* <i>f</i>	* <i>f</i>	<i>f</i>		* <i>f</i> , * <i>p</i>	* <i>f</i>
* <i>b</i>	* <i>b</i>	* <i>b</i>	* <i>p</i>	* <i>b</i>	<i>b</i> , <i>b/b</i>		* <i>b</i>	* <i>b</i>
* <i>t</i>	* <i>t</i>	* <i>t</i>	* <i>t</i>	* <i>t</i>	<i>t</i> , <i>t'</i>	<i>t</i>	* <i>t</i>	* <i>t</i>
* <i>t'</i>	* <i>d</i>	* <i>d</i>		* <i>t</i>	<i>t</i>		* <i>t</i>	
* <i>d</i>	* <i>d</i>	* <i>d</i>		* <i>d</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>d</i>	* <i>d</i>	* <i>d</i>
* <i>k</i>	* <i>k</i>	* <i>k</i>	* <i>k</i> , * <i>x</i>	* <i>k</i>	<i>k</i>	<i>k(h)</i>	* <i>k</i>	* <i>k</i>
* <i>k'</i>	* <i>k'</i>	* <i>k'</i>	* <i>k</i> , * <i>k</i>	* <i>k</i>	<i>k'</i>		* <i>k</i>	* <i>k</i>
* <i>g</i>	* <i>g</i>	* <i>g</i>	* <i>k</i>	* <i>g</i>	<i>g</i>	<i>k</i>	* <i>g</i>	* <i>g</i>

Note. 1. **p* in the intervocalic position.

Table 3. Hamito-Semitic affricates and sibilants

HS	Sem	Berb	Eg	WCh	CCh	ECh	Agaw	Bed
* <i>s</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>s</i>	<i>s</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>s</i> , * <i>s</i>	<i>s</i> , <i>s</i>
* <i>c</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>c</i>	<i>s</i>	* <i>c</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>c</i>	* <i>c</i>	* <i>s</i>
* <i>ç</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>ç</i>	<i>d</i>	* <i>ç</i>	* <i>c</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>ç</i>	
* <i>z</i>	* <i>z</i>	<i>z</i>	<i>z</i>	* <i>z</i>	* <i>z</i>	* <i>z</i>	* <i>z</i>	<i>s</i>
* <i>č</i>	* <i>s</i> , * <i>č</i>	<i>s</i> , <i>č</i>	<i>s</i> , <i>č</i>	* <i>č</i>	* <i>č</i>	* <i>č</i>	* <i>č</i>	
* <i>č̄</i>	<i>s</i> , <i>d</i>	<i>č̄</i>	<i>č̄</i>	* <i>č̄</i>	* <i>č̄</i>	<i>č̄</i>	<i>č̄</i>	
* <i>ž</i>	<i>ž</i>	<i>ž</i>	<i>ž</i>	* <i>ž</i>	* <i>ž</i>	* <i>ž</i>	* <i>ž</i>	<i>ž</i>
* <i>š</i>	* <i>s</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>s</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>s</i>	<i>s</i>
* <i>č̄</i>	* <i>s</i>	<i>č̄</i>	<i>č̄</i>	* <i>č̄</i>	* <i>č̄</i>	* <i>č̄</i>	* <i>č̄</i>	
* <i>č̄̄</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>d</i>	* <i>č̄̄</i>	* <i>č̄̄</i>	* <i>č̄̄</i>	* <i>č̄̄</i>	<i>d</i> , <i>ž</i>

Notes. 1. Orthographically, also *č̄*. 2. Reconstructed on the basis of the inlaut continuants -*č̄* ~ -*č̄̄*. 3. Yielding in most languages to *l* but appearing as *s* in Lele. 4. Generally, reflected as *s* but preserved as *č̄* in Bid. 5. Note Bid *dy* ~ **ž* as a regular reflex. Our reconstruction of ECh **č̄* ~ **č̄̄* is purely conventional as far as their real phonological value is concerned. However, the opposition between these two elements, separating them from **c* ~ **ç* and **č̄* ~ **č̄̄*, is beyond any doubt.

HS	SA	LEC	Wrz	HEC	Dhl	Mgg	Omot	Rift
* <i>s</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>s</i> , * <i>s</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>s</i> , * <i>s</i>	<i>s</i>		* <i>s</i> , * <i>s</i>	* <i>s</i>
* <i>c</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>s</i> , * <i>č</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>c</i> , * <i>s</i>	<i>t</i>		* <i>c</i>	* <i>c</i>
* <i>ç</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>ç</i>	* <i>ç</i>	* <i>ç</i>	<i>ts</i> , <i>t</i>		* <i>ç</i>	* <i>ç</i>
* <i>z</i>	* <i>z</i> , * <i>s</i>	<i>z</i>					* <i>z</i>	* <i>z</i> , * <i>s</i>
* <i>č̄</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>s</i> , * <i>č̄</i>					* <i>č̄</i>	* <i>s</i>
* <i>č̄̄</i>	* <i>s</i>	* <i>č̄̄</i>					* <i>č̄̄</i>	
* <i>č̄̄̄</i>	* <i>č̄̄</i>							
* <i>č̄̄̄̄</i>	<i>dz</i> , <i>d</i>							
* <i>š</i>	* <i>s</i>	<i>s</i>						
* <i>č̄̄̄̄̄</i>	<i>hl</i> , <i>l'</i> ²							
* <i>č̄̄̄̄̄̄</i>	<i>hl</i> , <i>l'</i> ²							
* <i>č̄̄̄̄̄̄̄</i>	<i>l</i> , <i>l'</i> ²							

Note. 1. Orthographically, also *č̄*. 2. -*l'*- between vowels.

Table 4. Hamito-Semitic laryngeals

HS	Sem	Berb	Eg	WCh	CCh	ECh	Agaw	Bed
*ɔ	*ɔ	*ɔ	ɔ, i ¹	*ɔ	*ɔ	*ɔ	*ɔ	o
*ɔ	*ɔ	*ɔ, *h	c	*ɔ	*ɔ	*ɔ, *ɔ	*ɔ, *ɔ	ɔ
*h	*h	*h	h	*h	*h	*h	*h	h
*h	*h	*h	h	*h	*h	*h, *h		h, o
*b	*b	*b	b, h ³	*b	*γ	*γ	*χ	h
*g	*g	*γ	c	*g	*γ	*g	*χ	h
*q	*b	*k, *g	b, h	*q	*q	*k	*χ	
*q	*b	*γ	b, h	*q	*q	*k, *g	*k	k

Notes. 1. The distribution is regulated by a set of not fully known rules. 2. Occasional -h- in Kera and Birgit seems to reflect ECh *-c- different from *-ɔ- < HS *-ɔ-. 3. Rules of distribution unknown.

HS	SA	LEC	Wrz	HEC	Dhl	Mgg	Omot	Rift
*ɔ	*ɔ, *ɔ	*ɔ	*ɔ	*ɔ	0	0	*ɔ	*ɔ
*ɔ	*c, *ɔ	*c, *ɔ	*c	*c, *h	0	0	*c	*c, *c
*h	*h	*h		*h	h		*h	*h
*h	*h	*h		*h	h, h		*h	*h, *h
*b	*h, *h	*h, *h		*h	h, h		*h	*h, *h
*g	*c	*c, *g		*g	k'		*k	
*q		*k			k			*b
*q		*k			k'		*k	*b

Table 5. Hamito-Semitic sonants

HS	Sem	Berb	Eg	WCh	CCh	ECh	Agaw	Bed
*m	*m	*m	m	*m	*m	*m	*m	m
*n	*n	*n	n	*n	*n	*n	*n	n
*r	*r	*r	l, n, r ¹	*r	*r	*r	*r	r
*l	*l	*l	l, n, r ¹	*l	*l	*l	*l	l, n
*w	*w	*w	w	*w	*w	*w	*w	w
*y	*y	*y	l, y	*y	*y	*y	*y	y

Note. 1. Distribution of variants remains unknown.

HS	SA	LEC	Wrz	HEC	Dhl	Mgg	Omot	Rift
*m	*m	*m	*m	*m	m	m	*m	*m
*n	*n	*n	*n	*n	n		*n	*n
*r	*r	*r	*r	*r	r		*r	*r
*l	*l	*l	*l	*l	λ, l		*l	*l
*w	*w	*w	*w	*w			*w	*c
*y	*y	*y	*y	*y			*y	*y

The Hamito-Semitic system of vowels as an important part of the phonological structure has been traditionally neglected. Deep changes of vocalism and vocalic alternations in individual branches of Hamito-Semitic, primarily in Semitic, prevented scholars from reconstructing a consistent system of vowels. In DJAKONOV ET AL. 1987 a binomial pattern was suggested in the form of an opposition *a vs. *ə (the latter suggested as a further source of much later *i and *u). A new attempt of reconstruction has been recently undertaken in OREL, STOLBOVA 1989–1990 and 1992. Our tentative results are used in the present Dictionary and, therefore, Hamito-Semitic roots are correspondingly vocalized, thus allowing other scholars to proceed in the studies of the vowel structure of Hamito-Semitic. Our potential opponents are welcome to replace vowel signs with generalized V or Λ symbols, thus arriving at a more usual variant of the Hamito-Semitic reconstruction.

The system of Hamito-Semitic vowels is represented in Table 5. Its reconstruction is based on Semitic, Chadic, Egyptian (Ancient and Coptic) and Cushitic data.

Table 6. Hamito-Semitic vowels.

i	ü		u
e		ø	o

a

It may be shown that in Hamito-Semitic there existed certain distributional rules which were applied to the vocalism and which were similar to the rules that may be established for reconstructed Proto-Chadic, namely, two middle vowels (*e and *o) could not appear within one $C^1VC^2VC^3$ -root. Some of the vocalic alternations observed in Hamito-Semitic seem to have no immediate phonetic explanation, a factor caused by certain morphological factors (e.g., grammatical number) and thus similar to the ablaut (*alias apophony*) of Indo-European and Kartvelian languages (see BRUGMANN 1904; KURYLOWICZ 1956; GAMKRELIDZE, MACHAVARIANI 1965). Such alternations may be described as Hamito-Semitic ablaut (cf. OREL 1994; an early and extremely contradictory sketch of the ablaut in Semitic is represented in KURYLOWICZ 1961). Within the Dictionary we prefer not to use this term, leaving morphonological alternations of vowels to be studied later, on the basis of the present collection of material.

On the level of separate branches, some clarifications are necessary. In Semitic, a “usual” inventory of vowels is traditionally limited to the reconstruction of nouns. It is generally believed that, in the verbal system, all traces of the ancient vocalism were completely destroyed due to a process of total rebuilding of verbal morphology. As we tried to demonstrate in OREL, STOLBOVA 1990, certain forms of the Semitic (actually, of Arabic) verb display reasonable correspondences with Chadic verbs. Such forms, including the vowel of the second syllable in the imperfect, are regularly shown in the Dictionary and used as a basis for the corresponding Proto-Semitic reconstruction. Thus, along with vocalized nominal forms such as **z̥is-* “fire”, **dam-* “blood”, **dimm-* “cheetah, cat”, **gabr-* “man”, **hūs-* “leaf”, **sahr-* “new moon”, **tāhin-* “molar”, the Dictionary presents vocalized reconstructions of Semitic biconsonantal and triconsonantal verbs, e.g. **gad-* “be considerable, be respectable (of men)” (Arab *gdd* [-a-]), **gVla-* “throw, overturn” (Arab *gl* [-a-]), **hus-* “cut” (Arab *hss* [-u-]), **hVyal-* “imagine” (Arab *hyl* [-a-]), **nVpah-* “strike (with a sabre)” (Arab *nfh* [-a-]), **nVsak-* “smell” (Arab *nšq* [-a-]), **pid-* “shout, call” (Arab *fdd* [-i-]). It is also possible that some Arabic *masdars* preserve the original vocalism of the verbal root. At the same time, both on Semitic and Hamito-Semitic levels there exists a certain correlation between the grammatical meaning of a verbal root and its vocalism. While it is relatively well described on the Semitic level, this phenomenon still remains practically unknown as far as its Hamito-Semitic manifestations are concerned. We hope that the present Dictionary will be useful to those who will study the vocalism of the Hamito-Semitic verb in the future.

It is worth noticing that Hamito-Semitic vowels in verbs are also sporadically reflected by the “weak” consonants of Semitic roots. Thus, in a number of cases, Hamito-Semitic verbs with **o*, **u* may have Semitic continuants of *CuC-* structure while some of the Hamito-Semitic verbs with front vowels correspond to Proto-Semitic *CiC-*.

A similar phenomenon may be hypothetically presumed for Berber. In verbal roots, structures *CVwVC-* and *CVyVC-* seem to form correspondences to Hamito-Semitic roots with front and rounded vowels, correspondingly. In nouns, the reflexes of the ancient vocalism also seem to be close to Semitic.

In Egyptian, ancient vowels are graphically reflected as *matres lectionis*, namely as *ȝ*, *w*, *y*, that are optionally used when positioned

between two consonants or in the beginning, or in the end of a word, to denote root vowels, cf., e.g.: *kȝb.t* “knee” (BD) < HS **kab-*, *hȝy* “capture” (MK) < HS **hay-*, *hȝb* “hippopotamus” (OK) < HS **hab-*, *shȝ.t* “herd of donkeys” (OK) < HS **cah-*, *ȝsb* “burn” (BD) < HS **sab-*; *syȝ.w* “kite” (gr) < HS **ciȝ-*, *lmny* “Sun-god” (reg) < HS **fiȝmen-*; *rwhȝ* “evening” (n) < **ruh-*, *swȝh* “wind” (XXII) < HS **suh-*. Sometimes, the original vocalism may be also reconstructed on the basis of Egyptian palatalizations of velars (yielding to *ȝ* and *t* in contact with front and rounded vowels) in such cases as *ȝs* “person” (pyr), *ȝr* “calf” (MK), *ȝwy* “call, say” (pyr), *ȝbȝ* “palace” (OK), *ȝb.t*, *ȝbw* “sandal” (pyr), *ȝȝy* “man” (pyr), *ȝly* “take, catch, seize” (pyr). Coptic material is also of certain value since Coptic vowels seem to result from the ancient Egyptian vocalism, in its turn going back to the original Hamito-Semitic system (see OREL, STOLBOVA 1990), cf. such correspondences as Copt **kas* “bone” (Boh *kas*, Shd *kas*) < HS **kas-*, Copt **halme* “source” (Lyc *halme*) < HS **haram-*, Copt **lȝow* “mountain” (Boh *tōou*, Shd *toou*) < HS **go(?)-*, Copt **sēh* “young of an ass” (Boh *sēh*, Shd *sēh*) < HS **sek-*, Copt **rē* “sun, Sun-god” (Akh *ri*, Boh *rē*, Shd *rē*) < HS **riȝ-*.

Chadic vocalism is one of the most important sources for the reconstruction of Hamito-Semitic vowels. On the level of Chadic subfamilies, historical vocalism was reconstructed, including hypothetically accepted vowels of the second syllable (see OREL, STOLBOVA 1990; STOLBOVA 1995). We prefer to reconstruct middle vowels in Chadic as **ya* < **e* and **wa* < **o* since individual Chadic languages tend to use both *ya* and *e*, *wa* and *o* indiscriminately. At the same time, in contact with velars, they are normally reflected as diphthongs or even as combinations of labiovelars with a vowel. Hence a natural assumption that, on the Proto-Chadic level Hamito-Semitic middle vowels were represented by **ya* and **wa*. As far as Cushitic vocalism is concerned, preliminary notes on the reconstruction and basic correspondences may be found in OREL, STOLBOVA 1992. Cushitic vowels still represent an interesting field of future research.

Basic correspondences of Hamito-Semitic vowels are demonstrated in Table 7.

Table 7. Hamito-Semitic vowels

HS	Sem	Berb	Eg	WCh	CCh	ECh	Agaw	Bed
* <i>a</i>	* <i>a</i>			*	* <i>a</i>	* <i>a</i>	* <i>a</i>	<i>a, e</i>
* <i>e</i>	* <i>i</i> , * <i>y</i>	* <i>i</i> , * <i>y</i>	ȝ, y	* <i>ya</i>	* <i>ya</i> , * <i>i</i>	* <i>a</i> , * <i>i</i>		<i>e, a</i>
* <i>i</i>	* <i>i</i> , * <i>y</i>	* <i>i</i> , * <i>y</i>	y, l	* <i>i</i>	* <i>i</i> , * <i>ya</i>	* <i>i</i>		<i>i</i>
* <i>o</i>	* <i>u</i> , * <i>w</i> ¹	* <i>u</i> , * <i>w</i>	ȝ, w	* <i>wa</i>	* <i>wa</i> , * <i>u</i>	* <i>wa</i> , * <i>a</i>		<i>o, u</i>
* <i>u</i>	* <i>u</i> , * <i>w</i> ¹	* <i>u</i> , * <i>w</i>	w	* <i>u</i>	* <i>u</i> , * <i>wa</i>	* <i>u</i>		<i>u</i>
* <i>ü</i>	* <i>i</i>	* <i>i</i> , * <i>y</i>	y, w	* <i>u</i> , * <i>wi</i>	* <i>u</i>	* <i>(w)i</i>		<i>i, wi</i>

Note. 1. Also **a* in contact with labials.

Within the framework of the phonological reconstruction certain conventions are observed. The alphabetical order of the transliteration and transcription signs is as follows:

ȝ a b c ȝ ȝ ȝ d e f g ȝ ȝ h ȝ ȝ H i k ȝ
l m n o p q ȝ r s ȝ ȝ t ȝ u ȝ V w y ȝ ȝ

We also use certain additional symbols: *V* and *C* stand for any or unknown vowel and consonant, *R* stands for any sonant. A symbol in () means that it is optional: **duh(ȝ)*- may be read as **duhȝ-* or **duh-*. A symbol in / / means that its reconstruction is probable but not certain: **da/p/-* implies that the reconstruction **dap-* is more probable than any other (eventually, than **daf-*). / / stands for “and” whenever variants of the same root or phoneme are reconstructed: **da²-/*daw-* indicates that both **da²-* and **daw-* existed in Hamito-Semitic. Alternations are denoted by ~. Different meanings of a word within one linguistic branch are tagged with superscript numbers.

In a number of our comparisons we have to accept metathesis in order to reconstruct Hamito-Semitic prototypes. Quite often, the phonological phenomenon described as a metathesis may be more exactly defined as a shift of a laryngeal, i.e., of a phoneme especially unstable and liable to morphonologically irrelevant movements within the root. Thus, we have to deal with metathesis in such cases as Sem **adam-* “earth” ~ ECh **dVHVm-* “field”; Sem **VlVl-* “drive, press close” ~ WCh **la²ač-* “press”; Sem **bVus-* “be strong” ~ ECh **basu²-* id.; CCh **baraw-* “arrow, bow” ~ ECh **abawar-* id.; Sem **dür-* “turn” ~ ECh **wVdVr-* id.; Sem **Vbal-/***Vbul-* “be thick” ~ WCh **baHal-* “big, be abundant” ~ ECh **bVHl-* “big”; Eg **hsr* “arm” ~ WCh **saHar-* “hand, arm”; Eg **ȝzd* “rot” (n.) ~ ECh **ȝaHwad-* “rotten”. Another typical case in

which we are ready to accept a comparison implying a metathesis is that of a “long” word, i.e., of a composite or of an otherwise abnormally long structure exceeding the bounds of a standard trilateral pattern. Such structures are expected to be unstable, in particular, as far as order of phonemes is concerned, cf., for example: Sem **argāb-* “intestines” ~ CCh **bVrwag-* “intestines” ~ ECh **burwag-* “stomach”; Sem **binVlur-* “vulva” ~ CCh **pičurin-* “testicles”; Sem **hanzab-* “kind of pot” ~ Eg **hnbȝs* “vessel”. In some cases, we also deal with metathesis in usual trilateral roots: Sem **bVtun-* “be pregnant, have a big belly” ~ Eg **bnd* “difficult delivery”; Sem **sVlVl-* “gather” ~ CCh **cakal-* “gather, collect”; Sem **diman-* “insect” ~ Eg **dnm* “worms” ~ WCh **ayaman-* “spider”. It is worth noticing, that under the same name *metathesis* we also deal with some regular correspondences that have not been sufficiently studied, e.g. such cases as Sem **sakin-* “knife” ~ WCh **tank-* id. and Sem **dagan-* “corn” ~ WCh **dang-* id.

Within the Dictionary, words with derivational peculiarities that may be projected on the Hamito-Semitic level are, normally, placed under separate entries. Thus, words going back to **i-nas-* “man” and **nüs-* id. form separate articles although there is no doubt that they belong to one and the same Hamito-Semitic root. In other words, the Dictionary is organized according to the *lexical* and not the *radical* principle. Correspondingly, we prefer to separate nouns from verbs and, whenever it is possible, to put them under different headings. If, for some reason, a noun and a verb are brought together, under the same reconstruction, their corresponding meanings in the heading are separated with a semi-colon. Some of the words in Hamito-Semitic, as in any other linguistic family, have a dubious status of onomatopoeia. As we cannot guarantee their antiquity or disprove it, we mark such words as *descriptive stems*. As to loanwords and elements of old cultural vocabulary, they are also marked correspondingly in the notes.

While phonologically, all lexical comparisons adduced in the present Dictionary were checked and corrected in accordance with established phonetic correspondences, the problem of semantic verification turned out to be much more complicated. In order to minimize the arbitrariness in our lexical comparisons, we followed certain heuristic rules. Within the framework of the present Dictionary, preference is always given to comparisons based on complete semantic identity, cf., for example:

- **iben-* “sleep”: Eg *ibn* id. (pyr) ~ CCh **HVbyan-* id.
 **calak-* “gather”: Sem **sVlVk-* id. ~ Eg *sjk* id. (pyr) ~ CCh **calak-* id.
 **dibür-/*dubür-* “back”: Sem **dubr-* “back” ~ CCh **di(m)bur-* “back”.
 **gac-* “spear”: WCh **gac-* id. ~ CCh **gac-* id. ~ SA **gas-* id.
 **hak-* “stone”: Eg *ht* id. (n) ~ WCh **hVk-* id. ~ CCh **xakwa-* id.
 **mag-* “be bad”: WCh **mug-* id. ~ Bed *maag* id. ~ LEC **mag-* id.
 **ta²-* “eat”: Sem **tV²-/*tVw-* id. ~ WCh **ta²-/*ti²-* id. ~ CCh **ti-* id. ~ ECh **ta(y)-/*ti(y)-* id.
 **war-* “throw”: Sem **wur-* id. ~ ECh **war-* id. ~ Agaw **wa-wVr-* id.
 **zahaf-* “drag (oneself)": Sem **zVhVp-* id. ~ LEC **zaHaf-* id.

If the meanings of compared words are not identical, the comparison is still treated as valid if the “semantic distance” between two meanings may be covered in one derivational step (whatever the concrete meaning of this vague term may be). Thus, we accept the following comparisons:

- **igan-* “vessel”: Sem **igān-* “cup, bowl” ~ LEC **agan-/gaHan-* “jar”.
 **orah-* “way, road”: Sem **ur(a)b-* “way” ~ WCh **wara-* “road” ~ ECh **war-* “road” ~ HEC **or-* “road” ~ Rift **uruw-* “path, way”.
 **ba²-* “bush, tree”: Eg *b².t* “bush” (a) ~ WCh **ba²-* “tree” ~ CCh **bwaH-* “bush” ~ SA **bah-* “wood”.
 **ba^c-* “dirt, mud”: CCh **ba-* “dirt” ~ Rift **ba^c-* “mud”.
 **bab-/*bih-* “burn, be hot”: Eg *bhh* “burn” (reg) ~ WCh **baH-* “hot” ~ CCh **bVH-bVH-* “hot” ~ ECh **biHwa-* “roast”.
 **gab-* “weapon”: Sem **gabāb-* “sling” ~ HEC **gab-* “bow and arrow”.
 **yara²-/*yaraw-* “reed”: Sem **yara²-* “reed not used for writing” ~ Eg *i²rw* “reed, rush” (pyr) ~ WCh **yVraw-* “reed”.

If the semantic distance between the words seems to be critically big, then we consider it a compulsory measure to confirm the possibility of such a comparison with typological parallels. Thus, we accept the reconstruction of **adid-* “female relative” based on ECh **adid-*

“daughter-in-law” ~ LEC **adad-/*aded-* “aunt” ~ HEC **adad-* “maternal aunt” ~ Wrz **atit-* “elder sister” because similar types of semantic development are attested outside Hamito-Semitic, cf. Alb *moiér* “sister” ~ Eng *mother*, Lith *moša* “sister-in-law” ~ OPrus *moazo* “aunt”. We also feel free to reconstruct **tibin-* “brain, marrow” on the basis of Eg *tbn* “marrow” (med) and CCh **tibin-* “brain” since in a number of languages the same word is used for “brain” and “marrow”, cf. Russ *mozg* and NPers *maz*. We also accept the reconstruction of **da²-/*daw-* “man, chief” including such forms as CCh **da*i*-* “man, people” and Rift **daH-* “stranger” because of the corresponding typological data (see BENVENISTE 1970, 92 f.).

The present Dictionary covers all categories of lexical units with the exception of numerals, pronouns, prepositions and particles. These grammatical and semi-grammatical elements will be analyzed and etymologized elsewhere. Basically, the words within the Dictionary are either nouns or predicates. The latter group includes verbs, adjectives (usually translated as verbs, i.e., not *red* but *be red* etc.) and some adverbs.

* * *

The present project was started in 1986 in Moscow and, after August 1990, continued simultaneously in Israel and Russia. Three main types of work were carried out:

- (a) processing of the previously published comparative material;
- (b) search for phonologically predictable counterparts of already known forms;
- (c) semantic screening.

While (a) and (b) are traditionally used methods of data processing in comparative linguistics, (c) was an innovation. To carry it out, semantic card indices (databases) of individual linguistic branches were created. In such a database, words were grouped under generalized semantic headings, e.g., in the West Chadic card index, a card with a heading *WALK* contained various words for “go”, “come”, “enter”, “run” and so on, in various West Chadic languages. A card with a heading *HOUSE* contained words for “house”, “town”, “compound”, “hut”, “fence”, “roof” and the like. In some cases, when a certain language was of particular importance for the study of vocabulary, we created card indices of

individual languages (e.g. of Akkadian). At the next stage, databases were used for semantic screening, i.e. for a cross-comparison of semantic units within the limits of semantically and phonologically acceptable parallels (see above).

Although the work of lexicographers is devoid of many simple human joys, many friends and colleagues helped us during all these years.

The authors appreciate the helpful criticism and/or assistance of the following colleagues:

- Dr. Anna Belova* (Moscow)
- Prof. Igor' M. Djakonov* (St.Petersburg)
- Prof. Aaron Dolgopolski* (Haifa)
- Prof. Vladimir A. Dybo* (Moscow)
- Dr. Sergej Nikolaev* (Moscow)
- Dr. Baruch Podolski* (Tel-Aviv)
- Prof. Andrzej Zaborski* (Krakow)

Some of the material used in the Dictionary was kindly provided by:

- Dr. Alexander Militarev* (Moscow)
- Dr. Baruch Podolski* (Tel-Aviv)
- Mrs. Rachel Torpusman* (Jerusalem).

We are also grateful to *Mrs. Natalia Orel* and *Mr. Alexander Kulik* for their technical assistance.

At the preliminary stage, the authors used the computer data base editor *Star* kindly submitted by its author *Prof. Sergej Starostin* (Moscow).

Vladimir Orel
Olga Stolbova

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

a(ncient)	Bwo(ro)
adj. – adjective	
Afd – Afade	Cam(ay)
Ahg – Ahaggar	CCh – Central Chadic
Akh(mimian)	Ch(adic)
Akk(adian)	Chb – Chibak
Aks(imen)	Copt(ic)
Ala(ba)	Cush(itic)
Alb(anian)	
Alg – Alagwa	DB – Dafo-Butura
Amh(aric)	Dar(as)
Amor(aic)	Dem(otic)
Anf(illa)	Dgh(wede)
Ang(as)	Dhl – Dahalo
Ank(we)	Dmb – Dembea
Arab(ic)	Dmt – Damot
Aram(aic)	Dng – Dangla
Arb(ore)	Dok(shi)
Arg(oba)	Dor(ma)
Aun(gi)	Dul(lay)
Av(estan)	
Awj(ila)	ECh – East Chadic
Ban(na)	Egyptian
Bay(so)	Eng(lish)
Bch – Bachama	
BD – Book of the Dead	FBw – Fali Bwagira
Berb(er)	Fgg – Figig
Bgh – Boghom	FGl – Fali Gili
Bid(iya)	FJl – Fali Jilvu
Bil(in)	FKi – Fali Kiria
Bks – Bokkos	FMb – Fali Mubi
Bld – Balda	FMch – Fali Mucella
Bmb – Bambala	Fym – Fayumian
Bmr – Baamrani	
Bnn – Banana	Gaa(nd)
Boh(airian)	Gaf(at)
Bol(ewa)	Gaw(wata)
Bret(on)	Gbn – Gabin
Brg – Birgit	Gbr – Gabri
Brm – Burma	Gdf – Guduf
Brw – Barawa	Gdl – Gidole
Bry – Barayn	Gel(eba)
Bsd – Basada	Ghd – Ghadames
Bud(uma)	Gid(ar)
Bur(unge)	Gis(iga)
Bus(so)	Gk – Greek
	Gll – Gollango

Gob(eze)	Kwr-Kwara
Gog(ot)	Kwz-Kwadza
Gor(owa)	
Goth(ic)	l(ate)
gr-Greek papyri	Lat(in)
Grm-Geruma	LEC-Lowland East Cushitic
Grn-Geruntum	Lib(yan)
Gul(fey)	Lith(uanian)
Gur(age)	Lmn-Lamang
Gvo(ko)	Log(one)
Gwn-Gwandara	LPe-Lame Pewe
Gz-Geez	Lyc(opolitan)
Had(iya)	math(ematical papyri)
Hbr-Hebrew	Mba(ra)
HEC-Highland East Cushitic	Mbu(rku)
HF-Higi Futu	Mch-Mocha
HGh-Higi Ghye	med(ical papyri)
Hil(di)	Mgg-Mogogodo
Hmr-Hamar	MHG-Middle High German
HNk-Higi Nkafa	Mhr-Mehri
Hrr-Harari	Mig(ama)
Hrs-Harso	MK-Middle Kingdom
Hs-Hausa	Mkk-Mokilko
HS-Hamito-Semitic	Mnd-Mandara
Hss-Harsusi	Mng-Mangas
Hwn-Hwona	Mnj-Munjuk
IE-Indo-European	Mns-Menaser
Irq-Iraqw	Mnt-Montol
Izd(eg)	Moab(ite)
Izn(asen)	Mpn-Mupun
Izy-Izayan	Mrg-Margi
Jib(bali)	Msg-Musgum
Jmb-Jimbin	Msm-Mesme
Jnk-Jonkor	Mtk-Matakam
Kab(enna)	Muk(tele)
Kaf(fa)	Mus(goy)
Kap(iski)	Mwu(lyen)
Kbl-Kabalay	n(ew)
Kby-Kabyle	n.-noun
Kem(ant)	Nak(aci)
Klb-Kilba	Nch-Nanchere
Klr-Kulere	Nfs-Nefusa
Kmb-Kambatta	Ngm-Ngamo
Kon(so)	Ngw(ahi)
Kr-Karekare	Ngz-Ngizim
Krf-Kirfi	NIr-New Irish
Kry-Kariya	NK-New Kingdom
Kus(er)	NPers-New Persian
Kwn-Kwang	Ntf-Ntifa
	Nz(angi)

OCopt-Old Coptic	Smr-Sumray
OEng-Old English	Snh-Senhaja
OIr-Old Irish	Sok(oro)
OK-Old Kingdom	Som(al)
Ome(to)	Soq(otri)
Omot(ic)	Sp(anish)
ON-Old Norse	Suk(ur)
OPers-Old Persian	Syr(ian)
OPrus-Old Prussian	Tgr-Tigre
Or-Oromo	Tgy-Tigray
Ox(yrinian)	Tmb-Tambaro
Pad(uko)	Tng-Tangale
Phn-Phoenician	Tob(anga)
PIE-Proto-Indo-European	Tsl-Taneslemmet
pl.-plural	Tum(ak)
Pol(chi)	Twl-Tawlemmet
Pun(ic)	Ug(aritic)
pyr(amids)	v.-verb
reg-royal tombs	W(elsh)
Rnd-Rendille	War(azi)
Russ(ian)	WCh-West Chadic
SA-Saho-Afar	West(c)art
SAr-South Arabian	Wmd-Wamdu
sarc(ophagi)	Wrg-Wargla
Say(anchi)	Wrj-Warji
Sbn-Sibine	Wrz-Werizoid
Sbn-Sibine	Xmr-Xamir
Sem(itic)	Xmt-Xamta
sg.-singular	Yam(ma)
Sgr-Segrushen	Zak(shi)
Shd-Sahidic	ZBt-Zime Batua
Shh-Šheri	Zgh-Zeghwana
Shk-Sheko	Zng-Zenaga
Shn-Shenua	
Sid(amo)	
Skt-Sanskrit	
Slav(ic)	
Slt-Selti	
Sml-Semlal	

MAIN WORKS OF REFERENCE

- ABRAHAM, R.C. 1962 *Dictionary of the Hausa Language* London.
- ABRAHAM, R.C. 1964 *Somali-English Dictionary* London.
- AISTLEITNER, J. 1963 *Wörterbuch der ugaritischen Sprache* Berlin.
- ALBRIGHT, W.F. "Notes on Egypto-Semitic etymology" *Journal of the American Oriental Society* v. 47 # 1–4.
- ALIYO, KH., JUNGRAITHMAYR, H. 1989 *Lexique bidiya: une langue centre-africaine* (République du Tchad) Frankfurt a/M.
- ALOJALY, GH. 1980 *Lexique touareg-français* Copenhague.
- AMBORN, H., MINKER, G., SASSE, H.-J. 1980 „Das Dullay: Materialien zu einer ostchachitischen Sprache“ *Beiträge zur Afrikanistik* 6, 228–282.
- ANDRZEJEWSKI, B.W. 1975 "Verbs with Vocalic Mutation in Somali and Their Significance for Hamito-Semitic Comparative Studies" *Hamito-Semitic* The Hague 361–374.
- APPLEYARD, D.L. 1975 "A descriptive outline of Kemant" *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 38/2 316–350.
- APPLEYARD, D.L. *A Word List of Kemant* [typescript].
- APPLEYARD, D.L. 1977 "A Comparative Approach to the Amharic Lexicon" *Afroasiatic Linguistics* 5: 2.
- BALDI, PH. (ed.) 1990 *Linguistic Change and Reconstruction Methodology* Berlin–New York (= *Trends in Linguistics: Studies and Monographs* 45).
- BARGER, G.P. 1934 *Hausa-English Dictionary and English-Hausa Vocabulary* London.
- BARRETEAU, D. 1992 *Lexique Mafa* Paris.
- BARTH, H. 1971 *Collection of Vocabularies of Central-African Languages I–II* [2nd ed.] London.
- BARTH, J. 1893 *Etymologische Studien zum Semitischen insbesondere zum hebräischen Lexikon* Leipzig.
- BELOT, J.B. 1898 *Vocabulaire arabe-français* Beyrouth.
- BENDER, M.L. 1975 *Omotic: A New Afroasiatic Language Family* Carbondale.
- BENDER, M.L. *The Non-Semitic Languages of Ethiopia* East Lansing.
- BENDER, M.L. 1988 "Proto-Omotic Phonology and Lexicon" *Proceedings of the First Symposium on Cushitic and Omotic Languages* Hamburg 121–162.
- BENTON, P.A. 1968 *The Languages and Peoples of Bornu I* [2nd ed.] London.
- BENVENISTE, E. 1970 *Le vocabulaire des institutions indo-européennes I* Paris.
- BIBERSTEIN-KAZIMIRSKI, A. DE 1860 *Dictionnaire arabe-française I–II*.
- BIEBER, F. 1920 *Kaffa: Ein altkushitisches Volkstum in Inner-Afrika* Münster.
- BLACK, P. 1972 "Cushitic and Omotic Classification" *Language Sciences* [December] 27–28.
- BLACK, P. 1974 *Lowland East Cushitic: Subgrouping and Reconstruction* Ann Arbor Microfilms, Ann Arbor.
- BOULIFA, S.A. 1913 *Lexique kabyle-français* Alger.
- BROCKELMANN, C. 1908–1911 *Grundriss der vergleichenden Grammatik der semitischen Sprache I–II* Berlin.
- BROCKELMANN, C. 1928 *Lexicon syriacum Halis Saxonum*.
- BRUGMANN, K. 1904 *Kurze vergleichende Grammatik der indo-germanischen Sprachen* Strassburg.
- CALICE, E. 1936 *Grundlagen der ägyptisch-semitischen Wortvergleichung* Wien.

- CAPRILE, J.-P. 1975 *Lexique tunak-français* Berlin.
- CERNY, J. 1976 *Coptic Etymological Dictionary* Cambridge.
- CERULLI, E. 1936–1951 *Studi etiopici I–IV* Roma.
- COHEN, D. 1970 *Dictionnaire des racines sémitiques* Paris–La Haye.
- COHEN, D. 1974 "Alternances vocaliques dans le système verbal couchitique et chamito-sémitique" *Actes du Premier Congrès International de linguistique sémitique et chamito-sémitique* The Hague 40–48.
- COHEN, D. (ed.) 1988 *Langues chamito-sémitiques* Paris.
- COHEN, D. 1991 "Berbère et couchitique. Notes comparatives sur des noms de parties du corps" *Semitic Studies. In Honor of Wolf Leslau*. Wiesbaden 225–233.
- COHEN, M. 1947 *Essai comparatif sur le vocabulaire et la phonétique du chamito-sémitique* Paris.
- COHEN, M. 1953 "Sémitique, égyptien, libyco-berbère, couchitique et méthode comparative" *Bibliotheca Orientalis* v. 10.
- CONTI ROSSINI, C. 1912 *La langue des Kemant en Abyssinie* Wien.
- CONTI ROSSINI, C. 1940 *Lingua tigrina* Milano.
- COPLAND, B.D. 1933–1934 "À Note on the Origin of the Mbugu, with a Text" *Zeitschrift für eingeborenen Sprachen* v. 24 241–244.
- DALLET, J.-M. 1982 *Dictionnaire kabyle-français* Paris.
- DELHEURE, J. 1984 *Agraw n giwalen tumzabt t-tftransit* Paris.
- DESTAING, E. 1920 *Etude sur le Tachelhit de Sous* Paris.
- DJAKONOV, I.M. 1965 *Semitoxamitskie jazyki* Moscow.
- DJAKONOV, I.M. [DIAKONOFF, I.M.] 1965 *Semito-Hamitic Languages* Moscow.
- DJAKONOV, I.M. 1967 *Jazyki drevnej Perednej Azii* Moscow.
- DJAKONOV, I.M. [DIAKONOFF, I.M.] 1970 "Problems of Root Structure in Proto-Semitic" *Archiv Orientalni* 8 # 4.
- DJAKONOV, I.M. (ed.) 1981–1986 *Sravnitel'noistoricheskij slovar' afrazijskix jazykov I–III* Moscow.
- DJAKONOV, I.M. 1988 *Afrasian Languages* Moscow.
- DJAKONOV, I.M. ET AL. 1987 "Obshcheafrazijskaja fonologicheskaja sistema" *Afrikanskoe istoricheskoe jazykoznanie* Moscow 9–29.
- DJAKONOV, I.M., PORXOMOVSKIJ V.JA. 1979 "O principax afrazijskoj rekonstrukcii" *Balkanica* Moscow.
- DOLGOPOLSKIJ, A.B. 1966 "Materialy po sravnitel'no-istoricheskoj fonetike kushitskix jazykov:gubnye i dental'nye smychnye v nachal'nom polozhenii" *Jazyki Afriki* Moscow 35–88.
- DOLGOPOLSKIJ, A.B. 1972 "Materialy po sravnitel'no-istoricheskoj fonetike kushitskix jazykov:vel'arnyj zvonkij v anlaute" *Problemy afrikanskogo jazykoznanija* Moscow, 197–216.
- DOLGOPOLSKIJ, A.B. 1973 *Sravnitel'no-istoricheskaja fonetika kushitskix jazykov* Moscow.
- DOLGOPOLSKIJ, A.B. 1983 "Semitic and East Cushitic: Sound Correspondences and Cognate Sets" *Ethiopian Studies* Wiesbaden, 123–142.
- DOLGOPOLSKIJ, A.B. 1987 "South Cushitic Lateral Consonants As Compared to Semitic and East Cushitic" *Proceedings of the IVth International Hamito-Semitic Congress* Amsterdam 195–214.
- DROWER, E.S., MACUCH, R. 1963 *A Mandaic Dictionary* Oxford.
- EBERT, K.H. 1975–1976 *Sprache und Tradition der Kera (Tschad)* Berlin.
- EHRET, CHR. 1980 *The Historical Reconstruction of Southern Cushitic Phonology and Vocabulary* Berlin.
- EHRET, CHR. 1987 "Proto-Cushitic Reconstruction" *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 8 7–180.

- EHRET, CHR., ELDERKIN, E.D., NURSE, D. 1989 "Daxalo lexis and its sources" *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* # 18 1–49.
- EMBER, A. 1930 *Egypto-Semitic Studies* Leipzig.
- ERMAN, A. 1928 *Ägyptische Grammatik* Berlin.
- ERMAN, A., GRAPOW, H. 1957 *Wörterbuch der ägyptischen Sprache I–VI* Berlin.
- FAULKNER, R. 1962 *A Concise Dictionary of Middle Egyptian* Oxford.
- FLEMING, H.C. 1964 "Bayso and Rendille, Somali outliers" *Rassegna di studi etiopici* 20 35–96.
- FLEMING, H.C. 1969 "Asa and Aramanic. Cushitic Hunters in Masai-Land" *Ethnology* 8: 1, 1–36.
- FLEMING, H.C. 1969a "Classification of West Cushitic within Hamito-Semitic" *Eastern African History* New York 3–27.
- FLEMING, H.C. 1988 "Reconstruction of Proto-South Omotic" *Proceedings of the First Symposium on Cushitic and Omotic Languages* Hamburg 163–178.
- FOOT, E.C. 1913 *A Galla-English, English-Galla Dictionary* Cambridge.
- FOUCAULD, CH. DE 1951–1952 *Dictionnaire touareg-français* Paris.
- FOULKS, S. 1915 *Angass Manual* London.
- FRAJZYNGIER, Z. (ed.) 1989 *Current Progress in Chadic Linguistics* Amsterdam–Philadelphia.
- FRIEDRICH, J. 1952 "Semitisch und Hamitisch" *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 9.
- FRONZAROLLI, P. 1964–1968 "Studi sul lessico comune semitico" *Rendiconti dell'Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di Scienze morali, storiche e filologiche* 19, 155–172, 20, 135–150, 246–269, 23, 267–303, 24, 285–321.
- GAMKRELIDZE, T.V., MACHAVARIANI, G.I. 1965 *The system of sonants and the ablaut in Kartvelian languages* [in Georgian] Tbilisi.
- GARDINER, A. 1957 *Egyptian Grammar* Oxford.
- GASPARINI, A. 1983 *Sidamo-English Dictionary* Bologna.
- GELB, I.J. 1957 *Glossary of Old Akkadian* Chicago.
- GESENIUS, W. 1954 *Hebräisches und aramäisches Wörterbuch über das Alte Testament* [bearb. von F. BUHL] Berlin.
- GOLDENBERG, G. 1977 "The Semitic languages of Ethiopia and their classification" *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 15/# 3 461–507.
- GOODMAN, M. 1971 "The Strange Case of Mbugu" *Pidginization and Creolization of Languages* Cambridge 243–354.
- GRAGG, G.B. 1982 *Oromo Dictionary* East Lansing.
- GRAGG, G.B. 1988 "An Etymological Cushitic Database" *Proceedings of the First Symposium on Cushitic and Omotic Languages* Hamburg.
- GREENBERG, J.H. 1947 "Arabic Loanwords in Hausa" *Word* 3 85–97.
- GREENBERG, J.H. 1954 "The Labial Consonants of Proto-Afroasiatic" *Word* v. 14.
- GREENBERG, J.H. 1955 *Studies in African Linguistic Classification* New Haven.
- GREENBERG, J.H. 1958 "The Labial Consonants in Proto-Afroasiatic" *Word* v. 14 # 2–3.
- GREENBERG, J.H. 1963 "Mogogodo, A Forgotten Cushitic Language" *Journal of African Languages* 2: 1, 29–43.
- GREENBERG, J.H. 1965 "The Evidence for */mb/ as a Proto-Afroasiatic Phoneme" *Symbolae Linguisticae in Honorem G. Kurylowicz* Krakow 88–92.
- GREENBERG, J.H. 1966 *The Languages of Africa* The Hague.
- HAYWARD, R.J. 1978–1979 "Bayso Revisited: Some Preliminary Linguistic Observations" *Bulletin of the School of African and Oriental Studies* 41 (1978) 539–570; 42 (1979) 101–132.
- HAYWARD, R.J. 1984 *The Arbore Language: A First Investigation* Hamburg.
- HAYWARD, R.J. (ed.) 1990 *Omotic Language Studies* London.

- HEINE, B. 1978 "The Sam Languages. A History of Rendille, Boni and Somali" *Afroasiatic Linguistics* 6/2 23–115.
- HEINE, B. 1981 "Some Cultural Evidence on the Early Sam-Speaking People of Eastern Africa" *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 3, 169–200.
- HEINE, B. 1982 *Boni Dialects* Berlin.
- HETZRON, R. 1969 *The Verbal System of Southern Agaw* Berkeley–Los Angeles.
- HETZRON, R. 1976 "The Agaw Languages" *Afroasiatic Linguistics* 3/# 3.
- HINTZE, F. 1951 "Zu hamito-semitischen Wortgleichungen" *Zeitschrift für Phonetik und allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft* 5 65–87.
- HODGE, C.T. 1970 "Afroasiatic: An Overview" *Current Trends in Linguistics VI* The Hague–Paris.
- HODGE, C.T. (ed.) 1971 *Afroasiatic: A Survey* The Hague.
- HODGE, C.T. 1989 "Hausa and the Prothetic Alif" *Current Progress in Chadic Linguistics* Amsterdam–Philadelphia 219–232.
- HUDSON, G. 1989 *Highland East Cushitic Dictionary* Hamburg.
- HYUGUE, G. 1906 *Dictionnaire français-chaouia* Alger.
- IBRISZIMOW, D. 1989 *Towards a Common Chadic Lexicon* Cracow 1989.
- ILLICH-SVITYCH, V.M. 1966 "Iz istorii chadskogo konsonantizma: labial'nye smychnye" *Jazyki Afriki* Moscow, 9–34.
- ILLICH-SVITYCH, V.M. 1971 *Opyt srovenija nostraticheskix jazykov. Vvedenie. Sravnitel'nyj slovar'* (b–k) Moscow.
- ILLICH-SVITYCH, V.M. 1976 *Opyt srovenija nostraticheskix jazykov. Sravnitel'nyj slovar'* (l–z) Moscow.
- ILLICH-SVITYCH, V.M. 1984 *Opyt srovenija nostraticheskix jazykov. Sravnitel'nyj slovar'* (p–q) Moscow.
- JAHN, A. 1912 *Die Mehri-Sprache in Südarabien* Wien.
- JOHNSTONE, T.M. 1977 *Harsusi Lexicon and English-Harsusi Word-List* Oxford–London.
- JOHNSTONE, T.M. 1981 *Jibbali Lexicon* Oxford.
- JOHNSTONE, T.M. 1987 *Mehri Lexicon and Mehri-English Word-List* London.
- JONES, P.M.E. 1988 *Glossary of Ancient Egyptian Nautical Titles and Terms* London.
- JUNGRAITHMAYR, H. 1963–1964 "Die Sprache der Sura (Maghavul) in Nordnigerien" *Afrika und Übersee* 47, 8–89, 204–220.
- JUNGRAITHMAYR, H. 1964–1965 "Materialien zur Kenntnis des Chip, Montol, Gerka und Burrum" *Afrika und Übersee* 48, 161–182.
- JUNGRAITHMAYR, H. 1970 *Die Ron-Sprachen* Glückstadt.
- JUNGRAITHMAYR, H. 1983 "On Mono- and Triradicality in Early and Present-Day Chadic" *Studies in Chadic and Afroasiatic Linguistics* Hamburg 139–156.
- JUNGRAITHMAYR, H. 1989 "Hausa—An Early or Late Stage Chadic Language?" *Current Progress in Chadic Linguistics* Amsterdam–Philadelphia 251–266.
- JUNGRAITHMAYR, H. 1990 *Lexique mokilko: mokilko-français et français-mokilko* Berlin.
- JUNGRAITHMAYR, H. 1991 *A Dictionary of the Tangale Language* Berlin.
- JUNGRAITHMAYR, H., ABAKAR ADAMS 1991 *Lexique migama* Berlin.
- JUNGRAITHMAYR, H., ALIO, K. 1989 *Lexique bidiya* Frankfurt am Main.
- JUNGRAITHMAYR, H., SHIMIZU, K. 1981 *Chadic Lexical Roots* Berlin.
- KOEHLER, L., BAUMGARTNER, W. 1967–1968 *Hebräisches und aramäisches Lexikon zum Alten Testamente I–III* Leiden.
- KRAFT, C. 1981 "Chadic Wordlists" *Marburger Studien zur Asien- und Afrikakunde* Marburg.
- KURYLOWICZ, J. 1956 *L'apophonie en indo-européen* Wrocław.
- KURYLOWICZ, J. 1961 *L'apophonie en sémitique* Wrocław–Warszawa–Krakow.

- LANE, E.W. 1955 *Arabic-English Lexicon I-VIII* New York.
- LANFRY, J. 1973 *Ghadames. II. Glossaire Fort-Nationale*.
- LAOUST, E. 1932 *Siwa. I. Son parler* Paris.
- LESLAU, W. 1938 *Lexique sogotri* Paris.
- LESLAU, W. 1956 *Etude comparative et descriptive du gafat* Paris.
- LESLAU, W. *Ethiopic and South Arabic Contributions to the Hebrew Lexicon* Berkeley-Los Angeles.
- LESLAU, W. 1959 *A Dictionary of Mocha (Southern Ethiopia)* Berkeley-Los Angeles.
- LESLAU, W. 1962 "Semitic and Egyptian Comparisons" *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* v. 21.
- LESLAU, W. 1963 *Etymological Dictionary of Harari* Berkeley-Los Angeles.
- LESLAU, W. 1962 "The Prefix *h* in Egyptian, Modern S. Arabian and Hausa" *Africa* 32 65-68.
- LESLAU, W. 1979 *Etymological Dictionary of Gurage I-III* Wiesbaden.
- LITTMANN, E., HOFNER, M. 1962 *Wörterbuch der Tigre-Sprache* Wiesbaden.
- LOUBIGNAC, V. *Etude sur le dialecte berbère des Zaian* Angers.
- LUKAS, J. 1936 *Die Logone-Sprache im zentralen Sudan* Leipzig.
- LUKAS, J. 1937 *Zentralsudanische Studien* Hamburg.
- LUKAS, J. 1939 *Die Sprache der Buduma im Zentralen Sudan* Leipzig.
- LUKAS, J. 1941 *Deutsche Quellen zur Sprache der Musgu* Berlin.
- LUKAS, J. 1970 *Studien zur Sprache der Gisiga (Nordkamerun)* Glückstadt-Hamburg.
- MEINHOF, C. 1912 *Die Sprachen der Hamiten* Hamburg.
- MILITAREV, A.JU. 1983 [Addenda in:] MAJZEL', S.S. *Puti razvitiija kornevogo fonda semitskix jazykov* Moscow.
- MILITAREV, A.JU. 1984 "Sovremennoe sravnitel'no-istoricheskoe afrazijskoe jazykoznanie: chto ono mozhet dat' istoricheskoi nauke?" *Lingvisticheskaja rekonstrukcija i drevnejshaja istorija Vostoka* (Part 3) Moscow 3-26, 44-50.
- MILITAREV, A.JU., OREL, V.E., STOLBOVA, O.V. 1989 "Hamito-Semitic Word-Stock: 1. Dwelling" *Lingvisticheskaja rekonstrukcija i drevnejshaja istorija Vostoka* Moscow, 137-158.
- MORENO, M.M. 1938 *Introduzione alla lingua ometo* Milano.
- MOSCATI, S. ET AL. 1964 *An Introduction to the Comparative Grammar of the Semitic Languages: Phonology and Morphology* Wiesbaden.
- MUKAROVSKY, H.G. 1987 *Mande-Chadic Common Stock* Wien.
- NEWMAN, P., MA R. 1966 "Comparative Chadic: Phonology and Lexicon" *Journal of African Linguistics* 5.
- NEWMAN, P. 1977 "Chadic classification and reconstructions" *Afroasiatic Linguistics* 5/# 1 1-42.
- NEWMAN, P. 1980 *The Classification of Chadic within Afroasiatic* Leiden.
- NEWMAN, P. 1984 "Methodological Pitfalls in Chadic-Afroasiatic Comparisons" *Current Progress in Afro-Asiatic Linguistics. Papers of the Third International Hamito-Semitic Congress* Amsterdam 161-163.
- OREL, V.E. 1994 "Studies in the Hamito-Semitic Morphonology" *Orbis* [forthcoming].
- OREL, V.E. 1995 "The World of Hamito-Semites" *Orbis* [forthcoming].
- OREL, V.E., STOLBOVA, O.V. 1989 "Chadsko-egipetskie izoglossy v oblasti kul'turnoj leksiki" *Lingvisticheskaja rekonstrukcija i drevnejshaja istorija Vostoka* Moscow 131-136.
- OREL, V.E., STOLBOVA, O.V. 1989-1990 "K rekonstrukcii praafrazijskogo vokalizma" *Voprosy jazykoznanija* 5 (1989) 66-84, 2 (1990) 75-90.
- OREL, V.E., STOLBOVA, O.V. 1992 "Reconstruction of the Afrasian Vocalism: Cushitic and Chadic" *Nostratic, Dene-Caucasian, Austric and Amerind* Bochum 225-236.

- OREL, V.E., STOLBOVA, O.V. 1992a "On Chadic-Egyptian Lexical Relations" *Nostratic, Dene-Caucasian, Austric and Amerind* Bochum 181-203.
- OREL, V.E., STOLBOVA, O.V. 1992b "Cushitic, Chadic and Egyptian: Lexical Relations" *Nostratic, Dene-Caucasian, Austric and Amerind* Bochum 167-179.
- OREL, V.E., STOLBOVA, O.V. 1992c "Position of Cushitic (Preliminary Report)" *Nostratic, Dene-Caucasian, Austric and Amerind* Bochum 205-223.
- PALMER, F.R. 1971 "Cushitic" *Linguistics in South West Asia and North Africa* The Hague (= *Current Trends in Linguistics* 6).
- PARKER, E.M., HAYWARD, R.J. 1985 *An Afar-English Dictionary* London.
- PENCHOEN, TH.G. 1973 *Tamazight of the Ayt Ndir* Los Angeles.
- PICARD, A. 1958 *Textes berbères dans le parler des Irjen* Alger.
- PILSZCZIKOWA, N. 1960 "Le haoussa et le chamitosémitique à la lumière de l'«Essai comparatif» de Marcel Cohen" *Rocznik Orientalistyczny* v. 24 # 1.
- PLAZIKOWSKY-BRAUNER, H. 1964 "Wörterbuch der Hadiya-Sprache" *Rassegna di Studi Etiopici* v. 20 133-182.
- POKORNY, J. 1959 *Indogermanisches etymologisches Wörterbuch* Bern.
- PORXOMOVSKIJ V.JA. 1982 "Problemy geneticheskoy klassifikacii jazykov Afriki" *Teoreticheskie osnovy klassifikacii jazykov mira* Moscow 195-257.
- PORZIG, W. 1954 *Die Gliederung des indogermanischen Sprachgebiets* Heidelberg.
- PRAETORIUS, F. 1894 "Über die hamitischen Sprachen Ostafrikas" *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und vergleichenden Sprachwissenschaft* 2 312-341.
- PRASSE, K.-G. 1969 *A propos de l'origine de H touareg (Ta-haggart)* Copenhagen.
- PRASSE, K.-G. 1972-1974 *Manuel de grammaire touareg I-VII* Copenhagen.
- RAPP, E.L., BENZING, B. 1968 *Dictionary of the Glavda Language. I. Glavda-English* Frankfurt a/Main.
- REINISCH, L. 1882 *Die Bilin-Sprache in Nordost-Afrika* Wien.
- REINISCH, L. 1883-1884 *Die Chamir-Sprache in Abessinien I-II* Wien.
- REINISCH, L. 1885 *Die Afar-Sprache I* Wien.
- REINISCH, L. 1885-1887 *Die Quara-Sprache in Abessinien I-III* Wien.
- REINISCH, L. 1887 *Wörterbuch der Bilin-Sprache* Wien.
- REINISCH, L. 1888 *Die Kafa-Sprache in Nordost-Afrika* Wien.
- REINISCH, L. 1890 *Wörterbuch der Saho-Sprache* Wien.
- REINISCH, L. 1893 *Afar-Deutsches Wörterbuch* Wien.
- REINISCH, L. 1895 *Wörterbuch der Bedae-Sprache* Wien.
- REINISCH, L. 1900-1903 *Die Somali-Sprache* Wien.
- RENISIO, A. 1932 *Etude sur les dialectes berbères* Paris.
- ROESSLER, O. 1964 "Libysch-Hamitsch-Semitsch" *Oriens* v. 17.
- SACHNINE, M. 1982 *Lame, un parler zime du Nord Camerun* Paris.
- SASSE, H.-J. 1979 "The Consonant Phonemes of Proto-East-Cushitic: A First Approximation" *Afroasiatic Linguistics* 7: 1, 1-66.
- SASSE, H.-J. 1981 "Afroasiatisch" *Die Sprachen Afrikas* Hamburg 129-148.
- SASSE, H.-J. 1982 *An Etymological Dictionary of Burji* Hamburg.
- SCHLEE, G. 1978 *Sprachliche Studien zum Rendille* Hamburg.
- SCHUH, R. 1981 *A Dictionary of Ngizim* London.
- SEIGNOBOS, CH., TOURNEUX, H. 1984 "Note sur les Baldamu et leur langue (Nord Camerun)" *Africana Marburgensia* 17.
- SKINNER, A.N. 1984 *Afroasiatic Vocabulary. Evidence for Some Culturally Important Items* Marburg = *Africana Marburgensia* Sorgenheft 7.
- SKINNER, A.N. 1987 "'Eye' and 'Tongue' in Afroasiatic", *Proceedings of the IVth International Hamito-Semitic Congress* Amsterdam, 73-83.
- SKINNER, A.N. 1994 *Hausa Lexicon. Comparative data* [manuscript].
- SODEN, W. VON (bearb.) 1965 *Akkadisches Handwörterbuch* Wiesbaden.

- STOLBOVA, O.V. 1987 "Sravnitel'no-istoricheskaja fonetika i slovar' zapadnochadskix jazykov" *Afrikanskoe istoricheskoe jazykoznanie* Moscow 30–268.
- STOLBOVA, O.V. 1995 *Sravnitel'no-istoricheskaja fonetika chadskix jazykov* Moscow [forthcoming].
- SZEMERENYI, O. 1962 "Principles of Etymological Research in the Indo-European Languages" II. *Fachtagung für indogermanische und allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft* Innsbruck 175–212.
- TAIFI, M. 1988 *Le lexique berbère* Paris.
- TOMBACK, R. S. 1978 *A Comparative Semitic Lexicon of the Phoenician and Punic Languages* Missoula.
- TOSCO, M. 1991 *A Grammatical Sketch of Dahalo. Including Texts and Glossary* Hamburg.
- TOURNEUX, H., SEIGNOBOS, CH., LAFARGE, FR. 1986 *Les Mbara et leur langue (Tchad)* Paris.
- TUCKER, A.N., BRYAN, M.A. 1956 *The Non-Bantu Languages of North-Eastern Africa* London.
- VERGOTE, J. 1945 *Phonétique historique de l'égyptien* Louvain.
- VERGOTE, J. 1960 *De oplossing van een gewichtig probleem: de vocalisatie van de Egyptische werkwoordwoorden* Brussel.
- VYCICHL, W. 1949 "Histoire de la langue berbère" *Actes du XXI-e Congrès Internationale des Orientalistes*.
- VYCICHL, W. 1958 „Grundlagen der ägyptisch-semitischen Wortvergleichung“ *Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts (Kairo)* Wien 67–405.
- VYCICHL, W. 1963 „Die zweiradikale Verben im ägyptischen und berberischen“ *Zeitschrift für Ägyptische Sprache* v. 88 148–150.
- VYCICHL, W. 1983 *Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue copte* Leuven–Paris.
- WADA, SH. 1973 *Iraqi Basic Vocabulary* Tokyo.
- WALDE, A., POKORNY, J. (Hrsg.) 1926–1932 *Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der indogermanischen Sprachen I–III* Berlin–Leipzig.
- WARD, W. 1962 "Some Egyptian-Semitic Roots" *Orientalia* v. 1 # 4.
- WHITELEY, W.H. 1953 *Studies in Iraqi Kampala*.
- ZABORSKI, A. 1967 "Arabic Loan-Words in Somali: Preliminary Survey" *Folia Orientalia* 8 125–174.
- ZABORSKI, A. 1975 *The Verb in Cushitic* Kraków.
- ZABORSKI, A. 1989 „Der Wortschatz der Bedscha-Sprache. Eine Vergleichende Analyse“ *XXIII. Deutscher Orientalistentag* Stuttgart 573–591.

*)

1 *²a- "walk, go"Eg ³"walk" (Westc.).WCh *²a- "come": Diri ³a-.ECh *²a- "go": Tum ²a-, Mkk ³aa²-.

Partial reduplication in Mkk?

Cf. a possible derivative in *²ay- "come, run".2 *²ab- "father"Sem *²ab- "father": Akk abu, Ug ²ab, Phn ²b, Pun ²b, Hbr ²āb, Aram ²ab, Syr ²abbā, Arab ²ab-, SA ²b, Gz ²ab, Tgy ²abbo, Amh abbat, Har ²aw, Soq ²eb, Mhr hayb, Hss hayb, Shh ²iy.Berb *²ab(b)- "father": Twl abba, Izy ibba, Izn ebbwa.Eg ³b.t "family" (OK), "parents" (n).Since the semantic relationship between "family" and "father" is quite obvious, Eg ³b.t may well be a derivative of an initial word for "father".CCh *²ab- "father": Bud aba.

Hardly an Arabic loanword.

Agaw *²ab- "father": Bil abba, Kem abaa.SA *²ab- "father": Saho abba.LEC *²ab- "father": Som aba, aaba, Or abbaa.HEC *²ab- "father, uncle": Sid aabbo, Dar aabbo, Bmb aabboo.Rift *²ab- "father": Asa aba.Doubtlessly, an onomatopoeia similar to numerous forms outside Hamito-Semitic. Cf. a similar stem in WCh *²ub- "father": Hs ubā. Cush forms may be borrowed from Sem.3 *²ab- "stone"Agaw *²ab- "mountain": Xmr abaa, Xmt aaba, Kwr abaa.

Bed awe "stone".

Note *-b- > -w- in the intervocalic position.

LEC *²eb- “stone”: Bay ²ebo.

Secondary *_e?

Present only in Cush. Probably, an archaism from which a widely attested derivative *²abun- “stone, millstone” was formed.

4 *²ab-/²ub- “fall, descend”

ECh *²ab- “fall”: Tum ab, Mubi ebī.

SA *²ob- “descend”: Saho ob-, Afar oob-.

*_o < *_a before a labial.

HEC *²ub- “fall”: Sid ub-, Had ub-.

Alternation *_a ~ *_u.

5 *²abac- “house, manger”

Sem *²abūs- “warehouse” ¹, “manger” ²: Akk abūsu ¹, Hbr ²ēbūs ². Secondary labialization of HS *_a > Sem *_u after a labial.

Related to Arab ^{bš} “collect, gather”?

WCh *²bac- < *HVbac- “compound, farm”: DB ²bas, Bks bas.

An earlier laryngeal indicated by the emphatic occlusive.

6 *²abaw- “plant”

Sem *²ab-/²abaw- “water-lily”: Akk abu, Hbr ²ēbe, Arab ²abā-.

Eg ²bw “plant used in medicine” (med).

7 *²a-bik- “run (back)”

Sem *²Vbik- “run away (of slaves)": Arab ²bq [-i-].

WCh *HVbak- “return”: Ank bak.

The prefix is manifested by initial voiced b-. Note the irregular root vowel.

Omot *bik- “run away”: Ome bik-ič-.

Derived from HS *bak-/²buk- “run”.

8 *²abol- “genitals”

Sem *²abal- “genitals” ¹, “body” ²: Gz ²abāl ¹, Tgr ²habəl ¹, Tgy ²abal ², Amh ²abal ^{1,2}, Gur ²abal ^{1,2}.

WCh *²bwal- < *HVbwal- “penis”: Bks ²bwel.

CCh *²bwal- “penis”: Bata bolle.

9 *²abun- “stone, millstone”

Sem *²abn- “stone”: Akk abn-, Ug ²abn, Hbr ²eben, Pun ²bn, Aram (Emp) ²bn, (Syr) ²abnā, (Mand) abna, Src ²abna, SAr ²bn, Soq ²oben, Sha ²hōbin, Mhr ²haubīn, Gz ²əbn, Tgr ²əbn, Tgy ²əmni, Har un.

Eg ²bnw.t “stone, millstone” (MK).

No traces of the initial ²a-.

WCh *²abun(i)- “millstone”: Bol ²buni, Krk ²buni, Dera ²buni, Ngm ²buni, Krf ²bini, Ger ²bini, Glm ²biin, Grm ²bigni, Wrj ²vən-ay, Paa ²vanka, Mbu ²avəna.

Forms with -i- seem to have appeared under the influence of -i- in the last syllable. Otherwise WCh *²abun- /²abin- should be reconstructed.

CCh *²bun- < *²Vbun- “millstone”: Dgh ²vra, Mnd ²uvra, Log ²funi, Gid ²buna, ZBt ²vəna.

Rhotacism *-n- > -r- in Dgh and Mnd. Initial v- in individual languages reflects *²a-.

Status of *²a- is not quite clear. Presumably, it is a prefix not preserved in Eg. On the other hand, cf. HS *²ab- suggesting a segmentation *²ab-un-.

10 *²abVnan- “bird”

Sem *²abun(n)- “kind of bird”: Akk abbunnu.

Eg ²bnn “kind of bird” (NK).

ECh *²bVnan- “duck”: Ndm ²bənan.

Looks like a derivative of unattested *²abVn-. Sem *-u- may go back to HS *-a- after a labial.

11 *²a-cin-H- “leg, foot”

WCh *²acin-H- “leg”: Gej ²asən, Brw ²asən, Say ²yasən, Grn ²asəy, Dwot ²azuy, Buli ²asin, Wnd ²asən, Tala ²asən.

The final cluster *-nH- or *-nVH- is normally reflected as -ŋ-.

CCh *²Hasin- “knee”: Hnk ²šini, FKi ²šini, Kap ²yašine.

Morpheme *-H- shifted to the beginning of the word and appearing as a prefix.

ECh ³/a/sin-H- “leg”: Mig ³asin, Jeg ³isin-to, Bid ³eseeno, Mubi sin, Brg ³isiq, Mkk zina.

Bid may go back to ²asiHVn- with -ee- < *-iHV-.

Agaw *sin-H- “calf”: Bil sig.

HS ²a- seems to be a prefix not preserved in Agaw. Note a potential Sem reflex in Arab ³sn “kick with a foot”. Cf. *cin-/ *cun- “leg”

12 ³acir- “bind, tie”

Sem ³Vsir- “bind, join” ¹, “hobble” ²: Akk esēru ¹, Ug ³sr ¹, Hbr ³sr ¹, Arab ³sr [-i-] ¹, Jib ³esor ², Hss wesōr, Mhr wesōr, Shh ³esor. CCh *ca-car- “plait, weave” ¹, “tie” ²: Mofu - sasər- ¹, Mafa cacar ².

Partial reduplication.

ECh ³sa²ir- “tie”: Tum hīr, Kbl sa:rr, Lele saar.

Metathesis.

HEC ³usur- “tie”: Sid usur-, Kmb usur-.

Unexpected *-s- and irregular vocalism.

13 ³ač-/*³ič- “meat”

CCh ³ič- “flesh”: Gis ³iše.

An isolated form. A Cush loanword?

Agaw ³Vč- “meat”: Aun əšši.

Omot ³ač- “meat, body”: Ome ačo, Mch ³ačo, Yam ašaa, Gim ač, Nao aš-ku, Shk aš-ko, Maji ač-ku.

Alternation *a ~ *i.

14 ³ačVw-/*³ačVy- “illness”

Sem ³ačVy- “kind of illness”: Akk ašū.

Eg 3sy.t “kind of illness” (med).

ECh ³VsVw- “fever”: Sok osso.

Assimilation of vowels.

The vowel of the second syllable may be *a. The root displays an alternation of sonants *w ~ *y.

15 ³ad- “skin, hide”

Bed ada “skin, hide”.

SA ³ad(d)- “hide”: Afar adday.

Mgg ata “bull hide”.

The word is preserved only in Cush branches. However, cf. a possible derivative in HS ³adam- attesting the HS status of the present root.

16 ³adam- “earth, field”

Sem ³adam- “earth”: Pun ³dmt “country”, Hbr ³ađāmā, Aram ³ađamta.

WCh ³dam- “place”: Tng ³tom.

No traces of the initial laryngeal.

CCh ³dam- “field” ¹, “place” ²: Tera ³dam ¹, Ngw ³dama ².

May reflect an earlier ³adam-. However, considering ECh data, we could reconstruct ³da²am > ³dam-.

ECh ³dVHVm- “field”: Mkk doome.

Mkk -oo- does not necessarily imply ECh *-wa-. It may also go back to *-aHa- or *-awa-. Metathesis of the original ³adam-.

HEC ³ud(V)m- “desert”: Kmb udma²a.

A derivational and semantic variant of the original HS stem?

The alternative HS reconstruction is ³da²am-.

17 ³adam- “skin”

Sem ³adam-/ ³adim- “skin”: Arab ³adam-, ³adīm-.

Probably related to Arab ³dm “be brown”.

WCh ³adam- “skin”: Tng hadam.

If not borrowed from Arab.

Derived from HS ³ad- “skin, hide”. Cf. also LEC ³idim- “tanned hide”: Som idin (pl. idmo). It may continue ³adim- with a regular change of Som -m > -n in the auslaut.

18 ³adar- “vessel”

Sem ³adar- “metal vessel”: Akk adaru.

WCh **dyar-* < **dVHVR-* “pot”: Brm *der*.
LEC **adar-* “pot”: Som *adar*.

Cf. Eg *idʒ* “expression related to the polishing of vessels”
(OK) < **idVr-*.

19 **ader-* “master, lord”

Sem **addir-* “majestic, powerful”: Ug *ɔdr*, Phn *ɔdr*, Pun *ɔdr*, Hbr
ɔddir.

Agaw **adir-* “master, lord”¹, “God”²: Bil *adäraa*¹, Xmr *iederaa*,
*adäraa*², Xmt *adaraa*², Kwr *adarte*¹, Kem *adaraa*^{1,2}.

LEC **ader-* “uncle”: Som *adeer*, Or *adeeraa*.

Rift **da-ar-* “chief”: Gor *daari*.

Metathesis.

Semantically, the HS word may go back to an adjective with a meaning similar to Sem.

20 **adid-* “female relative”

ECh **adid-* “daughter-in-law”: Kera *adido*.

LEC **adad-/aded-* “aunt”: Som *eddo*, Or *adada*.

Presumably, Som *eddo* < *ededo* < *adedo*.

HEC **adad-* “maternal aunt”: Sid *adaada*, Dar *adaada*.

Assimilation of vowels.

Wrz **atit-* “elder sister”: Gaw *ta-atite*.

Cf. Sem **ad-* “lady”: Ug *ɔdt*, Phn *ɔdt*, Aram (Palm) *ɔdt*. A descriptive stem.

21 **adil-* “dress”

Sem **adil-* “attire, garment”: Akk *adīlu*, Gz *ɔdl*.

**a-* may be a prefix.

Eg *dʒy* “coat” (pyr).

Reflects an earlier **dil-* (with **l* > *j*).

An alternative reconstruction may be **dil-*. A cultural (loan)word?

22 **adus-* “wall”

Sem **aduš-* “wall”: Akk *aduššu*.

CCh **adus-* “fence”¹, “town”²: Gude *ēdsə*¹, LPe *duso*², Lame *mba-dušo*².

The anlaut in Gude reflects an intermediary stage of **yadus-* < **adus-*.

Cf. a corresponding verb in LEC **HVdis-* “build” (Boni *dis*)?

23 **ah-* “brother”

Sem **ah-* “brother”: Akk *ahu*, Ug *ɔah*, Phn *ɔh*, Pun *ɔh*, Hbr *ɔah*, Aram (Epigr) *ɔh*, (Syr) *ɔahā*, (Mand) *aha*, Arab *ɔah-*, SAr *ɔh*, Soq *ɔaħħa*, Mhr *ga*, Shr (*e*ga), Gz *ɔħəw*, Tgr *ħu*, Har *əħ*.

WCh **ah(ya)-* “uncle”¹, “brother”²: Klr *ahy-*¹, Wrj *yahə-*².

Initial *ya-* in Wrj reflects the influence of the second syllable.

CCh **ay-* “son”: Msg *ahī*.

Msg auslaut *-ī* may go back to *-ya.

24 **ah-* “fire”

Eg *ʒħ.t* “fire” (BD).

CCh **ay(u)-* “fire”: Bura *uɔu*, Klb *huɔu*, FKi *uyu*, Kus *ahu*, Gul *u*, Bud *au*, Mba *ħu*.

Assimilation of vowels in several languages. In Gul, *u* goes back to **uyu-* with the consequent loss of the second syllable. Reduplication in Bura and Klб.

25 **ahuš-* “take”

Sem **Vħud-* “take”: Akk *ahāzu*, Ug *ɔħd*, Hbr *ɔħz*, Moab *ɔħz*, Aram (Epigr) *ɔħd*, (Palest) *ɔħad*, (Syr) *ɔħad*, (Mand) *ahad*, Arab *ɔħd* [-u-], SAr *ɔħd*, Gz *ɔħz*, Amh *yazä*.

Agaw **az-* “take”: Bil *ad-*, Kwr *az-*, Aun *as-*.

Reflexes of intervocalic *-z- in Agaw are extremely unstable.

The intervocalic laryngeal is completely lost.

HEC **ad-* < **aHVz-* “take”: Sid *ad-*.

Emphatic *-d-* seems to reflect the lost laryngeal.

26 *²akür- “till”

Sem *²Vkir- “till”: Aram (Syr) ²akar, (Mand) ²kr, Arab ²kr [-i-].

 Sem *-i- indicates HS *e, *i or *ü.

CCh *kur- “hoe, prepare field for sewing”: Mofu *kərw*, Lame *kura*.

 Cf. Hwn *kūra* “hoe” (n.), Bnn *kawira* id., Zime *kura*.

ECh *kur- “hoe”: Jegu *kur-gees*.

 The laryngeal left no traces.

Connected with HS *²ekar- “farmer”.

27 *²al- “fat”

Sem *aly- “fat tail (of sheep)” ¹, “fat (of leg)” : Hbr ²alyā ¹, Aram (Palest) ²alyātā ¹, Arab ²aly-at- ².

 Cf. Akk *ellu* “sesame oil”.

LEC *²al-²al- “fat” (n.): Or *alala*.

 Reduplication.

Dhl ²ahli “fat, oil”.

 Note lateral -hl- reflecting HS *-l-!

 Note the Rift form reflecting *-s- (Kwz *as-ito*) as Dhl.

28 *²al-/²il- “be”

Berb *²il- “be, become”: Izn *ili*, Snh *ili*, Tua *ili*.

LEC *²al-/²il- “be”: Som *-aal*, *-iil*.

CCh *²al- “be”: Mofu *ala*, Log *āli*, *li*.

 Alternation *a ~ *i.

29 *²al-/²ul- “stick”

Sem *²al- “stick, club”: Hbr ²alā.

WCh *²al- “stick”: Tng *ala*, *wala*, Bls *yal*.

 Tng *w-* and Bls *y-* are occasional reflections of *²- in the initial position.

LEC *²ul- “stick”: Som *ul*, Or *ulle*.

Wrz *²ul- “stick”: Gaw *ul-itte*.

 Cf. SA *²il- “stick” (Saho *iloo*, Afar *iloo*) with initial *²l.

30 *²alaç- “press”

Sem *²VlVt- “drive” ¹, “press close” ²: Hbr ²ls ¹, Aram (Syr) ²elaş ².

WCh *la²aç- “press”: Hs *läça*, Tng *lad-*.

 Metathesis.

 Another possible reconstruction is *la²aç-.

31 *²alan-/²alun- “tree”

Sem *²alān- “oak”: Akk *allānu*, Hbr ²allōn.

WCh *lan- “bush”: DB *lan*.

 The first syllable completely lost.

CCh *lu²an- “tree”: Mba *luŋ*, Msg *luŋ*, pl. *luŋai*.

 Metathesis. Cf. also a partial reduplication in *lalan-H- “kind of tree”: Mofu *lalag*.

 Related to *²al-/²ul- “stick”?

32 *²alVk- “bite, chew”

Sem *²VlVk- “bite, champ (the bit)": Arab ²lk.

Bed ²ayəkʷ- “chew”.

 Note intervocalic *-l- > -y-. The labiovelar may reflect a back vowel in the second syllable.

 Related to *²ilik- “tooth”.

33 *²am- “arm”

Sem *²am(m)- “elbow”: Akk *ammatu*, Ug ²amt, Hbr ²ammā, Aram (Epigr) ²mh, (Syr) ²ama, ²amta, (Mand) *ama*, SAr ²mt, Gz ²emmat, Tgr ²ammat.

WCh *²am- “arm”: Bgh *am-ši*, Kir *wam*, Pol *am*, Geji *wom-ži*, Ngz *amai*.

 Kir *wa-* indicated a rounded vowel of the second syllable.

 Related to *²am- “catch, seize” (for the semantic development cf., for example, Lith *ranks* “hand” ~ *rinkti* “grasp, seize”).

34 *³am- “woman”

Sem *³am- “maid, girl”: Akk *amtū*, Ug ³*amt*, Phn ³*mt*, Pun ³*mt*, Hbr ³*āmā*, Aram (Emp) ³*mh*, (Syr, Palest) ³*amtā*, (Mand) *amta*, *amuta*, Arab ³*am-at*, Gz ³*amat*, Tgr ³*amät*.
WCh *³am- “woman”: Wrj *amai*, Kry *am*, Diri *am*, Cagu *omey*, Jmb *ama*, Sha ³*amuy*, Ngz *ama*.

Cagu *o-* < **a-* before a labial.

HEC *³am- “mother, wife, woman”: Sid *ama*, Had *ama*, Dar *ama*, Bmb *aama*, Kmb *ama-ta*.

Rift *³am- “grandmother” ¹, “sister” ², “mother” ³, “girl” ⁴: Irg *ama* ¹, Bur *ama* ², Kwz *ama* ³, Asa ³*ama*-³*eto* ⁴, ³*amama* ¹.

Onomatopoeia.

35 *³am- “catch, seize”

Eg *ɔmm* “catch, seize” (pyr).

Partial reduplication.

CCh *³*am*-/*³*im*- “catch, seize”: Tera *ōom*, Msg *ima*, *ime*.

Tera indicates **Hwa*-³*am*-. The original form must have been *³*am*-.

ECh *³*am*- “catch”: Lele *ōm*, Kbl *am*.

Lele *ō-* either reflects **a-* before a labial or goes back to **Hwa*-³*a-* as in Tera, see CCh.

Related to *³*am*- “hand, arm”.

36 *³amam- “honey”

Sem *³*amūm*- “kind of spice”: Akk *amūmu*.

Secondary *-*ū-* influenced by surrounding labials.

Berb *³*amVm*- “honey”: Izn *tammemt*.

CCh *³*amam*- “honey”: Bld ³*amam*, Mofu *amam*, Glv *məma*, Gvo *mama*, Mnd *nama*, Mrg *munu*.

Root vowel in Mrg assimilated to the auslaut.

Probably, a reduplication of a root preserved in ECh *³*im*-/*³*um*- “bee, honey”: Mubi *ūm*, Jegu ³*imo*, Brg *imiyu*.

37 *³aman- “believe, know”

Sem *³*Vman*- “be certain, believe”: Hbr ³*mn*, Aram (Palest) *hēmīn*,

Arab ³*mn* [-*a-*], Shr *ōmen*, Mhr *hāmōn*, Hss ³*āmōn*.

Related are SAr ³*mn* “confide”, Sab ³*mn* “belief”, Jib ³*un*. WCh *³*aman*- “know”: Sura *man*, Ang *man*, Ank *man*, Tal *āman*, Mnt *man*, Maha *monayo*, Bol *mon-*.

The first syllable is preserved only in Tal.

Agaw *³*amVn*- “believe”: Aun *amn-əŋ*.

Borrowed from Sem?

Wrz *³*emen*- “see”: Cam *emena*.

Secondary vocalism.

38 *³amas- “darkness, evening”

Sem *³*ams*- “night” ¹, “evening” ²: Akk *mūšu* ¹, Hbr ³*emeš* ², Arab ³*ams*- ².

Cf. also Akk *amšali* “yesterday”, Hss *yemši* id., Mhr *yemši* id. CCh *³*mVs*- “shadow”: Gudu *məšü*.

From *³*VmVs*-.

Bed *amas* “late evening”.

Borrowing from Sem?

Rift *³*amas*- “middle of the night” ¹, “tomorrow” ²: Irg *əmsi* ¹,

Gor *amsi* ¹, Alg *amasi* ¹, Bur *amasi* ¹, Kwz *amasiya* ².

Borrowing from Sem?

39 *³ambür- “termite”

CCh *³*mVbur*- “termite”: Gude *mubəra*, Bch *mburey*, Mwu *muburu*, FG *mbur-tə*, FJb *mubəle*.

-*u-* in Gude and Mwu may be influenced by the initial *m-*.

Bed *embira* “termite”.

In the anlaut, *e-* is due to the influence of the following vowel.

LEC *³*abor*- “termites”: Som *abor*.

HS *-*mb*- > LEC *-*b*-, cf. LEC in HS *³*anbab*-/*³*anbib*- “plant, flower”. LEC *-*o*- is a regular reflex of HS *- *ü*.

As in a few other cases initial *³*am*- in Cush corresponds to Chadic *³*mV*, *³*ma*. There are serious reasons to believe that both Cush *³*am*- and Chadic *³*ma*- are prefixes going back to the same HS source. The alternative HS reconstruction is *³*mabür*.

40 *³an- “speak”

Berb *³Vn- “say, tell”: Izn *ini*, Snh *ini*.

WCh *³an- “speak”: Ngm *ay*.

In fact, the WCh prototype must be reconstructed as *³an-H- with a non-etymological laryngeal suffix.

ECh *³an- “speak”: Ndm *ane*, Kwn *ane*, Dng *ane*.

Related to Kwn *a:ne* “argue”?

Bed *an-* “say”.

Related to Sem *³Vn- “moan” (Arab ³nn and the like)?

41 *³an- “go, walk”

WCh *³anwa- “go”: Bol ³on-, DB *wan-*.

CCh *³an- “return”: Heba *anu*.

ECh *³Vnwa- “come, enter”: Mkk ³inn-, Jeg ³ony-, ³ony-, Mig ³unyo-.

Mig and Jegu reflect initial *³wa-.

LEC *³an- “walk”: Kns *anna*.

Omot *³an-H-“go”: Ome *ay-*.

No external justification for the laryngeal in the auslaut.

42 *³an-/ *³ayin- “sheep”

Berb *³an- “sheep”: Gua *ana*, haña.

WCh *³yān- < *³yayVn- “she-goat”: Siri *yāni*.

Contraction.

ECh *³ayin- “goat”: Mig ³īnu, Brg ³ayne, Jegu ³ēn (pl.).

Bed *ano* “sheep”.

Berb and Bed seem to reflect HS *³an-. Note the root-variant with an inlaut sonant.

43 *³anbab- “plant, flower”

Sem *³anbūb- “reed”: Akk *embūbu*, NHbr ³abbūb, ³ibbūb, Aram (Syr) ³abbūbā, Arab ³anbūb-.

Tgr ³əmbobā and the like are borrowed from Cush. In the second syllable, *-ū- is explained by the influence of surrounding labials.

WCh *³anbVb- “flower”: Pero *anbibi*.

Secondary vocalism of the second syllable influenced by final -i.
Agaw *³ambab- “flower”: Bil *amboobaa*, Kem *ambaab*.

Bil -oo- < *-a- in the contact with labials.

LEC *³abab- “kind of flower”: Som *ababo*.

Lack of nasalization may be a result of later change *-nb- > *-b- or, on the contrary, an archaic feature.

Unusual root structure with a prenasalized -C²-.

44 *³ankol- “liver, kidneys”

ECh *³akwal- “liver”: Brg ³okolo.

Note *-nk- > ECh *-k-. Assimilation of vowels.

Bed ³ənk^{wel}³a “kidneys”.

Prefix *a-/ *³an-. Related to *kul- “kidney”.

45 *³antu³- / *³antaw- “mouse, rat”

CCh *³manduwa- < *ma-³anduwa- “rat”: Gis *monduwa-*ŋ, Mtk *muđuwa*, Mkt *madawa*.

Prefix *ma-.

SA *³andaw- “mouse, rat”: Saho *andɔwa*, Afar *andawaa*.

LEC *³antu- “mouse”: Or *antu-ta*.

Voiced d of CCh and SA are not regular correspondences of LEC t. However, *-nl- seems to be a more probable reconstruction. The variants of the auslaut are reminiscent of usual alternations of ³ ~ w ~ y. A cultural term with an irregular phonology.

46 *³ap- “mouth”

Sem *³anp- “nose”: Hbr ³āp, Aram (Syr) ³a(n)pā, Arab ³anf̪.

Consonantal assimilation in Hbr. Secondary assimilation and change of meaning on the Semitic level.

Bed *yaaf* “mouth”.

Prothetic y-. Cf. HS *³ap-/ *wāp- “yawn, open mouth”?

Agaw *³aff- “mouth”: Bil ³āb, Kwr *af*.

Bil -b- is believed to reflect an unvoiced geminate.

SA *³af- “mouth”: Saho *af*, Afar *af*.

LEC *²af- “mouth”: Som *af*, Or *af-an*, Rnd *af*, Arb *oho*, Gel *aaf*, Kns *afa*.

HEC *²af- “mouth”: Sid *afō*, Dar *afa²o*, Had *afō²o*, Ala *afō*, Bmb *afay*, Kmb *afō*.

Dhl *afō* “mouth”.

Omot *²af-/²ap- “mouth”: Dime ²*appo*, Gll *afa*, Ari *aaffa*, Ban *aapo*, Hmr *a(a)fo*.

Rift *²af- “mouth”: Irq *afa*, Alg *aafa*, Bur *aafa*, Asa ²*af-ok*, Kwz ²*afu-ko*.

Related to *²ap-/²wap- “yawn, open mouth”.

47 *²ap-/²wap- “yawn, open mouth”

Eg *wp*, *wpy* “open (mouth)”.

WCh *²ap- “throw into the mouth” ¹, “yawn” ²: Hs *afa* ¹, Sura *ap* ², Ang *ep* ².

Note a consonantal alternation in the anlaut. If the present stem is *not* related to the HS word for “mouth”, it may be compared with HEC *²af-/²if- “spread (in the sun)": Bmb *af*, Kmb *if-is-*.

48 *²aq- “field”

Sem *²ah- “meadow”: Ug ²*ab*.

Eg *ʒh.t* “fertile land” (NK).

ECh *²ak- “field”: Kera *aka*.

ECh *-k- is a regular reflex of HS *-q-.

49 *²ar- “husband”

Sem *²aray- “family member, relative”: Ug ²*ary*, Arab ²*arā-*.

Agaw *²ar- “husband”: Aun *ŋ-ära*.

Prefix *ŋ-*.

HEC *²ar- “husband”: Sid *aroō*, Had *aro²o*, Dar *aro²o*.

Omot *²ar- “husband”: Anf *aroō*.

Borrowing from Sid?

50 *²ar- “ram, goat”

Berb *²ar- “she-goat”: Gua *ara*.

LEC *²ar- “sheep”: Boni *eriya*, Rnd *ari*.

Cf. Arb ²*aar* “bull”.

HEC *²aray- “sheep” (pl.): Bmb *araay*.

Rift *²ar- “goat”: Irq *ari*, Alg *ara* (pl.), Bur *ara* (pl.), Kwz *ali-to*.

Note Kwz -l- < *-r-.

Cf. also WCh *²ar- “meat”: Dera *ara*.

51 *²ar- “vegetable”

Sem *²ar- “greens, vegetables”: Ug ²*ar-t*, Hbr ²*orā*.

WCh *²ar- “vegetable”: Pero *ara*.

52 *²ar-/²war- “eagle”

Sem *²arVw- “eagle”: Akk *ariū*.

WCh *²war- “sea-eagle”: Hs *wāra*.

CCh *²war- “kite”: Hnk *wəri*, HGH *wəri*, HF *wari*, Kap *wəri*.

A consonantal alternation *²- ~ *w- in the anlaut.

53 *²aram- “enclosed dwelling”

Sem *²aramm- “dam” ¹, “road” ²: Akk ²*arammu* ¹, Hss *wōrem* ².

Cf. a derivative in Hbr ²*armōn* “fortress, palace”.

Berb *²Vm- “town, village”: Ahg *a-rrem*.

Complete loss of the first syllable.

WCh *²ram- “land, place” ¹, “town, village” ²: Bks *ram* ¹, Sha *ram* ², Klr *ram* ².

No traces of the initial laryngeal.

CCh *²V_rVm- “house”: Ngw *ərəma*.

54 *²ariĜ- “earth”

Sem *²arš- “earth”: Akk *eršetu*, Ug ²*arš*, Phn ²*r̥š*, Pun ²*r̥š*, Moab ²*r̥š*, Hbr ²*ereš*, Aram (Emp) ²*rq*, (Nab, Palm) ²*r̥c*, (Bibl) ²*rač*, (Palest, Syr) ²*arčō*, (Mand) *arpa*, *arda*, Arab ²*ard-*, SAr ²*rd*, Jib ²*erd*.

WCh *²HVriĜ- “earth”: Paa *riša*, Cagu *hiše*, Siri *rəšu*, Mbu *riši*.

ECh *²iraĜ- “valley”: Bid ²*iraadya*.

Metathesis of vowels.

May be connected with HEC *²irV̥- “farm” (Sid *irša*) and Agaw *²aris- “till, plough” (Aun *ares-əg*).

55 *²ariw- “metal”

Sem *²VrVw- “copper”: Akk *werû*, *erû*.
CCh *²arij- “iron”: Bld ²*ariya*, Mnd ²*ire*.

CCh *-iwa- > -iya-.

ECh *²araw- “iron”: Jegu ²*arro*.

Assimilation of vowels.

56 *²a-ruw-/ *²a-ruy- “lion”

Sem *²arway-/ *²arwiy- “lion” ¹, “ferocious animal, beast” ²: Hbr ²*arī*, ²*aryē* ¹, Aram (Palm) ²*y* ¹, (Bibl, Syr) ²*aryō* ¹, (Mand) *arya* ¹, Gz ²*arwē* ².

Derived from *²arw-. Cf. Arab ²*arwīy-at* “wild sheep”?

Eg *rw* “lion” (pyr).

Probably, a form without prefix reflecting *²ruw-.

CCh *²Vruw- “hyaena” ¹, “lion” ²: FKi ²*ru* ¹, Mwu ²*ru* ¹, Mnd ²*uruw-vəri* ², FJ1 ²*luwi* ¹.

In Mnd -u- of the 1st syllable was influenced by the next vowel.

FKi and Mwu may go back directly to *²ruw- < HS *²ruw- and correspond exactly to Eg *rw*.

ECh *²aruw- “leopard” ¹, “lion” ²: Tum ²*ərəw* ¹, Mubi *orūwa* ².

Mubi o- is influenced by the following vowel.

LEC *²ar- “lion”: Som *ar*.

Cf. also Som *awr* “he-camel”, Rnd *or* id. < *²awr-?

*²a- seems to be a prefix that is not reflected (or not preserved?) in Eg and, partially, in CCh.

57 *²arVh- “cattle”

Sem *²arh- “kind of cattle”: Akk *arhu*, Ug ²*arh*, Tgr ²*arhi*, Tgy ²*arhi*.
HEC *²ar(H)- “calf”: Bmb ²*re*.

The function of inlaut -²- is not clear.

Related to HS *²rahil- “sheep, ram”? Cf. Eg ²*h.t* “divine cow, priestess” (gr).

58 *²as- “seize, grasp”

Sem *²Vš- “grasp”: Akk *asāšu*.
WCh *²as- “take away”: Kr ²*as*.
CCh *²sVy- “seize”: Klb *asiya*.

Derivative of *²si-?

59 *²as- “come”

Berb *²Vs- “arrive”: Tua *as*, Kby *as*.
WCh *²as-/ *²is- “come”: Gwn *iso*, Bks *yes*, DB *yes*.
Bks and DB *y-* may go back to *²-.
ECh *²as- “come”: Dng *ase*, Jnk ²*asso*, Jegu ²*as*, Brg ²*asi*, Bid ²*asej*.
Wrz *²as- “go”: Gaw *ass̪*.

60 *²ase²- “iron”

Sem *²as̪i²- “iron”: Akk *as̪iu*.
CCh *²si²- “iron”: Glf *siu*, Bud *hyu*.

The initial laryngeal lost.

ECh *²syay- < *²syā²- “iron”: Lele *sayu*, Mubi *ma-siyo*.
Prefix *²ma- in Mubi.

61 *²aš- “send”

Sem *²VsVy- “send”: SAr ²*sy*.
HEC *²as(s)- “send”: Had *ass-e²-*.
Derivative in -²e-.

62 *²ašaf- “burning”

Eg ²*if* “burn” (XX), “be painful” (n).
Unexpected *i-* before a non-palatal vowel as in some other cases.
WCh *²sa²af- “heat, pain”: Hs *zāfi*.
Metathesis.
Reconstruction *²sa²af- is also possible.

63 *³at- “walk, come”

Sem *³Vt- “come”¹, “pass”², “come back”³: Ug ³atw¹, Hbr ³ty¹, Aram (Emp) ³ty¹, (Nab) ³t¹, (Palm) ³t¹, (Palest) ³atā¹, (Syr) ³eta¹, (Mand) ata¹, Arab ³ty¹, SAr ³tw, ³ty¹, Soq ³ete², Gz ³atawa³, Tgy ³atawa³, Tgr ³ata³.

Various derivations of the original *³Vt- using w, y and ³ as C³. WCh *³at- “ride”: Bks ³at.

Bed ³at- “tread”.

SA *³at- “tread”: Afar ³at-.

Irregular ³-.

Omot *³at- “come”: Gim at-.

64 *³awan-/ *³awin- “time”

Sem *³awān- “time, moment, season”: Arab ³awān- .

Cf. also secondary morphonological variants ³ān- id., ³iwān- id. WCh *³win- “evening time”¹, “day”²: Tng ³wini¹, Ngz ³wəna².

The initial laryngeal lost.

CCh *³wan- “year”: Nza ³wane, Mwl ³wan-ti, Bch ³wan-to.

No traces of the initial laryngeal.

HEC *³awin- “month, moon”: Bmb ³awin-co.

Wrz *³aw ³Vn- “evening”: Gaw ³awne.

Since CCh might have lost *³a- for phonetic reasons, it is not clear if it is a prefix or a part of the root. Is there any connection with Agaw *³iman- “time” (Bil emaanaa), SA *³aman- id. (Saho ³amaana) and LEC *³amin- id. (Som ³amin)?

65 *³ay- “come, run”

Sem *³i- “go and stay”: Arab ³y³.

Based on *³Vy-.

Berb *³Vy- “come”: Tua ³ayu.

ECh *³aw-/ *³ay- “go”¹, “gallop”²: Ndm ³ao¹, Sbn ³aya².

An ancient morphonological variant *³aw- preserved only in ECh?

Bed ee- “come”.

From *³ay-.

HEC *³e- “enter”: Sid ³e-.

From *³ay-.

Omot *³ay- “come”: Omet ai.

In Bed and HEC development *-ay- > *-e- seems to be possible. Is there any connection between *³ay- and *³a- “walk, go”??

66 *³ayal- “deer”

Sem *³ayal- “deer, ibex”: Ug ³ayl, Pun ³yl, Hbr ³ayyāl, Aram (Emp) ³yl, (Palest) ³ayyālā, (Syr) ³aylā, (Mand) ayala, ayla, SAr ³yl, Arab ³ayyil-, ³iyyal-, Gz hayyal.

Eg ³yr “deer” (I), Dem ³wr id., Copt *³eyul: Boh eoul, Shd (e)eioul. Borrowed from Sem?

LEC *³ēl- < *³ayVl- “gazelle”: Som eelo.

Dhl ³eеле “hartebeest”.

From *³ayal-.

Cf. HEC *³ayan- “gazelle” (Bmb ³ayaane) and SA *³al- “goats (coll.), she-goat” (Saho ala, Afar alaa).

67 *³a-yil- “ram, sheep”

Sem *³ayil- “mythological bull”¹, “ram”²: Akk ³ālu¹, Ug ³il², Phn (pl.) ³lm², Hbr ³ayil².

Berb *³yil-/ *³il- “sheep”: Nfs t-ili, Sml t-ili.

SA *³yil-/ *³il- “sheep”: Saho ille, illi, Afar ille, illi.

Though a phonetic process leading to the loss of *³a- is not excluded, *³a- is, more probably, a prefix. The connection with *³ayal- “deer” is problematic.

68 *³ayVm- “snake”

Sem *³aym- “snake”: Arab ³aym-.

WCh *³am- “python”: Klr ³amo.

WCh *³am- < *³aym- as *³ac- “dog” < *³awc- (see WCh *³aw/aJc- “dog, wolf”). This type of development may reflect a specific variety of roots with no vowel between C² and C³.

69 *³ekam- “mountain”

Sem *³akam- “hill”: Arab ³akam-at-.

Assimilation of vowels $*\text{akam-}$ < $*\text{ikam-}$.

WCh $*\text{kya}^{\text{am}}$ “mountain”: Bgh kyaam .

Metathesis.

The alternative HS reconstruction is $*\text{ke}^{\text{am-}}$.

70 *²ekar- “farmer”

Sem $*\text{ikkar-}$ “farmer, plougher”: Akk $\text{i}kkar-$, Hbr $\text{i}kkār$, Aram (Syr) akārā , Arab akkar- .

Assimilation of vowels in Aram and Arab. An alleged Sum loanword in Sem.

Eg ṣkr “Earth-god” (a).

Initial ṣ- makes the reconstruction of $*e$ more probable. Semantically, “Earth-god” ← “plougher”. Semitic loanword?

The root is etymologically connected with HS $*\text{akür-}$ “till”.

71 *²el- “leather sack”

Sem $*\text{il-}$ “leather sack”: Akk $\bar{il}u$.

WCh $*\text{al-ay-}$ < $*\text{yal-ay-}$ “skin bottle used as an oil container”: Hs $\bar{al}\bar{aya}$.

72 *²em- “be hot, burn”

Eg $\text{ṣm}, \text{is̥m}$ “burn” (pyr).

No palatalization of ṣ- .

WCh $*\text{yam-}$ “hot”: Ngm yam .

73 *²en- “child”

WCh $*\text{yan-}$ “boy”: Grk $a\text{-yan}$.

Prefix $a\text{-}$ in Grk.

LEC $*\text{in-}$ “child”: Kon ina .

74 *²er- “tongue”

LEC $*\text{er-}$ “tongue”: Gel ere .

Mgg erei “tongue”.

Omo $*\text{er-}$ “tongue”: Anf erii-co .

Although this stem is present only in Cush, its derivatives are found elsewhere and, therefore, it is treated as a HS archaism.

75 *²er- “see, know”

ECh $*\text{yar-}$ “see”: Smr $yēro$, Sbn $yara$.

Bed $\text{iray-}, \text{iree}$ “see”.

Agaw $*\text{ar(V)̥-}$ “know”: Bil $\text{ar}̥-$.

The source of ̥- is not clear. Note $*-a-$ in the root.

Wrz $*\text{ar-}$ “know”: War $\text{a}^{\text{a}}\text{ari}$, Gaw ara , Gob $\text{a}^{\text{a}}\text{ar}$, Cam ara , Hss ar- , Dob ar- , Gll ar- .

Secondary $*-a-$.

Omot $*\text{er-}$ “know”: Ome $\text{ṣer-}, \text{ere}$, Mch ari(hä) , Anf erri , Gim $\text{err-}, \text{era}$.

Rift $*\text{ar-}$ “see”: Irg ara , Alg ar- , Bur ar-im- .

Secondary $*-a-$.

Related to HS $*\text{ir-}$ “eye”? Some of the above forms may reflect HS $*\text{ar-}$.

76 *²er- “woman”

Eg irw.t “women” (pyr).

ECh $*\text{yar-}$ “woman”: Mkk $\text{ṣere}, \text{ṣerowo}$.

Probably related to LEC $*\text{or-}$ “wife”: Som oori . If Mkk ṣerowo goes back to ECh $*\text{yaraw-}$, one could think of HS $*\text{eraw-}$ as a prototype of both Eg and ECh.

77 *²er- “tremble”

Sem $*\text{Vr-}$ “tremble”: Akk $\text{arāru}, \text{harāru}$.

ECh $*\text{yar-}$ “tremble”: Tob yore .

78 *²erar- “container”

Eg irr “vessel” (n).

$i\text{-}$ reflects a front vowel.

LEC $*\text{arar-}$ “basket”: Arb arar .

Assimilation of vowels.

79 *³eray- “word, speech”WCh *³yaray- “language”: Hs *yārē*.LEC *³eray- “word, speech”: Som *eeray*, *eeray*.Derived from *³er- “tongue”.80 *³erib- “sew, tie”Sem *³Vrib- “tie (a knot)”: Arab *rb* [-i-].WCh *³VHib- > *rib- “sew”: Wnd *rip*, Zaar *ri:p*, Pol *reb-in*, Dwot *rip*.ECh *³VrVb- “sew” ¹, “untie” ²: Brg ³orbi ¹, Tum ³ərb ².

Brg -o- is secondary.

SA *rib- “sew”: Saho *rib*, Afar *rib*.LEC *³erVb- “sew”: Or *eba*.81 *³erin- “tongue”CCh *³irVn- “tongue”: Gis ³irne, Mtk ³erne, Mofu ³erne.Probably, from an earlier *³yarin-?Omot *³eren- “tongue”: Ome *eren-šaa*.Assimilation of vowels, from *³erin-.Derived from HS *³er- “tongue”.82 *³es- “fire”Sem *³iš- “fire”: Akk ³išat-, Ug ³išt, Hbr ³eš, Phn ³š, Aram (Emp) ³š, (Bibl) ³eššā, (Palest) ³iššātā, (Mand) ³t̪, Gz ³əsat, Tgr ³əsat, Amh *əsat*.Berb *HV_s- “big fire”: Ahg *a-həs*.WCh *³yas- “fire”: Ang *wus*, Chip *wus*, Ank *wuss*, Grk *wus*, Bol *osi*, Krk *yasi*, Ngm *yasi*, Maha *woši*, Bele *ihi*, Krf *wūši*, Gera *wusi*, Glm *wuši*, Grm *uši*, Gej *iši*, Klr *waše*.

Forms in *w- are not clear. Contamination with *wus- “roast”?

ECh *³is- “fire”: Brg ³issi.Probably, from an earlier *³yasi-.Cf. Rift *³as- “fire” (Irq *aša*, Gor *aša*, Alg *aša*, Bur *aša*) with a lateral *-š-. An alternative reconstruction of the HS word for

“fire” may be based on the fact of *wi-* pattern forbidden in Sem. If initial HS **wi-* (or **we-*) yielded to Sem *³i-, it could also explain dubious WCh forms in *w-.

83 *³et- “eat”WCh *³yat- “eat”: Fyer ³et.HEC *³it- “eat”: Sid *it-*, Bmb *it-*.84 *³ew- “be old”Eg *iwy* “be old” (OK).

-y- and -y are a joint reflection of *e.

ECh *³yaw- “be old”: Sbn *yə*, Kera *hiwi*, Mobu *yewe*.

Another possibility should be considered if Eg -y- goes back to HS *r. In this case, comparison with CCh *³ir- “old” (Mw *iři*, Bch ³iyrey and the like) leads to the reconstruction of HS *³ir- “be old”.

85 *³i- “time, period of time”Eg *ʒ.t* “time” (MK).Cf. *iʒ.t* “moment of time” reflecting a front vowel.WCh *³yi- < *³i- “year” ¹, “time” ²: Ang *yi* ¹, Mnt *yi* ², Grk *yi* ¹.Any relation to HS *³i(w)- “be, become”?86 *³ib- “thirst”Eg *ib.t* “thirst” (pyr), Copt *³ibi id.: Fym *ibi*, Ahm *eibe*, Bhm *ibi*, Shd *eibe*.WCh *³yib- < *³ib- “thirst”: Bgh *yip*, Kir *yip*.

Secondary y- reflecting *y- before a front vowel.

Cf. Arab ³bb [-u-] “desire”?87 *³ibad- “lose, be lost”Sem *³VbVd- “lose, be lost”: Ug ³bd, Phn ³bd, Hbr ³bd, Aram (Epigr) ³bd, (Palest) ³abād, (Mand) *abad*.CCh *³bidVH- “lose”: Zime *vidi*.

SA *bad- “perish, be extinguished”: Saho *bad-*, Afar *baad-*.

No traces of the initial syllable.

LEC *bad- “be lost”: Or *bad-*, Gel *bad-*.

No traces of the initial syllable.

Wrz *pat- “get lost, disappear”: Gaw *pat-*, Hss *pat-*, Gol *pat-*.

No traces of the initial syllable.

88 *ibaq- “insect”

Sem *ibh- “kind of bug”: Akk *ibhu*.

Berb *bay- “insect”: Izy *aβahbu*.

Irregular reflex of *q-.

ECh *bag- “locust”¹, “cricket”², “spider”³: Jegu *bago*¹, Bid *bago*², Kbl *bagəbago*³.

89 *iben- “sleep”

Eg *lbɔn* “sleep” (pyr).

Eg *t*- indicates HS *e- or *i-. Note intervocalic -r- reflecting a middle vowel.

CCh *HVbyan- “sleep”: Boka *bweni*, Hwn *bena*.

In Boka *-we-* < *-ya-* after a labial.

Since HS *eben- is hardly possible from the point of view of the vowel pattern, *iben- remains the only tenable reconstruction.

90 *i-bil- “camel, donkey”

Sem *ib(i)l- “camel”: Arab *ibil-*, *ibl-*, SAR *ibl*, Hss *he-ybit*, Mhr *he-ybit*, Shh *yit*.

ECh *bil- “donkey”: Lele *bila-he*.

The first syllable left no traces.

The initial *i- is either a prefix (preserved only in Sem), or a part of the root (lost in ECh for phonetic reasons). In the anlaut HS *e- is also possible.

91 *ic- “tooth”

WCh *ha-²ic- “tooth”: Ang *as*, Chip *ayas*, Mnt *yeəs*, Ank *hag-has*, Grk *yas*, Bol *udo*, Krk *wudo*, Tng *wudo*, Dera *wuro*, Ngm *udo*,

Maha *udo*, Krf *iččo*, Gera *waša*, Glm *yiizu*, Grm *očog*, Mpñ *ōs*.

Prefix *ha-. Note some difficult forms with initial *w*-, cf. our notes to *es- “fire”.

HEC *is- “tooth”: Dar *isso*.

Omot *ic- “tooth”: Dime *iicu*.

92 *icay- “be sad, be angry”

Sem *Vsay- “be sad”: Arab *yy* [-a-].

For Sem *-s- cf. a derivative in Hbr *ās-ōn* “misfortune”.

ECh *isVy- “bad”: Lele *isiya*.

-iya may be a Lele suffix.

93 *id- “eye”

WCh *id- “eye”: Hs *ido*, Sura *yit*, Ang *yit*, *yid*, Mnt *yit*, Ank *has-yid*, Grk *yit*, Bol *ido*, Krk *ido*, Dera *yero*, Tng *idu*, Ngm *ido*, Maha *ida*, Bele *ido*, Krf *iro*, Gera *iidi*, Glm *iirya*, Grm *ida*, Diri *adō*, Jmb *ida*, Ngz *da*.

Some forms with -r- may go back to HS *ir- “eye” as well.

CCh *id- “eye”: Tera *idi*, Nza *di*.

ECh *id-/*ud- “eye”: Dng *udā*, Mig *ide*, Jeg *ude*, Sok *id-*.

ECh *ud- < *idu- or a trace of an apophony?

Although this root is preserved only in Chadic, its derivatives also occur in Cush, see HS *ind- “eye” and we may, therefore, consider it as a HS archaism.

94 *igan- “vessel”

*igān- “cup, bowl”: Akk *agannu*, Hbr *aggān*, Arab *iggān-at-*.

Assimilation of vowels in Akk and Hbr?

LEC *agan-/gaHan- “jar”: Som *agaan*, Or *gaanii*.

Assimilation of vowels.

95 *i^cal- “snake”

Eg *i^cr.t* “snake” (pyr).

ECh *i^cal- “snake”: Dng *aalo*, Bid *aalo*, Jegu *illo*, Brg *eli*.

Assimilation of vowels in Dng and Bid.

An unusual combination of \supset - and \supset^c - in one root.

96 \supset^c ikoy- “hold, seize”

Eg *iy* “take, catch, seize” (pyr), Copt \supset^c *l'i*: Boh *l'i*, Sd *ti*.

Initial *i*- indicates \supset^c_i - or \supset^c_e . *-t*- is palatalized before \supset_o .

WCh $\supset^c kway$ - < $\supset^c HVkway$ - “hold”¹, “seize, grasp”²: Dera *kway*¹, Miya *kwi*¹, Bgh *kye*¹, Bks *k'ay*², DB *kay*².

The first syllable lost without traces.

Since $\supset^c e$ and $\supset^c o$ seem to be incompatible within one root, the reconstruction $\supset^c ekoy$ - is less probable.

97 \supset^c ikǖc- “relative”

Sem $\supset^c ikis$ - “family member”: Akk *ikisū*.

WCh $\supset^c ki'u$ - “child”: Ang *keus*, Ngz *kušai* (pl.).

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is $\supset^c ki'ǖc$ -.

98 \supset^c il- “swear; oath”

Sem $\supset^c Vl$ - “swear”: Hbr *yl*, Arab *yl* [-i-], SAr *lh*.

Dhl *ilo* “oath”.

Cf. Rift $\supset^c lo$ - “oath” (Irq *lo*?)?

99 \supset^c il- “bring”

Eg *in* “bring” (pyr), Copt $\supset^c ini$: Fym *ini*, Ahm *eine*, Boh *ini*, Sd *eine*.

HS $\supset^c l$ - > Eg $\supset^c n$ -, $\supset^c y$ in the auslaut as well as initial *i*- suggest a front vowel in the root.

WCh $\supset^c al$ -/ $\supset^c il$ - “bring”: Bol *al*-, Krk *il*-.

Traces of old alternation $\supset^c a$ ~ $\supset^c i$?

100 \supset^c ilab- “wall”

Eg *inb* “wall” (OK).

ECh $\supset^c lab$ - “fence”: Kera *labi*.

Metathesis.

Another possible reconstruction is HS $\supset^c labi$.

101 \supset^c ilam- “skin”

Eg *inm* “skin” (pyr), Copt $\supset^c anom$ id.: Boh *anom*.

Seems to have no connection with HS $\supset^c adam$ -/ $\supset^c adim$ - “skin”.

WCh $\supset^c Vlam$ - “hide”: Bade *alm-on*.

Cf. a denominative verb: Bks *lamo*, DB *lamo*, Sha *lamo* “skin” (v.).

102 \supset^c ilaw-/ \supset^c ilay “saliva”

Sem $\supset^c ilaw$ -/ $\supset^c ilay$ “saliva”: Akk *illātu*.

ECh $\supset^c Vlaw$ -/ $\supset^c Vlay$ - “saliva”: Mkk *lee*, Mubi *lawe*, Mig *olo*.

Consonantal alternation $\supset^c w$ ~ $\supset^c y$.

103 \supset^c ilik- “tooth”

Agaw $\supset^c ilVk$ - “tooth”: Bil *əlkwi*, eruk, Xmr *erəkʷ*, Xmt *erəkʷ*, Kwr *yerkʷ*, Kem *yərko*, Aw *ərkwi*.

LEC $\supset^c ilik$ - “tooth”: Som *ilig*, pl. *ilko*, Bay *ilko*, Rnd *ilko*, Or *ilka*, Kon *ilga*, Bus *iliča*, Gid *ilit*, Arb *ilkʷa*, Arb *ilige*.

Wrz $\supset^c ilVg$ - “tooth”: Gaw *əlge*, Gob *əlgo*, War *ilge*.

HEC $\supset^c ilVk$ - “tooth”: Had *inke*, Bmb *ilkaa*, irka, Kmb *inku-ta*.

Other HEC forms reflect $\supset^c in(V)k$.

Related to $\supset^c alVk$ - “bite, chew”. Even though exact correspondences between $\supset^c l$ and other laterals in Cush remain uncertain, cf. Rift $\supset^c isik$ - “tooth” (Kwz *isikuko*). The word for tooth looks like a Cush deveritative innovation and is preserved here because of the HS status of the corresponding verb.

104 \supset^c i-ma²- “(be) good”

Eg *ims* “good” (pyr).

ECh $\supset^c ma^2i$ - “good”: Sok *maia*.

$\supset^c i$ - may be a prefix or a part of the root (phonetically lost in ECh).

105 *²imen- “sun, day”

Eg *imny* “Sun-god” (reg).

Initial *i*- stands for HS *²*i*-.

WCh **myan*- “day”: Mnt *mene*.

CCh **myan*- “day”: Dng *mēna*, Mig *me:ne*.

HS *²*i*- may be a prefix.

106 *²in- “cord, tie”

Eg *iny* “cord” (MK).

Ancient deverbative?

WCh *²in- “tie”: Diri *in*.

CCh *²in- “tie”: Gude ²*yin*- , FB ²*yig*- , FM ²*in*- , FJ ²*in*- .
Secondary -*yi*- < *-i- in Gude and FB. Note -*ŋ*- < *-n²- reflecting a former shift of the laryngeal.

ECh *²*Vn*-/*²*VwVn*- “tie”: Kera *ən-ti'*, Kwn *en-te*, Mig ²*onno*, Sok *una*, Mubi *ewen*, Brg ²*unaayi*.

The vowel in Kwn could point out to ECh **ya*- . Other forms are explained by contraction.

107 *²in- “flow, be wet”

Sem *²in- “spread (of water)”: Arab ²*nn* [-i-].

Imperfect may reflect an original *²in-.

WCh *²*Vn*- “be wet”: Jim *nu*, Tala ²*unu*.

108 *²i-nas- “man”

Sem *²in(a)²s- “man”: Hbr ²*nōš*, Aram (Syr) ²*naš*, Arab ²*ins*- , SAR ²*ns*, Jib ²*ensi*.

Berb *²in*Vs*- “young man”: Ahg *a-ynəs*.

Agaw *²an*Vs*- “in-law”: Kem *ans-ən*.

By assimilation, from *²inaš-.

Derived from HS **nūs*- “man”.

109 *²inawal-/*²inayal- “plant”

Eg *inwn* “kind of plant” (med).

ECh *²inayal- “grass”: Mig *nyālu*, Mubi *inālo*.

Both Mig -*yā*- and Mubi -*ā*- reflect a contraction of *-aya-.

An ancient composite or a structure with a prefix *²i-?

110 *²ind- “eye”

CCh *²*Vnd*- “eye”: Dgh *nde*.

No traces of the original first syllable.

SA *²int- “eyes” (pl.): Saho *intit*, Afar *intit*.

Unvoiced *-t- < HS *-d- is not clear.

LEC *²ind- “eye”: Som *indo*- (pl.), Rnd *indo*, Arb *iynda*, Gdl *iinda*.

Secondary -d- in Som and Arb?

Derived from *²id- “eye” with a nasal infix.

111 *²i(n)t- “louse”

ECh *²int- “louse”: Dng *itta*- , Jegu ²*int-aato*, Mig *itata*.

Assimilation *-nt- > -tt- in Dng and > -t- in Mig.

Agaw *²ant-/*²int- “louse”: Aun *inti*, *antii*.

The vowel is fluctuating.

Dhl ²*ittoni*, *ita* “louse”.

Rift *²it- “louse”: Irq *itna* (pl.), Bur *ita*, Alg *ita*, Asa *ita*.

Dhl and Rift either display a specific morphonological variant of the root without infix (*²it-) or are explained from assimilations of *-nt-.

112 *²ir- “eye”

Eg *ir.t* “eye” (pyr), Dem *yr.t* id., Copt **yiri* id.: Lyc *ieire*.

WCh *²ir-/*²yir- “eye”: Pol *yir*, Say *yir*, Grn *yerr*, Kir *yir*, Tala *ge-ir*,

Fyr *yeer*.

*²yir- is a result of further development of *²ir-. Note a prefix in Tala.

CCh *²ir- “eye”: Lame *iri*, Msm *ir*, Bnn *ira*.

Related to *²ir- is a CCh derivative *²aray- “eye” (< *²iray-?):

Bld ²*aray*, Mnj *aray*, Masa *arai*.

ECh *²ir- “eye”: Mubi *ir-in*.

113 *iru³- “caviar, fish roe”

Sem *iru³- “caviar”: Akk *erūtu*.

Eg *l̥r.t* “part of fish” (med).

Metathesis.

Derived from *ur- “fish”.

114 *irV³y- “stick”

Sem *iry- “twig, stick”¹, “stake”²: Akk *urū*¹, Arab *iry-*².

Cf. also Akk *aru*, *haru* id.

Eg *ry.t* “kind of stick” (MK).

Cf. ECh *war- “stick”: Jegu *orra*. Related to *ariw- “tree”??

115 *isV³-/*isVw- “piece of wood”

Sem *V³V³- “fir-tree splinter”: Akk *eššeu*.

Eg *isw.t* “thick wooden bar” (n).

A cultural *Wanderwort*? Note the consonantal alternation *w ~ *.

116 *itah- “pull”

Eg *ith* “pull” (pyr).

Eg *t-* stands for *i-.

CCh *taH- “pull”: LPe *ta³*, Msm *ta*.

The initial syllable completely lost.

HS *i- may be a prefix.

117 *i(w)- “be, become”

Eg *tw* “be” (pyr).

WCh *i- “become”¹, “be”²: Ang *g'yi*¹, Bol *i-*^{1,2}.

CCh *ya- “become”: Gis *ye*.

Related to *iw-/*iy- “come”, cf. Eng *become* ~ *come*? Note that the original root seems to have a structure *CV-*, i.e. *i-.

118 *iw-/*iy- “come”

Eg *iy*, *tw* “come”, Copt *ey id.: Bhr *i*, Shd *ey*.

CCh *iy- “go, come”: Masa *iy*.

Bed *i-* “come”.

LEC *i- “go”: Arb *ipit-*.

Consonantal alternation of *w ~ *y. Cush data may indicate an earlier form of the root, namely, *i-.

119 *iw-/*iy- “jackal, dog”

Sem *iy- “jackal”: Hbr *ī*.

Eg *tw* “dog” (MK).

WCh *iy- “dog”: Wrj *iye-na*.

Suffix in Wrj.

LEC *iy- “wild cat”: Or *iyyaa*.

Consonantal alternation of *w ~ *y.

120 *or- “vomit”

Sem *VrVw- “vomit”: Akk *arū*.

Based on an earlier biconsonantal *Vr-.

ECh *war- “vomit”: Mig *werro*, Mobu *were*.

Cf. also Smr *hūrə* reflecting the same root with a prefix.

121 *or- “curse, insult” (v.)

Sem *ur- “curse”: Akk *arāru*, Hbr *rr*, Soq *erer*.

Eg *wr* “curse” (XXII).

Vocalic w-.

WCh *ar- < *war- “insult, scold”: Wrj *är-*, Kry *är-*, Ngz *aru*.

CCh *ir- “insult”: Zime *ir*.

Unexpected vocalism.

ECh *war- “insult”: Dng *ware*.

HEC *ar- “be angry, be annoyed”: Sid *aar-*, Dar *aar-*, Bmb *aar-*.

Vocalism of a stative.

122 *orah- “road, way”

Sem *ur(a)h- “way”: Akk *urhu*, *arhu*, Hbr *ōrah*, Aram (Emp,

Palm) ³*rh*, (Syr) ³*urhā*, (Mand) ⁴*w̥hr*², (NAram) ³*urh*. WCh ³*wara-* < ³*waraH-* “road”: Sura *ar*, Ang *ar*, Ank *war*, Klr ³*araw*.

*-H- is, probably, preserved as -w- in Klr but lost elsewhere. ECh ³*war-* “road”: Bid ³*oora*.

An alternative reconstruction could be ³*waHar-* with a metathesis and a regular contraction of *-waHa- > Bid -oo- .

HEC ³*or-* “road”: Dar *ora*.

No traces of the laryngeal.

Rift ³*uruw-* “path, way”: Gor *uruwa*.

Secondary formation in -uwa. The loss of the laryngeal in Rift is irregular.

123 ³ow-/³oy- “river, tide”

Eg *wɔw* “tide” (a).

Initial w- is a vowel sign.

ECh ³*way-* “water, river”: Mkk ³*ooye*.

Certainly connected with WCh ⁽³⁾*waw-* “pour” (Glm *waaw-*).

Note the consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

124 ³ubun- “vessel”

Sem ³*ubun-* “vessel”: Akk *ubbunu*.

CCh ³*bun-H-* “water pot”: Wmd *buŋ*.

Metathesis of the laryngeal forming a cluster with *-n-: *-n²- > -ŋ.

Note LEC ³*ub-* “vessel”: Som *ubbo*.

125 ³ucok- “temple” (anat.)

Sem ³*usuk-* “temple”: Akk *usukku*.

Eg *ssk* “temple” (BD).

Initial ss- may reflect *c. -ʒ probably indicates *o, or may be a result of the metathesis.

126 ³udun-/³ušun- “ear”

Sem ³*udn-* “ear”: Akk ³*uzn-*, Ug ³*udn*, Hbr ³*ozen*, Aram ³*udnā*, (Syr)

³*ednā*, (Emp) ³*dn*, Arab ³*udn-*, SAR ³*dn*, Soq ³*idihen*, Shr *iden*, Mhr *heydēn*, Gz ³*əzn*, Tgr ³*əzn*, Tgy ³*əzni*, Har *uzun*.

Eg *idn* “ear” (a).

i- palatalized from *j- under the influence of *-u-.

ECh ³*udun-H-* “ear”: Jegu ³*udupe*, Brg *uduŋi*.

-ŋ- may be explained by the shift of the laryngeal.

An unexpected *d ~ *ž variation in the root.

127 ³udur- “heart”

Eg *idr* “heart” (!).

i- palatalized from *j- under the influence of *-u-.

WCh ³*udur-* “chest” ¹, “heart” ²: Sura *tugur* ¹, Ang *dur* ^{1 2}.

Sura inlaut -g- is regular. The first syllable is reconstructed on the basis of the anlaut in Sura and Ang.

ECh ³*dur-* “middle”: Lele *duro ni*.

Dhl *duura* “gut”.

128 ³uf- “body, meat”

Eg *iwf, if* “flesh” (pyr), “body (med).

Eg -w- indicates HS *u palatalizing the preceding aleph *j- > i-.

CCh ³*[u]fwa-* “body”: Bud *fu*, Gis *vaa*, Mofu *vaw*, Tera *və-də*, Gbn *fə-tə*, Gudu *fwā-si*.

The initial syllable is lost. Cf. also Kap *guva* id., Glv *vuya* id., Zgh *vuya* id., Mnd *vuwa* id. If these forms belong to the CCh root, they may continue *γV²*ufwa-* with a prefix *γV-

129 ³ug- “burn”

Sem ³*ug-* “burn”: Arab ³*gg* [-u-].

ECh ³*ig-/³*ug-* “burn” ¹, “fry” ²: Ndm *yuga* ¹, Mig ³*iggo*.*

Ndm *yu-* < ³*u-*.

Related to LEC ³*eg-* “fire”: Arb ³*eeg*.

130 ³ukok- “jump, run”

Eg *itt* “fly” (pyr).

Palatalization of *k > t after labials.
WCh *kwak- “jump, gallop”: Ang kwok.

The first syllable completely lost.

ECh *³ukV^k- “run”: Mig ³ukk-, Mkk ³ukke.

*-o- reconstructed on the basis of reflexes in WCh. Cf. Dhl ³uk- “rise” with emphatic -k'-.

131 *³um- “people”

Sem *³umm- “people, clan”: Ug ³um-t, Hbr ³ummā, Arab ³umm-at-.
Rift *³im- “people” ¹, “crowd” ²: Irg imi ¹, Alg imi ², Bur im-et ¹.
Assimilation of vowels.

132 *³un- “today”

Eg in “today” (BD).
CCh *³unya- “today”: Kl^b ³unya.

133 *³unay- “meat”

Sem *³unV^y- “kind of meat”: Akk unil.
CCh *nay- “meat”: Bld ne.
No trace of the first syllable.

134 *³up- “goat, sheep”

Eg wɔp “sheep” (pyr).
w- reflects a labialized vowel after ɔ. However, cf. *³up- “strike”.
WCh *³up- “she-goat”: Cagu ufe.

135 *³up- “strike”

Eg ip “blow” (n.) (MK).
i- < *j- before *-u-.
WCh *³up- “strike”: Mnt wup.
Secondary initial w- in Mnt.
ECh *³up- “strike”: Mig ³uppo.

136 *³ur- “day”

Sem *³urr- “day” ¹, “light” ²: Akk urru ¹, ūru ², Ug ³ar- ², Hbr ³ōr ².

CCh *³ur- “morning”: Gudu wūr.

HEC *³or- “midday”: Bmb orra.

Related to *³ur- “burn, be hot”.

137 *³ur- “burn, be hot”

Sem *³ur- “set fire”: Arab ³rr [-u-], ³ry [-i-].
Cf. also Arab ³irr-at- “fire”.

ECh *³ur- “be hot” ¹, “burn” ²: Smr ³ura, Bid ³oor, Dng ³ere.
Assimilation of vowels in Dng.

SA *³ur- “burn”: Afar ur-.

138 *³ur- “fish”

WCh *³ur- “kind of fish”: Hs ūrī.

ECh *³yar- “fish”: Ndam ere.

Assimilation of vowels.

Omot *³or- “fish”: Shk or-us, Gim oru, Dime or-yo.

139 *³uril-/*³urul- “reed”

Sem *³urul- “reed”: Akk urullu.
LEC *³ulul- “flute”: Or ululle.

Assimilation of liquids.

Omot *³uril- “flute”: Mch urillo.

An alternative reconstruction is *³ulul- (reduplication?). Assimilation of vowels in Sem and LEC?

140 *³urüd- “vessel”

Sem *³urīd- “vessel”: Akk urīdu.

WCh *ru³ud- “beer-gourd”: Hs rūdū.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is *ru³üd-.

141 *²us- “woman”CCh *²us- “woman”: Glv ²usa.Agaw *²us- “female” (adj.): Bil ²us-äri, Xmr ²oos- ²räy.Cf. also Kem ²iusee “woman” < *²i-²us-.Omot *²us- “woman having a child”: Ome uso.142 *²utal-/²util- “jump”Sem *²Vil- “take short steps”: Arab ²tl [-i-].LEC *²utal- “jump”: Or ²utaala.143 *²ün- “cut”Eg ²in²n “cut” (pyr).

Reduplication of the original *in.

ECh *²Vn- “cut”: Mubi ²iwin.An alternative (and less probable) reconstruction is *²i-²in-.Since there us a possibility that *-w- in ECh is a secondary development of *-, the original HS root may be *²in-.144 *²ür- “belly, stomach”Sem *²ir- “breast”: Akk ²irtu, Ug ²irt.CCh *²ur- “stomach”: Msg ²ur-ni.

Cf. also *war- < *ura- “belly”: Mba war, Msg wara. Reduplication in Log werwer “lungs”.

ECh *²ur- “navel”: Jegu ²urre.LEC *²ur- “belly”: Som ²uur.145 *²üs- “man”Sem *²is- “man”: Phn ²š, Hbr ²wš, Aram ²yš, SAr ²ys.If not from *²in(a)š-.WCh *²wus- < *²us- “brother”: Siri ²wusi, Jmb ²wuša.CCh *²us- “man”: Mba wus, Msg us, wus.HEC *²os- “child, boy”: Sid ²oso, Dar ose (pl.), Had ²oos-ičo, Kmb ²oso.Cf. Agaw *²as- “man” (Xmr aasaw) and Omot *²as- “man” (Ome asa, Mch ²ašo) with a different root vowel. It is possiblethat these forms belong to a different root including also WCh *²as- “grandfather”: Fyer ²ās.146 *²Vcup- “gather, harvest”Sem *²VsVp- “gather, collect” ¹, “harvest” (v.) ²: Akk esēpu ¹ ², Ug ²asp ¹, Hbr ²sp ¹ ², Aram (Palest) ²asap ².ECh *²Vsup- “harvest” (v.): Tum sub.

Tum vocied -b is regular.

147 *²Vgor- “chew”Sem *²VgVr- “chew”: Arab ²gr.ECh *²gwar- “chew”: Sbn ²gwərə, Tob ²gure.

No traces of the first syllable.

Initial *²V- may be a prefix.148 *²Vkul- “eat”Sem *²Vkul- “eat”: Akk akālu, Ug ²akl, Phn ²kl, Hbr ²kl, Aram (Emp) ²kl, (Syr) ²ekal, (Mand) ²akal, Arab ²kl [-u-].Derived from this root are Gz ²əkl “food”, Tgr ²əkal “grain”, Amh ²əħəl id.WCh *²kal- < *²ka²Vl- “food”: Hs ²kālāči.

Secondary derivative in -či in Hs. Metathesis.

149 *²VL- “be exhausted”Sem *²VlVw- “be unable, be incapable”: Arab ²lw [-u-].Based on *²Vl-.LEC *²el- “exhaustion”: Or ²eela.

Nominal derivative.

150 *²Vles- “deceive”Sem *²Vlis- “deceive”: Arab ²ls [-i-].CCh *²lyas- “deceive, lie”: Msg ²leš.ECh *²las- < *²lyasa- “deceive, lie”: Mobu ²lase, Ngam ²lase.HS *²V- may be a prefix or a part of the root lost in CCh and ECh for phonological reasons.

151 *Vnih- “breath; breathe”

Sem ¹*Vnih- “sigh” ¹, “moan” ²: Akk *anāhu* ¹², Ug ¹*anh ¹, Hbr ²*nh ², Aram (Syr) ²enah ², Arab ²nh [-i-] ¹.

Eg *nhw.t* “soul” (n).

A deverbal formation reflecting *nuh-. Related to Eg *inh* “live”?

Initial ²V- may be a prefix.

152 *VrVg- “plait, weave; mat”

Sem ¹*VrVg- “plait, weave”: Hbr ²rg.

Cf. Pun ²rg “weaver”.

WCh ¹*rag- “net” ¹, “thread” ²: Hs *rāgā* ¹, Krf *rogho* ².

Secondary -o- in the first syllable in Krf. No traces of the initial laryngeal.

153 *Vsuk- “dwell”

Eg *isk* “linger” (XVIII), Copt ¹*ōsk id.: Ahm *ōsk*, Boh *ōsk*, Sd *ōsk*. WCh ¹*suki- “sit” ¹, “rest” ²: Bol *siki* ¹, Paa *siki* ¹, Pol *šek* ¹, Gej *suki* ², Brw *suk* ¹, Dwot *suk* ¹.

Initial ²V- may be a prefix.

*b

154 *ba²- “father”

Berb ¹*ba²- “father, owner, master”: Kby *βa*.

CCh ¹*ba²- “father”: Log *bā*.

An onomatopoeia.

155 *ba²- “bush, tree”

Eg *bɔ.t* “bush” (a), Copt ¹*bu id.: Akh *bou*, Boh *bō*.

WCh ¹*ba²- “tree”: Ang *bau*, Krk *βa*, Tng *bau*.

β- in Krk and Tng reflects a lost laryngeal.

CCh ¹*bwaH- < *baH- “bush”: Gis *βoh*.

*-wa- < *-a- after a labial. Note an unexpected laryngeal. Initial emphatic is caused by a laryngeal.

SA ¹*bah- “wood”: Afar *bahoo*.

Note an irregular laryngeal.

CCh and SA may belong to a specific variant or a different word ¹*bah- id.

156 *ba²-/*baw- “(gourd) vessel”

CCh ¹*ba²- “pot” ¹, “calabash” ²: Tera *βo* ¹, Gudu *βa* ².

β- in Tera and Gudu reflects a lost laryngeal.

Agaw ¹*baw- “gourd bottle”: Xmr *baw*, *bawa*.

Note a consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w-.

157 *ba²-/*baw-/*bay “walk, go”

Sem ¹*bū²- “go, come” ¹, “enter” ², “return” ³: Akk *bāpu* ¹, Ug *ba²* ³, Phn *b²* ², Hbr *b(w)* ³, Arab *bw²* [-u-] ³, SAr *bw²* ³, Gz *bo²a* ², Tgr *bā²a* ², Tgy *bo²e* ², Hrr *bō²a* ².

Based on biliteral *bVw- or *bV²-.

Berb ¹*bVy- “drive, bring” ¹, “come” ²: Ghd *əbbi* ¹, Siwa *əbba* ¹, Ayr *huii-ət* ¹, Twl *huii-ət* ¹, Ahg *əhi* ¹, Tsl *ihai* ².

Berb ¹*b- > *β- yielding to h- under not quite certain conditions.

Eg *by³* “go away” (pyr).

Vocalic -³.

WCh ¹*ba²-/*baw- “return” ¹, “go” ², “come” ³: Sura *bā* ¹, Mnt *ba* ¹, Ang *be* ¹, Dera *bə* ², Wrj *buw* ³, Kry *ba-* ², Diri *mbu* ³, Miya *ba-* ², Cagu *ba-* ², Mbu *ba-* ², Jmb *bo-* ³, Klr *bo* ³.

Wrj, Diri and Jmb seem to reflect *baw-. Note prefix *mV- in Diri.

CCh ¹*ba²-/*baw-/*bay “go” ¹, “come” ², “go away” ³, “follow” ⁴: Tera *βa* ², Gaa *abi* ², Gbn *bei* ¹, Hwn *bai* ¹, Mrg *bu* ¹, Wmd *ba* ², Gis *be* ³, Daba *va* ¹, Bch *βey* ⁴, Masa *ba* ², Bana *bewə* ², Boka *βe-di* ³.

Cf. also Chb *bi-ti* “return” that may go back to *bay-.

ECh ¹*ba²-/*baw-/*bay- “accompany” ¹, “come” ², “enter” ³, “go” ⁴: Tob *be* ¹, Kera *bi* ², Mobu *baye* ³, Mubi *βa*, *bow* ⁴, Sok *bā*, *bē* ⁴.

Bed *bay-* “go”.

SA **ba²*- “go away”: Afar *ba²*-.

LEC **ba²*- “go out”: Or *ba²*-.

Related to Som *bah-* id. with a different laryngeal?

HEC **ba²*- “go away, go out”: Sid *ba-*, Had *ba²e*, Bmb *ba²*-.

Dhl *be-* “go”.

From **bay-*?

Omot **ba²*- “go”: Om *baa-*.

Rift **baw-* “follow”: Asa *bow-at-*.

Secondary -o- in Asa.

Consonantal alternation *-*ɔ-* ~ *-*w-* ~ *-*y-*. Forms in *-*y* and *-*w* may reflect earlier **ba²i-* and **ba²u-*.

158 **ba²*-/**bi²*- “hole, pit”

Sem **bi²*- “hole”: Akk *bi²u*.

Berb **bV-* “irrigation ditch”: Siwa *ta-ba*.

Eg *bɔbɔ* “hole” (pyr), *bɔɔ* “snake’s hole” (pyr), *bɔy.w* “hole” (n).

Reduplication. The form *bɔy.w* seems to display a front vowel in the root.

WCh **ba²*- “hole”: Krf *boyo*, Tng *ba*.

LEC **bo²*- “furrow”: Or *bo²oo*.

Secondary rounded vowel after a labial.

Dhl *boowi* “nostril, small hole”.

From **ba²aw-*?

Rift **ba²*- “pit”: Irg *ba²i*, Bur *ba²a*.

Alternation **a* ~ **i*.

159 **ba²*-/**bu²*- “dig, hoe”

Eg *bɔ* “hoe” (v.) (OK).

WCh **bu²*- “dig, bury”: Klr *buy*, Sha *bu*.

Final -*y* in Klr is not very clear. Probably, Klr *buy* < **bui* < **bu²i*.

CCh **ba²*- “dig”: Log *ba*.

Alternation **a* ~ **u*. Related to **ba²*-/**bi²*- “hole, pit”.

160 **ba²as-* “be rotten, be bad”

Sem **bV³as-* “be rotten” 1, “be poor” 2; Hbr *bɔ̄y*¹, Arab *bɔ̄s* [-*a-*]².

WCh **ba²as-* “stink” (n.)¹, “bad”²: Hs *bāṣī*¹, Diri *bāṣā*², Paa *basa-n*², Cagu *bāṣi-n*².

The intervocalic laryngeal is reflected in the Hs lengthening and, in particular, in the Diri initial emphatic.

Agaw **bas-* “be bad”: Aun *bas-an*.

LEC **ba²as-* “spoiled, rotten”: Som *baas*.

HEC **buš-* “bad”: Sid *buša*.

Secondary vocalism?

161 **ba²uc-* “fill”

WCh **ba²Vc-* “fill to the brim”: Hs *bāqe*.

*-*c-* > Hs -*q-* is regular.

LEC **bV³us-* “fill up”: Or *buusa*.

162 **ba²uc-* “vessel”

Eg *bɔs* “wine vessel” (sarc).

ECh **ba²us-* “pot”: Sbn *bəsa*, Smr *busa*, Ndm *bəs*, Gbr *basa*, Kbl *besā*.

Smr and Ndm *b-* reflect the inlaut laryngeal.

Derived from **ba²uc-* “fill”.

163 **ba²us-* “be strong”

Sem **bV³us-* “be strong”: Arab *bɔ̄s* [-*u-*].

ECh **basu²*- “be strong”: Gbr *basua*.

Metathesis. Or from *ba-sua*?

164 **ba²VR-/**bu²VR-* “well, pit”*

Sem **bu²r-* “pit, well, hole”: Akk *būr-*, Phn *bɔ̄r*, Moab *br*, Hbr *bōr*,

Arab *bu²r-at-*, SAr *bɔ̄r*, Gur *bwər*.

*-*u-* < HS *-*u-* before -*ɔ-*.

LEC **boHVr-* “pit”: Som *boor*.

Secondary vowel after a labial?

Related to *bu²ar- “dig”. Cf. *bar- “ditch”.

165 *bab- “father”

Sem *bāb- “father” ¹, “grandfather” ²: Aram (Syr) bābā ¹, Arg bā- ba ², Hrr bāb, bābā ², Soq bābā ¹.

Berb *bab- “father” ¹, “owner, master” ²: Nfs bābā ¹, Ghat bab ¹, Zng baba ¹, Sml baba ¹, Rif βaβa ¹, Izn bab ², Snh bäba ¹, Kby βaβa ^{1,2}.

At least partly borrowed from Sem.

WCh *bab- “father”: Hs bāba, Ang baba, Krk babo, Ngz baba.

CCh *bab- “father”: Tera baba, Gbn babu, Gis baba, Bud bābei.

ECh *bab- “father”: Mubi bāba.

Bed baaba “father”.

LEC *²a-bab- “father”: Or ababo.

May be also treated as a reduplication of HS *²ab-: *²ab-²ab-.

Omot *bab- “father”: Gim babe.

Rift *bab- “father”: Irg baba.

An onomatopoeia. Probably, a reduplication of *ba²- “father”. Some of the above forms may be borrowed from one branch into another.

166 *bab- “child”

Sem *bāb- “infant”: Akk bāb-.

ECh *bab- “son”: Mubi bobu.

LEC *bab- “child”: Or baabuu.

An onomatopoeia. Sem and LEC may indicate an inlaut laryngeal. Cf. *bab- “father”.

167 *bab-/bib- “shoulder”

Eg bb.wy “collar-bones” (dual.) (med).

WCh *bi-bi- “back”: Krf bibi.

CCh *bi-bi- “shoulder”: Bud bibi.

Bed baba “shoulder, armpit”.

LEC *bob- < *b[aj]-ba- “armpit”: Or boba.

HEC *bob- < *b[aj]-ba- “armpit”: Dar boba, Bmb boba, boba.

Omot *bV-b[i]- “armpit”: Mch bəbbiho.

Descriptive stem with a reduplication and irregular vocalism. Cf. *bay- “back, hump”.

168 *baç- “coal”

Sem *başs- “coal”: Arab başs-at-.

WCh *bic- < *baçi- “coal”: Ank bis.

WCh may also reflect an original *bic-.

169 *baçak-/*baçuk- “expectorate”

Sem *bVşuk- “expectorate”: Arab bşq [-u-].

Agaw *baçak- “expectorate”: Bil baçak-.

170 *bača- “tear off, break off”

Sem *bVšV- “tear off” ¹, “pierce” ²: Tgr bşc ¹, Tgy bşc ², Amh bässa ².

WCh *baHač- “break off”: Hs bāsā.

Metathesis.

Note Rift *baš- “field cleared and dug up for cultivation”: Irg baša.

171 *bad- “separate”

Sem *bud- “take away” ¹, “separate” ², “disperse” ³: Ug bd ¹, Hbr bdd ², Aram (Emp) bdd ³, Arab bdd [-u-] ², Hss abdōd, Mhr abdēd, Shh ebbed.

Secondary *-u-.

HEC *bad- “separate”: Sid bad-.

Omot *bad- “split, cut (wood)": Kaf bad, Mch badda-.

172 *bada²- “begin”

Sem *bVda²- “begin, create”: Arab bd² [-a-], Jib bede², Soq bede², Shr bde², Hss bedō.

Berb *bVd- “begin”: Kby əβðu.

WCh *badV²- “begin”: Ngz badii-tu.

ECh **bada*³- “begin”: Mubi *bada*.
May be borrowed from Sem.

173 *bag- “goat, sheep”

Berb **bag*/-**bagag* “calf”¹, “lamb”², “ram”³: Nfs *byu*¹, Ayr *a-bagag*³, Ahg *a-bayur*², Twl *a-bagag*³.

Partial reduplication in most languages.

CCh **bag*- “sheep”: Gude *baga*, FJ *baga*, FBw *bəgə-n*, Bch *m-baga-te*, FM *bəgə*.

ECh **bag*- “goats” (pl.): Sbn *bage*.

Agaw **bag*/-**big*- “sheep”: Bil *bägga*, Xmr *bega*, Xmt *biga*, Kwr *baga*, Kem *bäga*.

The variant in *-i- may be of no morphological significance.

Omot **bag*- “sheep”: Kaf *bagee*, Bwo *baggio*.

174 *bag- “tiredness”

Eg *bɔgy* “be tired” (pyr), *bg*^c “weariness” (l).

-^c in the late form is of no importance for the historical phonology of the word. -y in the anlaut may reflect a suffix (*-ay-).

WCh **bag*- “fatigue, sickness”: Tng *bog*-.

Tng -o- is a regular continuant of *-a-.

Connected with **bag*- “be angry”.

175 *bag- “be angry”

Eg *nbd* “angry” (OK).

Palatalization of *g > *d* may be explained by preceding HS *e or *o. Note prefix *nV-.

ECh **bag-ay*- “be angry”: Mobu *bagay*, Ngm *bagaye*.

176 *bag- “pierce”

Sem **bag*- “pierce”: Arab *bgg* [-a-, -u-].

Berb **bVg*- “pierce”: Twl *a-beg*, Sml *i-bgu*.

177 *bag-/*bagVY- “(gourd) vessel”

Berb **bagVy*- “plate”: Snh *ta-bagi-t*.

Eg *bd*, *bɔdʒ* “pot” (OK).

Vocalic -j. Note the palatalization of *-g-.

CCh **bayVg*- “gourd”: Log *m-boigo*, Afd *beiga*.

Metathesis from **bagVy*-.

An alternative reconstruction is **bayVg*-.

178 *bag- “fear” (n.)

ECh **bag*- “fear”: Mubi *baga*.

From **bag*-^c. Emphatic b- in Mubi is due to the influence of HS *-g-.

Agaw **bak*- “horror, fright”: Bil *bağaağaa*.

LEC **bag*- “fear”: Som *baga*.

A normal reflex of HS *-g- is LEC *-c-. In the present case, -g- may indicate a loanword.

179 *ba^c- “dirt, mud”

CCh **ba*- “dirt”: Tera *ba*, Daba *buba*, Mus *bəba*.

Reduplication in Daba and Mus.

Rift **ba*^c- “mud”: Irq *ba*^ca.

An ancient deveritative form? Cf. Dhl *baa*^c- “defecate”.

180 *ba^c- “pour”

Sem **bVc*- “rain” (v.): Arab *bcc*.

Eg *bɔhy* “pour” (pyr).

Cf. *bcc* “drink (blood)” (gr). The stem seems to be based on Proto-Eg **b*^c.

WCh **ba*^c- “pour”: Cagu *va-*, *vo-*, Mbu *vay*, *vaw*.

ECh **bwa(y)*- “pour”: Smr *bo*, Kbl *beyi*, Mkk *buuye* (perf.), Lele *boy*. **bwa(y)*- < **bwaH(i)*-^c. Secondary labialization of HS *a > *wa after *b.

Cf. Dhl *bu*^c- id. and Rift **bu*^c- id. (Alg *bu*^c-) with a different laryngeal.

181 *ba^car “catch”

Sem *b^VVr- “catch (fish, birds)”, ¹, “fish” (v.) ²: Akk *ba^aaru* ¹, Soq *b^cr* ².

WCh *baHar- “catch, take”: Sura *beer*.

182 *ba^cil- “man”

Sem *ba^cl- “husband, master”: Akk *bēlu*, Ug *b^cl*, Phn *b^cl*, Pun *b^cl*, Hbr *ba^cal*, Aram (Epigr) *b^cl*, Arab *ba^cl*, SAr *b^cl*, Shr *ba^cl*, Soq *ba^cl*, Mhr *b^cl*, Gz *ba^cal*, Tgr *ba^cl*, Amh *bal*.

CCh *b^Vl- “man”: Log *bəlo*, Gul *bel-ewe*.

Derivative in *-aw- in Gul.

SA *bal- “father-in-law”: Saho *ballaa*, Afar *ballaa*.

LEC *Hobol- “relative”: Or *obbolaa*.

Metathesis and secondary labialization of vowels under the influence of *-b-.

HEC *beHil- “master” ¹, “friend” ²: Sid *biilo* ¹, Bmb *beeli* ².

Vocalism may be archaic and reflecting *baHil-.

183 *ba^cür- “bull”

Sem *ba^cir- “bull” ¹, “young bull” ², “camel” ³, “ox” ⁴: Akk *biru* ¹ ², Hbr *b^cir* ¹, Aram *b^cīrā* ¹, Arab *ba^cir-* ³, SAr *b^cr* ³, Gz *b^cr-awi* ⁴, Tgr *b^cər-ay* ⁴, Tgy *b^cəray* ⁴, Amh *bäre* ⁴, Arg *bara* ⁴, Hrr *ba^ara* ⁴, Gur *bawra* ⁴, Soq *be^cer* ³, Mhr *beyr* ³.

WCh *bar- “ram” ¹, “bull” ²: Cagu *barē-n* ¹, Gera *bara* ².

CCh *bar- “bull”: Bud *baru*.

ECh *bur- < *bVHur- “bull”: Mkk *buru*.

Bed *be^craay* “bull”.

Derivative in *-ay-.

Agaw *bir- < *bVHir- “bull”: Bil *biiraa*, Xmr *biiraa*, Xmt *biraa*, Kwr *biira*, Aun *birii*, Dam *berii*.

SA *ba^aer- “bull”: Saho *be^aer*, Afar *ba^aeraa*.

HEC *ba^aor- “oryx, bull”: Had *baara*, Kmb *bora*.

Omot *bV^or- “bull”: Ome *booraa*.

Omot *^o < HS *^ü.

Dhl *bi^üra* “water-buck”.

Maybe related to Berb *barar- “she-camel” (Zng *ta-barār-t*).

184 *ba^cVi- “be able”

Sem *b^VVl- “rule, sway”: Hbr *b^cl*.

ECh *baHVi- “can”: Lele *bal*, Kbl *bal*.

Cf. Rift *bel- “be, become” (Kwz *bel-*)? Related to *ba^cil- “man”. Sem may be a denominative.

185 *bah[ü]ll- “pit, well”

Berb *baw/ill- “pit (made in search of a well)": Twl *bawel*.

From *baH(w)il-??

ECh *bal- “well”: Smr *bala*, Tum *bal*, Ndam *bal*, Sok *bal*.

LEC *bahol- “hole, pit, well”: Som *bahol*, *bahul*, Or *booll*.

HEC *baHVi- “hole” ¹, “ravine” ², “precipice” ³: Sid *baallee* ¹, Had *balle*, *ballee* ², Kmb *balliyya* ³.

Wrz *pVHol- “well”: Dob *poolle*.

186 *bahal- “wild animal”

Sem *bV^hVl- “fierce animal”: Aram (Pehl) *bhl*.

LEC *bahal- “wild animal” ¹, “lion” ²: Som *bahal* ¹, Rnd *bahaši* ². Rnd goes back to *bahal-ti* with -š- < *-lt-.

Cf. in CCh: Mnd ³*ubula*, Glv ³*ubula* “leopard” from ³u-*bVHl*.

187 *bahar- “choose”

Sem *bV^hVr- “choose”: Akk *bēru*, *beħēru*, Hbr *bhr*, Aram (Palest) *bēhar*, SAr *bhr*.

ECh *baHar- “choose”: Sbn *bər*, Lele *bāar*, Kera *vere*, Kwn *pari*.

188 *bahar-/*bahir- “cut, tear”

Sem *bV^hhar- “cultivate, cut (camel’s ear)": Arab *bhr* [-a-].

Berb *bVHVr- “pinch and turn”: Kby *þe^cer*.

From Arab?

WCh *baHar- “cut”: Tng *ber*, Glm *bar-*.

Dhl *bi^üri* “cut grass, mow”.

Assimilation of vowels from *bahir-.

189 *bah-/bih- “burn, be hot”

Eg *bhh* “burn” (reg).

Partial reduplication.

WCh *baH- “hot”: Paa *bubau*, Grn *ba²a*.

Partial reduplication in Paa. The root vowel may be secondary.

CCh *bVH-bVH- “hot”: Gbn *bebē*, Boka *bwe²we*, Hwn *bi²a-t*.

Reduplication with modified vocalism.

ECh *biHwa- “roast”: Mig *biyyu*, Sbn *hwə*.

Alternation *a ~ *i.

190 *bahǖl- “leg”

Berb *bahil- “camel’s leg”: Izy *a²ba²hil*.

CCh *baHul- “thigh”: Tera *boli*, Bnn *balā*, Masa *balā-mo*, Msg *bul*.

191 *bahuy- “be good”

Sem *bVhuy- “be beautiful”: Arab *bhy* [-u-].

CCh *bayVH- “good”: Zime *bay²*.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is *bayuh-. Note Rift *bo^c- “better, superior” (Alg *bo^c*) with a different laryngeal.

192 *baHal- “horn”

WCh *baHal-um- “horn”: Mnt *bulu*, Grk *bəl*, Bol *boolu-m*, Krk *beelə-m*, Dera *bili*, Tng *bɔl*, Ngm *balu-m*, Maha *bele-m*, Glm *balu*.

þ- in several languages reflects a lost intervocalic laryngeal.

Note a suffix of body parts *-um-.

Omot *baHal- “horn”: Dime *bal-tu*, Gll *baali*.

193 *baHur- “thread, band”

CCh *mV-bar- “thread”: Masa *mbaro*.

Prefix *mV-. Note that in forms with prefixes, traces of laryngeals and contraction of -VHV- patterns are usually lost.

ECh *baHur- “thread”: Kwn *ba:ru*, Jegu *burre*.

SA *bōr- < *bVHor- “loin-cloth” ¹, “band” ²: Saho *bor* ¹, Afar *booru* ¹, *boor* ².

Omot *būr- < *bVHur- “belt”: Kaf *buuroo*, Mcb *buro*.

194 *bak- “squeeze, strike”

Sem *buk- “squeeze” ¹, “tear” ²: Hbr *b(w)k* ¹, Arab *bkk* [-u-] ¹ ².

Secondary *-u-.

Berb *bVk- “strike, pound”: Tua *bakkat*.

Eg *bk* “kill (with a sword)” (gr).

CCh *bak- “strike, beat”: Mnd *bak*.

SA *bak- “destroy”: Afar *bak*.

ECh *bak- < *HV-bak- “push” (Bid *bak*) may be related to this root. Note also Dhl *bakk-eed* “kindle (fire)” ← * “strike”.

195 *baka²- “be pregnant”

Sem *bVka²- “have little milk”: Arab *bk²* [-a-].

Note an interesting semantic shift * “be pregnant” → “be unable to suckle a child”.

Eg *bk²* “become pregnant” (MK).

SA *bak- “be born”: Saho *bak*, Afar *bak*.

A resultative derived from the main root.

LEC *ba²ak- “not giving much milk”: Or *baakkuu*.

196 *bakVr- “young animal”

Sem *bakr- “young camel”: Akk *bakru*, Hbr *beker*, Arab *bakr-*, SAR *bkr*, Mhr *bōker*, Shr *okrit*, Hss *bōker*.

Berb *bVkVr- “lamb” ¹, “kid” ²: Ayr *e-bakar* ¹, Ahg *e-bəkər* ¹, Twl *e-bakar* ¹, Sml *a-bukir* ².

197 *bak- “insect”

Sem *bakk- “midget” ¹, “bug” ²: Akk *baqqu* ¹, Aram (Palest) *baqqā* ², Arab *baqq-* ², Hss *bekket* ².

WCh *bakwa-/*bakya “cockroach” ¹, “scorpion” ²: Bks *buko* ¹, Fyer *bakya-n* ².

Note the shift of emphatization in Fyer: **bakya-* > *vakya-*.

198 *bak- “baldness”

Berb *bak- “hair disease”: Ahg *ta-haya*.

Agaw *bak(u)- “baldness”¹, “bald”²: Bil *bakw*¹, Aun *boxu*².

SA *bak- “bald spot”: Saho *bōka*, Afar *bōka*.

-ɔ- < *-a- after a labial.

This root is probably reflected in Sem *bahak- “herpes; white patches on the skin” (Aram *buhq-*, Arab *bahaq-*, Gz *bōq*, Jib *bōk*) with a secondary inlaut laryngeal.

199 *bak- “pour, flow”

Sem *buk- “pour out”¹, “rain” (v.)²: Hbr *bqq*¹, Arab *bqq* [-u-]².

Secondary *-u-.

Berb *bV̥k- “soak”¹, “contain (liquid)”²: Kby *əbbəy*¹, Ahg *a-hay*².

ECh *bwak- < *bak- “rain (v.)”¹, “ooze”²: Mubi *bok*¹, Bid *bok*².

Note the shift of emphatization.

Agaw *bakw- “flow”: Kwr *bōw-*, *bov-*.

Cf. derivatives in Kem *bukw-ana* “rain” (v.), Bil *bekw-ana* “cloud”.

LEC *bak- “flow”: Or *baq-*.

200 *bak- “cut, split”

Sem *bV̥k- “split”: Arab *bqq*, Gz *bqq*.

WCh *bak- < *ba(Ha)k- “cut”¹, “split”², “divide”³: Sura *bak*³, Ang *bak*¹, Fyr *bak*², Bks *bak*².

Shift of emphatization.

CCh *bak- < *ba(Ha)k- “cut”: Dgh *baka*.

Shift of emphatization.

LEC *bakak- “tear”: Or *baqaqa*.

Partial reduplication.

Wrz *pak- “chop”: Gaw *paqq-as-*.

201 *bak- “look, see”

Sem *bV̥k- “examine”¹, “look”²: Aram *b̥qā*¹, Arab *bqw* [-u-].

Various trilateral structures built on the basis of *bV̥k-.

Eg *bɔk* “see, notice” (l).

Here, -ɔ- is a sign for a vowel.

WCh *bak- “look for”: Bgh *bak*.

LEC *bek- “observe”¹, “know”²: Som *beeq-*¹, Or *beeka*².

HEC *be[k]- “know”: Bmb *beeh-*, *beek-*.

Omot *bak-/bek- “see”¹, “know”²: Ome *bik-*¹, Kaf *bekk-*²,

Mch *bakki*¹, Anf *bek-*¹, Bwo *bek-*¹, Gim *bek-*, *bek-*¹.

Vocalism *-e- is a Cush innovation.

202 *bak-/buk- “run”

CCh *bak- “drive”: Dgh *baka*, Mnd *abaka*.

Berb *bV̥kV̥y- “hurry, hasten”: Kby *bbuqqi*.

Based on *bV̥k-.

Eg *bk* “run” (pyr).

Agaw *buk- “run away”: Aun *buk-*, *buk-*.

SA *buk- “running away”: Saho *buka*, *bukaa*.

LEC *bak- “run away”: Som *baqa-d-*, Or *baqa*, Arb *baqa-d-*.

HEC *bak- “flee”: Dar *bak-at-*, Bmb *baka-d-*.

Alternation *a ~ *u. Probably, connected with Sem *bV̥ka- “go away” (Arab *bq* [-a-]).

203 *bak-/buk- “gourd bottle”

Sem *bak-buk- “bottle”: Hbr *baqbūq*, Aram (Syr) *bagbūgā*.

Reduplication.

WCh *ku-bak- “clay gourd”: Gera *kubaako*.

Prefix *ku-.

Agaw *bakw- “gourd bottle”: Xmr *baw*, *bawa*, Kem *bəywa*.

LEC *buk- “gourd”: Or *buqe*.

HEC *bukk- “gourd”: Dar *bukke*.

Irregular *-kk-.

Omot *bukk- “gourd”: Kaf *bukkoo*, Mch *bukko*.

Alternation *a ~ *u.

204 *bal- “eye, eyelid; blind”

Berb *bV̥l- “eyelash”¹, “eyelid”²: Sgr *a-blu*¹, Mzab *a-bil*¹,

Snus *a-bəl*², Snh *abel*².

Eg *br* “both eyes” (gr), Copt **belle* “blind”: Bhr *belle*, Shd *bolle*.

LEC *ball- “one-eyed”: Or *ballaa*.

HEC *ball- “blind”: Sid *ball-icca*, Dar *balla²a*, Bmb *balla²a*.

205 *bal- “wing, feather”

Sem *nu-ball- “eagle’s feather”: Akk *nuballu*.

Prefix *nu- (probably, from *mu-, see below).

SA *bal- “feather”: Afar *bal*.

LEC *bal- “wing”: Som *baal*, Or *baala*, Bay *baale*, Kon *balla*.

HEC *ball- “feather”: Sid *balle*, Had *balla²e*, Bmb *baalle*.

Omot *bal- “feather”: Kaf *baaloo*.

Probably, related to CCh *mV-bal- “arm, shoulder” (Log *m-phala*, Gul *m-bala*) and WCh *bV-bal- id. (Sura *bāl*, Ang *bēl*, Krk *bebalia*, Bks *bāl*). If this connection is valid, a form with a prefix *mV- (dissimilated in Sem and assimilated in WCh) should be reconstructed.

206 *bal- “cloud, sky”

CCh *bal- “sky”¹, “cloud”²: Glv *balabala*¹, Log *bəluk^{wi}*².

Suffix -k^{wi}i in Log. Reduplication in Glv.

Bed *bal* “cloud”.

For the semantic development cf. Skt *nabhas-* “cloud” ~ Av *nabah-* “sky”.

207 *balag-/*balug- “shine”

Sem *bVlug- “shine”¹, “dawn” (v.)²: Hbr *blg*¹, Arab *blg* [-u-]².

LEC *balag- “shine, sparkle”: Or *balag*.

Cf. a deveritative in Som *bilig* “sparkling”.

208 *bala^C- “eat, swallow”

Sem *bVla^C- “swallow”¹, “eat”²: Hbr *bl^C*¹, Aram (Mand) *bla*¹, Arab *bl^C* [-a-]¹, Gz *bal'a*², Tgr *bäl'a*², Tgy *bäl'e*², Amh *bälla*², Hss *böla*, Mhr *böla*, Shh *bela^C*.

Agaw *balV^C- “eat”: Bil *bel^C*.

Agaw may be borrowed from Sem. Bil -ə- may reflect *-a-.

209 *balak- “stone”

Sem *balak- “marble”¹, “limestone”²: Arab *balaq-*¹, SAr *blq*², Gz *balaq-*¹.

WCh *bVlak- “stone”: Hs *ta-blaka*.

Unexpected non-emphatic *k. Prefix *ta-.

CCh *palak- “stone”: Lmn *palak*.

Irregular development of HS *b- > CCh *p-.

210 *ban- “field”

Eg *bn.t* “field” (n).

WCh *bun- < *Hu-ban- “field”: Hs *ḥunā*, Sura *bon*.

Prefix *Hu-. Cf. a partial reduplication in Bks *bibin* “garden”.

LEC *ban- “open space, plain”: Som *ban*.

211 *ban- “hand, arm”

Sem *bann- “finger”: Arab *bann-*, *bunn-*.

WCh *ban-H- “arm”: Brm *bag-li*, Fyr *beg*.

A laryngeal suffix.

CCh *bin- “arm”: Tera *bən*, Jara *binna*.

Vocalism is not clear.

212 *ban- “open”

WCh *ban- “open, uncover”: Hs *banye*.

CCh *ban-H-/*byan-H- “open”: Mofu *bay*, *beŋ*.

ECh *bVn-H- “open”: Kera *biŋi*.

LEC *ban- “open”: Or *bana*.

Alternation *a ~ *i. A laryngeal suffix in CCh and ECh.

213 *bar- “child”

Sem *bar- “son”: Aram *bar*, SAr *brw*, Shh *ber*, Mhr *ber*, Soq *bar*, Hss *ber*.

Berb *barar- “son”: Ayr *a-barar*, Ahg *a-burir*, Twl *barar*.

Partial reduplication. Irregular vocalism in Ahg.

WCh *bar-/*byar- “young girl”¹, “child”²: Hs *béra*¹, Ang *par*², Glm *baryawa*¹.

Hs indicates *e in the 1st syllable.

214 *bar- “man”

WCh *(mV-)bar- “person”: Glm *mbər* (pl.), Gera *bar-mi*, Zul *mbar-me*, Geji *mbali-ŋ*, Paa *m-barə-ŋ*, Mbu *bar-gi*.

Cf. Hs *bārē* “stranger”, Paa *mbarə-ŋ* id.

CCh *-bwar- “man, person”: Gis *mburo*, Bch *hwara*.

Secondary labialization of the root vowel. Individual forms contain prefixes *mV- and *HV-.

ECh *bar- “man, person”: Gbr *barua*, Dor *bara*, Ndam *bər*.

SA *bar- “man”: Afar *barra*.

Related to *bar- “child” (cf. “human being” = “human child” in early Near and Middle Eastern traditions)?

215 *bar- “take”

Berb *bVr- “take (in handfuls)": Tua *a-bər*.

CCh *mV-bwar- “seize, grasp”: Suk *mbwɔ̄r*.

*-wa- may be explained by the influence of the preceding labial consonant.

Bed *bari* “get, collect, have”.

SA *bar- “grasp, hold”: Saho *bar-*.

216 *bar- “clean, wash”

Sem *bVr- “(be) clean”: Ug *brr*, Hbr *brr*, Aram (Palest) *bərar*, Gz *brr*.

CCh *bar- “wash”: Glv *bar-*, Mnd *bara-*.

Cf. also *mV-bar-, *a-bar- “cleanliness”: Tera *m-bari*, Mnd *abbara*.

217 *bar- “antelope”

Berb *bVrVy- “young antelope”: Ahg *e-bərəy*.

Formation in *-ay-.

WCh *bar- “gazelle”: Hs *barəwā*.

Cf. partial reduplication *ba-bar- “gazelle”: Paa *babar*, Siri *babari*.

Probably related to LEC *ba²ir- “antelope” (Som *bair*) and Rift *ba²ur- id. (Bur *ba²uru*).

218 *bar- “ditch”

Berb *bar- “ditch”: Ghd *a-bər*.

Cf. reduplicated Mzab *burbur* “underground irrigation channel”.

HEC *bar- “ditch”: Had *bare*.

219 *bar- “fly” (v.)

Eg *bhə* “fly” (MK).

Goes back to *bahar-, a triliteral stem built upon original *bar-.

CCh *bar- “fly, jump”: Msg *bara*.

ECh *bVr- “fly”: Kwn *bre*.

Agaw *birir- “fly”: Aun *berer-əy*.

Partial reduplication. Note the modified vocalism.

LEC *bar- “fly”: Or *barr-isa*, *barara*.

Partial reduplication in *barara*.

220 *bar- “wind”

Sem *bārih- “hot wind”: Arab *bārih-*.

Based on *bar-?

CCh *baraw- “wind”: Mba *baraw-ay*.

Cf. partial reduplication in Msg *bebər*.

ECh *ka-bar- “wind”: Kera *ka-bar*.

Prefix *ka-.

221 *bar- “beast of prey”

Sem *bar-bar- “wolf”: Akk *barbaru*.

Reduplication.

Eg *bɔ̄* “panther” (MK).

WCh *bar- “hyaena”: Hs *bārū*.

222 *bar- “see”

Sem *bVr- “see, examine”: Akk *barū*, Arab *bry* [-i-]. Jib *ebrer*.

Various triliteral derivatives of the original root.

Eg *br* “see” (gr).

CCh *bur- “remember”: Bch *bur-inā*.

The root vowel is irregular.

SA *bar- “learn”: Afar *bar*.
 LEC *bar- “learn”: Som *baro*.
 Dhl *bar-* “know”.

223 *bar-/bur- “morning”

ECh *bur- “morning”: Ndm *buri*, Mubi *burburu*.
 SA *ber- “morning”: Saho *beeraa*, Afar *beeraa*.
 The root vowel is irregular. Cf. also SA *bar- “night”: Saho *baar*, Afar *baar*.
 LEC *bar- “dawn, morning”: Som *bärii*, Or *barii*, Arb *barri*.
 HEC *bar- “day”: Bmb *barra*, Kmb *barra*.
 Dhl *burra* “morning”.

Alternation *a ~ *u.

224 *bar-/bur- “grain, cereal”

Sem *barr-/burr- “cereal”¹, “wheat”²: Akk *burru*¹, Hbr *bar*, *bär*¹, Arab *burr-*², SAr *br*², Soq *bor*², Mhr *barr*², Shr *barr*².
 Berb *bVr- “flour”¹, “sorghum”², “bread”³: Ghd *a-bar-ən*¹, Awj *a-br-ūn*², Ayr *a-bora*², Ahg *a-böra*², Twl *a-böra*², Zng *būru*³.
 WCh *bar-/bur- “kind of flour”¹, “gigel”²: Hs *buri*, *biri*¹, Ngz *barbari*².

Hs *biri* < *buri* with assimilation of vowels. Reduplication in Ngz.

ECh *bar-/bur- “flour”¹, “kind of millet”²: Smr *bura*¹, Tum *bař*¹, Kbl *ku-böra*¹, Lele *ku-bra*².

A derivative in *ku- in Kbl and Lele.

Agaw *bur- “groats”: Xmr *bura*.

LEC *bur- “wheat”: Som *bur*.

Dhl *buru* “maize”.

Rift *bar- “grain”: Bur *baru*.

Alternation *a ~ *u.

225 *bara³- “recover”

Sem *bVra³- “recover”: Hbr *br̥*, Arab *br̥* [-a-].
 Cf. also SAr *bry* “health”.
 WCh *Vbar- “recover”: Sura *bar*, Ang *bär*, Chip *bar*.

Metathesis. The voiced anlaut corroborates the loss of the prefix.

An alternative reconstruction is HS *abar-.

226 *barak- “lightning”

Sem *bark- “lightning”: Akk *berq-*, *birq-*, Ug *brq*, Hbr *bārāq*, Aram (Syr) *barqā*, Arab *barq-*, SAr *brq*, Shr *berq*, Mhr *bōreq*, Tgr *bärq*, Tgy *bärqi*.

CCh *barak- “lightning”: Log *barak*.

HEC *barak- “lightning”: Sid *banko*, *birako*, Dar *balaka*, Kmb *banku-ta*.

Irregular changes of *-r- in the cluster *-rk-.

Related to *barik- “shine”. A parallel formation *birik- “lightning” seems to be preserved in Dhl *birik’ina* id., Agaw *birV_k- id. (Xmr *birqa*).

227 *barak- “ram, goat, calf”

Sem *barak- “ram”: Arab *baraq-*.

Berb *barak- “calf”¹, “cattle”²: Ahg *a-bärk-aw*¹, Gua *a-barak-i*².
 Irregular *-k-.

WCh *barV_k- “goat”: Bol *barke*.

ECh *birV_k- “bull”: Bid *birki*.

Unexpected front vowel.

228 *baraw-/baray- “stick, arrow”

Berb *buray- “stick”: Ayr *a-boray*, Ghd *ta-buri-t*, Ghat *ta-buray-t*, Ahg *ta-buri-t*.

Secondary *-u- after a labial.

Eg *bry* “sticks, canes” (n).

WCh *mV-bar- “arrow”: Zaar *mbara*, Zak *mbara*.

Prefix *mV-.

CCh *baraw- “arrow, bow”: Msg *barau*, Masa *baraw-ta*.

ECh *a-bawar- “arrow”: Kera *abōro*.

Metathesis. Note prefix *a-.

Note the consonantal alteration *-w- ~ *-y-.

229 *baraw-/*baray-“equid”

ECh *baraw-/*baray- “horse”: Dng *boora*, Mig *borow*, Brg *booray*.
Metathesis in Dng.

Omot *baray- “mare”: Kaf *baraayee*, Mch *baaraye*.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-. Cf. CCh *bwar- “donkey” (Log *mbūri*, Kus *bori*, Afd *boro*) and ECh *bur- id. (Mkk *buuru*).

230 *barih- “run, go”

Sem *bVrih- “leave”¹, “run away”², “run in awe”³: Phn *brh*^{1,2}, Pun *brh*^{1,2}, Hbr *brh*², Aram (Palest) *bərah*², Arab *brh*¹ [-a-], Amh *bäryäyä*³.

Sem *i of the second syllable is typical of *verba movendi*.

WCh *HVbar- “escape”¹, “go out”², “return”³: Ang *bar*¹, Tng *bar*², Gera *bōrə*³, Glm *bar-*³, Wrj *var*².

Metathesis.

ECh *bir- < *barya- “go”: Dng *birē*, *bire*.

Dhl *baryi-* “go out, depart”.

From *bariH-?

231 *barik- “shine, be bright”

Sem *bVrik- “shine (of lightning)": Akk *barāqu*, Aram *bərēq*, *bəraq*, Arab *brq* [-i-], Gz *brq*, Amh *bärräqä*.

Eg *bšk* “be light, be bright” (pyr).

Omot */jarik- “shine”: Mch *pariqq(i)-*.

Secondary p- < *b- influenced by *k?

The present root may be further related to *bar-//*bur- “morning”.

232 *barod- “beast of prey”

Sem *barad-/*barud- “leopard”: Hbr *bārōd*, *bārūd*, Arab *abrad-*. *b- corresponds to WCh *b-. Note a secondary formation in Arab.

WCh *bwadar- “zorylla”: Hs *bōdārī*, *būdārī*.

Metathesis.

LEC *marod- “elephant”¹, “lion”²: Som *maroodi*¹, Or *marode*².

Irregular *m-.

Derived from *bar- “beast of prey”.

233 *barVc- “give”

Sem *bVrVc- “give, yield”: Arab *br̥c*.

WCh *bar- “give”: Hs *bā*, Ank *pe*, Bol *bar*, Krk *bar*, Ngm *bar*, Krf *bar*, Gera *bar*, Glm *bar*, Pol *bu-*, *bi-*, Geji *bəl*, Brw *bar*, *bə*, Say *bər*, Grn *bər*, *bur*, Ngz *baru*.

CCh *bar-/*bir- “give”: Tera *vəri*, Dgh *bire*, Gdf *bar*.

ECh *baHir- “give”: Dng *bere*, Mig *biraw*, Jegu *bir*, Bid *bere-n*, Mubi *bāra*, Brg *biri*.

Metathesis of the laryngeal.

234 *barVt- “boy”

Berb *baraṭ- “boy”: Ghat *a-barad*.

Dhl *boorete* “boy”.

Derived from *bar- “child”.

235 *bas- “cut”

Berb *bVwVs- “be cut, be wounded”: Ayr *busu*, Ahg *buis*.

Based on the original *bVs-.

WCh *bas- “cut off”: Bol *bas-*.

CCh *bas- “break”: Masa *bas-*.

Agaw *bas- “cut (skin)": Xmr *bas-*.

Omot *bas- “slaughter”: Kaf *baš-*, Anf *baš-*.

236 *bas- “apron”

Eg *bs̥w* “apron” (MK).

Going back to *bVsaw-.

CCh *bas-ay- “apron”¹, “loin-cloth”²: Gis *basay*¹, Bch *basey*². If not *ba-say-.

237 *bas- “walk”

Sem *būš- “go away”¹, “trample”²: Akk *bēšu*¹, Hbr *bwš*².

Extension of the original **bVš*-.

CCh **mV-ba/sj*- “enter”: Mofu *mbəz*, *mbaz*.

A secondary voiced in Mofu? Prefix **mV*-.

ECh **bas*- “come”: Mobu *bəse*, Ndam *basi*.

238 **bas*- “live, beget”

Sem **bVšVj*- “be, exist”: Akk *bašū*, Phn *bšy*.

Based on the original **bVš*-.

Agaw **bas*- “beget”: Kem *baas*.

An ancient causative?

239 **bat*- “move”

Sem **bVt*- “go away”¹, “go quickly”²: Arab *btt*¹, Tgr *bättä*².

WCh **bwt*- “accompany”: Ang *bwot*.

Secondary labialization of the vowel?

ECh **bat*- “return”: Tum *bād*.

240 **bat*-/**bit*- “cut”

Sem **bit*-/**but*- “cut off, break off”: Arab *btt* [-*u*-, -*i*-].

u-vocalism is secondary.

Berb **bVt*- “cut off, chop off”: Ahg *ə-bət*, Ayr *ə- bət*.

ECh **bit*- “strike”: Bid *bit*.

Alternation **a* ~ **i*. Cf. **bat*- “pierce, cut”.

241 **bat*- “pierce, cut”

Sem **but*- “split, pierce”¹, “be split”²: Arab *btt* [-*u*-]¹, Jib *bottat*².

Secondary *-*u*-.

Berb **bVt*- “pierce”¹, “divide”²: Ahg *əbəd*^{1,2}, Twl *ibdu*², Sml *ibdu*¹, Ntf *bəddə*¹, Izd *bdu*¹, Izy *bdu*¹, Snus *bəddə*¹, Izn *ebđa*², Kby *əbđu*¹.

WCh **bat* < **bat*- “cut”: Bol *bot*-, Ngm *bat*-, Gera *bad*-.

Note the shift of emphatization.

LEC **bat*- “part; divide”: Som *bad*-.

242 **bat*- “speak”

Sem **bVt*- “chat”: Ug *tbt*, Hbr *bty*, *bt*².

Various derivatives of the biliteral root.

WCh **bat*-/**bayat*- “speaking, speak”: Krf *baati*, Fyr *beet*. **bayat*- seems to be a secondary extension of **bat*-.

CCh **mV-bat*-/**mV-bit*- “answer, speak”: Gis *mbid*, *mbəd*-, *bubod*-, Mofu *babad*-, *mbad*.

Omot **yibat*- “speak”: Kaf *yibat*.

Prefix **yV*- and irregular **t* < HS **t*. Metathesis?

243 **baw*-/**bay*- “water”

Berb **bVw-bVw*- “water”: Sgh *bbubbu*.

Reduplication.

WCh **bay*- “watering of horses”: Hs *bai*, *bāyi*.

CCh **ba²i*- “water”: Nza *mbii*, *bii*, *mbi²i*, Bata *mboy*, *bōye*. Bata -o- < *-a- after a labial.

LEC **baw*- “lake”: Arb *baww*.

Rift **bo²*- “dew”: Kwz *bo²-uto*.

From **baw*-?

Consonantal alternation *-*w*- ~ *-*y*-.

244 **baw*-/**bay*- “place, house”

Berb **bVw*- “enclosure”: Ayr *ə-biwa*, Twl *ə-biwa*.

Eg *bw* “place” (pyr).

WCh **bayi*- “place”¹, “village”², “hut”³: Sura *pə*:¹, Ang *pi*¹, Mnt *bi*¹, Ank *bē*¹, Bol *beyi*¹, Krk *biyi*¹, Gera *bi*¹, Zak *bayi*², Geji *bi*³, Ngm *be²i*¹, *bi*³.

CCh **baw*- “place, house”¹, “yard”²: Bura *vi*¹, Boka *bi-ta*¹, Ngw *mbwə*¹, Wmd *mbwa*¹, Mofu *mbaw*², Log *mba*¹.

The variant **bi*- in Boka may be a result of the morphonological development of **bay*-.

ECh **ba*- “place”: Sok *ba*.

From **ba²*-?

HEC **bay*- “place”: Sid *bay*-, *ba²a*, Had *beeyo*, Kmb *bee-ccu*.

Had and Kmb -ee- < *-a- before *-y-.

Consonantal alternation *-*w*- ~ *-*y*-. Related to **bay*- “build” and **bayit*- “house”.

245 *bawal- “urinate, flow”

Sem **būl*- “urinate”: Arab *bwl* [-u-].

ECh **bawal*- “overflow”: Bid *bolol*.

Partial reduplication.

246 *bawar- “lion, hyaena”

Berb **b(V)war*- “lion”: Nfs *wär*, Ght ä-*bor*, Ayr *a-har*, Twl *a-har*, Zng *war*.

Note Berb **b*- > **β*.

WCh **bVwar*- “lion”¹, “hyaena”²: Sura *mbo:r*¹, Ang *bwār*¹, Pol *bwər*², Fyr *mbwār*¹.

CCh **bVwVr*- “lion”: Gid *bōlu*.

Cf. Gis *mo-bor* “lion”, Mofu *ma-bar* “panther”.

ECh **b/a/w/a/jr*- “hyaena”: Dng *boori*, Mig *booru*, Mubi *bōri*.

LEC **warab*- “hyaena”: Som *warab*, Or *warab-esa*, Rnd *waraba*.

Metathesis.

Wrz **warap*- “hyaena”: Gaw *oraap-atte*, Hss *araap-icce*, Dob *araap-acce*, Gll *oraap-atte*.

Metathesis.

Dhl *boora* “dangerous animal”.

From **bawar*-?

Cf. **bar*- “beast of prey”.

247 *bawVd- “sorcerer”

WCh **bad*- “sorcerer”: Ngz *bado-ra*.

Frow **bawad*-?

Agaw **bawVd*- “witch-doctor”¹, “werwolf”²: Bil *bawda*^{1,2}, Xmr *buda*^{1,2}, Kem *buda*¹.

Contraction in Xmr and Kem.

SA **bud*- < **bVwVd*- “witch-doctor”: Afar *buda*.

LEC **bawVd*- “witch-doctor”: Som *bida*, Or *bawda*.

Som is irregular.

HEC **bud*- “who has evil eye”: Sid *bud-akko*, Dar *buda*, Bmb *buda*.

Omot **bud*- < **bVwVd*- “witch-doctor”: Kaf *budo*, Bwo *budo*.

248 *bawVk- “drop” (n.)

Sem **baw̥k*- “shower”: Arab *bawq*-.

Agaw **buk*- < **bVwVk*- “drops” (pl.): Bil *bokw*.

249 *bawVn- “rope, band”

Berb **baw(V)n*- “leather sack with strings”: Ahg *a-bawn*.

Eg *wnb* “band (on mummy’s forehead)”.

Metathesis.

ECh **bwan*- “rape”: Mkk *bonne*. From **bawan*-.

Related to **ben*- “tie”. Note consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y- (in **ben*-).

250 *bay- “chief, king”

Eg *by.ty* “king of the Lower Egypt” (OK).

CCh **bay*- “chief”: Mofu *bay*, Gis *boy*, Bld *aboy*, Mtk *bay*, Mafa *boy*, Daba *bay*, Mus *bay*.

251 *bay- “back, hump”

Berb **u-bay*- “camel’s hump”: Ghat *t-uhī*, Ayr *t-uhəy*, Ahg *t-uhə*, Twl *t-uhəy*, Sml *ta-yyu*.

Prefix **u*- . Note Berb **b*- > **β*-.

Eg *by³.t* “head, occiput, beard, breast, back” (n).

-³ is a sign for a vowel. The meaning is uncertain.

WCh **bay*- “back”: Hs *bāyā*, Bol *boy*, Krk *bai*, Ngm *be*, Maha *boy*, Glm *bi*.

252 *bay- “build”

CCh **bV*- “build”: Lmn *b*-.

ECh **bay*- “build”: Smr *bi*, Kwn *bay*, Mobu *baye*.

Archaic verb preserved outside Chadic in a derivative **bayit*- “house”.

253 *bayit- “house”

Sem *bayt- “house”: Akk *bītu*, *bētu*, Ug *bt*, Phn *bt*, *byt*, Pun *bt*, Moab *bt*, Hbr *bayit*, Aram (Palest) *baytā*, *betā*, (Nab, Palm) *byt*, Arab *bayt-*, SAr *byt*, Gz *bet*, Tgr *bet*, Tgy *bet*, Amh *bēt*, Gog *bet*, Mhr *bayt*, Shr *but*, Jib *bet*, Soq *beyt*.

WCh *bit- < *bVyt- “hut, shelter”: Sura *bit*, Mpn *bit*.

Cf. Zgh *bat-iwe* “hut” < *bayt-? Derived from HS *bay- “build”.

254 *bayV^c- “sell”

Sem *bi^c- “sell”: Arab *by^c* [-i-].

WCh *bay- “trade”¹, “sell”²: Tng *paya*¹, Krf *bayi*², Glm *baya-*².

Complete loss of the auslaut laryngeal.

Rift *be²- “buy, sell”: Kwz *be²*.

Irregular *-²-.

255 *ba3- “tear off, skin”

Sem *buz- “tear off”: Hbr *bzz*, Arab *bzz* [-u-].

Secondary *-u-.

WCh *HV-ba3- “skin” (v.): Paa *þuzu*, Jmb *vaz*.

A laryngeal prefix. Assimilation of vowels in Paa.

256 *ba3- “flow, be wet”

Berb *bV₃- “be wet”¹, “pour”²: Sha *bzi*¹, Kby *þezze^c*².

Cf. a derivative with suffix *-g- in Izy *bzeg* “be wet”.

Eg *bzy* “flow out, sprinkle” (MK).

-y is a suffix.

WCh *ba3- “spit”: Ngz *baz-iyu*.

257 *bazar- “be torn, be peeled”

Berb *bV₃V_r- “be peeled”: Ghd *þzər*.

WCh *bazar- “related to torn (clothes)” (adv.): Hs *bazar-bazar*.

Derived from *ba3- “tear off, skin”.

258 *bel- “blood”

WCh *Vbyal- “vein”: Ank *vel*.

Prefix implied by the anlaut in Ank.

CCh *byal- “blood”: Gid *bēli*.

Cf. Msg *fel* id., Mba *fal* id.

Agaw *bill- “blood”: Bil *bir*, Xmr *bir*, Xmt *bera*, Kwr *bir*, Dmb *bir*,

Kem *birr*, Aun *beri*, Dmt *beri*.

SA *bil- “blood”: Saho *biilo*, Afar *bil*.

259 *bel- “weapon”

WCh *HVbyal- “arrow”: Kr *belu*.

A laryngeal prefix.

ECh *byal- “axe”¹, “knife”²: Mig *bo:la*¹, Smr *bela*².

LEC *bil- “knife”: Or *billaa*.

HEC *bil- “knife”: Kmb *billawwa*.

260 *belal- “rivulet”

CCh *byalal- “rivulet”: Gul *belle*.

In this case, the vowel is reconstructed in the second syllable as a single possibility in which the first syllable is not influenced.

ECh *byalal- “rivulet”: Smr *bellali*.

Archaic reduplicative root widely preserved in derivatives, cf. *bolan- “rain, cloud”. The original form of the root was *bVl- as it is continued in ECh *byal- “pond”: Mubi *bēli*. See also *bol- “flow, be wet”.

261 *ben- “build”

Sem *bVn- “build”: Akk *bandū*, Ug *bny*, *bne*, Phn *bny*, Pun *bn²*, *bny*, Amor *bny*, Moab *bny*, Hbr *bny*, OArab *bny*, Aram (Emp, Nab) *bnh*, *bn²*, (Palm) *bn²*, (Mand) *bna*, Arab *bny* [-i-], SAr *bny*, Mhr *benū*, Jib *bene*, Soq *bene*.

Various trilateral formations based on *bVn-.

Berb *bVn- “build”: Ghd *ə-bni*, Sml *bənna*, Izy *bnu*, Ntf *bnu*, Izd *bnu*, Izn *ə-bnu*, Snus *ə-bnu*, Sha *ə-bna*, Kby *ə-bnu*, Lib *bny*.

Manifested in individual languages as *bVnV_y- or *bVnVw-.

ECh *byani(H)- “build”: Kwn *bay*, Mubi *bēni*.

Kwn may reflect a secondary formation **byani*²- similar to those of Sem and Berb.

262 *ben- “tie”

Berb **bVn*- “tie”: Ghd *aβən*, Ahg *aħən*.

Note Berb **b*- > **β*-.

CCh **byan*- “tie”: Log *bən*, *bən*, Bud *pənai*, *fanai*.

Log *b*- may reflect a possible laryngeal prefix.

263 *ben- “be bad”

Eg *byn* “bad, angry” (OK), Copt **bō̄ōn* id.: Boh *bōn*, Shd *bōon*.

Inlaut *-y*- seems to be a sign for vowel.

WCh **ban*- < **byana*- “wrath” ¹, “bad” ²: Tng *bana* ¹, Wrj *embəna* ².

ECh **byan*- “bad”: Sok *benā*.

Agaw **bin*- “lie” (n.): Bil *bin*.

LEC **ben*- “lie” (n.): Arb *been*.

264 *ben- “building”

Berb **byan*- “tent, house”: Ghat (*ə*)-*yan-an*, Ayr *e-hən*, Ahg *ə-hən*,

Twl *e-hən*, Tsl *e-hən*, Lib *bn*.

Note Berb **b*- > **β*-.

Eg *bnn* “stela” (MK).

Reduplication.

WCh **byani(H)*- “upper floor” ¹, “hut” ²: Hs *bēnē* ¹, Grk *pīn* ², Ank *pīn* ², Krk *ben* ², Bele *bin* ², Geji *big* ², Pol *big* ².

CCh **binVH*- “hut”: Glv *vej*, Nak *vine*, Gis *vej*, Bld *vij*, Gudu *vīn*,

Nza *vine*, Bch *vuney*, Bata *vino*, Log *vəni*, Suk *bīna*.

ECh **byaHin*- “hut”: Mig *beg*, Mkk *biino*, Bid *beena*.

A nominal formation corresponding to **ben*- “build”. WCh and CCh forms contain *C*³ = *-H*. The latter may be a result of the Common Chadic development and not necessarily leads to the HS reconstruction of **beniH*-.

265 *ber- “cereal”

Eg *bry* “bread” (n.).

-rr- may mean a partial reduplication or an orthographic peculiarity. In any case, -y stands for a vowel (of the first syllable?).

CCh **ba-byar*- “maize”: Log *bāberā*.

Partial reduplication.

Omot **bar*- “maize”: Mch *baaro*, Anf *baro*.

Omot **a* < HS **e* in certain conditions?

266 *ber- “cut”

Sem **bVrV*²- “cut, cut down”: Hbr *br*², Arab *br*².

Based on original **bVr*-.

Berb **bVrVy*- “cut”: Sml *bri*.

Based on original **bVr*-.

CCh **byar*- “cut off”: Tng *ber*.

Dhl *biir*- “cut grass, mow”.

267 *ber- “mouse”

Sem **birr*- “mouse, rat”: Arab *birr*.

Berb **bVr(r)*- “pole-cat”: Sml *a-bərr-ān*.

ECh **byar*- “mouse, rat”: Smr *dē-bere*, Tum *bə:r-āg*.

Prefix in Smr.

268 *bez- “sun, day”

Eg *bzy* “Sun-god” (reg).

-y stands for a front vowel.

CCh **byaz*- “day”: Msg *bezā*.

Rift **bes*- “sunlight”: Kwz *bes-iko*.

Continuants of **ʒ* in Rift are not established. The present example may be decisive.

269 *bezər- “corn”

Sem **bizr*- “seed” ¹, “peppers” ²: Aram (Pehl) *bzr* ¹, (Palest) *bizrā* ¹, Arab *bizr* ¹, Hss *bezār* ², Mhr *bezār* ², Shh *bizer* ².

Cf. denominative Arab *bzr* [-i]- “sow”.

WCh **bazar*- “corn”: Mbu *vazar*, Jmb *vazar*, Tala *bazar*.

From **byazar*-.

Etymologically connected with **bazar*- “be torn, be peeled” (as

far as semantic change is concerned, cf. IE: *g'rhnom “something ground; grain”).

270 *bi³-/*bay- “be angry”

Eg *b* “evil” (l).

The final laryngeal is not preserved. Eg may reflect an archaic form of the HS stem that may be then reconstructed as *bi-.

WCh *bi³- “be angry”: DB *bi³*.

CCh *biH-/*bay- “angry”¹, “bad”²: Gaa *biha*¹, Gbn *biha*¹, FKi *bəy*², Bud *abi*².

Reduplicated forms in Gaa and Gbn may be related to CCh *bib- “hot”.

ECh *bVy- “anger”: Bid *beyo*.

Note the morphological alternation in the root.

271 *bi³-/*bay- “bread, flour”

Eg *by.t* “kind of bread” (med).

CCh *bi³- “millet”: Gul *bio*, Afa *bio*, Kus *byo*.

Quite probably, a semantic archaism within the present root pointing to the original type of the cereal.

Bed *bi³* “flour”.

HEC *boy- < *b[ajy]- “flour”: Bmb *booya*.

Secondary change of vowel after a labial.

As far as morphology of the root is concerned, cf. *bi³-/*bay- “be angry”.

272 *bi³- “pierce”

Eg *wb̥j* “pierce, open” (pyr).

Initial *w-* may stand for a rounded root vowel or represent a suffix.

WCh *bi³u- “pierce”: Diri *bū*, Paa *bi*, Miya *biya*, Kry *biya*, Siri *biyu*, Fyer *boo*.

-y- in Miya, Kry and Siri is an innovation from *-j- in contact with a front vowel.

CCh *bi³u- “pierce”: Daba *būh*, Bud *biu*, *bihu*.

Note -h in Daba.

273 *bi³ak- “slave, servant”

Eg *bɔk* “servant” (OK).

WCh *biHak- “slave”: Pol *biyək*, Kir *biyak*.

Kir *b-* shows that WCh *-y- goes back to a laryngeal after a front vowel. Under the influence of the vowel, the laryngeal yielded to -y-.

CCh *byak- “slave”: Gis *beke*, Mofu *beke*, LPe *byek*.

CCh *-ya- < *-iya- < *-iHa-.

Related to *bo³- “slave, servant”?

274 *bi³an- “separate, divide”

WCh *byan- < *bi³an- “separate”: Sura *ben*.

Agaw *bin- < *biyVn- “divide”: Bil *bən*, Kwr *bin*, Xmr *bin*, Aun *ben-əŋ*.

Cf. also Sem *bVyVn- “separate”: Arab *byn* [-i-].

275 *bi³an-/*biyan- “look, know”

Sem *bīn- “know”¹, “notice”²: Ug *bn*¹, Hbr *byn*².

Sometimes compared with Sem *bayn- “link (n.); between”, see HS *bawVn- “rope, band” and cf. also HS *bi³an- “separate, divide”.

WCh *ba³an- “look”: Pero *baan*.

Assimilation of vowels.

ECh *ibin- “know”: Dng *ibine*, Mig *ibino*, Brg *ibini*, Sok *ibine*.

Metathesis and assimilation of vowels.

Note the alternation *-j- ~ *-y-. Any connection with *bi³an- “separate, divide”?

276 *bi³ir- “pit, well; dig”

Sem *bi³r- “balk”¹, “well”²: Akk *bīru*^{1,2}, Hbr *bərēr*², OArab *byr²*, Aram (Emp) *b³r*², (Palest) *b³erēr*², (Mand) *bira*², Arab *bt³r-*².

ECh *bi³ir- “dig”: Lele *biir*.

LEC *biHir- “bore, drill”: Arb *biir-*.

Related to **bu²ar-* “dig”, **ba²Vr-* “well, pit” as a morphono-logical variant.

277 *bi²Vy- “snake”

Eg *bys* “holy serpent” (gr).

Metathesis.

CCh **bi²Vy-* “python”: H Gh *biya*, FG *biya*, Kap *mbya*, H Nk *bg’ye*, HB *wg’ye*.

278 *bibab- “goat, sheep”

Sem **bibb-* “wild sheep”: Akk *bibbu*.

WCh **bVwab-* < **bVbab-* “he-goat”: Ang *bwop*.

Unvoicing of *-b- in Ang is regular.

Descriptive stem.

279 *bičur-/*pičur- “pudenda”

Sem **binVlur-* “vulva”: Akk *bışšuru*, Arab *bunżur-*.

Metathesis in Proto-Sem and secondary -u- in Arab. Cf. also Hss *bešelēt* “clitoris”, Mhr *bešelēt* id.

CCh **pičur-in-* “testicles”: FJ *fcerin*, FM *fučuru*.

Metathesis in FG and Gude. The original stem seems to be **pičur-*.

Numerous phonetic irregularities are connected with the meaning of the word. Note more distant variants in CCh: H Nk *subole*, Kap *səpule*, FG l *spuylı* etc. As far as the anlaut is concerned, see **ber-/per-* “mouse, rat”. As a whole, the word seems to be an ancient derivative of an otherwise unattested and unreliable stem.

280 *bić- “spit”

Eg *bšy* “spit” (pyr).

WCh **bić-* “spit”: Ang *bis*, *bes*.

ECh **bVč-* “spit”: Smr *ba:sə*.

Dhl *but’uč-* “spit”.

The continuants of HS *-č- in Dhl are not well established. -č- might reflect *-č- in the intervocalic position. The root vowel -u- may be of a secondary origin.

281 *bid- “monkey”

Berb **bidd-Vw-* “monkey”: Ghd *biddu*, Ahg *a-biddau*.

WCh **bid-* “monkey”: Hs *biri*, Mnt *pit*, Ank *pit*, Grk *pit*, p̪et, Bol *bido*, Krk *bido*, Dera *bido*, Bele *bido*, Krf *biro*, Gera *bidi*, Glm *biryā*, Paa *vidi*, Jmb *vuda*.

Gera may reflect **bidVH-*.

CCh **bid-* “monkey”: Tera *vidi*, Jara *vide*, Heba *mbeda*, Glv *avda*.

CCh **bid-* < **bidVH-*? Prefix in Glv.

282 *bičar- “burn”

Sem **bVlVr-* “burn” (tr. and intr.): Ug *bčr*, Hbr *bčr*, Aram (Palest) *bčār*, (Mand) *bar*.

WCh **biHar-* “heat”: Mnt *biar*.

CCh **bar-* < **bVHar-* “burn”: Tera *vara*.

ECh **bVHVr-* “warm up”: Kera *boore*.

Secondary labialization of vowels after **b-*.

Agaw **V-bVr-* “flame” (v.): Aun *əbr-əŋ*.

283 bihal- “be angry”

Sem **bVhal-* “curse” (v.): Arab *bhl* [-a-].

WCh **biHal-* “anger”: Mnt *bial*.

284 *biH[o]d- “jump, run”

CCh **biHVd-* “go”: Boka *bide-di*.

LEC **bVHod-* “jump”: Som *bood-*.

Omot **biHVd-* “jump”: Bwo *bid-*.

Dhl *butuw-* “run away”.

-uw- may be a suffix.

285 *biHok- “rain”

WCh **biHVk-* “rain that succeeds sowing”: Hs *biko*.

LEC **bVHok-* “rain”: Som *bokk-*, Or *booka*.

286 *bil- “butterfly”

WCh *bil- “butterfly, bird”: Hs *bilbilo*, Glm *bil-iwi*.

Reduplication in Hs. Glm may go back to *HV-bil- > bil-.

Agaw *bil- “butterfly”: Xmr *bil*.

Rift *ba-bal- “butterfly”: Kwz *babal-iko*.

Partial reduplication causing a change of vocalism.

Related to *bal- “wing, feather”?

287 bil- “door”

Sem **abul-* “door, gate”: Akk *abullu*, Aram (Syr) *ābul-*.

Prefix **a-*. Secondary **u* < **i* after a labial.

Agaw *bil- “door”¹, “hole, window”²: Xmr *bila*¹, Kwr *bela*².

LEC *bal-bal- “door”: Or *balbala*.

Reduplication with modified vocalism.

288 *bin- “man, male relative”

Sem *bin- “son”: Akk *binu*, Ug *bn*, Phn *bn*, Pun *bn*, Moab *bn*, Hbr *bēn*, Aram (Nab) *bn*, Arab *bin-*, SAr *bn*, Hss *he-būn* (pl.).

Hardly any connection with Sem *bar- id.

WCh *mV-bVn- “person”: Buli *mən*, *mən*.

Prefix *mV-.

CCh *bin- “brother”: LPe *bin*.

289 *binVg- “bird”

Eg *bng* “kind of bird” (MK).

WCh *binVg- “rough-coated fowl”: Hs *bingi*.

CCh *byanVg- “bird”: Gid *benga*, *bunga*.

Secondary vocalism in *bunga*.

290 *bir- “metal”

Eg *by* “ore, copper” (XVIII).

Vocalic -y-.

CCh *HV-bir- “iron”: Mofu *borey*, Gis *bire*.

Prefix *HV- reflected in the Gis initial emphatic.

ECh *bir- “iron”: Smr *biri*.

Agaw *bir- “metal”: Kem *birr*.

LEC *bir- “metal”: Som *bir*.

HEC *bir(r)- “silver”: Bmb *birri*, Kmb *bira-ta*.

Omot *bir- “metal”: Kaf *bir-ewo*.

Cf. derivatives in SA *birit- “iron” (Saho *birtaa*, Afar *birtaa*) and Rift (Kwz *belet-iko* id.).

291 *bir- “jump”

CCh *mV-bir- “jump, fly”: Daba *mbir*, Msg *mbir*.

Prefix *mV-.

ECh *bir- “jump”: Kwn *bere*.

Bed *bir* “jump”.

Agaw *bir- “jump”¹, “fly”²: Xmr *bir-*¹, Aun *berer-əŋ*².

Partial reduplication in Aun.

HEC *burr- “jump”: Bmb *burr-*.

*i > *u after a labial.

292 *bir- “finger”

WCh *bir- “finger-nail”: Sha *bər-ən*, Grn *mbil*.

Prefix *mV- in Grn. Grn -l- < *-r- is regular.

Omot *bir- “finger”: Ome *bir-ade*.

293 *bir- “bird”

Berb *bVr- “quail”: Twl *ta-bərr-ut*.

Eg *bʒ* “kind of bird” (a).

WCh *bir- “quail”: Hs *birabirā*.

Reduplication in Hs. Note a parallel variant *buraburā*.

294 *birVg- “be high”

Berb *bVrVg- “rise”: Tua *burg-ət*.

Bed *birga* “high”.

295 *bisVr- “plant”

Sem *bišr- “onion”¹, “sprout, shoot”², “dates”³: Akk *bišru*, *bisru*¹, Arab *busr-at-*², Hss *beser*³, Mhr *bēser*³.

Arab *-u-* < *-i- after a labial.

Eg *l̥bsɔ̄* “plant” (MK).

Prefix *- or a graphic sign for *-i- of the first syllable.

296 *bit- “jump”

WCh **bit-* “jump”: Bgh *pit*.

Bgh *p-* < **b-* is regular.

Omot **bitt-* “jump”¹, “fly”²: Kaf *bitt-*¹, Mch *biitti*².

297 *bo³- “grass”

Berb **bu³-* “grass”: Izy *a-bu*, Gua *buho*.

WCh **bay-* < **ba³i-* “kind of wild grass”: Hs *bayā*.

ECh **bwa³i-* “grass”: Bid *boo³iboo³i*.

Full reduplication.

298 *bo³- “slave, servant”

Eg *wbɔ̄* “servant” (MK).

Initial *w-* stands for a rounded vowel in the root.

WCh **bway-* < **bwa³i-* “slave”¹, “servant”²: Hs *bāwa*¹, Bol *baya*¹, Ngz *baayi*².

299 *bo³Vd- “vessel”

Sem **bu³d-* “implement”: Akk *bu³du*, *būdu*.

Unexpected HS **u* > **u* after a labial.

Eg *b³d.t* “dipper” (med).

ECh **bwa³Vd-* “gourd”: Mkk *boode*, Bid *booda*.

300 *bod- “penis”

CCh **bwadVH-* “penis”¹, “vagina”²: Bch *vödu-to*¹, Gudu *vədə-cu*².

SA **bud-* “penis”: Afar *buddaa*.

301 *bogur- “bird”

Eg *b³dɔ̄* “duck” (OK).

-*d-* < *-*g-* after **o*.

ECh **bwagur-* “hen”: Kwn *bogor-to*, *bugur-to*, Kera *də-bərgə*, (pl.) *ga-bgur*.

Various assimilations of root vowels in individual forms.

302 *bo^c- “sun”

Eg *b^c* “Sun-god” (reg).

WCh **bwaH-* “sun”: Bks *bwē*, DB *bwe*.

The emphatic anlaut reflects the lost laryngeal.

303 *bo^c-bo^c- “pour, drink”

Sem **ba^c-ba^c-* “gurgling of water”: Arab *ba^cba^c-t-* Deverbative noun.

Eg *b^cb^c* “drink” (pyr).

ECh **bwaH-b[wa]H-* “pour”: Dng *boobe*, Jnk *boobo*.

Derived from HS **ba^c-* “pour”. Reduplication. May be an onomatopoeia.

304 *boh- “middle”

Sem **buh-buh-* “middle”: Arab *buhbūh-at-*.

Full reduplication.

CCh **bwax-* “middle”: Bud *boho*.

305 *bohVr- “sea, lake”

Sem **bahr-* “sea, lake”: Aram (Syr) *bahrā*, Arab *bahr-*, SAr *bhr*, Gz *bāhr*, Tgr *bähar*, Tgy *bařri*, Amh *bahər*.

Regular Sem *-*u-* > *-*a-* after a labial.

WCh **bwaHVr-* “pond”¹, “rivulet”²: Sura *voyor*², Grk *vor*, *voor*^{1 2}, Ang *fwor*².

ECh **bwar-* < **bwaHVr-* “sea, river”: Kera *vor*.

306 *boh- “give birth”

Eg *bh* “give birth” (NK).

Conditions in which HS **h* > Eg *h* are unknown.

WCh **bwaH-* “give birth”: Zaar *bwa*.

Emphatic in Zaar reflects a lost laryngeal.
CCh **mV-buh-* “give birth”: Nza *mbuho*, FJ *mbu*.

307 *boHar- “be yellow, be gray”

CCh **bwaH/aJr-* “gray”: Msg *bogora*^c.

Since **bwaHwar-* with two middle vowels is morphonologically impossible, the reconstruction of *-a- in the second syllable is inevitable.

LEC **boHor-* “yellow”: Or *boora*.

Cf. Arb *burri* “red”? Assimilation of vowels.

HEC **bor-* “gray, brown”: Kmb *bora*.

308 *bok- “rot, be rotten”

Sem **bVk-* “rot”: Hbr *bqq*, Aram *bqq*, (Mand) *baq*.

WCh **bwak-* < **bwak-* “suppurate, fester”: Sura *bwak*.

Shift of emphatization.

HEC **buk-* “rot”: Bmb *buuk-*.

309 *bok- “goat”

CCh **bwak-* < **bwak-* “goat”: Mafa *bokw*.

Shift of emphatization. -*kw* < *-k- appeared in the auslaut under the influence of the root vowel.

Bed *bok*, *book*.

Cf. ECh **bVk-* “kine”: Kera *beke*.

310 *bokar- “cattle”

Sem **bakar-* “bull”¹, “cattle”², “cow”³: Akk *buqāru*¹, Phn *bqr*², Hbr *bāqār*², Aram (Palest) *bəqartā*², Arab *baqar*², SAR *bqr*², Hss *beqār*³.

In the first syllable, Sem *-a- < HS *-o- is regular after a labial. -u- in Akk is secondary.

Berb **bukVr-* “one year old camel”: Twl *əbuyer*.

CCh **bwakVr-* “goat”: Tera *bokəra*, Tera-P. *pokər-ti*, Bch *bogər-ey*.

Derived from **bok-* “goat”. On the other hand, cf. **barak-* “ram, goat, calf”.

311 *bokVr- “rich, king”

Berb **bVkVr-* “be rich”: Ahg *bəyər*, Twl *baghar*.
LEC **bokor-* “king”: Som *boqor*.

The reconstruction of HS **bokor-* implied by LEC is morphonologically improbable.

312 *bol- “flow, be wet”

Sem **bul-* “moisten”¹, “rain”²: Aram *bll*¹, Arab *bll* [-u-]².

Secondary **u*. Cf. Arab *wbl* [-u-] “fall (of rain)” (v.) and also a deveritative name in Hbr *yābāl* “heavy shower”, Arab *wabl-* “shower”.

CCh **HV-bwal-* “rain”: Bch *bole*.

Prefix **HV-*.

313 *bol- “lead, follow”

Sem **wVbVl-* “lead”: Hbr *ybl*, Aram *ybl*.

**wV-* may be a prefix.

WCh **byal-/bwal-* “come”¹, “follow”²: Grk *bel*¹, Bol *bol*², Sha *bol*¹.

CCh **bul-* “run”: HNk *mbule*, HG *mbule*, HB *mbulo*, HF *mbelu*.

314 *bolan- “rain, cloud”

ECh **bVlan-* “rain”¹, “sky”²: Smr *belani*¹, Tum *bəlan*^{1,2}, Ndam *bəlān*².

LEC **bolan-* “cloud”: Arb *boolan*.

Related to **belal-* “rivulet”.

315 *bor- “eat”

Sem **bVrVy-* “eat”: Hbr *bry*.

Based on biliteral **bVr-*.

ECh **HV-bwar-* “eat”: Tum *bor*.

Prefix **HV-* reflected in the Tum anlaut.

316 *borig- “insect”

Berb **bVriy-* “mosquito” ¹, “flying ant” ²: Ayr *bəryu* ¹, Twl *bəryu* ¹, Kby *i-bəriq* ².

CCh **bwarVg-* “louse”: Log *borgo-mī*.

*-g- may be irregular. A normal CCh reflex of HS **g* (at least in the anlaut) would be **y*. Cf. also metathetic Msg *biggerui* id.

ECh **bVrVg-* “water insect” ¹, “caterpillar” ²: Kera *abərgi-jiujiw* ¹, Tum *kərə-bəərg-ən* ².

Composites both in Kera and Tum.

317 *bos- “fish”

Eg *bss* “kind of fish” (n).

Partial reduplication or a graphic peculiarity?

WCh **HV-bwas-* “fish”: Dok *pwas*, Wnd *bas*, Bnd *bwas*.

Laryngeal prefix.

ECh **busi-* “fish”: Mig *būsu*, Jegu *bīšo*, Sok *busī*.

318 *bu²- “pot”

Eg *bʒw* “vessel” (med).

Cf. also *bč* id. (OK) implying a different laryngeal. -w seems to be a vocalic sign for *-u-.

WCh **bu²-* “pot”: Grk *bu*.

CCh **bu-* < **bu²-* “pot”: Tera *bu-ya*, Hw *bu-ra*, Gbn *bu-ta*, Boka *þə-ta*.

319 *bu³ar- “dig”

Sem **bV²ar-* “dig (a well)": Arab *bɔr* [-a-].

WCh **buHar-* “dig”: Zul *yabori*, Fyer *bur*, Bks *bor*, DB *buur*.

LEC **boHVr-* “dig”: Som *boor-*, Or *bor-*.

320 *bu³uh- “penis”

Sem **būh-* “penis” ¹, “votive phallus” ²: Arab *būh-* ¹, SAr *bh-t* ².

*ū results from a contraction.

Eg *bʒh* “penis” (pyr).

321 *buç- “sand, earth”

Sem **bāṣ-* “sand” ¹, “mud” ²: Akk *bāṣu* ¹, Hbr *bōṣ* ².

Regular Sem *-a- < HS *-u- after a labial.

HEC **buc-* “soil”: Bmb *bucca*, Kmb *bucca*, Sid *bušša*.

Irregular *-c-.

322 *buçal- “plant”

Sem **baṣal-* “onion”: Hbr *bāṣāl*, Aram (Syr) *beṣlō*, Arab *baṣal-*, SAr *bṣl*, Hss *beṣel*, Mhr *beṣāl*, Shh *beṣal*.

Regular Sem *-a- < HS *-u- after a labial.

WCh **bucal-* < **buçal-* “kind of grass”: Bks *bušal*.

Shift of emphatization.

Derived from **buç-* “sand, earth”? For a semantic parallel see **cahal-* “grass”.

323 *buč- “pudenda”

Sem **but-* “shame, shameful object”: Ug *btl*, Hbr *būšā*, Aram (Emp) *bwt*, (Palest) *bīhūtā*.

Cf also Akk *la būštu* “shamelessness”. Related to **bVt-* “be ashamed” (Akk *bāšu*, Ug *bł*, Hbr *bwš*, Aram (Palest) *bēħet*).

Unexpectedly preserved *-u- in the root. Does it imply a reconstruction of a parallel HS **bač-*?

Berb **buč-* “vagina” ¹, “penis” ²: Siwa *bašša* ¹, Sml *bəšši* ¹, Ntf *a-bəšši* ¹, Izn *a-bətš-un* ¹, Kby *a-bbuc* ².

Bed *bus* “podex, croupe”.

SA **bus-* “vulva”: Saho *bus*, Afar *bus*, *busuu*.

HEC **bis(s)-* “vagina”: Had *bisso*.

Unexpected *i.

Omot **bos-* “vulva”: Yam *boosaa*.

324 *bud- “hate” (v.)

Sem **bVdVy-* “express hate”: Arab *bdy*.

Based on **bVd-*.

ECh **bu-bud-* “curse”: Mobu *bəbəde*, Ngm *bubbudę*.

Reduplication. Unexpected emphatic -d-.

325 ***bud-** “stick”

Sem **bad(d)-* “pole, stick, beam”: Hbr *bad*, Aram *badd-*, Arab *badd-*.
 Berb **budid-* “pole of a hut”: Kby *a-βuδiδ*.

Secondary **u* after a labial. Partial reduplication.

ECh **bVdVH-* “stick”: Kera *bəd-uwa*.

Suffix *-*H-*.

Cf. partial reduplication in CCh **bV-bVdVH-* “digging stick”: Mafa *bebəd*.

326 ***bu^cun-** “rain, sky”

Eg *b^cn* “sky waters” (pyr).

CCh **buHun-* “rain”: Gid *būna*.

ECh **bun-H-* “rain” ¹, “sky” ², “God” ³: Mig *bun* ¹, Dng *buŋ* ²,
Jegu boŋ ²³, Bid *buŋ* ²³, Mubi *bun* ².
 Metathesis.

327 ***buhar-** “shine”

Sem **bVhar-* “be clear, shine”: Hbr *bhr*, Aram (Palest) *šabhar*,
 (Mand) *bh^r*, Arab *bhr* [-a-].

WCh **buHVr-* “shine”: Tng *ber*, Bgh *ber*.

CCh **buHar-* “shine”: Msg *bara*, Bch *bura*.

328 ***bul-** “hut, village”

CCh **bul-* “village”: Bud *bula*.

ECh **bVl-bVl-* “yard”: Bud *belbele*.

Reduplication.

Agaw *^a*a-bVl-* “tent”: Bil *abluu*.

SA **bul-* “village, town”: Afar *bulaa*.

Secondary -*l-* in Afar?

LEC **bul-* “hut”: Som *bul*.

329 ***bul-** “lake, river”

Sem **bal-* “lake”: Gur *bal*.

Proto-Sem status of this word is subject to doubts.

Eg *wbn* “spring, source” (n).

-*n* goes back to HS *-*l-*. Initial *w-* stands for a rounded root vowel.

WCh **bul-/*bu²ul-* “river”: Zul *bwula²yi*, *bullai*, Bgh *bul*.
 Infix *-²-.

CCh **bul-ay-* “sea, lake”: Gis *bulay*, Mofu *bəlay*.
 Cf. reduplication in Bud *bilabila* “lake”.

Related to **bol-* “flow, be wet”, **belal-* “rivulet” and its cognates.

330 ***bul-** “dove”

Eg *bn* “kind of bird” (pyr), *bnw* “phoenix” (BD).
bnw reflects **bul-* or **bol-*.

WCh **bu²al-* “dove”: Hs *bōlō*, Sura *mbul*, Ang *bul*, Ank *bel*, Chip *bul*,
 Bol *mbolo*, Tng *la-mbul*.

Several forms have prefix **mV-*.

CCh **mV-bwal-* “turtle-dove”: Tera *mbole*.

Prefix **mV-*.

ECh **bu²al* “bird” ¹, “dove” ²: Bid *bulle* ¹, Gabri *belu* ², Kwan
bəlō-ki ².

LEC **bulal-* “dove”: Or *bulale*.

Partial reduplication. Amh *bulall*, Gur *bulle* are borrowed from LEC.

Secondary formation with an inlaut laryngeal in Chadic.

331 ***bul-bul-** “pour, flow”

Eg *bnn* “let flow, pour” (gr).

WCh **bul-bul-* “pour out”: Hs *bulbulā*.

Reduplication connected with **bul-* “lake, river” and **bol-* “flow, be wet”.

332 ***bul-/*bulal-** “pit, well”

Berb **bVlVl-* “breach, opening in the rock”: Ahg *e-bələl*.

Partial reduplication.

CCh **bul-* “hole”: Log *bulu*.

ECh **bul-* “hole”: Bid *bullo*, Mig *büle*.

333 *bula^C- “throat”

Sem *bala^C- “throat”: Aram bāla^Ctā.

WCh *bula^C- < *bula^C- “craw, goitre”: Bks bule^C.

Bed bala^Ca “gullet”.

Assimilation of vowels.

Afar bili^Ca seems to belong to this root. However the vocalism of the word is not clear. Related to HS *bali^C- “eat, swallow”.

334 *bulul- “flow, be wet”

Berb *bVlul- “be liquid”: Ahg bəlulu.

The first syllable may contain -a-.

LEC *bulul- “flow”: Or bulula.

Partial reduplication connected with *bul-bul- “pour, flow” and *bol- “flow, be wet”.

335 *bun- “monkey”

Eg bnw “baboon” (BD).

-w stands for a rounded vowel.

WCh *buni- “monkey”: Paa bun, Siri bini.

CCh *buni- “monkey”: Gude mɔ-bin, Bch ma-bwən.

336 *bur- “boat”

Eg br “kind of Nubian ship” (n).

ECh *bur- “boat”: Ndm burō.

337 *bur- “earth, sand”

Sem *barr- “empty place”¹, “field”², “(dry) land”³, “region”³: Akk barru¹, Hbr bar², Aram (Syr) barra², Arab barr-³, SAr br², Tgr barr⁴.

Regular Sem *-a- < HS -u- after a labial.

Berb *bVrVw- “valley”: Izy rəβlaur.

Derivative in *-Vw-.

WCh *buHVr- “sand”¹, “dust”²: Sura bur¹², Ang bur¹², Krk bər-bər-ən², Bks bura², DB bura².

Secondary laryngeal infix.

CCh *bur- “sand”¹, “dust”²: Log būrā¹, Bud bur- bur².

ECh *bar-H- “field”: Kwan kō-harā.

Irregular vocalism. Secondary laryngeal suffix.

SA *bur- “sand”: Saho buree.

LEC *bur- “dune”¹, “earth”²: Som bur^o¹, Arb boore².

Cf. also Or booruu “muddy”.

Dhl bur-une “dust”.

338 *bur- “boil”

Eg brbr “boil” (n), Copt *berber id.: Boh berber.

Reduplication.

Berb *bVr- “boil”: Mzab abər, Nfs abər.

CCh *mV-bur- “boil”: Mnd mbur.

Prefix *mV-.

339 *bur- “penis”

Eg bʒw “potency” (MK).

-ʒ- continues HS *-r-. In the auslaut, -w is a sign for a rounded vowel.

WCh *bur- “penis”: Hs būrā.

CCh *bur- “penis”: Bura bura.

340 *bur- “calf”

Sem *būr- “calf”: Akk būru.

Regular long *ū preserved after a labial.

HEC *bur- “calf”: Dar bur-uusa.

Related to *bur- “goat, sheep”?

341 *bur- “goat, sheep”

WCh *mV-bur- “sheep”: Buli am-bərə, mberra, Tala mburra.

Prefix *mV-.

CCh *bur- “goat”: Hil būrā, Klb bura.

Mwl bwāra < *bura-.

LEC *barar- “lambs” (pl.): Som baaar.

Partial reduplication and changed vocalism in a plural form.

Mgg abuur “sheep”.

342 *bura³⁻ “build”

Sem **bVra*³⁻ “create”: Hbr *br*, Aram *b'rā*, (Mand) *bra*, Arab *br*³ [-a-].

WCh **bur-* “build”: Krf *buru-*, Glm *bər-*.

Related to **bür-* “fortified place, building”. It is also possible to reconstruct **büra*³⁻.

343 *buram- “(be) particolored, (be) yellow”

Sem **barm-* “particolored”: Akk *barmu*.

Berb **bVram-* “yellow straw”: Ayr *i-bram*.

WCh **burum-* “yellow”: DB *burum*.

Assimilation of vowels.

344 *b[u]ray- “grain, corn”

Berb **bVray-* “pounded grain”¹, “flour”², “pounded barley”³: Bmr *bərri*¹, Sml *i-bri-n*², Sgh *i-brai-n*², Izn *a-brəi*³, Snh *a-brəi*³.

Eg *bɔy* “kind of pastry” (MK).

-*r*- < HS *-r-. Cf. Eg *brry* s.v. **ber-* “maize”

Derived from **bar-/*bur-* “grain, cereal”.

345 *burguč- “insect”

Sem **burgūt-* “flea”: Arab *burgūt-*.

WCh **burguč-* “mosquito”: Gera *bursi*, Dera *buruk*.

CCh **mV-bVrguč-* “louse”: Daba *mbərguč*.

Related to **borig-* “insect”.

346 *burog- “stomach”

Sem **argāb-* “intestines”: Arab *argāb-*.

Results from a metathesis of *-b- in **burog-*. Initial **o-* is non-etymological. On the other hand, cf. Arab *bugr-* “swelled belly”.

CCh **bVrwag-* “intestines”: Mnd *brogue*.

ECh **burwag-* “stomach”: Tum *buroog*.

Derived from **bor-* “eat”.

347 *bus- “plant, grass”

Eg *wbs* “cabbage, greens” (gr).

w- is a vocalic sign.

WCh **bus-* “kind of plant”: Hs *būši*.

348 *but- “hut”

Berb **but-* “mud-house”: Ntf *ta-but*.

Cf. Bmr *ta-but* “door”.

WCh **but-* “hut”: Bks *but*, Klr *tabut*.

Related to **bayit-* “house”?

349 *but- “vessel”

Sem **batt-* “bottle”: Arab *batt-at-*.

Regular *-a- < HS *-u- after a labial.

WCh **buHat-* “gourd bottle”: Hs *būta*, Gera *mboota*.

CCh **bVt-* “pot”: HNk *pta*.

p- < *b- in contact with unvoiced -t-.

SA **but-* “pot”: Afar *buti*.

HEC **bot-* “big jar”: Bmb *bota*.

Omot **bat-/*bot-* “gourd, calabash”: Ome *batta*, Kaf *botoo*, Mch *boto*, Gim *bat*.

350 *buť- “belly”

Berb **buť-* “navel”¹, “belly”²: Awj *a-buť*¹, Ahg *tə-but-ut*¹, Twl *tə-buť-ut*¹, Sml *a-bud*¹, Ntf *a-bud*².

WCh **buť-* < **but-* “belly, stomach”: Sura *but*, Ang *hwut*, Mnt *bet*,

Fyer *buto*.

Shift of emphatization.

351 *buť- “vessel”

Sem **bat(i)-* “vessel”: Akk *baṭū*, Arab *batṭ-at-*.

Regular *-a- < HS *-u- after a labial.

Berb **buť-* “bottom of a vessel”: Ntf *a-bud*, Sgr *bud*.

352 *b[u]tin- “womb”

Sem *baṭn- “womb”: Hbr *beten*, Aram (Emp) *bṭn*, (Palest) *baṭnā*, *biṭnā*, Tgr *bäṭn*, Hrr *bäṭni*.

Secondary -i- in Aram. Regular *-a- < HS *-u- after a labial. Berb *binīt- “navel”: Ntf *i-binid*.

Metathesis on the HS level? Cf. Eg reflex of HS *b[u]ṭun-. On the other hand, in Berb cf. Kby *le-bden* “body”.

Derived from HS *buṭ- “belly”.

353 *buwuṭ- “burn; ash”

Eg *wbd* “burn” (mag).

Metathesis or a graphic representation of Proto-Eg *bud? -d < *-t- is regular.

WCh *buw(V)t- “ash”: Bol *buto*, Krk *bəto*, Dera *bubute*, Bele *buto*, Krf *buto*, Gera *bəda*, Diri *butu*, Ngz *bəbət*.

Partial reduplication in Dera.

CCh *bVwuṭ- “ash”: LPe *bwut*.

ECh *but- “ash”: Mig *bitti*, Bid *buto*, Brg *buti*.

Assimilation of vowels in Mig.

Dhl *buw-eeδ-* “boil” may reflect a HS verb *buw- from which the present root was derived.

354 *buyač- “egg”

Sem *bayš- “egg”: Hbr *bēšā*, Aram (Syr) *bītō*, Arab *bayd-*, Hss *beṣeh*, Mhr *bēṣayt*, Shh *beṣ*.

Regular *-a- < HS *-u- after a labial.

WCh *buyač- “egg”: Pol *byač*, Geji *mbuši*, Zem *mboč*, Brw *mbuč*, *mboč*, Say *mbuč*, Buli *mbič*.

355 *buž- “be bad”

Sem *bVzVy- “treat badly”¹, “scorn”²: Akk *buzzuu*¹, Hbr *bzy*², Aram (Palest) *bazzē*².

Based on *bVz-.

CCh *buž- “evil, bad”: Zgh *buza*, Gvo *bəza*.

356 *bǖk- “bird”

Eg *byk* “falcon” (a).

-y- may be a sign for a front vowel.

CCh *bwak- < *buka- “vulture”¹, “hen”²: LPe *bwok*¹, Msm *bok*¹, Gis *bokoy*².

ECh *a-buk- “great bustard”: Bid *abuka*.

Prefix *a-.

Agaw *bik- “kind of bird”: Bil *bikaa*.

357 *bül- “cure”

Sem *bil- “heal, cure”: Arab *bll* [-i-].

CCh *mV-bul- “cure”: Gis *mboul*, Mofu *mbəl*.

Prefix *mV-.

ECh *bVl- “cure”: Sbn *bələ*.

358 *bür- “door”

Sem *birr- “grill, lattice (of doors, windows)": Akk *birru*.

Berb *bur- “door”: Ghd *ta-βbur-t*, Ghat *ta-wur-t*, Ahg *ta-hor-t*, Kby *ta-bbur-t*.

Note Berb *b- > *β-.

LEC *bor- “back (of a house)": Or *boroo*.

Related to *bür- “fortified place, building”?

359 *bür- “fortified place, building”

Sem *būr- “fortress, palace”: Akk *bir-t-*, Hbr *bīrā*, Aram (Emp, Nab) *byrt²*, (Palest) *bīrtā*.

WCh *bur- “place”¹, “hut”²: Paa *mbura*¹, Siri *bəri*¹, Buli *ibəri*¹, Fyer *bur*².

CCh *bur- “town”: Mnd *bəre*, Gudu *vura-čū*, Nza *vəra-či*, Mwu *vura*, Bch *vura-to*.

360 *bǖz- “breast, bosom”

Sem *bizz- “breast”¹, “nipple”²: Aram (Pehl) *bz*¹, (Syr) *bizzā*², Arab *bizz-*².

Berb *buž- “large breasts”: Ahg *buhū-tən*.

A descriptive stem.

361 *bV̄cir- “announce”

Sem *bV̄šir- “announce (good news)”: Akk *bašāru*, Ug *bšr*, Hbr *bšr*, Aram (Palest) *bšar*, Arab *bšr* [-i-], SAr *tbsr*, Soq *bsr*, Hss *abēšer*, Mhr *abōšer*, Shh *ōšer*.

Berb *bV̄cV̄r- “announce”: Ghd *i-βdər*, Sml *i-bdər*, Kby *yəβdər*.

Berb reflects *-č-.

Irregular correspondence of affricates.

362 *bV̄g- “wish”

Sem *bV̄giw-/*bV̄giy- “look for”¹, “wish”²: Akk *bu²ü, ba²ü*¹, OArab *ybčh*², Aram (Emp) *bčh*², Arab *bḡw* [-i-]², Hss *beğayt*², Mhr *beğayt*².

CCh *bV̄y- “not wish”: Log *bγ'a*.

Note the peculiar semantic development: “not wish” ? ← * “wish not to”.

363 *bV̄on- “neck”

Eg *bčn* “neck (of a bird)” (pyr).

This word may be also compared with HS *bulač- “throat”.

WCh *bV̄Hwan- “neck”: Pero *hwɔŋ*.

-g < *-n-H- as a result of the metathesis of the inlaut laryngeal.

364 *bV̄hVw- “shine”

Sem *bV̄hVw- “shine”: Arab *bhw* [-u-].

CCh *bV̄HVw-/*bV̄HVi- “light”¹, “lightning”²: Dgh *bīya*¹, LPe *buwo*².

Vowels both in Dgh and LPe are secondary for morphological and/or phonological reasons.

365 *bV̄s- “dig, bury”

Sem *nV̄bus- “dig out”: Arab *nbš* [-u-]

Prefix *nV-. Secondary *-u- after a labial may go back to HS *-a-.

WCh *bV̄š- “bury”: Ngz *bəžu*, Bade *əbžu*.

CCh *bV̄z- “bury”: Bura *bža*.

366 *bV̄tV̄k- “cut”

Sem *bV̄tV̄k- “cut, chop”: Akk *batāqu*, *badāqu*, Hbr *btq*, Arab *btq*. Eg *btk* “slaughter” (gr).

Late development of *k > k.

367 *bV̄tun- “be pregnant”

Sem *bV̄tun- “be pregnant”¹, “have a big belly”²: Hbr *bṭn*¹, Aram (Talm) *bṭan*¹, Arab *bṭn*² [-u-], Hss *beṭin*², Mhr *beṭayn*², Shh *beṭin*².

Secondary *-u-?

Eg *bnd* “difficult delivery” (med).

Metathesis. Cf. Berb reflexes of *b[u]ṭin-.

Derived from *b[u]ṭin- “womb”.

368 *bV̄w-/*bV̄y- “cry, weep”

WCh *bV̄y- “cry, weep”: Siri *bīyi*, Kry *bīy*.

Secondary *i before *y.

LEC *bo- < *bV̄w- “cry, weep”: Or *boo*.

Note consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

369 *bV̄zuk- “be wet, spit”

Sem *bV̄zuk- “spit”: Arab *bzq* [-u-], Tgr *bozäqä*.

Berb *bV̄zV̄k- “be wet”: Ghd *bzəy*, Sml *ibzəg*, Ntf *əbzəg*, Shn *ibzəg*, Kby *əbzəy*.

* C

370 *ca²- “tree”

WCh *ca²- “kind of tree”: Tng *saaye*, *saawe*.

Derivative in *-ay- or *-aw-.

CCh *cya²- “wood”: Gaa *še'a*.

Irregular vocalism.

ECh *sV̄w- “tree”: Sok *səwi*.

Cf. also Sok čui id., suo “acacia”?
Rift *ca²- “tree”: Kwz ca²-uko.

371 *cabar- “stick”

Eg sbr “twig, branch” (med).
Cf. also isbr “whip” (NK) where i- may be a prefix.
WCh *cabar- “wooden poles”: Hs ćabarā.
Hs c- < WCh *c- is regular.

372 *cabel-/*čabel- “wild cat, leopard”

WCh *cVbyal- < *čVbyal- “wild cat”: Sura səbel, Ang sōl, Mpn səbel.
LEC *šabel- “leopard”: Som šabeel, Boni ſuel.
Boni reflects an earlier *šawel- < *šabel-.
Irregular correspondence in the anlaut.

373 *cag- “break”

Sem *sVgV- “pierce”: Gz sagʷča, Tgy sägʷče.
Secondary formation based on *sVg-?
Eg sd “break” (pyr).
-d points out to a preceding vowel different from *a.
WCh *cag- “break, cut”: Hs ćaga.

374 *cagah- “bird”

Eg sdh “kind of bird” (MK).
Unexpected palatalization may indicate a root vowel other than *a.
WCh *cagag- “ibis”: Hs ćagagi.
Partial reduplication.
ECh *sagay- < *sagaH- “vulture”: Kwan sagay.

375 *ca^Caw-/*ca^Cay- “squeeze, press”

Sem *sVVy- “squeeze”: Akk se²ū.
WCh *cV-cVy- “squeeze”: Miya asəsəyo.
Partial reduplication.

ECh *saw- “squeeze out pus”: Ngam sow.
Secondary -o- < *-a- before a labial.
Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

376 *cahVw- “plaited object”

Sem *sahw- “curtain”: Arab sahw-.
WCh *caw-/*cay- “plaited cover for a door”: Hs ćauyā, ćaiwā,
ćayawa.
The inlaut laryngeal left no traces.
Rift *cahw- “snare”: Irg cahwe-li, Kwz ca²-uko.
Kwz seems irregular.

377 *cah- “herd”

Eg shɔ.t “herd of donkeys” (OK).
-ɔ denotes a root vowel.
WCh *cahi- “herd”: Wrj čiyə, Siri cagu.
Wrj -i- influenced by WCh *i of the second syllable.

378 *cah- “know, teach”

WCh *caw- < *caHaw- “teach”: Bol soow.
Suffix *-aw-.
Rift *cah- “learn, know”: Irg in-cah-, Asa šah-.

379 *cahal- “grass”

Sem *saħl- “cresse”: Akk saħlū.
CCh *cahal- “grass”: Mofu sahal.
ECh *sVHVl- “grass”: Mkk soole.

Probably, should be reconstructed as *caqal- and derived from *caq- “earth, field” if the comparison with *bučal- “plant” ← *buč- “sand, earth” is valid.

380 *calak- “gather”

Sem *sVlVk- “gather”: Arab slq.
Eg sjk “gather” (pyr).

Note HS *-l- > -j-.
 CCh *cakal- “gather, collect”: Mafa *cakal*, Mofu *čakal*.
 Metathesis. Unexpected in č- Mofu.

381 *calaq- “lamb, goat”

Sem *sahl- “lamb”: Arab *sahl-at-*.
 Metathesis.
 Berb *cVlay- “goat”: Siwa *zalaq*, Ayr ə-zolağ, Ahg *a-hulağ*, Twl *e-zolağ*, Sha *zalağ*.
 CCh *calak- “gazelle”: Msg *salak*, *salag*.
 ECh *sakal- “lamb”: Mig *sakalle*.
 Metathesis.
 An alternative reconstruction may be *caqal-.

382 *cam- “yellow, red”

Sem *sām- “red”: Akk *sāmu*.
 CCh *ci-cim- “yellow”: Gude *šisima*, Boka *šumma*, Hil *mī-šisimə*:.
 Partial reduplication with modified vocalism.

383 *camid- “grass”

Sem *samīd- “spice plant, vegetable groats”: Akk *samīdu*.
 ECh *sVmVd- “grass”: Smr *semde*.
 Assimilation of vowels under the influence of auslaut -ē.

Derived from *cim- “grass, plant”.

384 *cap- “vessel”

Sem *sapp- “kind of vessel”: Akk *sappu*, Hbr *sap*, Phn *sp*.
 Eg *sp.t* “vessel” (n).

A cultural loanword or an inherited HS term?

385 *caq- “earth, field”

Sem *sahh- “meadow” ¹, “good land” ² Akk *sahhu* ¹, Arab *sahāh-* ².
 Secondary formation in Arab based on *sahh-.

Eg *sh.t* “field” (pyr), Copt *sohi id.: Fym *šōši*, Shd *sōše*.
 CCh *caqwa- “field” ¹, “ground” ², “sand” ³: Log *ṣxē* ¹, Hwn *čəxwē-ra* ², Boka *-soxi-tə* ³, Gaa *čəkw-witə* ³, Gbn *čiyək-tə* ³.
 Agaw *cVχ- “prairy”: Kem *sēhā*.

386 *car- “elder, chief”

Sem *sarr- “chief”: Arab *sarr-*.
 May be a Persian loanword.
 Eg *sr* “high official, elder” (pyr).
 WCh *car- “king”: Wrj *cara*.
 ECh *sVr- “adult”: Tum *səri*.

Cf. Berb *cVwVr- “precede, head, command” (Ayr *izar*, *əzwər*, Kby *zwir-*, Ahg *əhwar*).

387 *car- “know”

Sem *wVsVr- “remind” ¹, “teach, instruct” ²: Akk *asāru* ¹, Ug *wsr* ², Hbr *ysr* ².
 Derivative in *wV-. Note that, semantically, Sem verb is a causative in relation to Eg and CCh.
 Eg *sʒʒ* “know” (a).
 -ʒʒ reflects *-r-. It is less acceptable to treat inlaut -ʒ- as a vocalic sign.
 CCh *car- “know” ¹, “remember” ²: Glv *sər* ¹, Msm *sar* ².

388 *car- “rope, tendon”

WCh *car-ak- “rope, tendon”: Hs *çarkiyā*, Sura *carka*, Mbu *caraku*.
 Suffix *-ak-.
 Bed *sar* “tendon”.

Note form with an inlaut laryngeal: WCh *ci²Vr- “rope, tendon” (Siri *cīra*, Bks *sir*), ECh *si³yar- “thread, rope” (Smr *šire*, Mubi *sērī*).

389 *caram- “chief”

Sem *sVran- “prince” ¹, “Philistine chiefs” ² Ug *srn* ¹, Hbr *sərānīm* ².

Philistine loanword related to or preserved by Gk *τυπαννος*? If not a loanword, it may go back to HS **sVran-* assimilated from **sVram-*, cf. WCh.

WCh **caram-* “chief”: DB *saram*.

Derived from **car-* “elder, chief”.

390 *caw- “faeces”

WCh **caw-* “faeces”: Ngz *šau*.

Ngz may, alternatively, go back to **ca²-*.

Agaw **caw-* “faeces”: Xmr *cawaa*, Kwr *šäwaa*.

391 *cawar- “dance” (v.)

Sem **sūr-* “dance”: Akk *sāru*, Hbr *swr*.

WCh **cwar-* < **cVwar-* “dance” (v.)¹, “dance” (n.)²: Gera *swarri*¹, Ngz *suwaari*².

Ngz *-uwa-* < *-(*V*)*wa-*.

ECh **sawar-* < **saHar-* “dance”: Brg *čaari*.

392 *ce²- “speak, shout”

Sem **sVwV²-* “cry (of pain)": Akk *sđu*.

WCh **cyah-* “speak”¹, “speech”²: Bgh *še*¹, Fyer *se*².

ECh **sway-* “shout”: Smr *s(w)øy*, Jegu *say*.

A secondary formation based on **swa²-*. The vowel may result from the influence of the second syllable.

Rift **ce²-* “shout”: Irq *ce²-*.

393 *cel- “female pudenda”

Berb **c(V)lul-* “clitoris”: Izn *azlul*.

Partial reduplication.

WCh **cyl-* “vulva, female pudenda”: Hs *çele*, Krk *cele*, Tng *šeli*.

LEC **sil-* “vulva”: Som *sil*.

Wrz **sil-* “clitoris”: Hss *siil-akko*.

HEC **çil-* “vagina”: Sid *çile*, Kmb *çili-t*.

394 *cilam- “tail”

ECh **silVm-* “tail”: Mkk *silme*.

Agaw **cimal(l)-* “tail”: Bil *šəmar*, Xmr *çimir*, Aun *cəmaro*.

Metathesis. Secondary emphatization in Xmr.

An alternative reconstruction is **cimal-*.

395 *cim- “grass, plant”

Sem **sim-sim-* “sesame”: Arab *simsim-*.

Reduplication.

Eg *sm.w* “cabbage” (pyr), Copt **sim* id.: Fym *sim*, Ahm *sim*, Bhr *sim*, Shd *sim*.

WCh **cim-* “steep herbs (for medicinal purposes)": Hs *çima*.

ECh **syam-* “hay”: Mkk *seemi* (pl.).

Rift **cam-* “kind of grass”: Irq *camo*.

Dhl *laam-inē* “blade of grass”.

Innovative **a* in Cush.

396 *cin-/*cun- “leg”

Sem **sūn-* “lap, crotch”: Akk *sūnu*.

Cf. Arab *sin²-* “joint (of fingers)” and *sn* “kick with a foot”.

Eg *ins* “leg” (med). Metathesis,

Agaw **sin-H-* “calf”: Bil *sig*.

The laryngeal may be treated as a remainder of an archaic prefix moved to the end of the root (if so, the Agaw word may be compared with Chadic forms under *²*a-cin-H-*) or as a secondary suffix.

Chadic forms with *²*a-/*Ha-*, a prefix of body parts, see under *²*a-cin-H-*.

397 *cinun- “bird”

Sem **sinun-* “swallow”: Akk *sinuntu*, Arab *sinīnī*, *sinūnū*.

Rift **cu²unun-* “hawk”: Asa *šu²ununu*.

Secondary *-*u²u-* < **i* due to assimilation.

398 *cip- “sweep”

Sem *sVp- “rake up” ¹, “purify, refine” ²: Hbr *sphy* ¹, Gz *ssf* ².
 Various formations based on biliteral *sVp-.
 Berb *cVf- “plane” (v.) ¹, “wash” ²: Ayr *zafat* ¹, Kby *ucuf* ².
 WCh *cVp- “take off the top layers of washed corn” ¹, “sweep” ²,
 “skim” ³: Hs *çaf-ače* ¹, Diri *səfa* ², Siri *cəfu* ², Ngz *səpu* ³.
 ECh *sip- “sweep” ¹, “remove foam” ²: Bid *sep* ¹, Mkk *sippe* ².
 Bid may reflect *sipa-.

399 *cir- “pot”

Sem *sir- “mug”: Hbr *sir*.
 WCh *cir- “small pot”: Ank *šir*.
 CCh *cir-/*cur- “pot”: Zgh *šire*, Gava *sura*.
 Traces of an ancient apophony?

400 *cir- “pierce”

Sem *sVr-sVr- “sharpen”: Arab *srsr*.
 Reduplication.
 WCh *cir- “spit meat on skewers, pierce”: Hs *cīre*.
 Related to *cir- “thorn”.

401 *cir- “thorn”

Sem *sir- “thorn, hook”: Hbr *sīrim* (pl.).
 Eg *sr.t* “thorn” (BD).
 ECh *sir- “roasting spit”: Bid *sīri*.

402 *ciway- “pay”

Sem *sūy- “cost” (v.): Arab *swy* [-a-].
 WCh *ciya- “pay”: Wrj *ča*, Kry *čiy*, Miya *c-*, Mbu *c-*, Jmb *ši*, Ša,
 Ang *ši*.
 Transformation of an earlier *ciwya-/*ciway-?

403 *co³ab- “drink”

Sem *sVbV²-/*sV²ab- “draw water” ¹, “drink” ², “be satisfied

with drinking” ³, “buy wine in order to drink it” ⁴: Akk *sāb-* ¹,
 Ug *š̥b* ¹, Hbr *sb* ², Aram (Jud) *sb* ², Arab *s̥b* [-a-] ³, *sb* [-a-] ⁴.
 Metathesis of *-²- within Sem.

CCh *cwaHab- “suck”: Mofu *-sasab-*, Gis *sob*, *sub*, Daba *seb*, Zime *sobo*.
 Emphatic -b- reflects the lost laryngeal.
 ECh *swaHVb- “suck” ¹, “drink” ²: Kera *sobe* ¹, Mubi *suva* ².

404 *cok- “pot, vessel”

Sem *asuk- “vessel for ointments”: Hbr *asuk*.

Prefix *a-

Eg *st.t* “baking form” (OK).

Progressive palatalization of *k > t after HS *o.

WCh *cwak- “calabash”: Ngm *šoko*.

CCh *swak- “pot”: FKi *šaka*, Zgh *sakə*, Glv *šəka*, FJ *šaku*, Bch *suk-to*,
 Log *skwa*, Ksr *sko*.

405 *coriy- “plant, grass”

Eg *sɔry* “kind of plant” (med).

-ɔ- is a sign for a vowel.

WCh *cvari- “grass, thatching grass”: Hs *čāri*, Bol *saro*, Dera *šwari*,
 Kry *car*, Miya *car*, Cagu *cir-in*.

ECh *swariy- “kind of grass”: Mkk *soriyo*.

406 *cu₃Vl- “pierce”

Sem *sV₃Vl- “pierce”: Akk *sahālu*.

WCh *cul- “pierce”: Sura *sul*, Chip *səl*.

Contracted from *cuHVl-.

407 *cuk- “close”

Sem *suk- “stop up” ¹, “cover” ²: Akk *sakāku* ¹, Hbr *skk* ², Arab
skk [-u-] ¹, Jib *sek* ².

CCh *ca-cV₃kwa- “stop up”: Mofu *sasəkw*.

Partial reduplication.

HEC *cuk- “close (with a lid)": Bmb *cuk-*.

Bmb c- is due to the orthographic peculiarities of the lexical sources.

408 *cV_Ha_k- “cut, break”

Sem *sV_Hak- “break, crush”: Akk *sāqu*, *zāqu*, Arab *shq* [-a-], Jib *shak*, Hss *sehāq*, Mhr *sehāq*.
 Berb *cV_H(k)- “cut, pierce”: Kby *ceqq*.

409 *cVmV_k- “cover”

Sem *sVmV_k- “cover”: Akk *samāku*.
 Eg *skm* “wrap” (gr).
 Metathesis.
 An alternative reconstruction is *cV_kVm-.

410 *cVtV_h- “bird”

Eg *sth* “kind of bird” (XXII).
 CCh *cVt- “kite”: Bch *soto*.

*C

411 *çal-/çawal- “jump”

Sem *ṣūl- “rush at, jump at” ¹, “jump in fright” ²: Arab *ṣwl* [-u-] ¹, Jib *ṣell* ².
 WCh *çal- < *çal- “jump”: Hs *çallē*.
 ECh *sa²al- “jump”: Lele *čaal*.
 HEC *çāl- < *çahal- “jump”: Had *çaał*, Kmb *çaał*.
 Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w-.

412 *çad- “grind”

Berb *cVd- < *cVd- “grind”: Ayr *əzəd*, Kby *ezd*.
 Secondary emphatization of *-d-.
 Omot *çad- “pound”: Ome *čaad*.

413 *çad- “be thirsty”

Sem *sVday- “be thirsty”: Arab *ṣdy* [-a-].
 Based on bilarial *sVd-.

CCh *cad- < *çad- “lick” ¹, “drink” ²: Mofu - *səd* ¹, Mafa *cad*.
 Shift of emphatization.

ECh *sad-/*siđ- “suck” ¹, “lick” ²: Mig *Pasido*, Sbn *čada* ².
 Shift of emphatization preceding the merger of HS *ç in ECh.

414 *çada^c- “cut”

Sem *sVda^c- “split, separate”: Arab *ṣd^c* [-a-].
 ECh *sad- < *saHad- “cut”: Tum *sad*.
 Metathesis.
 An alternative reconstruction is *çad^cad-.

415 *çag- “hair”

WCh *çag- “hair (in the horse’s tail)” ¹, “hair” ²: Hs *cagiyā* ¹, Cagu *gəsiye* ².
 Metathesis in Cagu.
 Rift *çag- “hair”: Irq *çaga*.
 Unexpected Irq ç-.

416 *çā^c- “stick”

Eg *đ*^c “twig” (med).
 Partial reduplication (of orthographic nature?).
 WCh *çah- “stick”: Bol *cāwa*, *zāwa*, Klr *coh*.
 CCh *nV-cah- “stick”: Gis *žaha*.
^{n(V)c- > ž-}

The following forms may be related to this root: (i) Sem *c_aṣaw- “stick” (Arab *‘aṣā*) with metathesis; (ii) Rift *cah- “arrow-tip” (Alg *cahi*, Bur *cahiya*).

417 *çā^cak- “shout, ask”

Sem *sV^cak- “shout” ¹, “call” (v.) ², “thunder” (v.) ³: Hbr *s^cq* ¹, Aram (Jud) *s^cq* ¹, SAR *s^cq* ², Arab *s^cq* [-a-] ³, Jib *ṣā^cak* ¹.
 Berb *c_čVwV_k- “sing”: Kby *cewweq*.
 Irregular anlaut.

Eg *đ*^ck “call” (n).
 Note loss of emphatization in -k < *k.

CCh *cak- “ask”: Gbn čəxi, Boka *saxa-da*, Hwn *cake*.

Agaw *çaw(V)k- < *çah(V)k- “ask”: Xmt čawk-.

Omot *çVYV_k-/*çVwV_k- < *çVHV_k- “shout”: Ome çäyk-, Kaf čook-.

Dissimilation of *k > *k as in Eg.

Cf. also Som dawaaq- “shout caused by grief”?

418 *çah- “be white”

Sem *ṣVḥ- “be white”¹, “shimmer”², “be clear”³: Hbr ṣḥ¹, Aram ṣḥ², (Syr) saḥā³, Arab ṣhw [-u-, -a-]³, Gz ṣhw³, Tgr shy³. Tgy ṣāhe³, Soq ṣhy³.

Various trilateral formations based on *ṣVḥ-.

CCh *cay- “shining”: Mafa *caya^aa*.

From *caH-.

Omot *çaH- “white”: Ari caa-mi.

Cf. also Berb: Ghd *idua* “light” (adj.)?

419 *çah- “metal”

Eg dh “kind of metal” (XVIII).

CCh *cax- “iron”: FG *caxyi*.

Derived from *çah- “be white”? Cf. a similar type of semantic derivation in Lat *argentum* “silver” and the like.

420 *cahora^a- “sand”

Sem *ṣahra^a- “desert”: Arab ṣahrā^a-.

WCh *ç/aHwajr- “sand”: Klr ḍasoor, DB nžoor.

DB nž- < *nVç-.

CCh *cVγVl- < *çVγVr- “sand”: Nak səy_{le}, Mnd šili, Glv səyəlu, svyula.

Cf. also HEC *šašar- “sand” (Had šašara)? An old compound?

421 *çah-çah- “field”

Sem *ṣah-ṣah- “plot of land”: Arab ᷣahṣah-.

Cf. non-reduplicated Jib ṣeh.

HEC *dad- “field, land, soil”: Bmb *daddoo*.

From *çac-, cf. HEC *du-duf- “python” < *çu- çuf- (see HS *çUfa^c “snake”).

Reduplication.

422 *çal- “rope; tie”

Sem *ṣVl- “join, attach”: Hbr ḍyl, Arab wṣl, yṣl.

Denominative formation.

WCh *çal- “tree used to make ropes”¹, “rope”²: Ang sāl¹, Bol coli².

CCh *cal- “rope”: Mwu saalu.

423 *çap- “be clean”

Sem *ṣVpV²-/*ṣVpVw- “(be) clean”: Arab ḡfw [-u-], Mhr ṣafī, Hss ṣāfi, Jib ḥefi.

Based on *ṣVp-.

WCh *çap- “wash”¹, “be clean”², “well washed”³: Hs ḡaf³, Sura sugup¹, Ang sup^{1,2}, Mpn sūp, suwup¹, Say cap¹, DB sap².

CCh *cab- < *çap- “wash”: Tera šib-ara, Boka sap-ađa, Hwn cəbən, Gbn čəpən, Gaa čap-an-.

Shift of emphatization.

424 *çat- “be warm”

Sem *ṣVi- “hot ashes”¹, “set fire”² Akk ṣētu¹, Hbr yṣt².

CCh *cat- “warm oneself”: Mofu -sət-, -zət-.

425 *çat- “shout, speak”

Sem *ṣūt- “shout”: Arab ḡwt [-a-, -u-], Gz ḡwt.

Based on *ṣVi-.

WCh *çat- “speak”: Sura sat, Ang sat, Chip sət.

426 *çawad-/çayad- “hunt”

Sem *ṣūd- “hunt (v.)”: Akk ṣādu, Ug ḡd, Hbr ḡwd, Arab ḡyd [-i-, -a-].

-i- in Arab is secondary and induced by intervocalic *y*.
 ECh **sawad-/*sayad-* “chase” ¹, “hunt” (n.) ²: Sbn *čwada* ¹, Mubi *saiyad* ².

HEC **sa/yad-* “hunt”: Bmb *saad-*.

Unexpected *s*- indicating a possible borrowing from Sem.

Consonantal alternation *-*w*- ~ *-*y*-.

427 *çawah-/çayah- “shout, ask”

Sem **šuh-* “shout, call, clamor”: Akk *šahu*, Ug *šh*, Hbr *swh*, Aram (Syr) *swh*, Arab *syh* [-i-], Tgy *čewah bälä*, Amh *čohä*, Jib *esyeħ*.
 WCh **çVwVh-/*çVyVh-* “ask”: Wrj *cøy*, Kry *siy*, Miya *siy*, Cagu *sa*, Siri *suw*.

HEC **cēh-* “call”: Bmb *ceeh-*.

Bmb *c*- is an orthographic variant of *ç*- . HEC *-ē- reflects a contraction of *-aya-.

Consonantal alternation *-*w*- ~ *-*y*-.

428 *çawan- “flint, stone”

Sem **šawān-* “flint, quartz”: Arab *šawwān-at-*.
 WCh **çaw(V)n-* “hill, pile”: Hs *çauni*.

429 *çawlag- “stick”

Sem **šawlag-* “stick”: Arab *šawlag-ān-*.

Derivative in -ān-.

CCh **cugul-* “stick, beam”: Masa *sugula*, Bnn *sugul-da*, Mafa *cagalay*.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is **çawgal-*. As far as vocalism in CCh is concerned, see HS **dawhal-* “vessel”.

430 *çeb- “look”

Sem **šVb-* “observe”: Akk *subbū*.

D stirpes in Akk.

WCh **çyab-* “look”: Tng *sebi*.

431 *çef- “flow, soak”

Sem **šVpVw-* “flow”: Arab *ʃfw*.

Based on **šVp-*. Cf. Hbr *šwp* “flow”.

Berb **çVf-* “weep”: Ghd *ezzəf*.

HEC **çeff-* “imbue, moisten”: Ala *çeffo*, Kab *çeffo*, Kmb *çef-fo*.

432 *çepur-/*çepur- “bird”

Sem **šipär-* “sparrow” ¹, “bird” ², “sandpiper” ³: Akk *šibāru* ¹, Hbr *sippōr* ², Aram (Syr) *seprō*, Hss *zefār* ³.

Secondary *z*- in Hss. Cf. Arab *usfur-* “sparrow”.

WCh **çapur-* < **çyapur-* “guinea fowl”: Wrj *çapur*.
 *-ya- > *a after an affricate.

CCh **cipur-* “guinea fowl”: Mrg *cəvur*, Klб *civər*, Hil *civə:rə:w*, Bura *cəvur*, Chb *zuvura*.

ECh **sibVr-* “guinea fowl”: Smr *sibir*, Sok *sōir*.

May belong to HS **sa(m)bir-*.

Irregular anlaut.

433 *çer- “speak, shout”

Sem **šir-* “shout”: Arab *šrr* [-i-].

WCh **çyaru-* “speak”: Bol *sor-*, Tng *seer-*, Pero *čeero*.

434 *çibV^c- “finger”

Sem **šib^c-* “finger”: Aram (Syr) *šebe^c-*, Tgr *čeb^c-it*.

Cf. a derivative in Ug *ušb^c*, Hbr *šešbā^c*, Arab *ışba^c*, Gz *ăşba^c-*, Tgy *şaşba^c*, Jib *ışba^c*, Soq *əşba^c*, Amh *tat*.

Eg *db^c* “finger” (pyr).

435 *çiç-/*çuç- “chick”

Sem **šūs-* “chick”: Arab *šūs-*.

LEC **çuç-* “chick”: Or *çuçoo*.

HEC **çiq-* “chick”: Had *çiiç-oola*, Kmb *çiiç-oorra*.

Descriptive root with an alternation of vowels.

436 *çig- “flower”

Berb *çig- “flower”: Sus *ažžig*.

WCh *çig- “kind of tobacco flower”: Hs *çigi*.

Agaw *çag-/*çig- “flower”: Bil *čaga*, Kwr *ṣege*, Xmr *ṣiya*.

437 *çihar- “in-law”

Sem **ṣih(V)r*- “son-in-law”¹, “brother-in-law”²: Arab *ṣihr*-²,

Soq *ṣeher*¹.

WCh **çVHr*- “in-laws”: Sura *səgər*, Mpñ *sər*.

Regular -g- in Sura.

438 *çil- “snake”

Sem **ṣill*- “adder”: Arab *ṣill*-.

WCh *çil- “tapeworm”: Hs *çīlā*.

439 *çilal-/*çilul- “kite, hawk”

Sem **ṣalal*- “night bird”: Akk *ṣallalu*.

Assimilation of vowels.

HEC **çulul*- “kite”: Sid *çululle*.

Assimilated from **çilul*- . Borrowed in Or *çulullee*.

Rift **cilil*- “cry of the hawk”: Irq *cili*.

Assimilation of vowels.

Dhl *tsilala* “hawk”.

440 *çin- “sharp object”

Sem **ṣin*- “thorn”: Hbr *ṣen*.

WCh *çin- “sharp point”¹, “tooth”²: Hs *çinī*¹, Siri *çinna*².

441 *çin- “nose”

WCh **hV-cin*- “nose”: Hs *hanči*, Sura *pəgə-zin*, Mnt *kəzəŋ*, Grk *yiddig*, Bol *wunti*, Krk *uentin*, Dera *wariy*, Ngm *wunti*, Maha *wotiq*, Bele *unti*, Krf *wuttini*, Gera *wunčini*, Glm *wuzi*, Grm *umši*, Pol *išin*, Geji *ičin*, Brw *ngə-sən*, Say *nyi-čəŋ*, Dwot *ngu-zuŋ*, Buli *išin*, Fyer *šin*.

Prefix **hV-*.

CCh *(*χV-*)*cin*- “nose”: FKi *n-čən*, FG *k-šin*, Mtk *χə-can*, Daba *me-čiŋ*, Mus *mi-čiŋ*, Gude *šinə*, Gudu *čin*, Nza *činē*, Bch *šine*, Bata *činne*, Log *xsəni*, Bud *činne*, Kus *asen*, Msg *čunge*, *hantsiŋ*, Lame *čini*, Bnn *čina*.

Prefix **χV-* in several languages.

ECh **sin-um-* “nose”: Sbn *syān*, Tum *hun*, Smr *sen-dum*, Nch *žinum-*.

Suffix of body parts *-um-.

Archaic root preserved only in Chadic. Cf. *çin- “smell”. Note prefix **hV-* in WCh and CCh probably lost in ECh for phonetic reasons.

442 *çin- “smell” (v.)

Sem **ṣVṣVn*- “smell”: Akk *eṣēnu*.

Cf. Arab *ṣnn* “have a bad smell”, Gz *ṣnw* “be fragrant”.

SA **sin-* “odor”: Saho *sin*.

HEC **çinc*- “smell”: Bmb *çinc*-.

Partial reduplication.

Omot *çin- “smell”: Kaf *çin*-.

Derived from *çin- “nose”.

443 *çir- “bird”

Sem **ṣir*- “bird”: Tgy *ṣir*, Amh *čore*.

Borrowed from Cush?

Eg *dry.t* “kite” (pyr).

-y functions as a vocalis sign.

WCh *çir- “parakeet”: Hs *çiryā*.

LEC *çir- “kind of bird”: Or *çirii*.

Omot *çer- “bird”: Ome *čeraa*.

444 *çir- “cut”

Sem **ṣVr*- “cut, split”¹, “separate”² Aram (Syr) *sry*¹, Arab *ṣwr*¹, Soq *ṣer*².

Various derivatives based on the original **ṣVr*- (**ṣVwVr*, **ṣVrVy*-).

LEC *çir- “cut”: Or *çira*.

445 *çirih- “warm” (v.)

Sem **ʂVrVh*- “warm” (v.): Akk *ṣarāḥu*.

Rift **cirih-* “glow”: Iqr *cirih-*.

Reflexes of HS **ḥ* are not quite clear.

446 *çirV^c- “gather, collect”

Eg *dr̥c* “gather” (XX).

WCh **çīr-* < **çiHVr-* “pile up”: Hs *çīra*.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction could be **çīcVr-*.

447 *çit- “be silent”

Sem **nVṣit-* “be silent”: Arab *nṣt* [-i-].

Prefix **nV-*.

WCh **çit-* “quiet, silent”: Ang *ſit*.

448 *çiwar- “flock”

Sem **siwār-* “flock (of wild kine or bulls)": Arab *siwār-*, *suwār-*, *siyār-*.

Berb **çVrVw-* “flock (of wild animals)": Tua *asera*, pl. *i-serā-ten*.

Metathesis.

449 *çocoф- “drip”

WCh **çaçaf-* “bubble”: Hs *çaçafō*.

Modified vocalism in a reduplicated form?

LEC **coçoф-* “drip”: Or *coçopā*.

If Or *-p-* < HS **-f-*.

Partial reduplication of **çof-* “drop”.

450 *çof- “drop”

Eg *df* “drops” (n.).

CCh **cVf-* “sprinkle” (n.): Mafa *čeffe'a*.

LEC **çof-* “drop”: Or *çopā*.

Note Or *-p-*.

Omot **çaf-çaf-* “drip”: Kaf *çafçafoo*.

Full reduplication with changed vocalism.

Related to **çef-* “flow, soak”.

451 *çoh- “dry up”

Sem **ʂVh-* “dry up” 1, “be dry” 2: Hbr *ṣhy* 1, Aram (Palest) *ṣh* 2.

Derivatives in C³ = *y*, ³ based on the original biconsonantal structure **ʂVh-*.

CCh **cwaH-* “dry up”: LPe *čo³*, Masa *soya*, Msm *tcho³o*, Bnn *so³a-mo*.

Masa *-y-* < *-H-.

452 *çor- “hair”

Sem **ʂVrr-* “whiskers”: Akk *ṣerretu*.

Eg *dʒʒ* “plait” (of hair) (BD).

-ʒʒ may go back to *-r or *-rr.

WCh **çwar-* “hair”: Hs *çōrō*.

The vowel may result from assimilation.

Cf. also Berb */cJV^cVr- “hair” (Kby *ecc'er*).

453 *çub- “cloth”

Eg *wdb* “cloth” (XVIII).

Initial *w-* represents the root vowel.

WCh **suba-* < **çuba-* “cloth”: Bol *suba*, Tng *seb*, Ngm *suba*.

CCh **cub-* < **çub-* “cloth”: Bch *subwe-to*.

454 *çul- “pour, drip”

Sem **mVṣul-* “drip”: Arab *mṣl* [-u-].

Prefix **mV-*.

WCh **çul-* “pour”: Hs *çula*.

455 *çur- “press together”

Sem **ʂVr-* “press together, wrap”: Hbr *ṣwr*, Aram *ṣwr*, Arab *ṣrr*.

Secondary formation in Hbr and Aram based on **ʂVr-*.

ECh *sur- “press, pack”¹, “be heavy, load”²: Kbl sər¹, Bid sur-ray¹, Mig sūra².

Mig -ū- may reflect *-u- or *-uwa-.

456 *çura^c- “throw”

Sem *ṣVra^c- “throw”: Arab ṣr^c [-a-], Soq ṣer(r).

WCh *çVH Vr- “fall”: Bol soor.

Metathesis.

ECh *suH Vr- “fall”: Kera suuri.

Metathesis.

457 *çübür- “sharp instrument”

Sem *ṣibār- “pointed tool”: Akk ṣibāru.

Regular HS *u > Sem *a after a labial.

WCh *subur- < *çubur- “knife”: Buli səbər, Say subur, Dira suburi,
Pol sərrəb, Dwot surup.

Metathesis in Pol and Dwot.

458 *çüf(a^c)^c- “snake”

Sem *ṣipa^c- “snake”: Hbr ṣepa^c.

Cf. a derivative in Hbr ṣip^c-ōnī id.

Eg ddf.t “snake” (BD).

Note dd- as a reflex of *ç.

HEC *du-duf- “python”: Sid duuduufa.

Partial reduplication. As far as *d < *ç is concerned in a situation of two contacting *ç, see HS *çah-çah- “field”.

459 *çVrVf- “burn”

Sem *ṣVrVp- “burn”: Akk ṣarāpu.

Eg dʒf “burn” (trans.) (NK).

-ʒ- reflects *-r-.

*Č

460 *čabah- “wing”

Eg sb̥.t “wing” (gr).

WCh *čaHab- “wing”: Sura čaap, Ang čēp, Chip šəp, Mpn čāp.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is *čahab-.

461 *čabVh- “speak, shout”

Eg sbh “shout” (pyr).

WCh *čab- “speak”: Tng saba.

CCh *čab- “ask”: Msm tchab.

462 *čad-/*cid- “breast”

Sem *tady- “breast”: Hbr šad, Aram (Syr) t̥dā, Arab tady-, Hss tōdi, Mhr tōdi, Shh tōde, Soq todi.

ECh *cid- “breast”: Ndam sid.

Alternation *a ~ *i.

463 *ča^c-/*či^c- “catch”

WCh *čiw- “fish” (v.): Kry čiwu, Ngz šuyu.

Ngz -uy- < *-iw(V)y-.

Dhl ta^c-aaδ “trap” (v.).

Alternation *a ~ *i.

464 *ča^clib-/*ču^clib- “fox, jackal”

Sem *ta^clib- “fox”: Akk šelevu, šelibu, Ug t̥lb, Hbr ša^cal^bbim, Arab ta^clab-.

Assimilation of vowels in Arab.

CCh *či-čIVVb- “jackal”: Msg čičelebe.

Partial reduplication.

ECh *čilib- “wolf”: Mkk sullibe.

Derived from *ču^čal- “beast” with suffix *-(i)b-. Alternation *a ~ *u.

465 *čah- “bird”

Eg sh.t “kind of bird”.

CCh *čah- “kind of bird”: Mafa caha-caha.

Reduplication in Mafa.

466 *čahar- “plan” (v. and n.)

Eg shr “idea, plan” (OK).

WCh *čaHar- “intention, plan”: Fyer čoor.

ECh *čaHar- “imagine, predict”: Bid čaar.

467 *čak- “plait”

Eg sč^č “spin” (pyr).

č < *k must be followed by HS *e or *o. Eg -č seems to stand for the root vowel *a.

WCh *čak-/*čaHVk- “plait”: Krk čāku, Ngz čaakau.

Secondary laryngeal?

CCh *či-čik- “twist”: Daba čičiku.

Partial reduplication with modified vocalism.

Cf. ECh *čaHak- “loom” (Mig čaaka).

468 *čakam- “shoulders, nape”

Sem *tV^čVm- “shoulders, upper part of the back”: Ug tkm, Hbr šekem.

LEC *sagam- “nape”: Som sagan, pl. sagmo.

Voiced *-g- < *-k- before a sonant? Final -m > -n is regular in Som.

469 *čakin- “net”

Sem *tikin- “net”: Akk šikinnu.

Secondary vocalism with assimilation.

WCh *čank- “snare”: Hs čankō.

In WCh the HS group *-kVn- is transformed into a cluster *-nk-. Cf. HS *čak- “plait”.

470 *čakel- “thigh”

Eg sd^č “leg” (n).

Palatalization of *g > d before *e. Note HS *l yielding to Eg -č.

CCh *čakyal- “thigh”: Bud čakel.

An alternative set of comparisons may be suggested for Eg sd^č “leg” if it is connected with sdh “shin” (med). It could be identified with WCh *sag- “leg” (Miya šagu-hu) and CCh *sig- “bone” (Log šigo).

471 *čam- “gather, join”

Sem *čum- “collect, gather”: Arab imm [-u-].

Secondary *-u-.

WCh *čam- “link up, join”: Hs čamme.

472 *čama^č- “eat, feed”

Sem *tVma^č- “feed (with rich food)": Arab tm^č [-a-].

WCh *čam- “taste, test”: Mpn čam.

Cf. WCh *čim- < *čiHVm- “food”: Hs čimā.

CCh *čam- “eat (hard food)": Mubi čam.

473 *čapah- “catch”

Eg sph “catch with a lasso” (pyr).

WCh *čaHap- “catch”: Hs čafe, DB syap.

Metathesis. DB -ya- < *-Vya- < *-aHa-.

ECh *čaHap- “catch”¹, “fish” (v.)²: Smr šəbə¹, Bid čaap², ačap¹.

Metathesis. Voicing of *-p- in Smr is regular.

An alternative reconstruction is *čahap-.

474 *čar- “throw”

Sem **tVr-* “throw”: Aram *trtr*, Soq *ttr*.

Reduplicative stem in Aram. Cf. Arab *ntr* [-u-, -i-] “disperse”.
WCh *čar- “throw, shoot”¹, “strike”²: Hs *čara*¹, Sura *čar*²,
Ang *čar*¹, Mpn *čar*¹.
Dhl *taaro* “pierce”.

475 *čar- “weapon”

Eg *šsr* “arrow” (pyr).

šs- is one of possible reflexes of HS *č-.

Dhl *taaro* “spear”.

Derived from *čar- “throw”?

476 *čawVb-/*čayVb- “clothes”

Sem **tawb-* “kind of clothes”: Akk *šubtu*, Aram (Syr) *tawb-*, Arab *tawb-*, Sok *tob*.

Eg *sbby.t* “clothes” (gr).

Partial reduplication *čVbib-.

WCh *čwab- “put on”: Pero *čocco*.

From *čVwab-.

ECh *čwab- < *čVwab- “undress”: Sbn *čwəbə*.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

477 *čawVr-/*čVr- “bull”

Sem **tawr-* “bull”: Akk *šuru*, Ug *tr*, Hbr *šor*, Aram (Syr) *tawrā*, Arab *tawr-*, Gz *sōr*, Hss *tawr*.

Eg *šsr* “bull (for slaughtering)” (pyr).

šs- continues HS *č-.

Eg may represent the original form of the HS root while Sem reflects a secondary extension in *-w-. Cf. WCh *tawVr- “bull” (Hs *tōrō*); ECh *tawVr- “cow, antelope” (Sok *tor*, Tum *tor*).

478 *če²- “pierce”

Sem **tV²ay-* “pierce, wound”: Arab *ṭy* [-a-].

Derived from a biconsonantal *tV²-.

CCh *čV- “cut”: Mofu č-.

ECh *čwa²- “pierce”: Kera čo²e.

Dhl *ti²-* “punch a hole”.

The root vowel is not clear. The development of the laryngeal may be not quite regular.

479 *čem- “fog, rain”

Eg *sym* “fog” (sarc).

Vocalic -y-.

CCh *čyam- “rain”: Log *sema*, *sama*, Kus *sama*.

Cf. WCh *čam- “rainy season”: DB čam.

480 *čen- “house”

Eg *sn.wi* “palace” (pyr).

WCh *čyan- “house”: Sha čen, Klr čyen.

CCh *čin- “house, compound”: Bnn *sina*, šina.

481 *čer- “shine; light”

Eg *šsr* “shine” (gr).

šs- may reflect HS *č-.

WCh *čyar- “light” (n.): Buli *bə-šerə*, Wnd čeri, Geji čil-ti.

Prefix *bV- in Buli.

482 *čer- “medicine”

Eg *sy³* “medicine” (med).

-y- continues HS *-r-.

CCh *čyarir- “medicine”: Bud čerire.

Partial reduplicaton.

483 *čer- “speak, shout”

Sem **tVr-tVr-* “chat”: Arab *trtr*.

Reduplication.

Eg *šsr* “speak out” (MK).

šs- is one of possible reflexes of HS **č-*.

WCh **čyar-* “cry out”¹, “explain”²: Hs *čerā*¹, Ang *čir*².

CCh **čir-* “shout”: Mba *čiri*.

ECh **čyāčyar-* “cry (of guinea-fowl)": Bid *čečer*.

Partial reduplication.

Descriptive stem?

484 *čera²- “furrow”

Sem **čir²-* “furrow”: Akk *šer²u*, *šir²u*.

ECh **čaHar-* < **čyaHar-* “furrow”: Bid *čaare*.

Metathesis.

The alternative reconstruction is **čečar-*.

485 *čin- “move”

Eg *syn* “hurry” (pyr).

-y- is a vocalic sign.

WCh **čin-* “go”: Bol *čina*.

486 *čir- “faeces, dirt”

Eg *sr* “dirt” (gr).

ECh **čir-* “faeces, dirt”: Mkk *siiri*.

HEC **čir-* “faeces”: Had *čiro*.

Cf. also Bmb *sera* id.?

487 *čit- “throw, shoot”

Eg *stiy* “throw, shoot” (OK).

-y denotes a front vowel in the root.

CCh **čit-* “shoot”: Gbn *čito-*, Boka *čett-*, Gaa *čiti*.

488 *čiw-/*čiy- “grass, plant”

Eg *sw* “kind of plant” (l).

WCh **čiy-* “grass”: Hs *čiyawa*.

Cf. Rift **caw-* “reeds” (Irq *cawo*)? Consonantal alternation
**-w-* ~ **-y-*.

489 *čor- “be strong”

Sem **čVrVw-* “be considerable, be big”: Arab *črw*.

Based on **čVr-*.

Eg *wsr* “strong” (pyr).

WCh **čwar-* “strength”: Gwn *čori*.

490 *ču^čal- “beast”

Sem **ču^čal-* “fox”: Hbr *šu^čal*, Aram *ta^člā*, Arab *ču^čal-*, Jib *i^čol*, Mhr *yetayl*, Hss *yetayl*, Shh *i^čol*.

Dhl *teele* “lion”, *čaali* “lioness”.

Assimilation of vowels.

491 *čumal- “creamy milk”

Sem **čumal-* “milk skin”: Arab *čumal-at-*.

Cf. more archaic vocalism in Arab *čamīl-* “sour milk”.

Eg *smr* “cream”.

Note *-r* < HS **-l-*.

492 *čül- “seed”

Sem **čil-* “seed”: Arab *čil-*.

Secondary formation in Arab *tayyil-* id.

WCh **čVl-* “seed”: Tng *sala*.

CCh **čuli-* “seed”: Klb *čuli*, Hld *čuli*, Wmd *čuli*, HNk *cili*, HBz *cəlu*.

ECh **čulwa-* “rice”: Mubi *čulwayo*.

493 *čVBVH- “close” (v.)

Eg *sbh* “close” (XVIII).

ECh **čVb-* “close”: Kera *čebe*.

Complete loss of the laryngeal.

494 *čVwag-/čVyag- “shout, ask”

Berb *sVwVγ- “shout”: Kby *sug*.

Irregular development of *č-?

CCh *čyag- < *čVyay- “ask”: Bud *čega*.

Unexpected change of *g-.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

*Č

495 *čagan- “goat, boar”

WCh *čang- “goat”: Cagu *səŋgen*, Mbu *čangu*.

Suffix *-(y)an- in Cagu.

ECh *čang- “goat”: Smr *čaŋge*.

Agaw *čyagan- “boar”: Aun *čyägänaa*.

Chadic word-structure of the present word is similar to the development in HS *čakin- “net”.

496 *čač- “catch, seize”

Eg *đe* “catch” (MK).

WCh *čaw-/čay- “catch, seize”: Krk *čaw*, Paa *čei*.

Phonetically developed from *čaču-/čači-.

CCh *ča-/či- “catch, seize”: Mtk *či*, Gis *že*, Log *si*, Bud *ča*.

497 *ča[č]Vr- “snake, worm”

Sem *sV[č]Vr- “snake”: Akk *sēru*.

Intervocalic *-h- is also plausible.

CCh *čar- “worm”: Log *čare*.

498 *čahar- “show”

Sem *čVhar- “appear, be evident”: Arab *z̥hr* [-a-], Mhr *z̥ahar*, Soq *tahar*.

CCh *čar- “show”: Klb *a-čär*.

From *čaHar-.

499 *čahut- “squeeze”

Sem *čVhut- “extract oil”: Akk *sahātu* [-u-].

WCh *čut- < *čaHut- “press, squeeze out”: Glm *čuuz-*, Pero *čotto*.

Glm -z- < *-t- is regular.

ECh *čet- < *čayVi- “squeeze”: Kera *čeete*.

Assimilation of vowels. ECh *-ayV- < *-aHV-.

500 *ča²-/*či²- “bird”

ECh *čač- “kind of bird”: Bid *čeeču*.

Reduplication.

HEC *či²- “bird”: Sid *čečaa*, Dar *či²a-*, Had *či²a-*, Kab *či²a-*, Bmb *či²a-*, Kmb *či²a-*, Tmb *či²a-*.

Omot *ča²- “bird of prey”: Mch *ča²o*.

Alternation *a ~ *i. Irregular correspondences of CCh and Cush laryngeals.

501 *čak- “vessel”

Berb *čVk- “plate for couscous”: Ghd *a-žku*.

WCh *čakwa-n- “pot”: Wrj *čakwān-na*.

Suffix *-n-.

CCh *čaxwa- “pot”: FG *caxwa*.

HS *k > CCh *č under the influence of the originally emphatic *č.

ECh *čwaka- < *čakwa- “big vessel”: Bid *čook-iya*.

502 *čal- “locust”

Sem *čVl-čal- “locust”: Hbr *šelāšal*.

Reduplication.

WCh *čiHal- “locust”: Ang *čōl*, Mnt *šiyel*, Tng *solo*.

Metathesis.

503 *čal-/čil- “shadow”

Sem *čil(l)- “shadow”: Akk *sillu*, Ug *z̥l*, Hbr *šēl*, Aram *tullā*, Arab *żill-*, Gz *šelālāt*, Jib *zezel*.

WCh *(nV-)čila- “shadow”: Ang *žil*, Sha *čala*.

CCh **nV-žal-* < **nV-čal-* “west”: Gis *nzala*.

HEC **čal-* “shade”: Sid *qaale*.

Dhl *tiilali* “shadow”.

Partial reduplication.

Alternation **u* ~ **i*.

504 *čam- “think, know”

Sem **wVlVm-* “think”: Arab *wzm*.

Prefix **wV-*.

CCh **čam-* “know”: Pad *cam*, FM *čam*, Nak *cama-*, Nza *cəm-an*, Zgh *cama*.

505 *čamon- “think, know”

Sem **tun-* < **tVnVn-* “think”: Arab *znn* [-*u-*], Hss *zen*, Shh *ežnin*.

Probably, with assimilation of the inlaut *-*m-* > *-*n-*.

WCh **čamwan-* “think, remember”: Hs *čammāni*, Ang *čan*, Krk *čawan*.

Derived from **čam-* “think, know”.

506 *čar- “look, see”

Sem **nVčar-* “guard”¹, “look”²: Akk *našāru*¹, Ug *ngr*¹, Phn *nsr*¹, Hbr *nsr*¹, Aram *ntr*¹, Arab *nżr* [-*u-*]², SAR *ntr*¹, Gz *nsr*².

Prefix **nV-*.

Berb **čVr-* “see, look”: Izn *zer*, Snh *zar*.

WCh **čar-* “guard”: Hs *čare*.

Cf. Berb **čVr-* “pupil (of an eye)” (Twl *ażżeru*).

507 *čaw- “mouse, rat”

Berb **čVw-* “jerboa”: Ayr *e-dəwi*, Twl *e-dəwi*.

WCh **čiy-* “field rat”: Hs *čiyō*.

An old morphonological variant **čVj-*?

Agaw **in-čaw-* “mouse”: Bil *inšuwaa*, Xmr *iečuwaa*, Xmt *ačuwaa*, Kem *yěšwaa*, Aun *enqaa*, Dmt *inčii*.

Prefix **in-*.

Omot **iŋ-čaw-* “rat”: Ome *učaa*, Kaf *ičoo*, Bwo *inčoo*, Gim *uč*, uč.

Note fluctuations of vowels in the prefix.

506 *čawar- “neck”

Sem **čawār-* “neck”: Akk *šawāru*, Hbr *šawār*.

Eg *wsr.t* “neck” (pyr).

Metathesis.

509 *čen- “wind, cold”

Sem **čin-* “cold” (n.): Hbr *šinā*.

WCh **čyan-* “wind”: DB *čyen*.

510 *čil- “tail”

Sem **čVl-* “wag (of a tail)": Arab *żll*.

Denominative verb.

WCh **čila-* “tail”: Wrj *čalai*, Geji *čil*.

Omot **čell-* “tail”: Kaf *čeero*, Mch *čeero*, Maji *čero*.

511 *čilam- “be dark”

Sem **čVlam-* “be dark, be black”: Akk *šalāmu*, Arab *zlm* [-*a-*], SAR *tlm*, Gz *šalma*, Tgr *sälma*, Tgy *sällämä*, Gaf *šillämä*, Amh *čällämä*, Arg *čelläma*, Har *čeläma*, Gur *čällämä*, Soq *tlm*.

Cf. Ug *zlm̩t* “darkness”, Mhr *żalem* id.

CCh **čilVm-* “dark”¹, “black”²: Bud *čilim*¹, Gul *selem*².

Derived from **čal-/čil-* “shadow”. Cf. also LEC **delam-* “return of the cattle home in the evening” (Som *delan* < **delam*, pl. *delmo*) and ECh **čulum-* “west” ← *“dark (side)”: Mig *čulum-ti*.

512 *čotVh- “bird”

Eg *sth* “kind of bird” (XXII).

WCh **čwat-* “bird”: Mbu *čoti*.

Cf., on the other hand, Hs *čita* id., Diri *ačida* id.

SA **ča-čut-* “bird”: Saho *čaačutta*.

Partial reduplication.

HEC **či-čut-* “bird”: Ala *čičuta*.

Partial reduplication.

513 *čupar- “fingernail”

Sem **tupr-* “fingernail”: Akk *ṣupru*, Hbr *ṣipporen*, Aram (Palest) *tuprā*, Arab *zufra*, Gz *ṣəfr*, Tgr *ṣəfər*, Tgy *ṣəfri*, Amh *təfər*, Gaf *ṣəfra*, Arg *čuffər*, Gur *təfər*, Soq *tifer*, Mhr *tayfer*, Shr *zefer*, Jib *zifer*.

Agaw **cifar-* “finger”: Bil *čəfar*, Aun *tseefir*.

Metathesis in Kwr and Dmb. From Ethio-Sem?

HEC **zurup-* “finger”: Bmb *zurup-mata*.

Unexpected **z-*.

Omot **žafar-* “finger”: Kaf *yafaroo*.

Assimilation of vowels. Irregular **ž-*. A common HEC ~ Omot innovation or a loanword? This innovation is partly shared by Agaw: Kwr *žerfa*, Dmb *zalfa*, not comparable immediately with other forms quoted above. If, however, these Agaw words are derived from Agaw **cifar-* > **ciraf-*, they may be believed to be the source of Omot and HEC.

Rift **čaraf-* “fingernail”: Alg *čarafu*, Bur *čarafu*.

Metathesis.

Cf. phonetically close **čib V-* “finger”. The vocalism of the first syllable may be tentatively reconstructed as **a* ~ **i*.

514 *čur- “flint, flint knife”

Sem **tirr-/turr-* “flint” 1, “rock” 2: Akk *ṣurru* 1, Hbr *ṣor* 1, Aram *tūr-* 2, Arab *zurar-*, *zirr-* 1, SAr *zwr* 2.

Berb **čVr-* “flint” 1, “rock” 2: Qbl *i-zra* 1, Ahg *a-žeru* 2.

WCh **čur-* “knife without handle”: Hs *čurā*.

CCh **čur(i)-* “hoe”: FM *curu*, Gude *cera*, FJ *čili*, FBw *cəren*.

Related to HEC **čar-* “whetstone” (Bmb *čar-aanco*)? Eg *wdʒ.t* “knife” (gr) may be connected with this root.

515 *čVHol- “shine, be bright”

Sem **VhVl-* “shine”: Hbr *šhl*.

LEC **čol-* < **čVHol-* “bright”: Or *čolle*.

* ^ C

516 *ča²-/*čaw-/*čay- “move upwards”

Sem **nVša²-* “rise, grow, raise”: Akk *našū*, Ug *nšū*, Hbr *nš²* [-*a*], Arab *nš²* [-*a*, -*u*], Gz *nš²*, Amh *nässa*.

Prefix **nV-*.

Eg *šwy* “raise” (pyr).

Cf. also *zšy* “lift” with digraph *zš-* reflecting HS **č-*. In both cases, -*y* is a suffix.

WCh **ča²-* “stand up”: Wrj *ša*, Kry *ša-*, Diri *ša-*, Miya *ša-*, Paa *šu*, Cagu *šu*, Mbu *ša-*, Pol *ša*, *ši*, Geji *ša*, *ši*, Zem *ša*, *ši*, Brw *še*, *šu*, Tala *ša*, Ngz *ša*, *šau*.

CCh **ša²-/*šay-* “stand up, rise”: Tera *ža*, Gaa *še²e*, Gbn *ša²i*, Hwn *ši*, Mrg *šay*, Klb *šey*, Chb *šay*, HB *ša-vo*, FK *ša-tu²*, Lame *ši-*, LPe *še*, Boka *že²i*.

ECh **čaw-/*čay-* “stand up, rise”: Smr *so*, Lele *sē*, Tob *say*.

Cf. Rift **če-s-* “lift, raise” (Irq *čes-*). Consonantal alternation **č-* ~ **w-* ~ **y-*.

517 *ča²- “meat”

Sem **šā²-/*šē²-* “sheep”: Akk *šūpu*, Ug *š*, Hbr *šē*, Aram *si-t-*, Arab *šā-t-*.

Berb **čV-* “meat”: Ahg *isa-n*.

Irregular reflex of Berb **č-* in Ahg.

WCh **čaw-/*ču²-* “meat”: Wrj *šū-na*, Kry *šiwi*, Miya *šiwiya*, Paa *šuwi*, Cagu *šu-n*, Siri *šuyi*, Geji *šu*, Zem *šau*, Brw *šau*, Say *šu*, Bgh *šau*, Grn *šu*, Kir *šo*, *šu*, Tala *šu*, Ngz *šuwai*, Bade *saa*.

WCh **č-* > **w-* in unknown conditions. Note also WCh **ša-* “cow, bull”.

CCh **šiwi-/*šuw-* “meat”: Gbn *šuwe*, Hwn *šuwe*, Zgh *šuwe*, Lame *šiaw*, *še*, Msm *šiou*, Bud *hu*, Glv *šuw*, HF *šū*, Mofu *asəw*.

Note CCh **(nV-)ša-* “cow, bull”.

ECh **čVw-/*čVy-* “meat”: Lele *sii*, Mkk *sey*, Jegu *su-ut*.

LEC **sow-/*soH-* “meat”: Som *so²*, Bay *so²o*, Gel *so*, Kon *sowa*, Gato *soha*, Gdl *soha*.

LEC **o-* < **a-* before a labial?

Omot *(*a-*)*šaw-/*ša²-* “meat” 1, “goat” 2: Ome *asšwa*, *aso* 1, Mao *šaa* 2.

Rift *ča²- “body”: Asa ša²a.

Semantic development is not quite reliable.

Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w- in several branches. WCh and CCh reflect a secondary development of the root vocalism.

518 *ča²Vb- “rain”

Sem *ša²bab- “shower”: Arab ša²bab-.

Partial reduplication.

WCh *čaHVb- “rainy season”: Krf šabu, Gera sabu.

519 *ča²Vp- “foot”

Sem *š/a/p- “foot”: Akk šepu, Jib ſef, Soq ſaf.

Agaw *šanp- “foot, heel”: Bil ſaanfi, Kwr ſaanpaa, Dmb ſanfa, Kem ſaambaa.

Secondary nasalization or a reflex of an early HS cluster *-mp- lost in Sem?

520 *ča[b]ir- “thigh”

Sem *šapr- “thigh”: Akk šapru.

Irregular Sem *p < HS *b.

LEC *sabir- “back thigh (of camel)” ¹, “thigh” ²: Som sibir ¹, Or sarba ².

Assimilation of vowels in Som. Metathesis in Or.

521 *čad- “pit, well”

Eg šd.t “well” (OK).

WCh *čad- “pit”: Hs šaddā.

May be derived from *čud-/*ča²ad- “harrow, till”.

522 *čad-/ča²id- “field, land”

Sem *šād- “field, vacant land”: Ug šd, Hbr šāde.

Eg šdw.t “field” (MK).

The function of -w is not clear. Is it a suffix?

ECh *čVHid- “earth”: Kwn čedo, Mkk siido.

Related to *čud-/*ča²ad- “harrow, till”.

523 *čaf- “lake”

CCh *šaf- “lake”: Mrg ſafu.

Omot *šaf- “river, lake”: Ome ſafaa.

524 *čag- “mix”

Sem *mVšug- “mix”: Arab mšg [-u-].

Prefix *mV- and modified vocalism.

WCh *čag- “mix”: Tng sage.

525 *ča^c- “cut”

Eg šc “cut” (pyr).

WCh *čaw- “scratch” ¹, “cut” ²: Wrj ſaw ¹, Paa ſawo ¹, Brm ſuwe ², Dwot ſu-x ², Buli ſo ², Ngz ſuwai ².

*-w- goes back to intervocalic *-H- (before a rounded vowel).

CCh *šaH-/*šay- “cut”: Chb ſay, Mrg ſa, FG ſa-nti, HG ſa-ve, HN ſa-n-te.

*ſay- < *šaHi-.

526 *ča^c- “begin”

Eg šjč “begin” (MK), Copt *ša: Boh ſa, Shd ſa.

-j- stands for HS *-a-.

WCh *čaH- “begin”: Sura ſee.

The development of the vowel is regular.

527 *ča^c- “vessel”

Eg šc “vessel” (OK).

WCh *čaya^c-/*čawa^c- “pot”: Sha ſya, ſa, Klr ſwa^ci.

Based on *ča^c-.

528 *ča^car- “hair”

Sem *ša^cr- “hair” ¹, “wool” ²: Akk šartu ¹, Ug šrt ², Hbr ſečär, ſačrä ¹, Aram (Syr) ſačrō ¹, Arab ſa^cr- ¹, Gz ſečert ¹, Soq ſačhor ¹.

Cf. denominative Sem *ša'ar- “be hairy”: Hbr šr, Arab šr [-a-].

WCh *čaHar- “hair on the chest of a ram”¹, “hair”²: Hs šari¹, Bks syah².

Bks -h is regular.

Omot *šaHar- “hair”: Maji saaru.

Assimilation of vowels.

529 *ča'op- “hair”

Sem *ša'ap- “hairlock”¹, “hair”²: Arab ša'af-at-¹, Jib ſof².

In the second syllable, HS *o > *a before a labial.

Berb *cVf- “hair”: Izn azaf.

WCh *čaHwap- “hair”: Sura šwɔp, Chip šap, Mnt swep, Mpn siwep, Bol šowɔ, Maha šofi.

*-iwa- < *-iHa-.

LEC *sap- “pubic hair”: Or sapii.

Secondary Or -p- under the influence of the laryngeal.

HEC *sap- “hair, pubic hair”: Dar sape.

LEC loanword?

530 *čah- “wish, be able”

Sem *šVh- “wish”¹, “like”²: Arab šhw, šhy [-a-, -u-]¹, Jib šuthi².

CCh *šah- “be able, can”: Mafa saha.

As far as the development of meaning is concerned, cf. the semantic history of Germ *mag* and *darf*.

531 *čahar- “moon, star”

Sem *šahr- “new moon”: Arab šahr-, Aram saharā, Mnd sira, Gz šähr, Soq šeher, Jib šehər.

WCh *čaHar- “star”: Ank sum-šar, Tuli ſa-ſur, Zak čā-zur, Bot ſaar, Grn ſaar.

Partial reduplication in Tuli and Zak.

532 *čah- “grow”

Sem *šuh- “become high”: Akk šáhu.

Based on biconsonantal *šVh-.

WCh *čaH- “grow”: Wrj ſa, Sha ſohō.

533 *čah- “urine; urinate”

Sem *šuh- “urinate”: Arab šhh [-u-].

Denominative formation?

WCh *čaH- “urine”: Bks ſaa.

Agaw *šay- “urine”: Kem šay, Aun čay-əŋ, čaq-əŋ.

Aun č- appears to be regular.

Dhl saahaw- “urinate”.

Unexpected s-. Cf. *sah- “urine”.

534 *čahür- “snore”

Sem *šVhür- “snore”: Arab šyr [-i-].

WCh *ča(n)Hur- “snore”: Hs min-šāri, Wrj šər-mə, Diri šərma, Paa žur-guna, Ngz žankor.

Secondary cluster *-nH-.

535 *čakin- “knife”

Sem *šakīn- “knife”: Hbr ſakkīn, Aram (Syr) sakkiñō.

WCh *č/a/nk- “knife”: Krf ſonge, Glm čonga.

Metathesis. The development of the original morphonological structure is parallel to WCh reflex of HS *čakin- “net”.

Dhl hlakane “sharp (knife)”.

Assimilation of vowels.

Derived from *čuk- “cut, pierce”.

536 *čalah- “break”

Sem *šVlah- “split”: Arab šlh [-a-].

WCh *čaHal- “crush”: Tng seele.

Metathesis.

ECh *čaHal- “break”: Dng saale.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction could be *čahal-.

537 *čalay- “hail” (n.)

Eg šny.t “hail” (pyr).

Note -n- < HS *-l-.

CCh *ša-šalay- “hail”: Gis šašalay.

Partial reduplication.

538 *čaluk- “cut, slaughter”

Sem *šVluk- “cut, split”: Akk šalāqu, Arab šlq [-u-].

WCh *čalVk- “opening a vein (in the leg of an animal)": Hs salkā.

Cf. *čalah- “break”.

539 *čambar-/*čambir- “flute”

WCh *čambar- “kind of flute”: Hs sambara.

Emphatic *-b- seems to have no phonological justification.

Omot *šumbir- “shepherd’s flute”: Mch šumbiro.

Secondary *u before a labial.

540 *čap- “leaf”

WCh *čaHVp- “leaf”: Siri šāpi, Miya šepi.

Metathesis from *čapVH-? Cf. CCh.

CCh *šapVH- “leaf”: Lame šapa, LPe šap, ZBt šab, Masa šab.

-b- < -b- results from the emphatization of *-p-.

LEC *šaf- “leaf”: Or šaf.

HEC *šaf- “leaf”: Had šaf-itā, Kab šäf-itā, Dar šafa.

541 *čar- “cut, saw”

Sem *wVšVr- “saw”: Arab yšr, wšr, Gz wšr, Mhr wusor, Jib ʃ̥r.

Prefix *wV-.

WCh *čar- “cut (trees)": Hs sārā.

CCh *šar- “adze, shave”: Gis šar, Mofu ſer.

LEC *sar- “cut”: Som sar.

542 *čar- “tree”

Eg šr “tree” (XVIII).

-r continues HS *-r-.

ECh *čar- “tree”: Bid čaro.

543 *čar- “buy, sell”

Sem *šVrVy- “buy, sell”: Arab šry [-i-].

Derived from *šVr-.

WCh *čar- “buy (in order to sell)": Hs sārā.

544 *čar-/*čačVr- “barley”

Sem *šačār-/*šačīr- “barley”: Ug ʃ̥r, Hbr ščorā, Aram (Syr) ſačārātā,

Arab šačīr-, Sab ʃ̥r.

Derivative vocalism in Arab. The original form might have been *šar- influenced by or contaminated with *šačar- “be hairy”.

Eg šr.t “barley” (MK).

545 *čarič- “road”

Sem *šārič- “road”: Arab šārič-.

ECh *čaHVr- “path”: Dng sāre.

Metathesis.

The alternative reconstruction is *čačir-.

546 *čeč- “faeces”

Eg šč.w “faeces” (med).

CCh *šyač- “faeces”: Hwn že, ſe.

Omot *ščij- “faeces”: Ome ščyaa.

From *ščiač-.

Rift *ččač- “faeces”: Irg ččače.

547 *čeč- “sand”

Eg ščy “sand” (pyr), Copt *ščō: Akh šou, Boh ščō, Shd ščō.

-y stands for a front vowel of the root.

WCh *ččyay- < *ččyaH- “sand”: Bgh šey.

548 *čehat- “squeeze”

Sem *šVħat- “squeeze”: Hbr šħt [-a-].

WCh *ččyaHvħ- “squeeze”: Krf šeetu, Gera šeed.

Cf. *čahut- “squeeze”.

549 *ček- “smell” (trans.)

Sem *nVšak- “smell”: Arab nšq [-a-].

Prefix *nV- and modified vocalism.

WCh *čyak- “smell”: Hs šēka.

550 *čem- “go, enter”

Sem *šim- “enter”: Arab šym [-i-].

Based on biconsonantal *šim-.

Eg šm “go” (pyr).

ECh *čyam- “enter”¹, “run”²: Kwan seme¹, Mobu seme², Ngm seme².

551 *čer- “root”

Sem *šVrš- “root”: Akk šuršu, Ug šrš, Hbr šoreš, Aram (Syr) šeršō. Partial reduplication. No reduplication is attested in Gz šerəw, Tgr sər, Tgy sər, Amh sər, Gaf sər, Gur sər, Soq šerah.

Berb *car- “root”: Kby azār.

WCh *čyarwa- “root”: Hs saiwā, Bol sori-, Ngm šori, Maha sar-om, Krf sooriyo, Gera suurə-na, Glm surya, Grm sūra, Miya šerwa, Paa šari, Siri šura, Mbu šar-nani, Jmb šera, Pol šer-tə, Geji šar-ki, šer-ki, Say šer-tə, Kir šeri, Tala šeri, DB šure.

CCh *šar- “root”: Mtk nžožor, Dgh šela, Glv šali, Zime šōr.

*-a- < *-ya- after an affricate?

ECh *čyar-aw- “root”: Tum heraw, Ndam sirwe, Lele sara, Kera kə-sar, Bid čāra, Mig čāru.

Agaw *šVr- “root”: Kem sər, Kwr sər.

552 *či³-/*čiw- “darkness”

Sem *šiw- “evening”: Akk šiwiṭu.

Eg šw.t “shadow” (pyr).

Cf. LEC *di³- “become dark”: Or di³a. Note the consonantal alternation *-³- ~ *-w-.

553 *čid- “vessel”

Sem *šidd- “kind of vessel”: Akk šiddatu.

Eg šdy “vessel” (med).

-y is a vocalic sign.

554 *čid- “squeeze”

Sem *šid-/šud- “squeeze”¹, “load, put on”: Arab šdd [-i-, -u-]¹, Jub ſedd².

ECh *čidVH- “squeeze, press”: Smr šidə.

Suffix *-VH-.

Cf. HS *čehat- “squeeze”.

555 *čiħar- “grow, be long”

Sem *šVrah- “grow”: Arab šrh [-a-].

Metathesis.

WCh *čiHVR-/čuHVR- “grow”¹, “high, tall”²: Bol siir¹, Ank sur¹, Sha šoh¹, Tng soori².

Rift *čeHVR- “long”: Gor čeer, Alg čeer, Bur čeedu.

Cf. LEC *dér- < *deHVR- “long, tall”: Som deer, Or deeraa, Rend dér.

556 *čin- “speak”

Eg šny “speak” (MK), Copt *šini id.: Fym šini, Ahm šine, Bhr šini, Shd šine.

-y stands for a front vowel of the root.

WCh *čin- “speak”: Dik šin, Mng šin.

557 *čip- “moisten, be wet”

Sem *nVšap-/*nVšup- “absorb (of liquids)": Arab nšf [-a-, -u-].

Prefix *nV-. Secondary development of the vowel in a derivative.

ECh *čip- “moisten”: Bid čiip.

558 *ciwam-/*ciyam- “rat”

Sem *šiyām- “rat”: Arab šiyām-.

ECh *čVwVm- “rat”: Tum soom.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-j-.

559 *co^c- “cereal”

Eg šč.t “kind of bread” (med).

Cf. reduplicated ščš “kind of corn” (l).

WCh *čwaH- “millet” ¹, “meal made of millet” ²: Hs čāwā ², Sura šwaa ¹, Ang ſwe ¹, Mnt sua ², Ank sua ², Siri ſawi ², Tng sau ¹.

560 *čogar- “tree”

Sem *šagar- “tree”: Arab šagar-at-.

Assimilation of vowels. Cf. Hss ſegerēt “plant name”.

CCh *šwagVr- “palm tree”: Sok soger, sogor.

Secondary vowel of the second syllable.

561 *co^cid- “cut, scratch”

Eg ščd “cut” (med).

WCh *čwaHid- “tattoo” ¹, “scratch” ²: Ang līt ¹, Cagu ſēd- ², Jmb ſind- ², Klr ſut ², Ngz ſaadu ².

CCh *šwadVH- “chop”: Zgh ſodaya.

Metathesis.

562 *čohVr- “fall”

Eg šhr “throw down” (pyr).

Semantically, Eg is a causative in relation to Chadic forms.

WCh *šwaHVr- “fall”: Bol soor.

ECh *čuHVr- “fall”: Kera suuri.

Cf. Sem *šVrVy- “put flatwise” (Akk ſerū).

563 *com- “pot”

Eg wšm “pot” (XVIII).

w- is a sign for a rounded vowel.

ECh *čwam- “pot”: Kera soma.

564 *čor- “become dry”

Eg wšr “become dry” (MK).

w- is a vocalic sign.

WCh *čwar- “become dry”: Krk ſewru.

565 *čorah- “swallow”

Sem *šVrah- “glut”: Arab ſrh [-a-].

Note the semantic development.

LEC *sōr- < *soHVr- “feed”: Or soora.

Metathesis.

566 *čud-/ča^cad- “harrow, till”

Sem *šud- “harrow, till”: Hbr šdd.

Eg šđd “dig, till” (OK).

WCh *čaHVd- “till, plough”: Wrj ſad-, Kry ſeyasēd, Miya ſad-, Paa ſadu, Siri ſada.

Dhl hlad- “sweep ground”.

-d- seems to reflect a lost laryngeal.

Note a parallel form of the root with an inlaut laryngeal.

567 *ču^c- “knife”

Eg šč.t “knife” (pyr).

CCh *šuw- “knife”: Gis ſuw-ed, Bld ſuw, Mofu ſuw-ed.

From *čuH-.

ECh *čuw- “knife”: Mkk ſuwo.

From *čuH-.

Related to *ča^c- “cut”.

568 *čuhat- “be afraid”

Sem *šVħat- “be afraid”: Akk ſahātu [-a-].

WCh *čuHat- “be afraid”: Fyer ſušwet, Tng soode, ſuude.

Partial reduplication in Fyer.

569 *čuk- “cut, pierce”

Sem *šuk- “pierce (with a spear)”¹, “skewer”²; Arab škk [-u-]¹, Jib šekk².

WCh *čuk- “pierce, slaughter”: Hs sōka, sūka.

Omot *šuk- “slaughter”: Ome šuk-, Yam šuk-, Kaf šuk(k)-, Bwo šuk-, Gim šuk-.

570 *čuk- “sharp weapon”

WCh *čuk- “knife”: Sha šuk, Klr suk.

CCh *šuk- “knife”: Tera šug-di, Boka šəx-tə.

Boka -x- < *-k- in contact with an unvoiced stop.

HEC *šuk- “big knife”: Bmb šuko, šuuko.

Derived from *čuk- “cut, pierce”.

571 *čun- “sorcery, magic”

Eg šn.w “sorcerer” (NK).

ECh *čun- “magic, medicine”¹, “fetish”²: Kwn ſɔ:nɛ¹, Sok ſune².

572 *čup- “lip”

Sem *šap- “lip”: Akk šaptu, Ug šp-t, Hbr šāpā, Aram (Syr) ſep'tō, Arab šaf-at-.

*-u- > *-a- before a labial.

Rift *šuf- “lip”: Irq ſufi, Bur ſuſi, Kwz ſifi- to.

Initial *ʃ- is irregular.

Cf. also Eg sp.t “lip” (pyr)?

573 *čur- “make warm”

Sem *šur- “keep in the sun”: Arab šrr [-u-].

Eg ʃšr “roast” (pyr).

Eg ʃ- may reflect prefix *šV-.

574 *čuram- “big vessel”

Sem *šurām- “big vessel”: Akk šurāmu.

Eg š̄m.w “big mug” (OK).

Note -ʃ- < *-r-.

Probably, a *Wanderwort*.

575 *čVmVm- “be ill”

Sem *šVmVm- “become weak”: Akk šamāmu.

Eg šmm, šm “be feverous” (med).

576 *čVpVt- “be angry”

Sem *šVpVt- “threaten”: Akk šapātu, šapātu.

Eg špt “wrath” (BD).

Eg -t- is one of regular continuations of HS *-t-.



577 *čaba³- “army, people”

Sem *šabā³- “army, soldiers”: Akk šābu, Ug šb³, Phn šb³, Hbr šabā³(?).

Eg db³ “army”.

Related to *čaba³- “wage war”.

578 *čaba³- “wage war”

Sem *šVba³- “attack”¹, “wage war”², “fight”³: Akk sabāu², Hbr šb³², Arab db³ [-a-]¹, SAr db³¹, Gz šb³², Tgr šb³³, Tgy šb³³.

Agaw *šab- “wage war”: Bil šab-, šib-, Kwr sab-.

579 *čafir- “plaiting”

Sem *šapīr- “plaiting”¹, “braid”²: Arab dafīr-², Gz defr², Jib ḍafre-t¹, Soq dafr-əh¹.

Cf. Sem **šVpVr*- “plait, twist”: Arab *dfr*, Gz *dfr*, Jib *dofr*.
 ECh **čyapir*- < **čapir*- “kind of pubic hair”: Bid *dyeepir*.
 *-ya- < *-a- influenced by the front vowel of the following syllable.
 LEC **cif(V)r*- “women’s hairdo” ¹, “braid” ²: Or *cifra* ¹, Kon *cifr*- ¹, Gid *čirf*- ².
 Metathesis in Kon and Gid. Unexpected *i resulting from the assimilation of vowels.
 Related to **čef*- “plait, comb”.

580 *čam- “be bitter”

WCh **čamam*- “(be) bitter”: Hs *čami*, Siri *šāmāmu*, Cagu *šemama*, Paa *šammā*.
 Partial reduplication.
 ECh **čyam*- “bitter”: Jegu *čeema*.
 **čyam*- < **čami*-.
 Omot **čam*- “(be) bitter”: Ome *čaam*, Kaf *čaamm*, Mch *čammo*.
 Ome and Kaf may reflect a secondary formation with an inlaut laryngeal **čaHam*-.

581 *čamb- “lizard, frog”

Sem **šabb*- “turtle” ¹, “lizard” ²: Hbr *sāb* ¹, Arab *dabb*- ², Hss *dōb* ², Mhr *dōb* ², Shh *dob* ².
 *-b(b)- continues a prenasalized HS cluster *-mb-.
 WCh **čumb*- “frog”: Hs *čumbō*.
 Secondary *-u- before a labial.
 Rift **čamb*- “frog”: Alg *čembeču*, Bur *čambeču*.

582 *čap- “marry”

Berb **čVp*- “marry”: Ayr *čtəf*.
 Rift **čap*- “pay bridewealth”: Kwz *čap*.

583 *čar- “enemy”

Sem **šarr*- “enemy”: Akk *šerru*, *šēru*, Ug *šr-t*, Hbr *šar*, Aram *čār*, Gz *čar*, Tgy *čär*.
 Eg *ččdʒ* “enemy” (pyr).

Reduplication. Note -r- < HS *-r-.
 Related to **čir*-/**čur*- “be hostile”

584 *čayVp- “stranger, guest”

Sem **šayp*- “guest”: Arab *dayf*, Hss *dayf*, Mhr *dayf*.
 Cf. a denominative verb **šVyVp*- in Arab *dyf[-i]* “be a guest”, Jib *edf* “give hospitality”.
 WCh **čay(V)p*- “friend” ¹, “pilgrim, stranger” ², “guest” ³: Sura *mi-zep* ², Chip *mə-zep* ¹, Mnt *me-zep* ², Ank *mos* ², Grk *me-dap* ², Krk *šapa* ¹, Pero *mi-živa* ³, Krf *n- zafe* ¹.
 CCh **mi-šip*- “guest”: Mrg *mišipi*, Chb *məšəbi*, Wmd *mišibi*, Klb *mihibi*.
 Prefix **mi-*. Voicing of *-p- in individual languages is regular.

585 *čef- “plait, comb” (v.)

Sem **šVp-šVp*- “plait (hair)": Arab *dʃdf*.
 Reduplication.
 WCh **čyaf*- “comb (beard)": Hs *čefe*.

586 *čim- “tie, sew”

Sem **šum*- “join, bind”: Arab *dmm* [-u-], Gz *dmm*.
 *-u- < HS *-i- influenced by the following labial.
 WCh **čim*- “sew”: Siri *šim*, Jmb *šim*, Geji *šim-vi*, Buli *šemu*.
 ECh **čim*- “sew”: Mig *dyimmo*, Mubi *čemege*.

587 *čur- “be hostile”

Sem **šur*- “be hostile” ¹, “inflict harm” ²: Ug *šrr* ¹, Arab *drr* [-u-] ¹, Sar *drr* ¹, Jib *čerr* ².
 Cf. also Hbr *šwr* “be hostile”.
 Eg *ččy* “be hostile” (pyr).
 Suffix -y. Note HS *-r- > -č-.
 WCh **čVr*- “ostracizing”: Hs *čiri*.
 Assimilation of vowels.

588 *ĉüb- “flow, rain” (v.)

Sem *šib- “flow” (v.): Arab *dbb* [-i-].

Rift *čub- “rain (v.)”: Irq *čuw-*, Bur *čub-*, Kwz *čub-*.

Dhl *luβ-* “rain (v.)”.

*d

589 *da²- “child”

WCh *da²- “child”: Hs *da*.

d- < *d- under the influence of the laryngeal.

ECh *dwa²- “son, child”: Smr *doi*.

Unexpected *-wa-, probably resulting from the interaction with the lost vowel of the second syllable.

LEC *da²- “baby, child”: Or *daa²-ima*.

Related to *da²-/*daw- “man, chief”? As far as the development of meaning is concerned see s.v. *bar- “man”.

590 *da²- “worm, snake”

WCh *da²- “snake”: Hs *da*.

Hs *d-* < *d- under the influence of the laryngeal.

Cf. Ang *dū* “lizard”.

Bed *dəa*, *do²o* “worm”.

591 *da²- “urinate, ejaculate, perspire”

Berb *dVH- “perspiration”: Izy *tiði*.

Eg *dʒ* “ejaculate”.

Bed *da²-* “urinate”.

Related to *da²-/*daw- “be wet”? The present word seems to be a generalized term for liquid excreta.

592 *da²- “place, house”

Berb *daH- “place”: Ghd *-dā-*, Sml *i-dā*.

WCh *daH- “place”¹, “town”²: Sha *da*¹, Ngz *dā*².

d- < *d- under the influence of the laryngeal.

CCh *dayi- “town”: Bura *di*, Ngw *dey*, *di*.

From *da²i-.

ECh *daH- “house”: Sok *dā*.

LEC *da²- “hiding place”: Or *da²oo*.

Rift *da²-/*di²- “place”: Irq *di*, Bur *da*, Alg *di* (pl.).

Cf. also Irq *do* “house”, Alg *do²o* id. Unexpected -i- in Irq and Alg may reflect the vocalism of plural.

593 *da²- “move”

Berb *dV(w)- “go, walk”: Izy *eddu*, Kby *ddu*, *əddu*.

Eg *dʒ* “run, run away”.

WCh *da²-/*di²- “go”¹, “come”², “follow”³: Ang *dā*¹, Miya *diy*², Kry *də*³.

Miya *-iy-* < *-i²-.

CCh *da²-/*di²- “run”¹, “lead”², “migrate”³: Tera *da*¹, Hwn *da*¹, Log *da*, *di*².

HEC *dV- “come”: Sid *d-*.

Dhl *dāa-* “leave in a hurry”.

Unexpected laryngeal.

Omot *doH- “return” (Ome *doh-*) and Rift *dah- “come, enter” (Irq *dah-*, Kwz *dah-*, Asa *dah-*) may also belong to this root.

594 *da²-/*daw- “be wet”

Sem *nVdaw-/*naday- “be wet”: Arab *ndw*, *ndy* [-a-].

Prefix *nV-. Cf. Sem *dVj- “rain” (n.) (Eja *dāyyā*, Gog *diyā*).

Berb *dVw- “soak”: Ahg *ə-du*.

WCh *da²- “pour”¹, “be wet”²: Sura *dō*¹, Ang *dō*¹, Kry *dā*², Jmb *dāa*².

Agaw *du- “pour”: Aun *du-ŋ*.

LEC *da²- “rain” (v.): Som *da²-*.

Cf. also reduplication in SA *dad- “rainy season” (Saho *dada*). Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w-.

595 *da²-/*daw- “man, chief”

Berb *dVw- “men”: Fgg *i-du*.

Cf. also Nfs *i-wd-an*, Sha *i-wd-an* id. continuing *wVd-.
 WCh *da³- “chief”: Sura *n-daa*, Ang *dē*.
 CCh *da³i- “man”¹, “people”²: Mba ³diya¹, Msg *dai*².
 Rift *daH- “stranger”: Irq *dahay-mo*, Bur *daha*, Asa *de³-imu*.

Consonantal alternation *-³- ~ *-w-. Related to *da³- “child”?
 Note *nV-da- “person; father” in WCh and CCh.

596 *da³ap- “follow”

WCh *da³ap- “follow”: Sura *taþ*, Bol *dapp-*, Krk *dāf-*.
 HEC *daHap- “reconnoitre, spy”: Had *daap*.

597 *da³aw- “move”

Sem *dV³aw/*dV³ay- “sneak (of a wolf)": Arab *d³w*, *d³y* [-a-].
 Berb *dVw- “arrive in the afternoon”: Ayr *adwu*.
 WCh *da³aw- “return”¹, “come”²: Hs *dāwō*¹, Paa *dav*².
 Cf. also Miya *diy* “follow” reflecting *dV³Vy-, probably, corresponding to Arab *d³y*.

Derived from *da³- “move”.

598 *da³ud- “trample”

ECh *dV³ud- “trample”: Mkk *dūd-*.
 Agaw *dad- “trample”: Bil *dad-*, Kwr *dad-*, Dmb *dad-*, Kem *dad-*.
 Reduplication of *da³- “move”.

599 *da³üm- “spear”

Sem *da³im- “spear”: Akk *da³imu*.
 Secondary inlaut laryngeal?
 CCh *udum- “spear”: FJ *wudumi*, Gude ³uduma.
 Assimilation of vowels and metathesis.

600 *dab- “follow”

CCh *da³Vb- < *HV-dab- “follow”: Dgh *daba*, Mnd *daba*.
 Metathesis of the laryngeal prefix.
 Omot *dab- “follow”: Ome *dab(b)-*.

Cf. Sem *dib- “crawl, walk slowly”: Arab *dbb* [-i-].

601 *dab- “vessel, box”

Sem *dabb- “vessel for oil”: Arab *dabb-at-*.
 Eg *db* “box” (n).
 LEC *dob- “vessel for oil”: Som *dobi*.
 *-o- < HS *a before a labial consonant.

602 *dab- “trample”

Sem *dVb-dVb- “trample”: Arab *dbdb*.
 Reduplication.
 WCh *dabVH- “trample (floor)": Hs *daba*.
 Laryngeal suffix?

603 *dab- “big animal”

Sem *dabb-/dubb- “bear”: Akk *dabbu*, Amor *dabbu*, Hbr *dōb*, Aram
 (Syr) *debb-*, Arab *dubb-*, Gz *dəb*, Tgr *dəb*.
 *dubb- is a secondary variant of *dabb-.
 Eg *db* “hyppopotamus” (OK).
 Dhl *daþi* “animal, meat”.

604 *dab- “skin, hide”

ECh *dab- < *dabaH- “skin”: Kwn *daba*.
 Irregular emphatic.
 Agaw *dabb- “tanned hide”: Bil *dabba*.
 Derivative in *dVbVl- “hide”: Bil *dəbbəla*, Kwr *dəbəlaa*, Kem
dəbəlaa.
 LEC *dub- “skin”: Som *dub*.
 Secondary *u.
 Omot *dabb- “clothes made of bull-hide”: Kaf *dabboo*.
 Cf. Bed *adeeb* “skin, hide” < *a-daHab-. As to -ee- < *-aHa-, see s.v. *dahar- “drive away”.

605 *dab-/*dib- “break, beat”

WCh *dab- “break”: Sura *tep*, Ang *tap*, *tep*, Mnt *tep*, Krk *dabu*, Ngm *dap*, Glm *dw-*.

SA *dib- “whisk, beat”: Afar *dibe*.

Alternation *a ~ *i. Connected with *dab- “trample”?

606 *daba²- “insect”

Sem *daba²- “small locust”: Arab *dabā(?)-t-*.

CCh *dab- < *daba²- “termite”: Lame *dab*, *dəbai*.

ECh *dVb-dVb- “tsetse”: Kera *adəbdəbə*.

Reduplication.

607 *daba³- “pound, grind”

Berb *dVbV₃- “thresh”: Zng *dəbəz*.

WCh *daba³- “coarsely ground flour”: Hs *dābāza*.

Nominal derivative of the original verbal root.

608 *dabin- “fence, trap”

Sem *dibn- “enclosure”: Aram (Syr) *debn-*, Arab *dibn-*.

*dibn- may result from a modification of *dabin-?

LEC *dabin- “trap”: Som *dabin*.

609 *dabur- “insect”

Sem *dabr- “bee”¹, “wasp”²: Hbr *dəbōrā*¹, Aram (Jud) *dəbōrā*¹, Arab *dabrat-*², *dabbūr-*².

CCh *dVbur- “termite”: Bata *dəvur-ŋən*.

LEC *darab- “earth-worm”: Or *darabī*.

Metathesis and assimilation of vowels?

Derived from or related to *daba²- “insect”.

610 *dac- “flint knife”

Eg *ds* “knife, flint” (pyr).

ECh *das- “knife”: Gbr *dase-n*, Kbl *dasi*, Dor *dosi-n*.

HS *-c- (and not *s) is reconstructed on the basis of the related *dac- “cut, chop” where it is definitely attested in WCh and CCh.

611 *dac- “cut, chop”

Eg *ds* “cut” (t).

WCh *dac- “cut”: Hs *dāqa*.

Cf. Zem *duce* “kill”.

CCh *dVc- “chop”: Log *dəsə*.

ECh *daHis- < *Hi-das- “cut”¹, “cut hair”²: Sbn *dyəs*¹, Sok *dis*².

Metathesis of the laryngeal prefix.

Related to *dac- “flint knife”.

612 *dad- “mother”

Sem *dad- “nursing mother”: Arab *dada(h)*.

WCh *dad- “mother, sister”: Ngz *daadu*.

May go back to *daHad-.

CCh *dad- “mother”: Gis *dada*.

Descriptive root.

613 *dad- “man, boy”

Berb *dad- “people”¹, “brother, uncle”²: Izy *mi-dd-en*¹, Kby *dadda*².

Kby is also used as a term of respect.

WCh *dad- “boy”: Bol *däde*.

LEC *dad- “men, people”: Som *dad*, Boni *dad*.

Descriptive root? Reduplication of *da²-/*daw- “man, chief”?

614 *dad- “flow, be wet”

Eg *dədə* “flow away”.

WCh *dVd- “be wet”: Wrj *dəd*, Diri *dəd*.

LEC *dad- “flow of water”: Som *daad*.

HEC *dad- “flow”: Had *daadd-*.

Reduplication of HS **da²*-/**daw*- “flow, be wet”.

615 **daf*- “heat, sweat”

Berb **dVf*- “warmth”: Aks *ddfa*.

WCh **daHVf*- “sweat”: Ngz *daafau*.

CCh *(*mu*)-*daf*- “sweat”: Ngw *mu-dufa*, Glv *ŋgu-dəfa*, Gava *ŋgʷu-dufa*, Log *mu-fu*, Kus *n-dafy*.

Kus *n*- is assimilated from **mV*-.

Bed *duf* “sweat”.

-*u*- < **a* before a labial.

Agaw **dif*- “sweat”: Bil *dif*.

Irregular vocalism.

HEC **daff*- “sweat”: Dar *daffa*.

Omot **duf*- “sweat”: Hmr *duf*, *duuf*.

-*u*- < **a* before a labial.

Related to **dafa*- “be hot, perspire”.

616 **dafa*- “be hot, perspire”

Sem **dVpa*- “be hot”: Arab *dP* [-*a*-, -*u*-].

CCh **daf*- “hot, warm”: Kus *ndafu*, Mus *difu*.

Cf. Mtk *duf*- “warm (water)” (v.).

HEC **daf(f)*- “perspire”: Dar *daff*.

Cf. WCh **daf*- “cook” (v.): Hs *dafa*? Related to **daf*- “heat, sweat”.

617 **dag*- “forget, lose”

ECh **dag*- “get lost”: Mkk *daggiya*.

Suffix -*iya*.

LEC **dag*- “forget”: Or *daga*.

618 **dag*- “see, know”

Eg *dgy* “see, look”.

Suffix -*y*-.

ECh **dVg*- “think”: Kera *digi*.

Irregular emphatic.

SA *(*HV*)*dag*- “know, learn”: Saho *-dag*-, -*dig*-, -*deg*-, Afar *dag*-, *dəg*-.

HEC **dag*-/**deg*- “know”: Kmb *dag*-, *deg*-.

619 **dag*-/**dig*- “go”

Sem **dig*- “go slowly” ¹, “be slow” ²: Arab *dgg* [-*i*-] ¹, Gur *dəg*, *dəg* ².

Eg *dgs* “go” (n).

-*g* stands for **a* of the root syllable.

Agaw **dig*- “come close”: Aun *dig-əg*.

HEC **dag*- “come” ¹, “go” ², “escape” ³: Sid *dag* ¹, Dar *dag* ², Bmb *dag* ³.

Alternation **a* ~ **i*.

620 **dagan*- “corn”

Sem **dagan*- “corn”: Ug *dgn*, Phn *dgn*, Hbr *dāgān*.

WCh **dang*- “corn”: Ang *tang*.

The development of the original structure in Chadic is parallel to similar structural changes in HS **čakin*- “knife” and **čakin*- “net”.

621 **dagir*-/**dagur*- “beans, millet”

Sem **digr*- “haricot” ¹, “bean” ²: Arab *digr* ¹, Soq *digir* ².

Assimilation of vowels from **dagir*-: Cf. also Arab *dagr*, *dugr*- id.

ECh **dagir*- “millet”: Sok *dagir*.

Agaw *²*a-da(n)gur*- “bean”: Xmr *adogur*, Dmt *adanguari*, Aun *adan-guari*.

Prefix *²*a*-.

SA *²*a-dagur*- “bean”: Saho *adogur*.

Prefix *²*a*-.

LEC **digir*- “bean”: Som *digir*.

Assimilation of vowels. A Sem loanword?

622 **da*^C-/**di*^C- “look, know”

WCh **diH*-/**diw*- “see”: Cagu *duw*-, Fyr *di*.

Secondary *-w- < *-H- before a rounded vowel (cf. also its influence upon the root vocalism in Cagu).

SA *da^C-/*di^C- “know, be able”: Saho di^C-, da^C-, di^C-, da^C-, Afar di^C-, da^C-, da^C-.

LEC *da^C- “understand” ¹, “see” ²: Som da^C-, da^C- ¹, daay ², Bay d- ².

Dhl *daaw-at-* “look after”.

-w- < *-c-?

Rift *da²- “watch, gaze”: Kwz da²-am-.

Note Rift *-²- < *-c-.

Cf. reduplications in Dhl *diid-* “inspect” and Rift *did- “remember”: Kwz did-.

623 *daham- “vessel, container”

Sem *dahmay- “pan”: Arab *dahmā-*.

Derived from *dahm-.

WCh *Ha-dam- “bag”: Sura *daam*.

Metathesis. Cf. Hs *madāmi* “pot” < WCh *ma-daHam-.

624 *dahun- “lie, deceive”

Sem *dVhun- “deceive”: Arab *dhn* [-u-].

WCh *danuH- < *daHun- “lie, deceive”: Chip *dug*, Bks *daj*.

Metathesis.

625 *dah-/dih- “fall”

Sem *dVh- “push”: Akk *daħú*, *deħú*, Phn *dhy*, Aram (Syr) *deħa*, (Mand) *dh*, Arab *dhw*.

Various derivatives based on a biconsonantal stem.

WCh *daH- “fall”: Siri *da*, Cagu *dā-*, Mbu *dā-*.

CCh *diH- “fall”: Chb *di*.

ECh *daHwa- “fall”: Kwn *dawē*, Mobi *dawe*.

Omot *dih- “fall”: Mch *dih(y)e*.

Note *-h- < *-h-.

626 *dahar- “drive away”

Sem *dVhar- “drive away” ¹, “divorce” ²: Arab *dhr* [-a-] ¹, Gz *dhr* ².

Bed *deer* “drive away”.

-ee- < *-aHa-.

SA *daHar- “drive away”: Afar *da'ar*.

Unexpected *-²-.

LEC *day(V)r- “drive away” ¹, “send”: Som *dayri* ¹, *dir* ².

*-y- may reflect an intervocalic laryngeal.

Any connection with *dVhar- “hunt” (v.)? As far as the meaning is concerned, cf. Slav *gənatı “hunt, drive away”. Derived from *dar- “drive away”.

627 *dahič- “press, squeeze”

Sem *dVh₁V₂t- “oppress” ¹, “trample over” ²: Akk *dašū* ¹, Tgr *dähaṣä* ², Tgy *dähaṣä* ², Amh *datä* ², Gur *datä* ².

CCh *daHič- “squeeze”: Gis *doč*, Mofu *dač*, Daba *dič*.

628 *dahVr- “skin”

Eg *dhr* “skin” (MK).

ECh *dar- “skin”: Tum *dar*.

629 *dah- “stone”

Berb *dVγ(Vγ)- “stone”: Kby *adyay*.

Partial reduplication.

Eg *dh.w.t* “stone block” (n).

WCh *daHya- “stone”: Jmb *daya*, Dwot *dayi*.

ECh *dVHVγ- “stone, rock”: Tum *dəɔ:y*.

630 *dah- “smoke”

Sem *duh(h)- “smoke”: Arab *dahħ-, duħħ-*.

Secondary vocalism in *duħħ-*.

CCh *dyah- < *daHi- “smoke”: LPe *dəoka*, Msm *deu*.

631 *daHir- “press, squeeze”

Berb *dVr- “press”: Ahg *a-dər*.

WCh *daHir- “crack” ¹, “thresh” ²: Hs *dare* ¹, Bol *diir* ², Wrj *dər* ², Kry *dər* ², Miya *dar* ², Mbu *dər* ², Jmb *dira* ².

If Hs does not belong here, it is quite plausible that the original form of the root was *dir-.

632 *dak- “niche, stair”

Sem *dak(k)- “bench”¹, “staircase”²: Arab dakk-at-¹, Tgr dəkka¹, Mhr dekk-it-¹, Soq dekk-oh².

Berb *dVwVk- “niche”: Ghd a-ddük.

Secondary formation based on *dVk-.

633 *dak-/*duk- “beat, pound”

Sem *duk- “pound”: Akk dakāku, Arab dkk [-u-].

Cf. Sem *dVka- “pound, push”: Akk dákū, Hbr dk^v.

WCh *dak-/*duk- “pound”: Hs daka, Bol dak-, Tng tug-.

CCh *dak- “trample”¹, “strike”²: Mba dak¹, Log tku².

Alternation *a ~ *u. Cf. *dak-/*duk- “break, pound”.

634 *dak- “clay, sand”

Berb *dVk(k)- “clay”: Sus idəkki.

WCh *dak- “clay soil”: Hs dako.

Bed dekw^a “dust”.

Irregular -k- < *-k-. The development of the vowel is not quite clear.

Agaw *daku- “clay”: Kwr dax^wa.

635 *dak-/*duk- “break, pound”

Sem *du^k- “crush”¹, “break, beat”²: Hbr dqq¹, Arab dqq [-u-]².

Berb *dVk- “strike, pound”: Kby duqq.

WCh *dak- < *dak- “pound”: Hs dan-dakā, Ngz dəku.

Dhl duk'-uδ- “destroy”.

Alternation *a ~ *u.

636 *dal- “buttocks”

Sem *dall- “buttocks, hips”: Gz dälle, Amh dalle.

CCh *dal- “buttocks”: Mrg ta-dal, Hld ndə:lu, Kl^b ndel.

Prefixes *ta- and *nV-.

637 *dal- “be weak, be tired”

Sem *dall- “small, inferior”¹, “weak”², “imperfect”³: Akk dallu¹, Ug dl², Pun dl³, Hbr dal².

LEC *dal- “be tired”: Som daal-.

Omot *dall- “become meager”: Kaf dalli-.

638 *dalah- “go, walk”

Sem *dVlah- “walk slowly”: Arab dlh [-a-].

CCh *dal- “go (away)": Glv dal-, Gdf dala, Nak adala, Gis ndal.

Cf. Zgh dile. Prefix *nV- in Gis. Complete loss of the auslaut laryngeal.

ECh *dal- “go”: Mobu dale.

639 *dam- “blood”

Sem *dam- “blood”: Akk dāmu, Ug dm, Hbr dām, Aram (Syr) dəmō, Arab dam-, Gz dam, Tgr däm, Tgy däm, Amh däm, Gaf däm^wä, Hrr däm, Gur däm.

Berb *dam(m)- “blood”: Ghd dəmm-ən, Nfs i-dəmm-ən, Siwa i-damm-ən, Zng dəmm-ən, Sml i-damm-ən, Izd i-damm-ən, Mzab i-dam-ən, Shn i-δam-ən, Sha i-δam-ən, Kby i-δam-ən, Izn iδammen, Snh eddem.

The above forms are generalized pl. Sg. indicates *dim-, cf. Kby iδim.

WCh *dam- “blood”: Sura tɔyɔm, Ang tom, Ank tiyem, Bol dom, Tng tom, Ngm dom, Maha dom, Bele dom, Krf n-daame, Gera n-dooma, Ngz dədəm.

Omot *dam- “blood”: Kaf damoo, Mch damo.

640 *dam- “flow (of blood)” (v.)

Sem *dVm- “wound” (v.): Aram dmm.

Eg dm^v “coagulate” (med).

Eg -^v may indicate HS *a.

Derived from *dam- “blood”.

641 *dam- “equid”

Sem **dam-dam-* “mule”: Akk *damdammu*.

Reduplication.

Berb **dVm(m)-* “mule”: Ayr *edəmi*.

ECh **gV-dam-* “horse”: Kera *gədaamo*.

Prefix **gV-*.

SA **dam-* “zebra”: Afar *daami*.

642 *dam- “break, press”

Berb **dVm-* “press, squeeze”: Zng *a-δammi*.

WCh **da²Vm-* “beat”: Hs *dāmā*.

ECh **di³im-* “break”: Jegu *diimm-*, Mkk *di³imu*, Mig *diimo*, Dng *dyiime*.

Rift **dam-* “knead”: Kwz *dam-*.

Secondary laryngeal infixes in WCh and ECh. An alternative reconstruction is **da²iim-*.

643 *dam- “live, last, sit”

Sem **dVm-/dūm-* “dwell”¹, “last” (v.)², “stay a long time in one place”³: Ug *dm*¹, Arab *dwm* [-u-]², Hss *adīm*³, Mhr *adyīm*³, Shh *edyim*³.

Secondary derivative from **dVm-* morphologically identical with HS **dVwVm-* “drip, flow” formed on the basis of **dam-* “cloud”.

Eg *dm³* “lie”.

-³ is a vocalic sign.

WCh **dam-* “dwell”¹, “sit”²: Bgh *tam*¹, Geji *dem-owi*, dəm².

Secondary -e-.

ECh **dam-* “dwell, live, sit”: Smr *dam*, Sbn *dama*.

Rift **dam-* “wait”: Irq *dam-*.

644 *dam- “knife”

Eg *dm.t* “sword” (MK).

CCh **dam-dam-* “knife”: Mafa *damdam*.

Reduplication.

Related to **dam-* “break, press”?

645 *dam- “cloud”

Sem **damm-/dimm-* “light fog with dew”¹, “rainless cloud”²:

Aram (Syr) *dim-ət-*¹, Arab *damm-*, *dimām-*².

Cf. **dVmā-* “rain” (v.): Arab *dm^c* [-a-].

WCh **a-dam-* “cloud”: Tng *adam*.

Prefix **a-*.

Cf. Berb **adVm-* “drip” (Izy *addum*).

646 *damik- “hare”

Sem **dVmVk-* “run quickly (of a hare)": Arab *dmk*.

Denominative verb.

WCh **damik-* “hare”: Paa *damiki*.

647 *dan- “family”

Eg *dn.w.t* “family” (XVIII).

WCh **dan-H-/Ha-dan-* “family, clan, people”: Hs *dangi*, Sura *daj*, Ang *deng*.

Originally, **Ha-* is a prefix.

Cf. also Rift **dan-H-* “twins” (Irq *dangi*).

648 *danah- “go, walk”

Sem **dVnah-* “walk slowly (carrying a load)": Arab *dnh* [-a-].

WCh **dan-H-* “go”¹, “come”²: Bgh *dang*¹, Buli *dang*².

CCh **din-H-* “go”: Mwl *udiq-ən*, Kus *ndinga*.

Irregular vocalism results from the influence of a lost vowel preceding *-H-.

ECh **dan-H-/daHan-* “run away”¹, “go away”², “follow”³:

Kera *deje*¹, Jegu *daj*², Mkk *daane*³.

Metathesis in Mkk.

649 *dand- “run away”

WCh **dand-* “emigrate”: Hs *dandi*.

Agaw **dand-* “run away”: Kwr *daand-*.

650 *dan(g)- “elephant”

HEC **dan-* “elephant”: Sid *daan-icco*, Had *daane-cco*, Kmb *dani-eččoa*.

Omot **dang-* “elephant”: Kaf *dangiyo*, Mch *däggao*, Anf *dang-eččo*, Bwo *dang-as*.

Dhl *dannaþa* “female elephant”.

Rift **dang-* “elephant”: Irq *dangw*.

This root serves as a base for HS derivatives attested outside Cush and, thus, may be a HS archaism. Cf. also SA **dakan-* “elephant” (Saho *dakaano*, Afar *dakaano*), LEC **dagon-* id. (Som *dagon*, Dhl *dokomi* id.).

651 *da(n)ger- “monkey”

CCh **dagyal-* “monkey”: Bud *dägel*.

Spontaneous change of **r* > **l*.

ECh **dVgVr-* “monkey”: Ndm *də:gre*.

LEC **danger-* “monkey”: Som *dager*, Boni *dašer*.

HEC **dager-* “monkey”: Had *dagiera*, Kmb *dagiera*.

652 *dangol- “elephant”

ECh **dVng/wajl-* “trunk”¹, “elephant”²: Dng *dugulo*¹, Mig *diŋgillu*¹, Sok *dogol*².

Omot **dongor(r)-* “elephant”: Ome *dongor*.

Assimilation of vowels.

Derived from **dan(g)-* “elephant”. The reconstruction of *-a- in the first syllable is tentatively based on the vocalism of **dan(g)-*.

653 *dankal-/dankul- “bean”

WCh **dankal-* “sweet potato”: Hs *dankali*.

Cf. Kanuri *dangali*.

Agaw **a-dangwal-* “beans”: Bil *adängʷal*.

Prefix **a-*.

LEC **dangul-* “beans”: Or *daangulle*.

Connected with **dagir-/*dagur-* “beans, millet”? Cush shows voicing of the postnasal stop.

654 *daparan- “tree”

Sem **daparan-* “juniper”: Akk *daparānu*, Ug *dprn*.

CCh **dapVrVn-* “acacia”: Mofu *daverna*.

Voiced -v- < *-p- between two vowels?

An ancient composite? For the first component cf., probably, WCh **da[p]-* “leaf” (Krk *dafo*, Ngm *daho*, *davo*).

655 *daq- “fall, push”

Eg *dh* “fall” (XIX).

WCh **dak-* < **daq-* “upset”: Tng *dako*.

Shift of emphatization.

CCh **dVq-* “push”: Mofu *-dəg-*.

656 *dar- “run”

Sem **dVr-* “run freely”¹, “run tirelessly”²: Akk *darāru*¹, Arab *drr*².

Berb **dVrV-* “gallop”: Kby *drē*.

Secondary *-c-.

CCh **dar-* “run”: Tera *dara*, Glv.

Prefix **mV-* and modified vocalism in Glv.

657 *dar- “road”

Sem **dadar-* “straight way”: Arab *darar-*.

Partial reduplication.

WCh **darVH-/*daHVr-* “road”: Grk *der*, Krk *ndaru*, Maha *dore*, Miya *darhi*, Mba *déri*, Jmb *dāru*.

Secondary inlaut laryngeal. Prefix **nV-* in Krk.

Mgg *dar* “way, road”.

Derived from **dar-* “run”. For the semantic development, cf. Gk *δδος* “road” ~ Slav **xoditi* “walk” and many other similar formations in IE.

658 *dar- “dwelling place”

Sem *dār- “dwelling”¹, “house”², “granary”³: Hbr dōr¹, Aram dāra(²)¹, Arab dār², Hrr dēra³.
 Berb *dar- “room”¹, “house”², “village”³: Rif tha-ddar-t¹, Izn thi-ddar-t¹, Snus ta-ddar-t², Kby ta-ddar-t³.

659 *dar- “man, master”

CCh *dar- “bridegroom”: Msg darai.
 Rift *dar- “master”: Gor daari.

Cf. also Sem *dār- “generation, family” (Akk dāru, Ug dr, Phn dr, Hbr dōr)?

660 *dar- “drive away”

Sem *dVr- “drive away, make go”: Arab dr², Soq ḍedre.
 Eg dr “drive away” (pyr).

Comparison with Arab ṭir “drive” is also possible.
 Omot *dar- “drive away”: Kaf dar.

Cf. *dahar- “drive away”.

661 *darak- “shield”

Sem *darak- “leather shield”: Arab dāraq-at-.
 ECh *darag- “shield”: Mubi daraga (from Arab?).

662 *darib- “road”

Sem *dar(V)b- “road, street”: Arab darb-, Mhr darb.

CCh *darVb- “road”: Log darba (< Arab?).

Bed darib “road”.

Agaw *darib- “road”: Bil dārib.

SA *darib- “road”: Saho darib, Afar darib.

LEC *darab- “enclosure”: Or darabaa.

Assimilation of vowels.

Derived from HS *dar- “road”. Some of the above Cush forms may be Arab borrowings.

663 *das- “vessel”

Eg ds “clay jug” (pyr).
 WCh *das- “kind of calabash”: Hs dasa.
 CCh *dasya-/*daswa- “pot, calabash”: Mofu des, Gude dosa.

664 *daw- “day”

Eg dwɔ̄.w “morning” (MK), Copt *towi id.: Bhm tooui, Shd tooue.
 -ɔ̄ stands for a vowel.
 ECh *daw- “day”¹, “sun”²: Smr dawa^{1 2}, Sbn dawa^{1 2}, Tum dəw², Kera dāway¹.

665 *daw-/*day- “arrow”

WCh *dVyiw- “arrow”¹, “knife”²: Jmb dīwa¹, Tng diya².
 Contraction.
 ECh *dVw- “dart” (n.): Tum dəəw.
 LEC *daw- “arrow”: Bay dawwe.
 HEC *day- “arrow”: Bmb daaya.
 Traces of HS consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.
 Rift *da²- “quiver” (da²a-) may also belong here.

666 *dawa²-/*daya²- “be ill”

Sem *dū²-/*dūy- “be ill, be weak”: Ug dw, dwy, Hbr dāwe, Aram (Syr) d̄wi, Arab dw² [-a-].
 CCh *da²Vw- “illness”: Hnk dəwa, Kap dawa, HF dawa.
 ECh *dVw- “weak”: Kera dewe.
 LEC *daya²- “be hurt badly”: Or dayya²a.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

667 *dawak- “equid”

WCh *dawak- “horse”: Hs dōki, Bol dōso, Krk dōku, Dera dok, dōwi, Ngm doku, Bele dōšo, Krf dūšo, Gera dūša, Grm dūsa, Miya duwakə, Cagu dākə-n, Siri dukwi, Mbu dāku, Jmb dakwa, Ngz dūka.
 Rift *da[k]way- “donkey”: Irq daqwai, Alg ndaqʷai, Bur daqʷe, Kwz dagwagwai-ko.

Secondary *k. Metathesis.

Agaw *dikwar- “donkey” (Kem *doxwaraa*, Kwr *dekoraa* etc.) seems to be derived from this stem.

668 *dawal- “big vessel”

Sem *dal(V)w-/*dal(V)y- “bucket”: Akk *dalu*, Hbr *d̄lī*, Arab *dalw-*, Hss *dōlew*, Mhr *dēlew*, Shh *dēle*.

Metathesis. Cf. Aram *dlw* “draw water”, Gz *dlw* id.

ECh *dal- “pot”: Dor *dali*.

No traces of contraction.

LEC *dawVl- “measure of weight” (Or *daawlaa*) may also belong to this root.

669 *dawal- “go, enter”

Sem *dūl- “go around”: Akk *dālu*.

ECh *dawal- “enter”: Lele *dool*.

Contraction of *-awa- > Lele -oo-.

670 *dawhal- “vessel”

Sem *dawhal- “basket”: Arab *dawhal-at-*.

WCh *duHVL- “pot”: Sura *tugul*, Ang *tūl*.

WCh *u may go back to HS *-aw(V)-.

CCh *dawyVl- “pot, calabash”: Log *dōli*, Mofu *dagəlu*.

ECh *dugVL- “basket”¹, “pot”²: Kbl *dugul*¹, Nch *degele*².

ECh *g is a possible reflex of HS *h.

Any connection with *dawal- “big vessel”?

671 *dawul- “fence”

Sem *dawl- “vicinity”: Arab *dawl-*.

WCh *wVdul- “goat pen, sheep fold”: Ang *dul*.

Voiced Ang *d-* in the anlaut proves the existence of a preceding syllable. Note metathesis.

ECh *dVlVw- “fence”: Tum *dələew*.

Metathesis.

The alternative reconstruction is *wadul-.

672 *dawVh- “tree”

Sem *dawh- “high tree”: Arab *dawh-at-*.

WCh *daw(VH)- “kind of tree”: Hs *dauye*.

CCh *duw- < *duHVw- “kind of tree”: Gis *duway*.

Cf. Dgh *dada* “branch” with reduplication.

ECh *daH- “tree”: Nch *dā*.

673 *day- “put”

Eg *wdy* “put” (pyr).

Eg *w-* may be a prefix.

CCh *day- “put”: Log *de-he*.

ECh *daH- “put (down)": Mubi *da*.

Cf. a reduplication in Sok *doudoi* “lie down”.

Dhl *da-* “put into, insert”.

674 *dayas- “trample, beat, push”

Sem *dūš-/dīš- “trample”: Akk *dāšu*, Hbr *dwš*, *dyš*, Aram (Syr) *dwš*, Arab *dws*, *dys* [-u-], Gz *dsy*, Mhr *dōs*, Shh *dos*, Hss *dōs*.

Metathesis in Gz. The vocalism of the first syllable is conditioned by intervocalic *-y-.

WCh *dyas- < *dayas- “pound”¹, “beat, strike”²: Geji *desi*¹, DB *daš*².

HEC *dayas- “split”: Kmb *dayyaas*.

Assimilation of vowels. Borrowing from Sem?

675 *dehan- “smoke”

Sem *dVyan- “be smoked”¹, “dark-colored”²: Arab *dhn* [-a-]¹, Shh *edhān*².

Secondary vocalism in a derivative.

CCh *dyahVN- “smoke”: Gudu *mi-denī*.

Derived from *dah- “smoke”.

676 *dehul- “go, enter”

Sem *dVhul- “enter”: Arab *dhl* [-u-].

WCh **dyahul-* “enter” ¹, “go out” ²: Sura *dəl* ¹, Chip *dəel* ¹, Mnt *del* ¹, Pol *deli* ², Geji *deli* ², Diri *dulə* ².
ECh **dul-* “go out”: Jegu *dul*.

677 **dek-* “shave, cut hair”

ECh **dVk-* “cut hair”: Mkk *dik-*.

Shift of emphatization.

Rift **dek-* “shave bald”: Irq *dekw-*.

678 **deman-* “cloud, rain”

WCh **dyaman-* “rainy season” ¹, “rain” ²: Hs *dāmunā*, *dāminā*, *dāmanā* ¹, Bade *demanu* ², Ngz *dəman* ¹.

Secondary vowels in the second syllable in Hs.

CCh **dyaman-* “rainy season”: Gude *devən*, Log *dēman*, Kus *deman*.
Dissimilation of nasals in Gude.

Agaw **dimin-* “cloud”: Bil *dəmna*, Xmr *dimmena*.

Reflects HS **demin-*?

HEC **duman-* “cloud”: Dar *duuman-ca*, Bmb *dumman-ci*.

Labialization of the vowel in the first syllable.

Omot **daman-* “cloud”: Ome *dämmänäa*.

Assimilation of vowels.

Derived from **dam-* “cloud”.

679 **deman-* “insect”

Sem **diman-* “insect”: Akk *dimānu*.

Eg *dnm* “worms” (BD).

Metathesis.

WCh **dyaman-* “spider”: Hs *dāmanā*.
de- is a forbidden sequence in Hs.

Derived from **dim-* “insect”.

680 **den-* “stone”

Eg *dny* “stone block” (n).

-*y* is a vocalic sign.

WCh **dyan-H-* “whetstone”: Bks *?a-dej*, *ma-dej*.

Suffix *-*H-*.

ECh **dVn-H-* “stone”: Tum *dəg*.

Suffix *-*H-*.

681 **den-* “dwell, remain”

Sem **dūn-* “remain”: Hbr *dvn*.

Modification of biconsonantal **dVn-*.

WCh **dyan-* < **dyaHVn-* “sit”: Ngm *deno*, Maha *dena*.

ECh **dyan-* “dwell”: Kbl *den*.

SA **din-* “sleep”: Saho *diin*, Afar *diin*.

682 **der-* “dress” (v.)

Eg *dr* “put on (clothes)” (gr).

WCh **dyar-* “put on (clothes)": Kera *dere*.

ECh **dyar-* “take off (clothes)": Lele *der*.

683 **der-* “bird”

ECh **dyar-* “dove”: Mkk *deere*, Kwn *dere*.

Agaw **dir(u)-* “hen”: Bil *diruwa*, Kwr *dirwa*, Aun *dur-*.

Aun -*u* < *-*i* under the influence of the rounded vowel in the second syllable.

Omot **der-* “rooster”: Ome *deeraa*.

684 **di³-* “sickness”

Sem **di³-* “sickness”: Akk *di³u*.

Rift **di³-* “sick person”: Kwz *di³-ako*.

Related to **dawa³-*/**daya³-* “be ill”.

685 **di³ay-* “fly” (v.)

Sem **dV³Vy-* “fly” (v.): Ug *d³y*, Hbr *d³y*.

WCh **diyaH-* “fly” (v.): Krk *diyau*.

Metathesis.

Related to **di³Vw-*/**di³Vy-* “bird”.

686 *di²im- “be red”

Sem *dV²Vm- “be dark red” ¹, “red” ², “brown” ³: Akk d³m ¹, Amh *dama* ², Hrr *dāma* ³.

Eg *idmy* “red cloth” (pyr).

Metathesis. A Sem loanword?

Agaw *dVm(m)- “(be) red”: Aun *dəmma*.

SA *dum- “red”: Saho *duma*.

*-u- < *-i- before a labial.

LEC *diHim- “red, red-brown”: Or *diimaa*.

HEC *diHim-/*diHum- “red” ¹, “become red” ²: Sid *daama* ¹, *duumo* ¹, *duu³m-* ², Dar *diimma* ¹.

Secondary vocalism in Sid?

Rift *dim-ay- “red”: Kwz *dimayi*-.

687 *di²Vw-/*di²Vy- “bird”

Sem *da²-/*day- “vulture”: Ug *d³iy*, Hbr *dayyā*.

Secondary -a- in Sem.

WCh *dway- < *dVway- < *dVHay- “bird”: Bgh *dway*.

CCh *diyaw- < *di²aw- “bird”: Gis *diyew*, Bld *diyaw*.

ECh *dVHaw- “night bird”: Tum *doo*.

Assimilation of vowels.

Related to *di²ay- “fly” (v.).

688 *dib- “take”

Eg *dbdb* “grasp, take back” (XXI).

Reduplication.

WCh *diHab- “take out, pluck, gather”: Hs *dība*.

Secondary inlaut laryngeal? The original root was *dib-.

LEC *deb- “grasp” ¹, “give back” ²: Som *dab* ¹, Or *deebisa* ².

689 *dibin- “round container”

Eg *dbn* “round box; ring” (OK).

CCh *dibin- “basket”: Gude *divin*.

Cf. *dabin- “fence, trap” ← * “round structure”?

690 *dič- “sneeze”

Sem *datt- “cold, catarrh”: Arab *datt-at-*. Deverbative.

WCh *dič- “sneeze”: Sha *dəš*, DB *diš*.

691 *di(m)bur- “back”

Sem *dubr- “back”: Hbr *d³bīr*, Arab *dubr-*.

Secondary formation in Hbr. Assimilation of vowels.

CCh *di(m)bur- “buttocks”: WMrg *dimbur*.

From *dub- “back, tail”.

692 *did- “elder”

Sem *did- “honorable title”: Mhr *ha-dīd*, Shh *edid*, did, Soq *dedo*.

WCh *did- “chief’s title”: Ang *dīdē*.

Cf. Miya *didi* “in-law”.

CCh *did- “grandparent”: Gis *dide*.

Descriptive stem?

693 *did- “bee”

WCh *did- “fly” (n.): Bol *didi*, Krf *di:di*, Gera *didi*, Ngm *didi*.

Agaw *did- “honey”: Kem *didaa*.

SA *did- “wasp”: Afar *diidaa*.

HEC *did- “bee, honey”: Dar *diida*, Bmb *diida*.

Descriptive stem. Reduplication?

694 *did- “clothes”

Sem *dīd- “kind of clothes”: Akk *dīdu*.

WCh *HV-did- “shirt”: Ang *did*.

Prefix *HV-.

695 *dif- “vessel”

Eg *dfy* “vessel” (OK).

-y is a vocalic sign.

CCh **dif*- “pot”: Mwu *deovo*, Nza *dəvə*, FBw *divə-n*, FMch *divu*.
Omot **dip*- “gourd”: Ome *dip’ee*.

Note emphatic -*p*-.

696 *di^c-/*du^c- “speak, call”

Sem **du^c*- “call”¹, “be called”²: Arab *d^cw* [-*u*-]¹, Tgr *d^cy*².
Various triconsonantal formations based on **du^c*-.
CCh **diHya*- “call, say”: Lame *de*, Masa *de³e*, Msm *de*, *de*, *di*, Bnn *diye*.
ECh **dij*- “say”: Dng *diye*.
Probably, from **diHya*- as in CCh.
Bed *di* “speak, call”.
SA **da^c*- “call”: Saho *da^c*, Afar *da^c*.
The root vowel is not clear.
Alternation **i* ~ **u*.

697 *di^cas- “walk”

Sem **dV^caš*- “trample”¹, “tread down”²: Arab *d^cs* [-*a*-]¹, Tgr *dāhasa*².
Cf. also Tgy *dāhasä*, Gur *dasä* “destroy” with different laryngeals.
WCh **diHV_s*- “follow”: DB *dis*-.
CCh **dVHV_s*- “enter”: Gbn *dəsi*.
Cf. **dayas*- “trample, beat, push”.

698 *dihas- “cut, skin” (v.)

Sem **dVhaš*- “skin, peel off”: Arab *dhs* [-*a*-], Tgr *dāhsa*, Shh *dhas*,
dhaš, Soq *dōhes*.
WCh **diHV_s*- “cut, skin”: Bol *diss*-.

699 *dihus- “hide, skin”

Berb **dVs*- “tanned leather”: Ahg *te-dəse*, Ayr *te-dase*.
No traces of the inlaut laryngeal.
WCh **diHus*- “hide, skin”: Ngm *dīši*, Gera *dīsi*, Grm *duči*, Bol *dīši*.
Related to **dihas*- “cut, skin”.

700 *diHab- “enter, return”

ECh **diyab*- < **diHab*- “enter”¹, “run away”²: Kbl *diyabə*¹,
Kera *debe*².
LEC **deHeb*- “return”: Or *deebi³a*.
Contracted from **diHab*-.
Cf. HS **diHVp*- “enter”.

701 *diHVp- “enter”

Berb **dVf*- “enter”: Izn *a-def*.
CCh **diHVp*- “enter”: Hwn *dəf-ən*.
LEC **daf*- “hurry, hasten” (Or *daf*-) may also belong here. Cf.
HS **diHab*- “enter, return”.

702 *dik- “bird”

Sem **dik*- “rooster”: Aram (Syr) *dīk*-, Arab *dīk*-.
ECh **dik*- “rooster”: Mubi *dīk*.
Bed *diik* “rooster”.

703 *dik- “build”

Sem **nVdVk*- “build”: Gz *nadaqa*, Tgr *nadqa*, Tgy *nadaqa*, Amh *näddäqä*.
Prefix **nV*-.
WCh **dik*- < **dik*- “build”: Sura *dik*, Chip *dik*.
Shift of emphatization.

704 *dik- “be small, be thin”

Sem **dik(k)*- “be small”¹, “be thin, fine”²: Akk *daqāqu*¹, Ug *dq*², Arab *diqq-*², Gz *dqq*², Soq *dqq*².
LEC **dik(k)*- “become faint, tenuous”¹, “small”²: Som *dīq-*¹,
Or *diqqa*².

Related to **dak*-/**duk*- “break, pound”.

705 *dikar- “pot”

Sem *dikār- “pot”: Akk *dīqāru*.

CCh *digyar- < *digar- “pot, jar”: Mofu *dəger*, Gis *diger*.

CCh *-g- may reflect earlier intervocalic *k.

706 *dim- “voice”

Sem *dimm- “moan” (n.): Arab *dimm-at-*.

WCh *dim- “sound of voice”: Hs *dimī*, *dumī*.

u < *i* under the influence of the labial. Irregular Hs and WCh
d- < *d- reflects an original prefix *HV-.

CCh *dim- “song”: Gis *dim-es*.

Related to *dVm- “utter”.

707 *dim- “go, run”

Sem *dVm-dVm- “march”: Tgr *dmdm*.

Reduplication.

Berb *dVm- “pant (when running)": Ahg *əddəm*.
 The meaning makes the comparison dubious.

Eg *dmy* “move” (pyr).

-y is an infinitive suffix.

CCh *dim- “enter”¹, “go out”²: Mnd *dəm-*¹, Bch *dəmə*², Gudu
*dəmu*², Mwu *udima*².

Prefix *u- in Mwu.

ECh *dVm- “enter”: Sbn *də:mə:*.

708 *dim- “insect”

Sem *dimm- “locust”¹, “louse, ant”²: Akk *dim-ī-tu*¹, Arab
*dimm-at-*².

CCh *da-daHVm- “locust”: Mofu *da-damiy-daw*.

Partial reduplication. Note the inlaut laryngeal and the secondary vocalism.

709 *dim- “dwelling, place”

Sem *dim- “tower”¹, “borough”²: Akk *dim-atu*¹, Ug *dm-t*².

Eg *dmy* “town” (pyr), Dem *dmy* id., Copt *tmi “village”: Boh *tmi*,
 Shd *tme*.

Copt shows that Eg -y continues a suffix.

710 *dimb- “gourd (vessel)”

WCh *dimb- “gourd”: Krf *dimbi*.

LEC *dibb- “gourd, gourd vessel”: Or *dibbe*.

HEC *dibb-/*dimb- “drum”: Sid *dibbe*, Had *dibbe²e*, Dar *dibbe*, Kab
dibb-ita, Bmb *diimba*.

711 *din- “cloud, rain”

Sem *dīn- “long rain”: Arab *dīn-at-*.

WCh *din- “cloud”: Mnt *tīn*.

712 *din- “vessel”

Eg *dny.t* “bowl, basket, vessel” (MK).

-y stands for a front vowel.

CCh *din- “cooking pot”: Lame *dinai*, LPe *dənai*.
 Suffix -ay- in individual forms.

713 *din- “be weak”

Sem *dūn- “be weak”: Arab *dwn*.

Based on biconsonantal *dVn-.

Berb *dVn- “be weak”: Zng *a-dən*.

Rift *din- “get old”: Irg *diin-*.

714 *ding- “bird”

WCh *ding- “guinea fowl”: Grm *dingi*.

Rift *ding- “stork”: Irg *dingi*.

It is difficult to say whether *-ng- is an original HS cluster or the result of the loss of a vowel in the second syllable (if a reconstruction *dinVg- is suggested).

715 *dink- “dwarf”

Eg *dng* “dwarf” (pyr).

*-nk- > Eg -ng- in a contact position.

LEC *dink- “dwarf”: Or *dinki*.

HEC *dink- “dwarf”: Kmb *dənka*, Tmb *dinka*.

A borrowing LEC → HEC or HEC → LEC? On *-nk- see HS **ding*- “bird”.

716 *dinkar- “lizard”

WCh **dVnkar*- “lizard”: Krk *dənkara*, Ngm *dəkura*.

Cf. Msg *diŋidiŋi* id., Hs *kadangara* id.

Omot **dingar*- “lizard”: Kaf *dingaro*, Gim *dingar*.

Omot *-ng- may be a regular reflex of HS *-nk-.

Somehow connected with *dink- “dwarf”?

717 *dinVy- “divide”

Eg *dny.t* “part” (n), Copt **toy(i)*: Boh *toi*, Shd *toe*.

ECh *²*i-dinVy*- “divide”: Dng *idinye*.

Prefix *²*i-*.

718 *dir- “learn, remember”

Sem **dVrVy*-/**dVrVy*- “learn, understand”: Arab *dry* [-i-].

Based on biliteral **dar*-/**dir*-.

CCh **HV-dir*- “remember”: Lame *dir*.

719 *dirac-/diraç- “press, beat”

Sem **dVrVs*- “force out, trample”: Akk *drs*, Aram (Jud) *drs*, Arab *drs* [-i-, -u-].

Irregular vocalism of the second syllable.

WCh **dirVç*- “press down”: Hs *dirçe*, Kry *dərcə*.

CCh **dVrac*- “push (away)": Mofu *dəras*.

Sem ~ WCh correspondence is irregular as far as the affricate is concerned. CCh *-ç- is inconclusive.

720 *dişar- “cereal”

Sem **dişar*- “wild growing cereals”: Akk *dišarru*.

Eg *dšr* “corn” (OK).

A cultural loanword?

721 *diway- “fly” (n.)

Sem **daw Vy*- “Spanish fly”: Aram *dāwəy-at*.

Assimilated from **diway*-?

WCh **diyaw*- “fly”: Krk *diyəw*, Pero *tiyo*.

Metathesis from **diway*-?

CCh **dV²Vy*- “fly”: Hwn *de*, Gbn *deya*.

ECh ***diw*- “fly”: Dng *duwo*, Jegu *diwo*, Brg *diwo*, Mig *duwwu*, Mubi *duwo*, Sok *dōu*.

Unexpected emphatic in Mubi.

722 *diy- “plant”

Eg *dy* “cabbage” (gr).

ECh **Hwa-diy*- “grass”: Mkk *odiyu*.

Prefix **Hwa*-.

723 *dob- “water”

Sem **dVbb*- “ocean”: Ug *dbb*.

Omot **dob*- “rain”: Ome *dubi*, Dime *dobi*, Kar *dobi*.

Semantically, the HS word seems to denote abundance of (flowing) water. As far as the meaning of Sem is concerned, cf. OIr *ler* “sea” ~ Slav **liti* “pour, flow”.

724 *dob- “speak, call”

Sem **dub*- “speak”: Akk *dabābu*.

WCh **dwab*- “call”: Tng *dobi*.

LEC **deb*- “answer”: Or *deeb-isa*.

Unexpected vowel.

725 *dog- “forge, beat”

Sem **dug-* “grind (to a powder)”: Arab *dgg* [-u-].

Berb **dVg-* “forge”: Aks *dag*.

CCh **dwag-* “smith”: Bid *dögei*.

ECh **dwag-* “forge”: Mubi *dogga*.

HEC **dug-* “tan”: Sid *duug-*, Had *duug-*, Bmb *duug-*.

A typical case of tanning described as beating. Cf. another possible cognate: HEC **dig-* “demolish, destroy” (Sid *diig-*, Dar *diig-*).

726 *dohan- “fat, grease”

Sem **duhn-* “fat, grease”: Aram (Palm) *dhn*, (Syr) *dūhān-*, Arab *duhn-*.

Berb **dun-* “fat, grease”: Sml *ta-dun-t*, Znt *ta-ðun-t*, Snus *ta-ðun-t*, Ahg *t-adən-t*, Twl *tā-dhən-t*, Tsl *ta-dhən-t*, Zng *tə-dun-t*, Izy *radunn*.

WCh **dwan-H-* “fat, grease”: Sura *døy*.

Metathesis.

727 *dohVn- “millet, grain”

Sem **duhn-* “sorghum”: Akk *duhnu*, Hbr *dōhan*, Aram (Syr) *duhnā*, Arab *duhn-*.

CCh **dwan-* “corn”: Mtk *dawna*.

From **dwaHVn-*.

728 *don- “stand up”

Eg *dwn* “stand up” (med).

-w- stands for a rounded vowel.

WCh **dwan-H-* “stand up”: Fyer *dway*.

Secondary *-H-, probably, functioning as a suffix.

729 *don- “be strong”

Sem **dVn-* “be strong”: Akk *danānu*.

Eg *wdn* “be strong, be heavy” (XVIII).

w- is a vocalic sign.

CCh **dwanu-* “strong, strength”: Chb *dəna*, Wmd *duno-ma*, Ngw

dina, Mrg *dəna-ma*, Mba *dono*, Log *dono*, Bud *dunoa*, Gul *dunu*, Kus *dunu*.

ECh **dwanu-* “strong”: Smr *dwana*, Sok *duno*.

730 *dub- “horn”

Eg *db* “horn” (med), Copt **tap* id.: Boh *tap*, Shd *tap*.

ECh **ba-dub-* “horn”: Tum *ba-dubo*.

Prefix **ba-*.

731 *dub- “back, tail”

WCh **dub-* “tail”: Ang *tup*.

CCh **dub-* “back”¹, “buttocks”²: Mofu *duba*¹, Gis *dəba*^{1,2}, Daba *dədəba*², Msg *dəba*¹, Gid *dubo*¹, Zime *dubu*¹, FJ *duba-ku*ⁿ².

LEC **dib-/*dub-* “tail”¹, “buttocks”²: Som *dib*¹, Or *duboo*¹, Rnd *dub*¹, Arb *dub*².

Cf. also Som *dabo* “tail, buttocks”, Bay *däbe* id.

HEC **dub-* “tail (of sheep)": Dar *duba*.

Omot **duþ-* < **duHVb-* “tail”: Ome *duupiya*.

The development of HS **b* to Omot **p* is not quite clear. It may be explained by the influence of an intervocalic laryngeal.

CCh (Zime, FJ) and Omot may indicate HS **duHVb-*. It is not clear whether the present root is also connected with Agaw **danb-* “back, bottom” (Bil *dənbī*) and Omot **damb-* “anus, back” (Kaf *dambo*, Anf *dombo*).

732 *dubar- “speak”

Sem **dVbur-* “speak”¹, “retell”²: Phn *dbṛ*¹, Hbr *dbr*¹, Arab *dbr* [-u-]².

Secondary *-u-.

ECh **duwVr-* < **dubwar-* “speak”: Kbl *duwər*.

Secondary **wa* after a labial?

HEC **dabar-* “answer”: Had *dabar-* “answer”.

Assimilation of vowels.

Derived from **dob-* “speak, call”.

733 *duč- “push, beat”

Sem **dVt*- “beat, push”: Ug *dt*, Arab *dtt*.
WCh *duč- “push”¹, “pound”²: Ang *tus*¹, Dera *duše*².

734 *dud- “vessel”

Sem **dūd*- “pot, cauldron”: Akk *dūdu*, Ug *dd*, Hbr *dūd*, Aram (Syr) *dūd*.
Eg *dd.t* “pot, cauldron”.
WCh *dud- “calabash”: Sura *tū*, Ang *tūt*.

Reduplication?

735 *dud- “bird”

Sem **dūd*- “bird”: Akk *dūdu*.
ECh **dudi*- “bird”: Smr *dudi*, Sbn *dudi*, Dng *duda*, Mig *didu*, Sok *didi*.
Secondary emphatization in Dng and Mig.
Descriptive stem, cf. **did*- “bee”.

736 *dug- “bird”

Sem **dugg*- “thrush”: Arab *dugg*.
CCh **dug*- “kite”: Chb *dugu*.
Cf. also **kwa-dig*-/**kwa-dug*- “vulture” (FK *kwadəgu*, HF *wadəyu*, KlB *kwadiga*, Gudu *kadugwa*).

737 *dugan- “darkness, night”

Sem **dugn*- “darkness”: Arab *dugn*.
ECh **dugVn*- “at night”: Kera *duugn*.
LEC **dukan*- “darkness”: Or *dukkana*.
Unexpected *-k- < HS *-g-.
HEC **dukan*- “darkness, cloud”: Bmb *dukkani*.
Unexpected *-k- < HS *-g-.
*-k- seems to be a common Cush innovation in this word.

738 *duham- “be dark”

Sem **duhm*- “black”: Arab *duhm*.
ECh **dVHam*- “darkness”: Gbr *damā*, Kbl *dama*.
A reduplication in Mubi *dēdem* id. with -e- in the root continuing *-uHa-.
SA **dum*- “be dark”: Saho *dum*, Afar *dum*.

739 *duk- “bury”

CCh **dVk*- “bury”: Gis *dik*, Mafa *da-deg*.
Secondary -i- in Gis.
Omot **duk*- “bury”: Ome *duk*, Kaf *dukki*, Mch *duukki*, Bwo *duk*, Anf *duk*, Gim *duk*.

740 *dum- “destroy”

Sem **dum*- “destroy”: Hbr *dmm*.
LEC **dum*- “be destroyed”: Som *dum*.
Any connection with **dum*- “split, pierce”?

741 *dum- “worm, snake”

Eg *dm* “worm” (NK).
WCh **dum*- “eel, water snake”¹, “snake”²: Hs *dumiya*¹, Krk *adəmo*², Krf *duma*².
Prefix *²a- in Krk.
CCh **dum*- “ascarid”: Mba *dum-say*.
HEC **dum*- “roundworm”: Bmb *duma*.
Omot **dVm*- “python”: Mch *dämo*.

742 *dum- “antelope”

Berb **dVmVw*-/**dVmVy*- “gazelle”: Ahg *a-dmū*, Twl *te-dəmi-t*, Zng *dāmi*, dəmma, Sha *ta-dəmu-τ*.
Derivatives of **dVm*-.
Omot **dum*- “kind of antelope”: Yam *dumaa*.

743 *dum- “split, pierce”

Berb **dVm-* “split”: Rif *əddəm*.

Eg *dm* “sharpen, pierce” (l).

WCh **dum-* “plunge a weapon (into a person)": Hs *duma*.

744 *dumb- “ring”

WCh **dumb-* “bracelet”: Hs *dumbā*.

LEC **dub-* “ring”: Som *duub*.

**-b-* seems to continue **-mb-*.

745 *dun- “sing, murmur”

Sem **dun-* “buzz”: Arab *dnn* [-u-].

Cf. also Arab *dndn* id.

Berb **dVn-dVn-* “sing”: Snus *dəndən*.

Reduplication.

Related to **dün-* “sound, voice”. A reduplication **dVn- dVn-* may be reconstructed.

746 *dun- “be bent”

Sem **dVn-* “be bent”: Arab *dnn*, *dn*.

Formations based on biliteral **dVn-*

Berb **dun-* “squat, be bent”: Ahg *dun-ət*.

747 *dur- “flow”

Sem **dir-/dur-* “drip”¹, “flow abundantly”²: Hbr *drr*¹, Arab *drr* [-u-, -i-]².

Eg *dr* “prevent water from flowing down” (med).

WCh **duHwar-* “pour”: Hs *dūra*, Tng *der*, Pol *durəw*.

Secondary laryngeal. Probably, **duHwar-* < **Hwadur-*.

Cf. nominal derivatives in WCh **dVHar-* “river” (Gera *doora*, Bks *dara*, DB *deer*, *diyar*), CCh **nV-dwar-* “rainy season” (Msm *ndor*) and SA **darur-* “rain-cloud” (Saho *darur*, Afar *darur*).

748 *dur- “bird”

Sem **durr-* “parrot”: Arab *durr-at-*.

WCh **durwa-* “quail”: Hs *durwā*.

ECh **dur-* “hen”: Smr *dure*.

749 *dü²Vč- “grass”

Sem **dit²-* “grass, new grass”². Akk *daš²u*, *diš²u*, *dīšu*, Hbr *deše²*, Aram *dit²ā*, SAr *dt²*.

Metathesis.

WCh **du²Vč-* “thatching grass”: Hs *dūsā*.

750 *düm- “vessel”

Eg *dny* “vessel” (n).

-y stands for a vowel.

WCh “bottle-gourd”: Hs *dumā*.

751 *düm- “feline”

Sem **dimm-* “cheetah”¹, “cat”²: Akk *dumāmu*¹, Arab *dimm-at-*², Gz *dəmm-at-*², Tgr *dəmmu*², Tgy *dəmmu*², Amh *dəmm-ät-*².

Secondary formation in Akk.

WCh **dum-* “hyaena”: Sura *ndumu*, Grk *domu*, Ank *tumu*.

Agaw **dam-Vy-* “cat”: Kwr *damyaa*, Kem *damaya*.

¹a in the root is not quite clear. Maybe **dumay-* > **damay-*?

SA **dumm-* “cat”: Saho *dummu*, Afar *dumoo*.

Rift **du²um-* “leopard”: Irq *du²uma*, Bur *du²uma*, Alg *du²uma*, Kwz *du²umayi*, Asa *du²umok*.

The original root structure is modified in Rift with an innovative inlaut laryngeal.

752 *dün- “sound, voice”

Sem **dinn-* “reverberation”¹, “bang, noise”²: Mhr *den*¹, Hss *dennēt*².

Berb **dun-* “rough voice”: Ahg *a-dūn-a*.

Eg *dny.w.t* “howl” (n.) (MK).

Related to **dun-* “sing, murmur”.

753 *düp- “push”

Sem *dVp- “push”: Hbr *dpy*, Hss *dōfa*, Mhr *dōfa*, Shh *defa*.

Cf. also Sem *dVhVp- “push away” (Akk *da'apu*, Hbr *dhp*) and *nVdVp- “push”: Hbr *ndp*, Arab *ndf*.

WCh *dup- “push”: Sura *tup*.

Rift *dif- “beat, fight”: Alg *dif*-, Bur *dif*-.

Omot *dup- “throw”: Kaf *dup*-.

754 *dV²V₃- “bow” (n.)

Eg *dʒz* “bow-string” (sarc).

ECh *dV²V₃- < *dV²V₃- “bow”: Smr *dese*, Kbl *dəsə*.

Smr and Kbl -s- may also reflect ECh *-ʒ-.

755 *dVbVh- “pot”

Eg *dbh.w* “crockery” (OK).

CCh *dVHVb- “pot”: Gul *dəbey*.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is *dVhVb-.

756 *dVg-dVg- “trample, press”

Sem *dVg-dVg- “trample down”¹, “press, squeeze”², “tap”³.

Tgr *dägdägä*¹, Tgy *dägdägä*¹, Amh *dagäddägä*¹, Gur *dəgädägä*², Jib *edəgdəg*³, Shh *adagdeg*³.

Berb *dVg-dVg- “break”: Ghat *dəgdəg*, Ahg *dəgdəg*, Twl *dagdag*, Kby *ddeğdeğ*.

Eg *dgdg* “press, squeeze, trample” (XX).

Reduplication in most HS branches. The root vowel may have been *i. Cf. *dog- “forge, beat”?

757 *dVgol- “look, see”

Sem *dVgVl- “look”: Akk *dagālu*.

Cf. Aram (Syr) *dəgil-ūt*-.

Eg *dʒɔ* “see” (gr).

May be identical with *dgy* “see, look” < *deg- or represent *dVgVl- with *-l- > -ʒ-.

CCh *dVgwal- “look”: Msg *dəgʷəla*.

Derived from *dag- “see, know”.

758 *dVgVy- “hide”

Sem *dVgVy- “cover”: Arab *dgy*.

Eg *dgy* “hide” (MK).

759 *dV²Vc- “pound, grind”

Sem *dV²Vs- “grind”: Arab *d's*, Amh *dasä*.

Berb *dVc- “pound”: Ahg *əddəh*, Twl *əddəz*, Zng *əddəž*, Sgr *əddəz*, Kby *əddəz*.

760 *dVhar- “hunt” (v.)

Sem *dVhVr- “hunt”: Hbr *dhr*.

CCh *dar- < *dVHar- “hunting”: Masa *dara*.

761 *dVm- “utter”

Sem *dVm- “moan” (v.): Ug *dmm*.

Eg *dm* “announce, pronounce” (OK).

WCh *dVm- “swear”: Ngz *dəma*.

762 *dVn- “cut off”

Sem *dVn- “cut off”: Tgr *dnn*.

Eg *dn* “cut off (head), kill” (XVIII).

763 *dVpir- “squeeze, push”

Sem *dVpVr- “squeeze”¹, “push away”²: Akk *dpr*¹, Arab *dfr*², Shh *defər*².

Berb *dVfir- “squeeze”: Zng *edfir*.

Derived from *düp- “push”?

764 *dVr-dVr- “turn, rotate”

Sem *dVr-dVr- “turn, rotate”: Hbr *drdr*, Arab *drdr*.
 Agaw *dVr-dVr- “turn, rotate”: Aw *dərdər*.

Full reduplication.

765 *dVwVd-/*dVyVd- “worm, snake”

Sem *dud- < *dVwVd- “worms”: Arab *dūd*.
 Cf. also Arab *dwd* “swarm (of worms)” (v.).
 Berb *dVy-dVy- “kind of worm”: Izy *aδiuδiu*.
 Eg *ddy* “snake”.

y stands for a front vowel.

CCh *dVd- “kind of snake”: Mofu *dedew*.
 -ew- is a suffix.

Reduplication. Cf. WCh *daw-day- “kind of snake” (Hs *daudai*). Derived from HS *da²- “worm, snake”?

766 *dVwVm- “drip, flow”

Sem *dūm- “moisten, rain continuously”: Arab *dwm* [-u-, 1].
 Berb *dVwVm- “ooze, flow”: Izy *addum*, Sml *əddəm*, Rif *udum*, Kby *iðim*.

Derived from *dam- “cloud”. Cf. CCh *ta-dam- “wet” (Kus *tadām*, Gul *tadam*).

767 *dVwVn- “register, count”

Sem *dūn- “register”: Arab *dwn*.
 Berb *dVwVn- “count”¹, “compare, estimate”²: Ahg *ədwən*¹,
 Zng *uddən*¹, Ayr *ədwən*².
 Eg *wdn* “register” (NK).

Metathesis.

768 *dVwVr- “turn”

Sem *dūr- “turn”: Arab *dwr* [-u-], Hss *dawr*, Mhr *dawr*, Shh *debr*.
 ECh *wVdVr- “turn”: Kbl *wədəra*.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is *wVdVr-.

*f

769 *fa²VL- “foretell”

Sem *pV²VL- “foretell fortune”: Arab *f²l*, Gz *fwl*.
 Cf. Hbr *p²l* “make miracles”
 HEC *fa²VL- “deceive”: Had *fa²l*.

Related to *fal-/*fa²VL- “magic word, omen”.

770 *fa^c- “hit, strike”

WCh *fay- < *faHya- “strike”: Bks *fayi*.
 Rift *fa²- “hit”: Kwz *fa²-am*.
 *²- < *c- as in a number of other Rift words.
 Dhl *faa^c*- “smash”

771 *fahat- “dig, pierce”

Sem *pahat- “pierce”: Aram (Syr) *fht*, Arab *fhi* [-a-, 1].
 Dhl *faat-* “dig”.

772 *fak- “pierce, tear”

Sem *pVka²- “pierce, open, tear out (eye)”¹, “break”²: Arab *fq*² [-a-, 1]¹, Gz *fq²*².
 Based on *pVk-.

Eg *fk*, *fkw* “of a lion tearing its prey” (XX).

-w may be a suffix.

Agaw *fak- “tear”: Bil *fak-*.

Dhl *pak'k'-eeθ-* “uncover”.

Irregular p-.

Cf. SA *fak- “open” (Saho *fak*, Afar *fak*) and HEC *fok- “open” (Had *fookk-*).

773 *fal- “bone, leg”

WCh *falal- “middle bone of an animal’s foreleg”: Hs *falālā*.
 Partial reduplication.

CCh **fVl*- “foot”: Bud *fæle*.

Bed *fil-ik* “top of the shin-bone”.

The comparison is valid if the Bed word may be segmented as *fil-ik*. The vowel of the first syllable is assimilated.

Rift **fala*²- “bone”: Kwz *fala*²*a-to*, pl. *falala*.

Assimilation of vowels.

Note the grammatical function of the partial reduplication in Rift in view of WCh.

774 **fal-/*fa*²*Vl*- “magic word, omen”

Sem **fa*²*l*- “omen”: Shh *fol*, Mhr *föл*, Hss *föл*.

Eg *fnn.wy* “magic words” (pyr).

Partial reduplication.

Agaw **fal-* “omen”: Bil *faal*.

SA **fal-* “omen”: Saho *faal*.

LEC **fal-* “omen”: Som *faal*.

Related to **fa*²*Vl*- “foretell”.

775 **fal-/*ful-* “liver, lungs”

WCh **ful-* “lungs”: Mpn *ful-fuk, flok*, Ang *fwolok*, Sura *fəlok*, Ank *fələl*.

Partial reduplication in Ank.

CCh **fa-ful-* “lungs”: Bch *fajful-away*.

Partial reduplication.

HEC *²*a-fal-* “liver”: Sid *affale*, Bmb *affala*, Kmb *afel-itá*.

Prefix *²*a-*.

Omot *²*a-fall-* “liver”: Mch *afaaro*, Anf *afaaro*, Bwo *afaara*.

Prefix *²*a-*. Note Mch -*ɸ*-.

776 **faliy-* “insect”

Sem **pāliy-* “scarabeus”: Arab *fāliy-at-*.

CCh **fili[y]-* “spider”: Hil *ma-fili*, Wmd *pəla-tagu*.

Assimilation of vowels. Prefix **ma-* in Hil.

777 **fan-* “look for, watch”

ECh **pan-* “seek, look for”: Mubi *fān*, *hu-bān*.

LEC **fan-* “watch, follow”: Or *fana*.

778 **far-* “bone, leg”

WCh **far-/*fuwar-* “leg”: Klr *far-aw*, Bks ²*a-foor*, Fyer *furu*, DB *fuur*. As it may be concluded from Klr, **fuwar-* is a metathesis from **fur-aw-*.

Rift **far-* “bone”: Irq *fara*, Ala *fara*, Bur *fara*.

779 **far-* “clay, earth”

WCh **far-* “arid soil”: Hs *farā-farā*.

Reduplication.

HEC **far-* “clay”: Gel *faara*.

780 **far-* “equid”

Sem **para*²- “onager”: Akk *parū*, Ug *pri*, Hbr *pere*², Arab *fara*².

SA **farar-* “horse”: Saho *farar*, Afar *farar*.

Partial reduplication.

LEC **faraw-* “zebra”: Som *faraw*, Arb *faraw*.

Omot **far-* “horse”: Ome *faraa*.

781 **far-* “climb”

Sem **pVrV-* “climb”: Arab *fr^c [-a-, 1]*.

Sem *_{-c} finds no support in other branches of HS.

Berb **fVr-* “fly”: Izy *aflu*.

Eg *fʒy* “raise high”.

May belong to **fay-*.

ECh **par-* “climb”: Mobu *pare* (pl.).

SA **far-* “climb”: Saho *for*, Afar *fär*.

Secondary -*o-* in Saho.

Partial reduplication in Berb **fVrir-* “be elevated” (Qbl *i-frir*).

782 *fat- “wish, desire”

Sem **pVtVw-* “desire, seek” ¹, “decide on a plan” ²: Gz *ftw* ¹, Hss *aftō* ², Mhr *heftō* ², Shh *efte* ².

Based on biconsonantal **pVt-*.

WCh **fat-* “wish well to person, pray”: Hs *fātā*.

783 *fat-/fit- “move”

Sem **pūt-* “pass, go (of time)": Arab *fwt* [-u-, 1, 8].

Modification of the original biliteral structure **pat-*.

Berb **fVt-* “walk” ¹, “pass (of time)” ², “having passed” ³: Sml *i-ftu* ¹, Izy *far* ², Mns *i-fut-ən* ³.

Izy and Mns may be loanwords from Arab.

WCh **fat-/fit-* “go out” ¹, “come” ²: Hs *fita* ¹, Bol *fat* ¹, Krk *fat* ¹, Dera *pori* ¹, Tng *pod-* ¹, Ngm *hata* ¹, Bele *feti* ¹, Gera *fid-* ¹, Glm *paz-* ¹, Wnd *fut-* ².

Agaw **fat-/fit-* “go away”: Bil *far*, Xmt *fit-*, Aun *fat-*.

Bil *-r-* < **-t-* occurs in a number of Agaw forms.

Rift **fit-* “drive, run after”: Irq *fiit*.

A reduplication of the original **fat-/fit-* is, probably, also reflected in Eg *fft* “jump, spring” (med). Note the alternation **a* ~ **i*.

784 *fatVq- “pierce, split”

Sem **pVtVh-* “pierce”: Akk *patāhu*.

CCh **patVk-* “split”: Mofu *pətkw-*.

**-wa-* may be reconstructed in the 2nd syllable.

785 *fat- “tear”

WCh **fat-* “tear, rip”: Hs *fatta*, Diri *fəta*.

Omot **fet-* “tear” ¹, “rags” ²: Omet *ped-* ¹, Kaf *heeto* ².

Innovative Cush **-e-* in verbs.

786 *faṭak- “tear”

Eg *fdk* “tear off” (MK).

-d- < **-t-* is regular.

WCh **faṭak-* “lacerate”: Hs *fatattakā*.

ECh **pViVk-* “pull by”: Dng *petke*.

Dng *-e-* is secondary.

787 *fay- “lift, go up”

Eg *fɔy* “lift, carry” (OK).

-*y-* stands for **-a-*.

ECh **pay-* “fly, go up”: Kera *fe*.

788 *fe²- “arrow”

WCh **nV-fya²-* “arrow”: Bks *nvyā*, DB *nvyah*.

Prefix **nV-*.

LEC **fi²-/fu²-* “arrow”: Or *fia, fue*.

Rift **fay-* “arrow”: Alg *fayu*, Bur *fayu*.

Rift may continue a HS form **fey-* as a variant of **fe²-*.

Cf. also Sem **pi²-/pa²-* “edge”: Hbr *pē²ā*, Aram *pā²-t-?*

789 *fec- “blow”

Sem *(*nV-*)*pit-* “blow”: Akk *pašū*, Arab *nft* [-i-, -u-].

In Arab, a formation using prefix **nV-*.

WCh **fyač-* “blow”: Cagu *fēs*, Diri *fəču, fuču*.

Diri *-u-* in *fuču* results from an assimilation.

CCh **fič-* “blow”: Mba *pise*.

790 *fed- “tear”

Eg *fdy* “pluck off” (pyr).

-*y* reflects a front vowel in the root.

HEC **fed-* “tear (cloth)”: Bmb *feedi-*.

791 *fedik- “split”

Eg *fdk* “divide, split” (MK).

Bed *fedig* < **fedik-* “split, separate”.

Related to **fed-* “tear”?

792 *fer- “scratch, peel”

Sem **pVr-* “scratch, cut wood, husk”: Amh *farā*.
 WCh **fyar-* “pare off outer surface of rind” ¹, “scratch” ²: Hs *fēra* ¹, Ang *fir* ².
 ECh **pir-* “peel” (v.): Bid *pir*, Mig *pir-aw*.

793 *feras- “fall”

ECh **par-* < **pyar-* “fall (from a tree)”: Mkk *parso*.
 Bed *feraas* “fall”.
 Agaw **firaš-/*firiš-* “fall”: Bil *feras*, Xmr *feriš*.

794 *ferik- “dig, divide”

Sem **pVrik-* “split” ¹, “divide” ², “break” ³: Akk *parāqu* ¹, Ug *prq* ³, Aram (Syr) *prq* ², Arab *frq* [-i-, -u-] ^{1 2}, Gz *frq* ².
 Secondary **u* as a variant of **i* in Arab.
 ECh **pVrVg-* “dig”: Kera *fərgi*.
-g- may continue **-k-* in the intervocalic position.
 Bed *ferik* “dig”.
 Cf. **fedik-* “split”.

795 *fet- “break, cut”

Sem **pVt-* “break” ¹, “destroy” ²: Hbr *ptt* ¹, Arab *ftt* [-u-] ², Gz *ftt* ¹.
 WCh **fyat-* “slaughter”: Sura *fet*.
 CCh **fVt-* “cut”: Mofu *fət-ad*.

796 *fet- “sweep”

WCh **fyat-* “sweep”: Sura *fet*, Ang *fet*.
 CCh **fyat-* “sweep”: Gudu *mi-fida*, Mwu *ufedō*.
 HEC **fit-* “sweep”: Sid *fit-*.
 Omot **fit-* “sweep”: Ome (Koyra) *fit-*.
 Dhl *fit'a* “plaster wall with mud and dung”.

797 *fi²- “blow”

Sem **pV²Vy-* “blow off”: Hbr *p̪y*.
 Based on **pV²-*.
 WCh **fi²-* “blow”: Sura *fī*, Ang *fi*.
 CCh **fa²-/*fi²-* “blow”: Bura *fia*, Mrg *fi*, Gis *fe*, Bud *pha*, ZBt *fo²o*.
 Gis may go back to CCh **fay-* < **fa²Vy-* identical with Sem **pV²Vy-*.
 Rift **fi²-/*fu²-* “catch one’s breath, rest” ¹, “sniff, snuff up” ²: Asa *fu²-it-* ¹, Kwz *fi²-* ².
 Secondary **-u-*.

798 *fič- “be wet”

CCh **fič-* “wet, soak”: Mrg *fiču*.
 LEC **finq-* “flow”: Or *finqaa^wa*.
**-n-* may be an infix.
 HEC **faç-/*fiç-* “sprinkle”: Dar *fiç-*, Bmb *fac-*.
 Traces of the *a*-grade in Bmb.

799 *fidah- “break, cut”

Sem **pVdah-* “break (skull)": Arab *fdħ* [-a-, 1].
 WCh **fidaH-* “cut open, wound”: Tng *pide*, Pero *peddo*.
**-a-* of the second syllable explains *-e-* in Pero.
 CCh **fidaH-* “cut, carve”: Mafa *fid-*, Bch *fyedo*, Dgh *pida*.

800 *fič- “speak, shout”

Sem **pV²Vy-* “cry, shout”: Hbr *p̪y*.
 Based on **pV²-*.
 WCh **fi-* “speak”: Sha *fi*.
 CCh **fVy-* “call”: Bud *fe*.
 From **fVHVy-* or **fVHi-*.
 Agaw **fiw-* “cry”: Kw *few-*, Dmb *fuu-*.
 Continuation of **fiHw-*?

801 *fil- “skin, rub”

Sem **wVpVl-/*yVpVl-* “skin, peel” (v.): Arab *wfl*, *yfl*.
 Prefix **wV-/*yV-*.

WCh **fyal-* < **fila-* “skin” (v.)¹, “rub”²: Sura *fēl*, Ang *fil*, Bks *fjal*².

CCh **fil-* “rub”: Dgh *fila*.

ECh **pil-* “skin” (v.): Bid *pil*, Smr *pəl*.

802 *fin- “nose; smell”

Berb **fun-fan-* “muzzle, nose”¹, “nostrils”²: Ahg *a-fun-fan*¹, Twl *i-fūfan-ən*².

Reduplication with modified vocalism.

Bed *fin* “scent, smell” (v.).

Agaw **fin-* “scent, smell” (v.): Bil *fin*.

803 *finah- “opening”

WCh **finah-* “hole”¹, “mouth”²: Sura *fug*¹, Ang *fug*¹, Wrj *vinahə-na*², Kry *vinahə*², Diri *vəna*², Paa *vingi*², Mbu *vəŋhu*², Miya *vun*², Cagu *vehe*², Siri *vengi*², Jmb *vina*², Fyer *fug*¹.

CCh **fun-H-* “mouth”: HG *fuge*, Bnn *funa*, LPe *vun*, Masa *funano*.

Partial reduplication in Masa.

Omot **pin-H-* “opening, hole”: Ome *pinge*.

Related to **finah-* “break”. Thus, “opening” ← * “breach” as ON *rauf* “hole” ~ *rūfa* “break”.

804 *finah- “break”

Sem **pVnah-* “damage (of a bone)” (v.): Arab *fnh* [-a-, 1].

Berb **fVnVh-* “beat”: Kby *s-funneh*.

WCh **fin-H-* “break”: Klr *fiyy-*.

805 *fir- “monkey”

Eg *nfry* “monkey” (gr).

Is *n-* a prefix? *y* stands for a front vowel.

WCh **fir-* “red monkey”: Fyer *fiir*.

CCh **fir-* “monkey”: Mba *fre*, Masa *fira*, Gis *vri*, Lame *vir*, Masa *fira*.

Cf. also Msg *afri*, *afrig* id.

806 *fir- “be good”

Sem **purr-* “best ones, elite”: Arab *furr-*.

Deverbative formation with a secondary vowel.

Berb **fVrVr-* “be good”: Ahg *i-frar*.

Partial reduplication based on **fVr-*.

Eg *nfr* “good, beautiful”.

Prefix **nV-*.

Agaw **fir-* “best”: Bil *feraa*.

SA **fer-* “best”: Saho *feer*.

807 *fir-ut- “insect”

WCh **mV-firut-* “mosquito”: Jmb *avirvir*, Kry *aviltu*, Paa *vituwi*, Sura *mfut*, Ang *fut*.

CCh **ffijr-ut-* “mosquito”: Daba *vərrut*.

Vocalism and segmentation are indicated by CCh **fir-/*fur-* “mosquito”: Gaa *fir-də*, Gbn *gər-diča*, Boka *fir-dəa*, Bnn *furu-na*, Masa *furu-tna*, Msm *vursu*.

Agaw **firrut-* “insect(s)”: Bil *filuta*, Xmr *felta*, Kem *felät*.

808 *firVt- “tear off, pluck”

Sem **pVrVt-* “pluck (fruit)”¹, “knock fruit down from the tree”²: Akk *parātu*¹, Aram (Syr, Jud) *prt*¹, Arab *fṛt* [-u-, 26]². CCh **firVt-* “tear”: Bud *firte*.

809 *fit- “land”

Sem **pitt-* “area, region”: Akk *pittu*.

CCh **fVt-* “earth”: Msg *futi*, *fate*, *feti*.

810 *fit-/*fut- “jump”

Eg *fft* “jump, spring” (med).

Reduplication.

WCh **pit-* “jump”: Bgh *pit*.

Irregular **p-*.

LEG **fut-* “spring back”: Or *futta^{2a}*.

Alternation **i* ~ **u*.

811 *fita²⁻ “forget”

Sem **pVta²⁻* “forget”: Arab *fīt* [-a-, 1].
 CCh **fit/a/H-* “forget”: Gudu *fitei*.
 *-aHi- > -ei in the auslaut.

812 *fiṭa²⁻/*fiṭay- “destroy”

Sem **pVṭa²⁻* “break”: Arab *fīṭ* [-a-, 1].
 Berb **fVtVy-* “be pierced”: Ahg *fədəi*.
 Bed *fədi(y)* “split, separate”.
 LEC **fit-* “destroy”: Or *fiṭa*.

Consonantal alternation *-²a- ~ *-y-.

813 *fiwah- “smell, blow” (v.)

Sem **pūh-* “spread (of smell)": Arab *fwāh*.
 Berb **fVwVh-* “stink, smell”: Kby *fuḥ*.
 WCh **ffijw/a/jh-* “blow”: Bks *fu²*, Sha *fyah*, DB *fu²*.
 -ya- in Sha results from *-i²a- < *-iwa-.
 CCh **fiyaH-* “smell”: Mnd *ifiya'a*.
 *-iya- < *-iwa-.
 ECh **pwaH-* < **pVwaH-* “blow”: Tum *po*.
 Rift **fah-* “blow”: Alg *fah-*.
 Contraction of *-iwa- > *-a- or a more archaic form of the original root?

Cf. **fiwaq-* “blow”.

814 *fiwaq- “blow”

Sem **pūh-* “blow”: Hbr *pwh*, Aram *pwh*, Arab *fwāh*.
 WCh **fiqu-* “blow”: Paa *fuki*, Siri *fikuu*, Sha *fuk*, Fyer *vivik*.
 Partial reduplication in Fyer.
 CCh **fuqu(w)-* “blow”: Mafa *fukuw*, Lame *fuku*, Msm *fok*.
 Secondary vocalism after a labial.
 ECh **pu/wjuk-* “breathing”: Mkk *puukiyo*.
 -uu- results from assimilation (and contraction?).
 Agaw **fixw-* “blow, breathe, rest”: Bil *fiyw*, Kem *fiyw*, Aun *fiy-uŋ*.
 Dhl *fook'* “catch one's breath, rest”.
 Contraction of *-iwa- yielding to -oo-.

Cf. **fiwah-* “smell, blow”. The alternative reconstruction is **fiqaw-*.

815 *fiyal- “cook, boil”

Berb **fVl-fVl-* “boil”: Izy *flufell*.
 Reduplication.
 WCh **fiyal-/fuwVl-* “boil”: Ang *fil*, Chip *fiyəl*, Ank *fial*, Bol *pūlō*,
 Pol *fula*, Geji *huluwi*, Brm *fule*, Buli *fulu*.
 **fuwVl-* goes back to a co-variant **fiwal-*.
 LEC **a-fel-* “cook” (v.): Or *affela*.
 Contraction of the original cluster *-iya- > *-e. Prefix *²a-.

816 *fo²⁻ “sand, dust”

Eg *fɔ.t* “dust (?)” (pyr).
 The meaning is not certain.
 WCh **fwa²⁻* “sand”: Dera *pwa*.

817 *fo(²)- “mouth”

Sem **pa(?)*-/**pi(?)*- “mouth” ¹, “forehead” ², “face” ³: Akk *pa'u*,
*pū*¹, Ug *p*¹, Hbr *pe*¹, Aram (Syr) *pa-t*², Arab *fi²-at-*², *fiw-*, *füh-*
*at-*¹, Amh *fi-t*²³, Soq *fio*²³.
 *-a- < *-u- after a labial. The stem has an irregular structure in which -² of Arab may be a result of a late analogical modification.

WCh **fwa(H)-* “mouth”: Fyer *fo*, Bks *fo*, DB *fo*, *foh*.

Related to **fi²-* “blow”?

818 *foc- “roast, cook”

Eg *fs* “cook” (a), Copt **fisi* id.: Boh *fisi*, Shd *pise*.
 Copt may reflect HS *-e-.
 WCh **fiwac-* “burn” ¹, “cook” ², “roast” ³: Fyer *fwaš*¹, Bks *fos*²,
*Sha fos*², DB *fas*³.
 DB -a- < *-wa- after a labial.

819 *foh- “fire; burn”

Eg *wfh* “burn” (l).

w- stands for a rounded vowel.

CCh **a-fwaʃ-* “fire”: Log *fo*, Msg *afu*, Gid *afa*, Mba *fē*.

Irregular vowels in individual languages may continue
**yaHu-/-waHu-*.

820 *fosah- “be bad”

Sem **pašah-* “be bad, be spoilt”: Arab *fish* [-a-, 4].

*-a- of the first syllable is a regular reflex of Sem *-u- < HS *-o- after a labial.

WCh **fwas-* “bad”: DB *fwas*.

Related to **fus-* “be angry”.

821 *fos[i]́- “breathe”

Sem **pV̥V̥-* “breathe, blow”: Akk *pašū*.

HEC **foše-* “breathe”: Kmb *fooše-*.

From **foši-*?

822 *fot- “wipe, scrape”

Sem **pVt-* “wipe oneself with small stones after excreting”: Jib *fett*.

An isolated archaism?

Eg *ftt* “erase (inscriptions)”.

WCh **fwat-* “scratch ground”: Ang *fwot*.

Omot **fut-* “oil” (v.): Kaf *hut*.

h- < **f-*, cf. Kaf *futo* “ointment”.

823 *foy- “cloth”

Eg *fy* “cloth” (NK).

CCh **fway-* “loincloth”: Mwu *fwoyi*.

824 *foya3- “mouse, rat”

Sem **pVyaz-* “mouse”: Akk *piazu*.

WCh **fwayaz-* “rat”: DB *fuyaš*.

An archaic separate isogloss replaced in the majority of languages with such innovations as **antu*³-/**antaw-* and **ber-*/*per-* “mouse, rat”.

825 *fu^con- “meat, flesh”

LEC **foHon-* “meat, flesh”: Or *fon*, *foon*.

Rift **fu^cun-* “meat”: Irg *fu^cuni*, Bur *fu^cunai*.

Note Arab *fn* [-i-] “make meat rot”.

826 *fuf- “lung, breast”

Berb **fVf-* “breast”: Ghd *i-fef*, Siwa *i-fiff-an*, Ghat *i-fef*, Ahg *e-fef*, Twl *ā-faf*, Zng *i-faffi*, Sml *t-iffi-t*, Ntf *i-ff*, Izy *i-ff*, Mzab *i-f*, Wrg *i-f*, *i-ff*, Fgg *i-f*, Snus *i-fef*, Kby *i-f*.

WCh **fuf-* “lung”¹, “breast”²: Hs *fūfū*¹, Mpn *fufu*², Fyer *fuf*², Bks *fof*², Klr *fuf*².

CCh **fif-/fuf-* “lung”: Tera *fufuf*, Gaa *piplifa*, Hwn *pufə*, Bura *fufu*.

Tera and Gaa reflect a “double” reduplication by adding one more syllable in the anlaut.

ECh **pupi-* “breast”: Brg *fifo*, Mig *pūpu*, Bid *pūpa*.

Any connection with Sem **pawp-* “bull’s bladder” (Arab *fawf-*)? Reduplication of **fūfū-* “lungs, belly”.

827 *fugVr- “open” (v.)

Sem **pVgVr-* “open wide”: Hbr *p̥r*, Aram (Syr) *p̥r*, Arab *fgr*.

LEC **fur-* “open, free, untie”: Som *fur-*, Or *fur-*, Rnd *fur-*, Boni *fur-*, Kon *fur-*, Gid *fur-iyyy-*.

Inlaut *-g- lost without leaving any traces.

828 *fu^cun- “thigh, leg”

Sem **pVn-* “thigh, leg”: Akk *pēnu*, Ug *p̥n*.

WCh **fun-H-* “knee”: Fyer *fug*.

Metathesis.

CCh **pun-* “thigh”: FK *punu*³.

Metathesis. Irregular **p-*.

An alternative reconstruction is **funu*^c-[!]. Cf. also Akk *pēmu* “thigh”, Hbr *pa^cam* “foot”, Shh *fa^cm*, Hss *fām*, Mhr *fēm* (< **pV^cVm*-) and Kwz *pa^cam-uko* “foot” (< Rift **paHam*-), eventually pointing out to HS **pa^cam-* with initial **p*!

829 *ful- “go up, mount”

CCh **ful-* “mount”: Chb *fəl-ti*, Klb *afūl-tü*.

Prefix **₂a-* in Klb.

HEC **ful-* “go up, go out”: Sid *ful*, Dar *ful*, Kmb *ful*.

830 *ful- “bore a hole”

ECh **pul-* “big hole”: Tum *pūl*.

Deverbative.

LEC **ful-* “break through, pierce through”: Or *full-a^aa*.

Rift **ful-* “bore a hole”: Irg *ful-*.

831 *ful- “hide, husk”

ECh **pulVl-* “shell”: Tum *puləl*.

Partial reduplication.

Rift **fal-/ful-* “hide”: Bur *fala*, Asa *fulo*.

a-vocalism may be a Rift innovation or an assimilation in Bur.

832 *funVg- “nose”

Eg *fnd* “nose” (pyr).

Eg *d* < **g* palatalized before a middle vowel (**o* or **e*).

LEC **fung-* “nose”: Or *fuññ-aan*.

Cf. **finah-* “opening” (and also “mouth”!) and, on the other hand, **fin-* “nose; smell”. *-*Vg-* may be a suffix.

833 *furVh- “fear” (v.)

Sem **pV_rVh-* “fear”: Gz *frh*, Amh *färra*.

An Ethio-Sem archaism?

LEC **für-* < **fuHVr-* “fear”: Kon *für*, Gid *hūr*.

Metathesis.

834 *furV_k- “skin, bark”

Berb **fVrV_k-* “bark”: Ahg *ta-fərk-it*, Twl *ti-frāk-āwin*, Sml *ti-fərk-it*, Ntf *ti-fərk-it*.

ECh **purV_k-* “bark”: Sok *furkia*.

Derived from **fuwar-* “skin, bark”.

835 *fus- “be angry”

Sem **pūš-* “be angry”: Akk *puāšu*.

Based on the original HS **fus-*.

WCh **fus-* “anger”: Hs *fuši*, Gwn *huši*, *pusi*.

836 *fut- “hole, vulva”

Sem **put-* “vulva”: Hbr *pot*.

WCh **fut-* “hole”: Ang *fut*.

LEC **fut-* “vulva”¹, “anus”²: Som *futo*¹, Or *futee*².

Cf. Eg *wft* “pierce”.

837 *fut- “vomit”

WCh **fut-* “vomit”: Sura *füt*, Ang *fut*, Ank *füt*, Mpn *füt*.

Wrz **fat-* “vomit”: Gaw *fač-fat-*.

Reduplication with modified vocalism.

838 *fuwar- “skin, bark”

Sem **parw-* “skin”¹, “fur”², “shell, husk”³: Akk *pāru*, *parru*¹, Hbr *parwā*, Arab *farw-*¹, Gz *farra*³.

Metathesis. Regular Sem *-*a-* < *-*u-* after a labial.

Berb **fVwVr-* “skin disease”¹, “bark”²: Ahg *tafure*¹, Zng *taffrāh¹, Sml *ta-färi*¹, Ntf *ta-fura*¹, Ghd *ti-fra*².*

WCh **fuwar-* “skin of monkey-nuts”¹, “peel”², “bark”³: Hs *fürū*¹, Tng *paara*², Diri *fu-fur*³.

Reduplication in Diri.

ECh **pVr-* “shell”: Kera *ke-fre*.

Prefix **kV-*.

839 *fuwa^t- “cloth”

Sem *puwa^t- “table-cloth”: Arab *fūt-at-*, pl. *fuwat-*.
 WCh *f^hwat- “cloth”¹, “loin-cloth”²: Sura *fwat*¹, Ang *fwet*²,
 Mpn *fwāt*².
 Cf. DB *fata²u* “cloth”.

840 *fuy- “chaff, shell”

Sem *puy- “chaff”: Akk *pū*.
 WCh *fwaf- “shell”: Ang *fwop*.
 Partial reduplication.
 CCh *puy- “bark”: Bch *puyey*.
 Suffix *-ay- > Bch -ey.

841 *f[ü]²- “lungs, belly”

Eg *wf²* “lungs” (BD).
 Initial *w*- reflects a labial root vowel.
 Bed *fi²* “belly”.
 LEC *fi^c- “belly”: Som *fi^c*.
 Unexpected *-c- < *-²-.
 Related to *fi²- “blow”. Note the semantic evolution in Cush.

842 *füč- “sweep, clean”

WCh *fuč- “clean, wash”: Tng *pude*.
 CCh *fuč- “sweep”: Mofu *fəč*, Gis *fuča*.
 Rift *fič- “sweep”: Irq *fič-*, Alg *fič-*, Bur *fič-*.
 Cf. *fet- “sweep”.

843 *FV_HV_K- “scrape, scratch”

Sem *pV_HV_K- “scrape, scrub”: Gz *fhq*, Tgy *fāhaqʷā*, Hrr *fēhaqa*.
 WCh *fuk- “scrape, polish”: Ang *vuk*.
 Agaw *fak- “scrape”: Xmr *faq-*, Aun *faki*.
 SA *fik- “scratch”: Saho *fik*.
 LEC *fik- “scratch”: Som *fiq-*.

Various contractions in Chadic and Cush.

844 *FV_kir-/*FV_kur- “pierce, tear”

Sem *pV_kir-/*pV_kur- “pierce, dig, tear out (eye)": Arab *fqr* [-i-, -u-].
 Eg *fk³* “tear off” (n).
 -³ goes back to *-r-.
 Derived from *fak- “pierce, tear”.

845 *fVl- “divide, pierce”

Sem *pVl- “divide”¹, “(be) split”²: Hbr *ply*¹, Aram (Jud) *ply*¹, Gz *fly*^{1,2}, Tgr *fāla*², Tgy *fly*², Amh *fälläl*².
 The original bilarial stem *pVl- is represented either as *pVlVj- or as *pVlVl-.
 Berb *fVlVw- “pierce”: Kby *flu*.

846 *fVr- “boil”

Sem *pūr- “boil”: Arab *fwr* [-u-].
 Eg *jfr* “boil” (gr).

Both in Sem and Eg derivatives of *fVr- are presented. Probably, the original root should be reconstructed as *fVwVr-/ *fV²Vr- or *²VfVr-/*wVfVr-.

847 *fVt- “feel aversion, ignore”

Sem *pūt- “go round, avoid”: Arab *fwt*.
 Eg *ft* “feel aversion, boredom”.

Connected with *fut- “vomit”?

848 *FV_t- “pull out, take (out)”

WCh *fa^t- “pull out”: Bol *fodu*, Gera *fad-*, Ngz *fota*.
 LEC *fut- “take”: Or *fuuda*.

Irregular vocalism. If -o- in Bol is a reflex of *-wa-, HS should be *fot-. Cf. Dhl *fir-* “take out”?

* g

849 *ga³- “rise”

Sem *gV²Vy- “rise” ¹, “be high” ²: Hbr g³y ¹, Aram g³a²^ā ².
Trilateral formation based on *gV²-.
ECh *ga³ay- “increase”: Bid gāya, Mig gāyo.
Derivative from *ga³- similar to the Sem formation in *-y-.
Agaw *gwi²- “be high”: Bil gwe, Xmr gwe, Kwr gwe, Dmb gwe, Kem gwee.
Unexpected vocalism reflecting HS *ü.

850 *ga³ab- “dwelling”

Eg gb³ “side of a room” (Westc.).
Metathesis.
WCh *ga³ab- “room”: Bol gabi, Dera gawi, gabī, Tng kaabi, Krf kaafi, Gera gawa, Glm gaabu.
Connected with *gab- “wall, dwelling”.

851 *ga³id- “face”

WCh *ga³id- “face”: Bol gaido.
Bed gedi “face, eye”.
Composite of prefix *ga- and *id- “eye”. For a similar semantic development cf. Goth and-augi “face” ← augo “eye”.

852 *ga³ur- “wall, yard”

Sem *igār- “wall” ¹, “roof” ²: Akk ³igāru ¹, Aram ³gr ¹, Arab ³iggār- ².
Metathesis.
WCh *gar-gar- “low wall or mount”: Hs gargin.
Reduplication.
CCh *ga³ur- “shed”: Log gaura.
ECh *ga³Vr- “pricky fence”: Mkk gāra.
Bed ga³ra, gaar³a “yard”.
Assimilation of vowels.
Rift *garV²- “wall of the verandah”: Irq gar³ai.
Metathesis.

853 *ga³už-/*gawuž- “calabash, basket”

Berb *gaz Vw- “calabash”: Ghd ta-gazu-t.
Metathesis.
WCh *ga³už- “calabash”: Hs gōžī.
ECh *guž- “calabash” ¹, “basket” ²: Kbl guže-gā ¹, Tum gəž ².
Contraction.
Consonantal alternation *-ž- ~ *-w-.

854 *gab- “wall, dwelling”

Sem *gabb- “entrance, vestibule” ¹, “enclosure” ²: Gz gabgab ¹, Gur gəbbi ².
Reduplication in Gz.
Eg gb.w “palace” (NK).
ECh *gab- “wall”: Tum gab, Ndam gaba.

855 *gab- “weapon”

Sem *gabāb- “sling”: Akk gabābu.
Partial reduplication. Cf. Akk kapāpu id.
HEC *gab- “bow and arrow”: Dar gabe.

856 *gab- “side, bank, beach”

WCh *gab- < *gabV²- “bank”: Hs gāba.
Suffix *-V²-.
Bed gāb, geb “side”.
From *gabi-?
Agaw *gab(b)- “side”: Bil gaf, Xmr gəba.
LEC *geb- “bank”: Som gebi.
Secondary *e. Cf. Bed.
HEC *gab- “side”: Bmb gaba.
Cf. Sem *ganb- “side (particularly, of the body)” (Aram (Syr) gabba, Arab ganb-), presumably, a deverbal related to Arab gnb “be near smb.”. Cf. also Eg wdb “bank” (pyr) that could be a reflex of *gob-.

857 *gab- “earth, clay”

Sem **gabib-* “ground, earth”: Akk *gabibu*, Arab *gabib-*, *gabūb-*.

Partial reduplication.

Eg *gbb* “earth, Earth-god” (pyr).

Partial reduplication.

CCh **gVb-* “field”: Gis *guva*.

Secondary *-u-* in Gis before a labial.

ECh **gab-* “clay”: Tum *gab*, Ndam *ga:b*.

858 *gab- “front”

Sem **gabh-* “forehead, front, brow”: Arab *gabh-at-*, Jib *gəbh- et*, Hss *yabheh*, Shh *gebhat*.

Secondary derivative in **-h-*? Cf. also **gabb-* “part of the body,

(?) brain”: Akk *gabbu*.

WCh **gab-* “physical front of a person”¹, “breast, chest”²: Hs *gabā*¹, Say *gəp*², Dwot *gup*², Ngz *bo-gaba*², Bade *bo-gawa*².

Prefix **bwa-* in Ngz and Bade. Dwot *-u-* may be explained if WCh **gabu-* is reconstructed.

859 *gaba²- “hand, arm”

Eg *gb̥* “arm”.

WCh **gab-* < **gaba²-* “joint, limb”: Hs *gaba*.

SA **gab-* “hand”: Saho *gabaa*, Afar *gaba*, *gabaa*.

860 *gabar- “male”

Sem **gabr-* “man”: Phn *gbr*, Moab *gbrn*, Hbr *geber*, Aram (Mand) *gabra*.

WCh **gwar-* < **gVbar-* “man”: Sura *gwar*, Bol *gwor-zo*, Krk *gworzo*, Ngm *gwor-zo*.

LEC **garVb-* “slave”: Or *garba*.

Metathesis.

HEC **gabar-* “slave, farmer”: Bmb *gabari*, Kmb *gabare*.

Dhl *gabara* “male lion”.

Note the meaning, presumably, from ““male””.

861 *gabVh- “be weak”

Sem **gVbVh-* “be weak”¹, “soften”²: NSyr *gāwih*¹, Tgr *gābhā*², Tgy *gābhe*².

Eg *gby* “be weak” (n).

Late Eg loss of the laryngeal (substituted by *-y*?).

CCh **gab-* < **gabaH-* “weakness”: Lame *gaba*, LPe *gab*, Msm *gab*.

LEC **ga-gab-* “be exhausted”: Or *gaggaba*.

Partial reduplication.

Cf. WCh **gāb-* < **gaHab-* “febrile cattle disease”: Hs *gābu*.

862 *gac- “bank, side”

Eg *gs* “side” (pyr).

WCh **gač-* “bank”: Hs *gači*.

Isolated parallel, probably, of archaic provenance.

863 *gac-/gic- “face”

Eg *ds* “person” (pyr).

d- < **g-* before **e* or **o*. For the semantic development, cf. Lat *persōna*.

Agaw **gac-* “face”¹, “figure”²: Bil *gaš*¹, Xmr *gač*¹, Kwr *gaš*¹, Dmb *gaš*¹, Kem *gas*, *güs*^{1,2}.

LEC **gos-* “chin, beard”: Arb *goos*.

Reflects one more HS variant **goc-*?

Rift **gic-* “face”: Irq *gitsa'a*.

Reconstruction of vocalism is very shaky. Note parallel forms

**gaž-/gawaž-* “cheek, chin”, **gač-/guč-* “cheek, chin”. Note an alternative comparison for Eg *ds* ~ WCh **das-* “man” (Sura *dās*, Ang *des*) implying a tentative phonological correspondence Eg *d* ~ WCh **d* ‘see **pVud-* “knee”).

864 *gač- “spear”

WCh **gač-* “spear”: Ang *gaši*, Krk *agači*, Dera *gai*, Gera *gossa*, Glm *gass*, Pol *gəs*, Geji *gəsi*, Buli *gəs*, Ngz *ngas*.

Gera *-o-* may reflect a rounded vowel of the second syllable.

CCh **gač-* “spear”: Tera *gas*, Jara *gas*.

SA **gaš-* “spear”: Saho *gaša*.

865 *gač- “be wet”

Eg *gɔš* “pour out” (n).

-*č*- is a sign for *-a-.

WCh *gač- “wet”: Ngz *gāša*, *gaža*

866 *gač- “cheek, chin”

Berb */*gac*- “cheek”: Ahg *ayaz*.

Irregular reflex of *g-.

WCh *gač-/*guč- “cheek”: DB *gaš-am*, Jmb *guša*.

CCh *gušwa- “cheek”: Zime *ŋgušo*, Bnn *ŋgošo-no*.

Cf. Mofu *gwaš* “molar” ← “cheek tooth”. *-u- seems to be secondary as well as in WCh.

ECh *gač- “cheek”: Bir *gadayo*, Bid *gade-ma*, Mig *gadu-mo*, Jegu *gede*.

HEC *gač- “chin, jaw”: Sid *gaččo*, Bmb *gaččo*, Kab *geča*.

Omot *gač- “chin”: Mch *gač-anō*.

Dhl *gač'a* “beard”.

Confusion of two meanings, “chin” and “beard”, is typical of IE *smek'ru-.

Cf. *gac-/*gic- “face”.

867 *gad- “be old; elder”

Sem *gad- “be considerable, be respectable (of men)": Arab *gdd* [-a-].

Note a nominal derivative of this verb in Arab *gadd-* “grand-father, ancestor”.

ECh *gad- “old”: Kwn *gād-atē*, Ngm *gade*.

Originally, from *gad-VH-.

HEC *gad- “age group, generation”: Bmb *gada*.

Rift *gad- “old man”: Alg *gar-mo*, Bur *gad-uwa*.

If Alg reflects a different root *garVm- it might be compared with CCh *gurVm- “become old”: Mofu *gurm*.

868 *gad- “cut, split”

Sem *gVd- “cut off”: Aram (Syr) *gdd*, SAr *gdd*.

ECh *gad- “split”: Tum *gād*, Ndm *gəda*.

869 *gad- “river”

Sem *gad(y)- “river-bank”: Hbr *gādā*, Aram (Mand) *gada*, *gida*, Arab *gady-at-*.

WCh *g/a]daw- “lake”: Ngm *godo*.

Assimilation of vowels.

CCh *nV-gad- “river”: Bud *ŋgada*.

Prefix *nV-.

Agaw *gad- “river-bed”: Bil *gadi*.

SA *gad- “river, stream”: Saho *gadee*.

870 *gadeb- “stomach”

WCh *gadyab- “kidneys”: Hs *gažebā*.

CCh *gVdVb- “belly”: Gdr *gədəf*.

Unvoiced f in the auslaut.

HEC *godeb- “belly”: Sid *godoba*, Ala *goddəba*, Kmb *gʷɔdəeba*, *godoba*, Dar *godoba*, Had *godabo*.

Irregular *-o- of the first syllable.

871 *gadel- “fertile soil”

Sem *gadil- “land, beach”: Arab *gadīl*-.

Secondary formation?

Eg *ddʒ* “fertilize (field)” (gr).

Denominative verb reflecting *godVl- with *-l- > Eg -j.

ECh *gVdyl- “(clay) earth”: Kera *gedel*.

Assimilation of vowels.

872 *gadum- “cut; axe, hoe”

Sem *gVdVm- “cut off”: Akk *gadāmu*, Aram *gdm*, Arab *gdm*.

Bed *gaduum* “axe”.

SA *gadum- “axe”: Saho *gadumaa*.

*o < *a is influenced by *u of the second syllable.

LEC *gudum- “axe”: Som *guddum*.

Assimilation of vowels.

Derived from *gad- “cut, split”. *gadum- as a nominal stem appears to be a common Cush innovation.

873 *gag- “roof”

Sem **gag-* “flat roof”: Akk *gaggu*, Ug *gg*, Hbr *gāg*.
 Berb **gVg-* “arch supporting a tent”: Ayr *a-gəgu*, Twl *a-gəgu*.

Reduplication?

874 *ga^c- “be empty”

Eg *d*^c “be deserted” (XIX).
 Irregular *d*^c < **g*- implies the influence of **e* or **o* in the original HS verb.
 WCh **gay-* “empty”: Tng *gaye*.
 From **gaHi-*.
 ECh **gay-* “desert”: Tum *gay*.
 A deverbalative formation.

875 *ga^c-/*gi^c- “dig, bury”

WCh **giH-* “dig”: Zaar *gi*.
 CCh **gaH-* “bury”: Bud *gau*.
 ECh **gay-* “bury”: Kera *ge (ti tij)*.
 From **gaHi-*.
 SA **ga^c-* “bury”: Afar *ga^c*.
 Cf. Eg *dʒt* “tomb” (NK)?

876 *ga^cad- “dog, wolf”

Sem **ga^cd-* “wolf”: Arab *ga^cd-at-*, *ga^cād-at-*.
 Berb **gVd-* “dog”: Kby *agdi*.
 CCh **gVd-* “dog”: Mofu *gədey*.
 Suffix *-ay- > Mofu -ey.
 ECh **gad-* “dog”: Mkk *gede* (masc.), *gada* ((fem.), Smr *do-gədi*.
 Prefix **dwa-* in Smr.

Cf. a derivative in LEC **ged-al-* “jackal” (Or *gedallo*).

877 *gahun- “stomach”

Sem **gahun-* “belly”: Hbr *gāhōn*.
 CCh **guHan-* “stomach”: Log *ŋgun*, Bud *ŋun*, Kus *ŋguen*, Glf *um-ŋguen*.

Metathesis of vowels. Prefix **mV-/nV-*.
 ECh **gya-gVHVn-* “stomach”: Tum *gego:n*.
 Partial reduplication.

878 *gal- “vessel”

Eg *gn.t* “vessel” (NK).
 Note *-n* < *-l-.
 WCh **gal-* “calabash”: Wrj *galiya*, Kry *gali*, Geji *gale*, Brm *kal*, Buli *gal*, Wnd *gal*.
 Suffix -*iya* in Wrj.
 CCh **gal-* “pot”: Bnn *gala*.

879 *gal- “go, enter”

Sem **gūl-* “go, travel”: Arab *gwl [-u-]*.
 Secondary interfix -*w-*. Cf. Arab *glw* “migrate, resettle”.
 Berb **gVl(Vw)-* “go”: Kby *glu*.
 WCh **gal-/gul-* “run”¹, “follow”²: Sha *gal*¹, *gulay*².
 Note WCh alternation **a* ~ **u*.
 ECh **gal-* “go out”: Ndam *gal-žoyo*, Mobu *gale*.
 SA **gal-/gil-* “run”¹, “go”²: Saho *gil*¹, Afar *gal*².
 SA reflects an alternation **a* ~ **i*.
 LEC **gal-* “enter”: Som *gal-*, Or *gala*, Arb *gal-*.
 HEC **gal-* “enter”: Bmb *gal-*.
 Omot **gal-* “enter”: Ome *gal-*, Anf *gal-*.

880 *gal- “throw”

Sem **gVla²-* “throw, overturn”: Arab *gP [-a-]*.
 Formation based on **gal-*. Cf. also Arab *ngl [-i-]*.
 WCh **gal-* < **giHal-* “throw”: Klr *gyol*.
 ECh **gVl-* “throw”: Ndm *gəla*.

881 *gal-/ga³il- “egg”

CCh **gal-/ga³il-* “egg”: Gaa *ge³ila*, Gbn *nge³ele*, Boka *ngala*, Hwn *ŋgala*, Tera *ŋgərlı*.
 Secondary laryngeal in some CCh forms. Note prefix **nV-* in Boka, Hwn and Tera.

ECh *gi³il- “lay eggs”: Jegu *giil*.

Denominative verb.

SA *gVIVI- “egg”: Afar *gələlo*.

Partial reduplication.

882 *galab- “give”

Sem *gVIVb- “procure”: Arab *glb* [-i-, -u-].

The vowels of the second syllable may be secondary.

WCh *galab- “give”: Mnt *gallap*.

*-b- is unvoiced in the final position.

883 *galam- “ram”

Sem *galam- “ram with long legs”: Arab *galam*-.

CCh *gamal- “ram”: Lame *gəmla*, Bnn *gamala-na*.

Metathesis.

ECh *gamVI- “ram”: Kera *gamla*.

Metathesis.

Dhl *ngolome* “buffalo”.

Secondary vocalism and prefix *nV-.

884 *gal-an- “river, lake”

CCh *galan-H- “swampy river-branch”: Mba *goloyay*.

Secondary vocalism.

LEC *galan- “sea”: Or *galaana*.

HEC *galan- “river”: Dar *galaana*.

Cf. Sem *gal- “wave” (Hbr *gal*) that may reflect HS *gal- “river, wave” from which the present root is derived.

885 *gal-gal- “hunger”

Sem *gal-gal- “hunger”: Akk *galgaltu*, *galgallatu*.

HEC *gar-gal- “famine”: Bmb *gaargale*.

Dissimilation of liquids.

Reduplication?

886 *gal-gal-/*gal-gil- “thunder”

Sem *gal-gāl- “continuous thunder”: Arab *galgāl*-.

ECh *gal-gil- “thunder”: Mig *galgilo*.

A descriptive reduplicated stem.

887 *gam- “vessel”

Sem *gām- “bowl”: Arab *gām*-.

ECh *gVm- “clay pot”: Tum *gəmi*.

Cf. HEC *gamb- “jar” (Had *gambo³o*).

888 *gam- “be full”

Sem *gim-/*gum- “be full”: Arab *gmm* [-i-, -u-].

Secondary vocalism?

WCh *gamu- “fill, be full”: Sura *gam*, *kum*, Ang *gam*, Mnt *gum*, Ank *gam*, Grk *kum-pan*, Bol *gom*, Krk *nžamū*, Pero *kem*, Ngm *ŋgama*.

Cf. Berb *gVm-/*gVwVm- “scoop, draw (water)” (Kby *ag^wem*)?

889 *gamah- “wait”

Eg *gmh* “wait” (MK).

ECh *gam- “wait”: Smr *gam*, Sbn *gam*-.

No traces of the auslaut laryngeal.

890 *gan- “field”

Sem *gann- “garden”: Hbr *gan*, Arab *gann-at-*.

Berb *gVn- “plateau”: Kby *ag^wni*.

Note labialization, probably reflecting an earlier *gVwVn- (cf. WCh!).

WCh *gaHwan- “field”: Hs *gōnā*, Tng *kay*, Fyer *ha^ŋgon*, Sha *goy*, DB *goy*.

Sha and DB reflect the secondary metathesis of laryngeal yielding to -q- in contact with *-n-.

ECh *gaHan-/*gan-H- “field”: Mig *gaan*, Bid *goy*.

Secondary laryngeal in WCh and ECh.

891 *gan- “leg”

CCh **gwan-* < **ganu-* “leg”: Bata *gwone*.
 ECh **ganu-* “leg”: Dor *de-ganu*, Nch *guan-ung*.
 Prefix in Dor.
 Omot **gan-* “leg”: Mch *gano*.

An isolated archaic formation that may be somehow connected with **gonVh-* “elbow, shoulder, wing” as a word for “extremity, limb”.

892 *gan-/*gin- “go”

Sem **gVn-* “come” (imperative): Akk *gana*.
 WCh **gan-* “go”: Fyer *gan*.
 ECh **gin-* “go out”: Sok *ginē*.

Alternation **a* ~ **i*.

893 *ganah- “bend”

Sem **gVnah-* “bend”: Arab *gn̪h* [-a-].
 WCh **ma-gan-* “bend”: Sha *magan*.
 Prefix **ga-*.
 CCh **gan-* “bend”: Zime *gan*.

894 *gar- “container, vessel”

Sem **garr-* “box”¹, “jug”²: Akk *garru*¹, Arab *garr-at-*².
 Berb **gVr-* “small wooden vase”: Izy *ta-għa*.
 WCh **gar-* “tin container”: Hs *garwa*.
 CCh **gVr-* “pot”: Gude *gəra*, Nza *gəra*.

895 *gar- “boat, ship”

Sem **gāriy-* “ship”: Arab *gāriy-at-*.
 WCh **gVr-* “boat”: Krf *gerre*.
 The vocalism of the first syllable in Krf is induced by the final -e.
 ECh **gar-* “boat”: Kwn *ga:r*.
 Etymologically identical with **gar-* “container, vessel”?

896 *gar- “calf, bull”

Eg *dr* “calf” (MK).
 d- < *g- usually before *e or *o.
 CCh **gar-* “bull”: Msg *gari*.

897 *gar- “be angry”

Sem **gūr-* “be unjust”¹, “be audacious”²: Arab *gwr* [-u-]¹, Tgr *gawārā*².
 Secondary *-w-?
 Berb **gVr-* “be enraged”: Kby *egru*.
 CCh **gar-* “angry, anger”¹, “evil”²: Mnd *gər-ha*¹, Lame *ngar*².
 Prefix **nV-* in Lame.

898 *gar-/*gawar- “antelope”

WCh **gar-* “oryx”: Cagu *gāre*, Mbu *gāri*.
 Cf. Paa *gur-maši* “antelope”, Siri *zəb-gəri* id.
 CCh **gar-* “antelope”: Log *garia*.
 ECh **gawar-* “antelope”: Tum *gəru*, Kwn *gowor-to*.
 Bed *gar-uwa* “kind of antelope”.
 Omot **gar-* “kind of antelope”: Ome *gaaraa*.
 Rift **gwar-* “antelope”: Irq *gwaraay*.
 Reflects HS **gVwVr-*?

In ECh and Rift, a characteristic innovation: *C²* = -w-.

899 *garab- “disease”

Sem **garab-* “lepra, scabies”: Akk *garābu*, Hbr *gārāb*, Aram (Syr) *gar'bō*, Arab *garab-*.
 ECh **gabyar-* < **gabari-* “syphilis”: Smr *gaberi*.
 Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is **gabar-*.

900 *gara^C- “cut”

Sem **gVrV^C-* “cut (hair)": Hbr *gr^C*, Jib *gera^C*, Soq *gara^C*.
 SA **gara^C-* “cut, strike”: Saho *gara^C-*, Afar *gara^C-*.

LEC **gara*^C- “cut”: Or *gara*^C.

Cf. Som *gur*- id.

901 *gas- “container”

Eg *gs*³ “sack” (pyr).

Auslaut -³ reflects the root vowel.

CCh **mi-gis*- “basket”: Suk *migisa*.

Prefix **mi*- . Assimilated from **mi-gas*-.

Cf., probably, a reduplicated stem in ECh **gVsas*- “bottle” (Kera *gəsasi*).

902 *gas-/²*gus- “move”

WCh **guya*- “move”: Hs *gusa*, Sura *gyes*.

LEC **goš*- “ply between two places”: Som *goš*.

Rift **gus*- “drive (away)”: Irg *gus*-, Alg *gus-im*-.

Cf. Omot **gaš*- “drive”: Kaf *gaš*.

903 *gas²- “antelope”

Eg *gs*³ “antelope” (OK).

WCh **gas*- “kind of antelope”: Ngz *gas-ka*.

ECh **gawas*- “antelope”: Ndam *gōs*, Smr *gawsa*.

From **gaHwas*-?

LEC **gu-guš*- “antelope”: Or *guguf-to*.

Partial reduplication. Note Arb *gasar* “buffalo”. Note Or -*f* continuing a sibilant.

Rift **ga-gVs*- “antelope”: Irg *gagəs*.

Partial reduplication.

904 *gat- “hunt”

WCh **gat*- “hunt”: Gera *gadə*, Sha *gəd*.

LEC *²*u-gat*- “hunt”: Som *ugaad-s*-.

Denominative formation. Prefix *²*u*-.

HEC *²*u-gat*- “hunt”: Sid *ugaat*-.

Identical with LEC.

905 *gaw- “bull, buffalo”

Berb **gaw*- “bull”: Izy *ayugu*, pl. *iyugwawen*.

Eg *gw* “bull” (MK).

ECh **gVwVj*- “bull”: Tum *guīy*.

Omot **gah*- “buffalo”: Kaf *gahoo*.

As in some other cases, it is not clear whether -*h*- is a part of the root.

906 *gaw- “man, people”

Sem **gaw*- “people”: Akk *ga²*-, *gaw*-, Hbr *gōy*, SAR *gw*.

WCh **nV-gaw*- “man”: Sura *ŋgo*, Ang *go*, Krk *ŋgā*, Ngm *ŋgo*.

Prefix **nV*-.

ECh **ga*- “friend”: Bid *gee*- (masc.), *gaa*- (fem.).

Bed *gaw* “tribe, family”.

Wrz *²*i-kaw*- “clan”: Hrs *iko*.

Prefix *²*i*-.

907 *gaway- “body”

Sem **gVwy*- “body, belly”: Hbr *g^ewiyyā*, Aram (Palest) *giwy^etā*.

Cf. reduplicated **gu²*- in Arab *gu²gu²*- “chest”.

WCh **gaw*- “corpse”: Hs *gāwā*.

Probably, reflects original HS **gaw*-.

ECh **gway*- < **gaway*- “corpse”: Sok *goy*.

Related to **gaw*- “man, people”?

908 *gawa³- “go, walk”

Sem **gūz*- “pass, go”: Hbr *gwz*, Aram (Syr) *gāz*, Arab *gwz* [-*u*-], SAR *gz*.

Berb **gaz*- “go away”: Kby *ggaj*.

Agaw **ga²V₃*- “depart”: Bil *ga²d*.

Unexpected *²*u*-? A reflection of *-*w*-?

The original form of the root could be **gaz*-.

909 *gawVF- “interior”

Sem **gawp*- “body”¹, “heart, middle, interior”²: Hbr *gūp*¹, Arab *gawf*², Tgr *gof*².

CCh **gu-guf-* “heart” ¹, “lungs” ²: Kl^b *gugufi* ¹, HNK *gugufe* ¹, FKi *gugufi* ², Gude *guguf-in* ², FM *gugufi* ², FBw *guguf-in* ¹.

Partial reduplication. Contraction of the inlaut cluster *-awV- > *u.

910 *gay- “move”

Sem **gi-* “come”: Arab *gy* [-i-].

Cf. Gz *g^wayya* “run”. Based on **gVy-*.

WCh **gay-/*guy-* “ride, run away”: Bol *gay*, Krk *guy*.

CCh **gway-* “enter” ¹, “return” ², “follow” ³: Kl^b *gwa* ¹, Mrg *gwa* ¹, Glv *gwi* ², Bud *gya* ³, Masa *goio* ¹.

The original form of the root was **gaywa-*.

ECh **giy-* “come”: Kbl *giyə*.

Secondary *i before *y.

SA **gay-* “arrive”: Afar *gay-*.

LEC **gay-* “arrive”: Or *gaya*.

HEC **ge(?)-* < **gay-* “arrive”: Dar *ge-*.

Cf. Rift **gow-* “run away”: Irq *gow-*.

911 *gay- “say”

Eg *dwy* “call, say” (pyr).

Causes of palatalization are not clear.

WCh **gay-* “tell”: Hs *gaya*.

CCh **ga-* “speak”: Tera *ga*.

Omot **gay-* “say”: Shk *ge*, Dime *gee-mu*, Gll *gay*, Ari *gai-*.

Cf. Sem **gV^cVy-* “shout”: Hbr *g^cy*.

912 *gayV^C- “work”

Sem **yVgV^C-* “be tired” ¹, “work” ²: Akk *egū* ¹, Hbr *yg^c* ^{1,2}.

Metathesis.

Berb **gVH-* “make, put”: Izy *iga*, Kby *egg*.

CCh **gaH-/*gay-* “do, make” ¹, “build” ²: Gis *ge* ¹, Mwl *ugo* ¹, Log *ga^ee* ².

ECh **giy-* “work” (n.): Smr *giya*.

Deverbative. Cf. Kera *geye* “be tired” < **g/aJy-*.

913 *gazaw- “tumor, paunch”

Sem **gVzVw-* “tumor”: Tgr *gəzwa*, Tgy *gəzwa*.

Berb **gazaw-* “paunch, offal”: Ayr *ši-gəza*, Twl *te-gazaw-t*.

914 *gaž-/*gawaž- “cheek, chin”

ECh **gaž-/*gwaž-* “cheek”: Smr *gaže*, Kbl *kwaži*.

**gwaž-* < **gawaž-*.

Bed *g^waž* “face”.

Phonetic development similar to ECh.

SA **gaz-* “face”: Saho *gazaa*, *gadaa*.

LEC **gaž-* “chin”: Som *gaž*, *gad*.

A typical CVC- ~ CV^wVC- root pattern.

915 *gelal- “be weak”

Eg *gnn* “be weak” (OK).

Note -n- < *-l-.

ECh *gyalal-* “weak”: Gbr *gelāle*.

Partial reduplication?

916 *gena^C- “hand”

ECh **gyan-* “hand”: Tum *geny-*.

LEC **gen-* “hand”: Som *žini*, Bay *gene*.

Som *ž-* < *g-* before -i-.

Bed *gana^aa*, *gan^aa* “hand”.

Assimilation of vowels.

SA **gena^C-* “hand, palm”: Saho *gina^C*, Afar *genaa^C*.

Note *-c- < *-h-.

LEC **ga^can-* “hand, arm”: Som *ga^can*, Or *gana*, Boni *ka^can*.

Metathesis and assimilation of vowels.

Wrz **kana^C-* “hand” ¹, “palm” ²: War *kanee^ee* ¹, Gaw *kan^cate* ²,

Hrs *kana^ce* ².

Assimilation of vowels.

Mgg *kinne^e-* “hand”.

917 *ger- “dog, cub”

Sem **gVrw-* “wild animal’s cub” ¹, “cub, puppy” ²: Akk *gerru* ¹,

Hbr *gūr*², Aram (Syr) *guryō*², Arab *garw-*, *girw-*, *gurw-*², Hss *yeru*².

ECh **gyara-* “dog”: Nch *gera*, Lele *gira*, Kbl *gara*.

Cf., probably, HEC **giraw-* “cat” (Bmb *giraa²wee*).

918 *gi²- “see, look”

Eg *g³g³w* “look” (XVIII).

Reduplication.

WCh **giy-* < **giH-* “look”: Bol *giy*.

919 *gid-/gud- “be big, be numerous”

Sem **gidd-* “many, much”: Arab *gidd-*.

Berb **gVwVd-* “be numerous”: Izy *eggus*.

Based on **gud-*.

WCh **gVd-* “many”: Bol *godo*.

Secondary vocalism influenced by the auslaut vowel.

LEC **gud(d)-* “large”: Or *guddaa*.

Alternation **i* ~ **u*.

920 *gidol- “be big”

Sem **gVdVl-* “big”¹, “be big”², “become big, strong”³: Ug *gdl*¹, Hbr *gdl*², *gādōl*¹, Aram *g⁶dal*², Arab *gādil-*¹, *gall*³.

CCh **digwal-* “big”: Klb *dügölu*, Mrg *digal*.

Consonantal metathesis.

Derived from **gid-/gud-* “be big, be many”.

921 *gif- “strike, pierce”

Sem **nVgVp-* “strike, push, shake”: Hbr *ngp*, Gz *ngf*.

Prefix **nV-*.

ECh **gif-* “strike (with a sword)": Sok *gife*.

922 *gi^C- “beer”

Sem **gi^C-* “beer”: Arab *gi^C-at-*.

WCh **giy-* < **giHy-* “beer”: Hs *giya*.

923 *gi^Car-/*gi^Cur- “seek”

Eg *d⁶r* “seek” (MK).

CCh **giHar-* “seek”: Daba *gir*, Mus *gər*, Masa *gar*, *gāra*.

SA **gVHur-* “seek”: Saho *guur*.

924 *giHad-/*giyad- “neck”

Sem **gīd-* “tendon”¹, “muscle”², “nerve”³, “neck”⁴: Akk *gīdu*^{1,2}, Hbr *gīd*^{1,3}, Aram *g⁶yādā*^{1,3}, Arab *gīd-*⁴, Soq *žid*³.

Contraction of **gijVd-*.

WCh **nV-gīd-* < **nV-giHVd-* “neck”: Krf *ngido*, Glm *ngiryā*.

Prefix **nV-*.

ECh **giHad-* “neck”: Dng *gaadya*, Tum *geer*, Ngam *ger-*, Sok *get-im*, *gere*.

Contraction in individual languages.

Consonantal alternation of a laryngeal (presumably, *-²-) and *-y-. Cf. also another possible cognate in LEC **gaHad-* “breast”: Som *gaaddo*. The semantic variety of Sem makes the whole comparison dubious.

925 *gil- “cloud, dew”

Sem **igVl-* “drops (of dew)": Hbr *’ēgel*.

Prefix **gi-*.

WCh **nV-gil-* “cloud”¹, “sky”²: Krf *ngilla*¹, Glm *ngøla*².

Prefix **nV-*.

Forms with prefixes in both Sem and WCh.

926 *gim- “receive”

Eg *gmy* “receive, find” (NK), Copt **imi* id.: Boh *t’imi*, Shd *time*.

Copt *-i- reflects HS *-i-.

WCh **gVm-* “get”: Cagu *gəm-*.

927 *gin- “grind, pound”

Eg *dn* “grind” (med).

Palatalization of *g- before a front vowel.

ECh **gin-* “pound”: Smr *gine*, Tum *gən*, Ndm *gəna*, Dng *igina*.

928 *gin- “fire”

Eg *dndn.t* “fire” (sarc).

Reduplication.

CCh **gin-* “roast”: Mafa *gin-*.

Denominative formation.

929 *gin-/*gun- “build”

Berb **gVn-* “set up (house), lay off (garden)": Ghd *ə-gnu*.

WCh **gin-* “build”: Hs *gina*.

CCh **gun-* “build”: Log *gun-*.

Alternation **i* ~ **u*.

930 *gir- “fire”

Sem **gir-* “fire, deity of fire”: Akk *giru, girru*.

Eg *dr* “fire” (gr).

Palatalization of **g* before a front vowel.

SA **gir-* “fire”: Saho *gira*, Afar *giraa*.

HEC **gir-* “fire”: Sid *giira*, Dar *giira*, Had *giira*, Kmb *giira*.

Cf. Rift **gi²ir-* “embers” (Irq *gil²i*, Bur *gi²iru*, Alg *gi²iru*).

931 *gir- “be hot”

WCh **gir-gir-* “hot”: Maha *girgir*, Dera *gərgət*.

Reduplication. Dera < **gərgər*. Cf. Hs *gūra* “set fire”.

CCh **gVr-gVr-* “hot”: Tera *gərgər*, Bura *gərgər*.

Reduplication.

HEC **gir-* “burn”: Sid *giir-*, Had *giir-*.

Related to **gir-* “fire”.

932 *gir- “live”

Sem **gūr-* “live”¹, “be close by”²: Hbr *gwr*¹, Arab *gwr*².

Based on **gVr-*.

LEC **gir-* “be, exist”: Som *gir-*, Or *gir-*, Rnd *gir-*, Bay *gir-*.

933 *gir-/*gi²ur- “corn”

Sem **gir-* “bean, corn”: Hbr *gērā*.

WCh **gi²ur-* “millet”: Hs *gērō*, Sura *gor*, Diri *agura*, Say *gyoro*.

Secondary laryngeal in the inlaut.

CCh *-*gur-* “bean”: Mnd *“gire*, Zgh *ŋgure*, Glv *ŋgura*, Gvo *ŋgore*, Log *māgure*.

Various prefixes in individual languages.

ECh **gir-* “bean”: Smr *giri*, ţiri, Jegu *giri*, *giri-k*.

A root pattern including a morphonological variant with *C²* = *-ɔ-*.

934 *gir-/*gur- “go, run”

Sem **gVrVy-* “run, flow”¹, “pass”: Arab *gry* [-i]¹, Hss *gerō*¹, Mhr *gerō*².

Derived from biconsonantal **gVr-*.

Berb **gVwVr-* “go, walk”: Rif *ugur*, Izn *uyur*.

Based on **gVr-*.

WCh **gura²-* “come”¹, “go around”²: Dera *gur-*¹, Bks *gara²*².

Suffix *-*a²-*.

CCh **gwar-* < **gura-* “go (into)”¹, “return”², “follow”³: Tera *gəri*², Hil *gwər*¹, Log *gər*¹, Bnn *gwərə*³.

ECh **gVr-* “come”: Sbn *gər*.

Bed *agir* “return”.

Metathesis of **gira²-*, cf. WCh.

HEC **geHer-* “run”: Had *geer-*.

Metathesis from **gi²ar-*, cf. WCh.

Alternation **i* ~ **u*. In WCh and Cush, similar derivatives in *-*a²-* are worth notice.

935 *go- “stone, mountain”

Eg *dw* “mountain” (pyr), Copt **/tʃōw*: Boh *tōou*, Shd *toou*.

There are no traces of a laryngeal in Eg.

CCh **gwa²-* “stone”: Lame *ngwai*, LPe *gwoi²*, Zime *gwo²*.

Secondary *-*ɔ-*. **gwa²-* may go back to **gwa-i²-*.

936 *go^c- “sing”

Eg *gɔ̄* “sing” (n).

The palatalization of *g is unmarked in late Eg.

CCh *gwa^c- “sing”: Bata *goo*.

LEC *go^c- “moan”: Or *gōa*.

Note a reduplication in WCh deveritative *gwag- “song, dance”: Mpn *kook*.

937 *go^cVy- “carry”

Eg *dʒy* “bring” (gr).

Regular palatalization of *g-.

WCh *gwa^cVy- “carry (on one’s back)": Hs *gōyā*.

938 *gob- “bend”

Eg *gb* “stoop” (gr).

No traces of palatalization in late Eg.

CCh *gwab- “bend”: Gis *gob-*, Mofu *gəb*.

Unexpected emphatic *b. A trace of a laryngeal, also indicated by the vowel length in SA?

ECh *gwab- “bend”: Kera *gobe*.

SA *gub- “be bent”: Afar *guub*.

Cf. LEC *gop- “hunchback” (Or *goophpo*)?

939 *gočal- “ant”

Sem *gašl- “ant”: Arab *gašl-at-*.

From HS *gočal- with assimilation of vowels.

WCh *gwačal- “ant”: Wrj *gwašala-na*.

940 *goda^c- “injure, damage”

Sem *gVda^c- “mutilate (of nose or lips)”¹, “cut”², “beat”³, “damage”⁴: Hbr *gd^c*², Aram (Syr) *gd^c*^{1,2}, Arab *gd^c [-a-]*¹, Gz *gʷd²*³, Tgr *gd³*³, Tgy *gʷd³*^{3,4}, Amh *gʷdd⁴*, Arg *gʷdd⁴*.

Labiovelars in Ethio-Sem may reflect an earlier rounded vowel of the first syllable. Note Ethio-Sem -²-.

Agaw *gwad- “injure”: Bil *gʷot-*, Kwr *gʷad-*, Kem *gäd y-*, Aun *gʷəd-*.

Omot *gond- “injure”¹, “be bad”²: Kaf *gond-*¹, Mch *gondo*², Bwo *gondo*².

Nasal infix?

941 *godVn- “ant”

ECh *gwadVn- “ant”: Kera *godnoy*.

LEC *gonVd- “ant”: Or *gondaa*.

Metathesis.

Cf. HEC *gotan- “termite” (Sid *gotan-čoo*) and Omot *gutun- “worm” (Ome *gutune*).

942 *go-go- “skin”

CCh *gwa-gwa- “skin”: Mnd *gwogwa*.

LEC *gog- “skin”: Or *googa*.

HEC *gog- “skin”: Sid *googa*, Bmb *goga*, *gogaa*, Dar *goga*, Kmb *goga*.

Omot *gog- “skin”¹, “bark”²: Yam *goja*¹, Kaf *goggō*¹, Bwo *gooka*, *gookaa*¹, Nao *gogu*².

Reduplication?

943 *go-gor- “bird”

CCh *gwa-gwar- “hen”: Mofu *gwagwar*.

ECh *gu-gur- “hen”: Kera *guugur*.

LEC *go-gor- “guinea fowl”: Or *gogorii*.

Partial reduplication. A descriptive stem. Cf. *guray- “hen”.

944 *go^cad- “stick”

Eg *qdd* “stick” (n).

Note the palatalization of *g-.

WCh *gwaHad- “stick”: Paa *dan-gwadi*, Mbu *gwado*.

Prefix in Paa.

CCh *gad- “stick”: Mafa *gada*.

945 *goh-goh- “monkey”

Eg *dhdh* “monkey” (reg).

WCh **gwagu-* < **gwaH-gwaH-* “baboon”¹, “monkey”²: Hs *gōgo*¹, Sha *gugwa*², Klr *guga*².
Reduplication.

946 *gohas- “scratch”

Sem **gVhaš-* “skin” (v.): Arab *ghs* [-a-].
WCh **nV-gwas-* < **nV-gwaHVs-* “scratch”: Sha *ngos*.
CCh **nV-gas-* < **nV-gVHas* “mark, make scratches on pottery”: Mafa *ngas*.

Prefix **nV-* in Chadic.

947 *gol- “cloud, water”

Berb **gVl-gVl-* “quiet water”: Izy *iglugeł*.
Reduplication.
Eg *wgj* “waters” (n).
w- stands for a rounded root vowel. No traces of palatalization in a late Eg form.
WCh **gwal-* “cloud”: Ang *gwal*.
Related to **gil-* “cloud, dew”.

948 *gol- “be round, go around”

Sem **gVl-* “go around”¹, “roll”²: Akk *galālu*², Arab *gwl*¹, Amh *gʷll*².
Infix *-*w-* in Arab and a labiovelar in Amh may reflect an original back (rounded) vowel of the first syllable.
Berb **gVlVl-* “be round”: Tua *gelellet*.
Partial reduplication.
CCh **gwal-* “round”: Log *ŋgolō*.
Prefix **nV-*.

949 *gol- “vagina”

CCh **gwal-* “vagina”: Glv *ywala*, Nak *ywala*, Bch *gwuley*.
LEC **gul-* “genitals”: Or *gula*.
Cf. Rnd *gel* “vagina”, Arb *gel* id.
Rift **gwal-* “vagina”: Irq *gwalay*, Gor *golay*, Kwz *gula²-iko*.

950 *golah- “be bald”

Sem **gVlah-* “make bald”¹, “become bald”²: Hbr *glh*¹, Arab *glh* [-a-]².
Bed *gʷɔPə* “baldness”.
Agaw **gwalVh-* “be bald”: Bil *gʷalh-ay-*.
LEC **golah-* “bald spot, baldness”: Som *golah*, *galaḥi*.

951 *golan- “soup, sauce”

Eg *gnn* “kind of food” (n).
Note *-*l-* > Eg -*n-*.
ECh **gwanan-* “soup”: Jegu *golog*.
Secondary vocalism of the second syllable.

Cf. CCh *[*g]unan-* “soup” (Log *runan*) with assimilation of sonants and irregular anlaut.

952 *goma^c- “gather, meet”

Sem **gVma^c-* “gather”: Arab *gm^c* [-a-], Hss *egtōma*, Mhr *gatma³*, Shh *gotma^c*.
T stirpes in Hss, Mhr and Shh.
WCh **gwama-* < **gwamaH-* “meet together”: Hs *gamu*, Ang *gwom*, Mnt *kwam*, Bol *gom*, Krk *gam*, Tng *komb-*, Bade *gam-*.
Secondary -*mb-* < *-*m-* in Tng.

953 *gon- “poultry”

Eg *dndn* “poultry” (MK).
Reduplication.
WCh **gwan-* “rooster”: Fyer *gwene*.

954 *gonVh- “elbow, shoulder, wing”

Eg *dnh* “wing” (pyr).
WCh **hVgwan-* “shoulder, wing”¹, “arm”²: Sura *kəgən*¹, Ang *gwon*, *gwong*¹, Dwot *kuyun*¹, Bks *koy*², Sha *gaan*².
Metathesis of the laryngeal.
CCh **gwan-* “elbow”: Msg *gono-gone*.
Reduplication.

HEC **gon(n)*- “wing”: Kmb *gonna-ta*.

Rift **gon(g)oh*- “elbow”: Irg *gongohi*.

Unexpected inlaut -g-.

Cf. a secondary deverbal formation in Sem **gināh-* “arm”¹, “wing”²: Arab *gināh-*, *ganāh-*¹, Mhr *ginah*². The root is, probably derived from **ganah-* “bend”, cf. Lat *ulna* “forearm”, OIr *uilind* “elbow” derived from **elə-* “bend”.

955 *gor- “back”

Sem **gur-* “back of the house”: Tgr *gərəy*, Tgy *gʷaro*, Amh *gʷaro*, Gur *gʷaro*.

HEC **gor-* “back”: Bmb *gooroo*.

956 *gor- “wall, house, dwelling”

Eg *dry.t* “dwelling” (gr), *drw* “part of house” (MK), *dry* “wall”, Copt **doye* id.: Boh *dōi*, Shd *doie*.

According to Copt, -y reflects a suffix while **g-* > Eg *d-* before HS **o*.

LEC **gor-* “house”¹, “wall”²: Som *guri*, *guuri*¹, Or *goorroo*².

HEC **gor-* “shed”: Bmb *goore*, Dar *goore*.

Omot **gorr-* “house”: Ome *guolle*.

957 *gor- “catch”

Eg *ndry* “catch” (a), *ndr* “seize” (XVIII).
n- is a prefix.

ECh **gwar-* “catch”: Ndam *gōre*, Sok *gōrē*.

958 *gor-gor- “plant, leaf”

Sem **gur-gur-* “plant”: Akk *gurgurru*.

Eg *drdr* “leaf” (Amar).

WCh **gwar-gwar-* “kind of grass”: Hs *gōragōra*.

Reduplication. HS **o* is corroborated by the palatalization in Eg. Cf. LEC **gor-* “fruit found in the forest” (Or *goraa*).

959 *goraf- “friend, servant”

WCh **ma-gwaraf-* “friend”: Bol *gworavi*, Krk *nžarafu*, Ngm *ngerfo*, Ngz *magirəf*, Bade *magərav-an*.

Unexpected -i- in Ngz.

Agaw **gwimVf-* “servant”: Bil *gʷəlf-aaraa*.

960 *gora^c- “throat, neck”

Sem **gVr^c-* “throat”: Gz *gʷər^cē*, Tgy *gʷärära*.

The vowel of the first syllable may be reconstructed as *-u- causing labialization of the initial velar.

WCh **gwar(VH)-* “throat”: Hs *-gwarō*.

In a compound.

CCh **gwar-* “neck”: Tera *gura*, Pad *guarda*, Mba *gur-doy*.

SA **gara^c-* “throat”: Saho *gara^c*, Afar *gara^c*.

Assimilation of vowels.

LEC **g(o)ra^c-* “throat”: Som *gawra^c*.

Is -aw- a reflex of **o*?

Cf. compounds with the same element in Agaw **gwir-gum-* “throat, neck” (Bil *gurgumaa*, Aun *gʷergum*, Dmt *gʷergem*) and SA **gur-dum-* “throat” (Saho *durgumaa*, Afar *gurdumee*).

961 *gorum- “young man”

Eg *dʒm* “young man” (MK).

Palatalization of **g-*.

WCh **gwarum-* “slave”: Sura *kurom*, Mpn *krom*, Ang *kwarm*, Bol *ngaru*, Krk *nčarum*.

Prefix **nV-* in Bol and Krk.

LEC **gorom-* “young man”: Som *gorom-saa*.

Assimilation of vowels.

Rift **garVm-* “boy”: Irg *garma*.

Unexpected *-a-.

962 *gorun-gorun- “knee”

ECh **gwarun-gwarun-* “knee”: Sok *gorungorun-du*.

Rift **gurun-gu(n)d-* “knee”: Irg *gurungura*, Alg *gurunguda*, Bur *gurugunda*.

Haplology and dissimilation from **gurun-gurun-*.

Reduplication.

963 *gos- “fish”

Eg *ds* “kind of fish” (n).

Palatalization of **g*-.

WCh **gwasi-* “fish”: Zem *gisi*, Say *gwusi*, Bks *guše*, Sha *gwase*.

Cf. ECh **gwas-* id. (pl.): Sib *gose* (sg. is *dose!*).

964 *gos- “be small”

Eg *nds* “small” (pyr).

Prefix **nV-*. Note the palatalization of **g*-.

CCh **gwasi-* “short”: HF *gusi*, FKi *gwusu*, Gude *gwus*, Nza *gus*, FJ *gwus*.

965 *goy- “bird”

Eg *dwy.t* “kind of bird” (sarc).

-*w*- stands for a rounded vowel.

CCh **gya-* < **gVya-* “hen” ¹, “bird” ²: Gude *gyagya* ¹, Mnd *giye* ².

Reduplication in Gude. Secondary -*i*- under the influence of -*y*- in Mnd.

966 *go₃- “woman”

Sem **agūz-* “old woman”: Arab *agūz-*.

Cf. Arab *gz* [-*u*] “become old (of a woman)”. Prefix **a-*.

CCh **nV-gwaz-* “woman”: Gis *ŋgos*, Bld *ŋgas*, Mtk *ŋgwaz*.

Prefix **nV-*. Unvoicing of final *-*ʒ* in Gis and Bld.

Prefixes both in Sem and CCh.

967 *gu²- “container”

Eg *gwɔ.t* “box” (MK).

-*w*- stands for a rounded vowel.

WCh **gu²-ga²*- “pail”: Sura *guugaa*.

Reduplication.

CCh **gu²-* “pot”: Gul *guā*.

ECh **gu²-* “basket”: Kwn *gu*.

Cf. reduplication in Tob *gīgū*.

968 *gub- “fish”

Eg *gb.t* “kind of fish” (OK).

ECh **gub-* “fish”: Tob *gubü*.

969 *gub- “clothes”

Sem **gubb-* “jubba, kind of clothes”: Arab *gubb-at-*, Tgr *gäbbät*.

CCh **gVb-* “man’s clothes”: Gava *gəbəya*.

Suffix -*əya*.

970 *gub- “hole, well”

Sem **gubb-* “well” (n.) ¹, “moat” ²: Akk *gubbu* ¹, Hbr *gēb* ², Aram *gubbā* ², Arab *gubb-* ¹, Gz *gəbb* ², Tgr *gəbb* ².

ECh **gub-* “hole”: Smr *gubu*.

971 *gub- “burn”

Sem **gVb-* “roast”: Akk *gubbubu*.

D stirpes in Akk.

LEC **gub-* “burn”: Som *gub-*, Or *gub-*, Rnd *gub-*, Boni *kub-*.

Dhl *guβ-* “burn” (trans.).

972 *guč- “fingernail”

CCh **nV-giš-* “fingernail”: Gude *gəša*, Zime *ngišē*.

Prefix **nV-*. The above form may go back to **nigus-*.

Omot **guš-* “fingernail, claw”: Dime *guš*, Ari *gəšaa*, Karo *gušo*.

Cf. ECh **gus-* id.: Kbl *guse-may*.

973 *gud- “house”

Sem **gudd-* “djedda, town”: Arab *gudd-at-*.

CCh **gud-* “house”: Glv *guda*.

LEC *god- “hut”: Or *godo*.

HEC *god- “place, cattle-pen”: Bmb *godo*, Dar *goode*.

Wrz *kot- “house”: Hrs *koto*, Dob *koto*.

Tgy *gwada*, Amh *gwada* are borrowed from Cush.

974 *gud- “find, seek”

Sem *wVgVd- “find, meet”: Arab *wgd*.

Prefix *wV-.

CCh *gud- “seek anxiously”: Mafa *gud*-.

975 *gud- “soil”

Sem *gad- “soil, ground”: Arab *gadad*.

Secondary formation based on the otherwise unattested root.

Innovative vocalism.

ECh *gVd- “fertile soil”: Sok *gede*.

Assimilation of vowels in Sok.

Dhl *gudde* “land”.

976 *gudin- “axe, hoe”

ECh *gidin-H- < *gudin-H- “hoe”: Kera *gidij*-.

Assimilation of vowels.

LEC *gudin- “axe”: Som *gudin*.

Cf. HS *gadum- “cut; axe, hoe”.

977 *gu^cal- “divide”

Sem *gV^cVl- “divide”: Arab *g^cl*.

ECh *gal- < *gVHal- “part, side”: Kera *gal*.

Nominal derivative of the original HS verb.

Agaw *guHal- “divide”: Kwr *golee*, Dmb *golee*, Kem *gualay*.

Contraction in Kwr and Dmb.

978 *gu^cal- “insect”

Sem *gu^cal- “scarabeus”: Arab *gu^cal*-.

WCh *nV-gal- “termite”: Bks *ngal*.

Prefix *nV-.

CCh *nV-gVl- “termite”: Nz *ngale*.

Prefix *nV-.

Contraction of *-uHa- > *-a- in Chadic.

979 *gulul- “vessel”

Sem *gull- “bowl”: Akk *gullu*, *gullatu*, Hbr *gullā*.

CCh *gulVl- “straw bottle”: Msg *gullai*.

Rift *gudul- “water jug”: Irq *gudulia*.

Dissimilation of liquids?

Etymologically identical with *gulul- “ball”?

980 *gulul- “ball”

Sem *gull- “round object”: Arab *gull-at*-.

WCh *gulul- “ball”: Hs *gulūlu*.

Derived from *gol- “be round, go around”.

981 *gum- “cut”

CCh *gum- “cut off”¹, “carve”²: Mofu *ngəm*¹, Gis *ŋgom*¹, Mtk *gum*², Hld *gum-na*².

Prefix *nV- in Mofu.

Rift *go³im- “carve”: Irq *go³im*.

Secondary inlaut *-³- . The original form could be *gom- .

982 *gun- “occiput”

CCh *gun- “occiput, neck”: ZBt *guno*, Bud *ŋguni*, FG *gona*.

Prefix *nV- in Bud.

ECh *gun- “occiput”: Smr *gəgəne*, Lele *tu-gna*, Ndam *da-gən*, Tum *gun kumu*, Kera *kənə-g*, Kwn *ku-kīn*.

Partial reduplication in Smr and Kwn. Prefixes in Lele and Ndam.

Omot *gon- “nape”: Ome *gonno*.

983 *gup-/*gump- “knee”

ECh **gipi-* “knee”: Smr *gabe*, Tum *gub*, Ndam *gub*, Dng *gipi*, Mig *gippi*, Br *gifi*, Jegu *gifo*, Mubi *giþ*.
Bed *gumba* “knee”.

Omot **gumb-* “knee”: Sezo *gubbi*, Nao *gum-ta*.

It seems that ECh lost the nasal element of **-mp-* cluster. On the other hand, **-mb-* cannot be reconstructed in order to explain Cush because of the unvoiced in ECh. A very difficult case. Cf. also HEC **gub-* “thigh” (Bmb *gub-eedi*)?

984 *gur- “house, place”

Berb **gVrur-* “enclosure”¹, “wall”², “place, yard”³: Nfs *a-grur*^{1,2}, Ahg *a-gror*¹, Ish *a-grur*², Tzr *a-grur*³, Gua *ta-goror*³, Sus *a-grur*^{1,2}, Kby *agrur*¹.

Partial reduplication.

WCh **gur-* “place”: Hs *gure*.

CCh **gur-* “enclosure”: Mba *guru*.

985 *gur- “pull”

Sem **gur-* “pull”: Hbr *grr*, Arab *grr* [-u-], Jib *gerr*, Hss *ger*.
CCh **gur-* “pull”: Mofu *-gur-*.

986 *gur- “ash”

Sem **gurār-* “hot ash”: Akk *gurāru*.

Cf. Akk *kirāru* id. A secondary formation.

WCh **gur-* “ash”: Sura *kuur*, Ang *kur*.

ECh **gur-* “coal”: Ndm *gurē*.

Related to **gir-* “fire”.

987 *gur- “hole”

Sem **gūr-* “cavity”: Hbr *gōr*, Arab *gūr-at-*.

ECh **gur-* “hole”: Smr *guro*.

-ō goes back to **-aw-*.

988 *guray- “hen”

Eg *gry* “poultry” (n).

The final -y may be a suffix, cf. ECh (Sbn).

CCh **yVgur-* “hen”: Mnj *yugur*, Msg *yugur*, *igur*.

Metathesis of **gurVy-*. Assimilation of vowels in Msg.

ECh **gur(Vy)-* “hen, rooster”: Sbn *gəray*.

989 *gut- “container”

Eg *gt* “box” (n).

CCh **guta-* “calabash”: Bnn *gwətə*, BM *nguta*.

Prefix **nV-*.

990 *guy- “chin”

Eg *wgy.t* “lower jaw” (pyr).

w- is a vocalic sign.

CCh **guyi-* “chin, beard”: Lmn *goyo*, Zgh *gwiyə*, Glv *gʷiyə*, Gava *gʷuya*, Nak *gʷiya*.

991 *guž- “stomach”

WCh **guž-* “internal organ (of a bird)": Hs *gužiyā*.

ECh **giž-/*guž-* “belly”: Ndm *guž*, Kera *giidə*.

Agaw **gwiz-uk-* “stomach”: Xmr *gizuu*, pl. *gizuk*, Xmt *gizuu*, Kwr *gwazgu*, Dmb *gozgw*, Kem *gwazguu*, Aun *gwezguii*.

Generalized pl. in **-uk-*?

SA **guž-* “belly”: Afar *gudee*.

LEC **guž-* “intestines”: Som *guudo*.

992 *güba^C- “mountain”

Sem **gab^C-/*gib^C-* “hill, height”: Akk *gab³u*, Ug *gb^C*, Hbr *gib^Cā*, Amh *guba*.

a-vocalism seems to be secondary.

CCh **guḥa-* < **gubaH-* “mountain”: Glv *yoba*, Gava *yuba*, Msm *gəbəy*.

LEC **gubb-* “summit”: Or *gubba*.

HEC **gubb-* “highland”: Bmb *gubba*.

Dhl *guβa* “plains”.

993 *gül-/*gül-ib- “knee”

ECh *gVl- “knee”: Sok *der-gel-*, *bo-golo*.

der- and *bo-* are prefixes.

CCh *gVl- “thigh”: Mofu *gəl-aw*.

Msg *gurfa* “knee” may be connected with a different Chadic root for “knee”, *gVr-.

Agaw *gwillib- “knee”: Bil *girib*, Xmr *girb*, Xmt *gərəb*, Kwr *gerb*, Dmb *gulvię*, Kem *gərbii*, Dmt *gereb*, Aun *gerbii*.

SA *gulub- “knee”: Saho *gulub*, Afar *gulub*.

LEC *gilib- “knee”: Som *žilib*, Or *žilba*, Rnd *žələb*, Bay *gilib*.

HEC *gilub-/*gulub- “knee”: Sid *guluppo*, Dar *gulubo*, Had *gurubbo*, Kab *gulubi-ta*, Bmb *gilba*, Kmb *gulubi-ta*, Tmb *gulubi-ta*.

Wrz *kilVp- “knee”: Gaw *kilpayho*, Hrs *kilpayo*, Dob *kilpayo*.

Omot *gul(l)Vb- “knee”: Ome *gulb-ata*, Bwo *guubra*.

Metathesis in Bwo.

Dhl *gilli* “knee”.

The dominating Cush form is derived from *gül- with suffix *-ib-.

994 *gün- “bend”

Sem *hVgin- “become curved”: Arab *hgn* [-i-].

Prefix *hV-.

WCh *nV-gun- “bend”: Bol *ŋgūn*, Krk *ŋgun*, Wrj *ngunai*, Kry *ngun*.

Prefix *nV-.

Prefixes in both branches of HS. Related to *ganah- “bend”?

995 *güri³- “stomach”

Sem *giri³- “stomach (of a bird)": Arab *giri³-at*, *giriyy- at-*.

ECh *gur- “stomach”: Lele *gür-mu*, Mig *gur-müdu*.

Agaw *gir(r)- “stomach”¹, “intestines”²: Bil *gir*, *žir*¹, Xmr *zillaa*¹, Xmt *ziilaa*¹, Kwr *žir*¹, Kem *žer*².

Palatalization of *g- in most Agaw forms.

LEC *gere³- “belly”: Arb *gere*.

Assimilation of vowels.

Rift *gurV³- “belly”: Irq *gura*, Alg *gura³a*, Bur *gura³a*.

Secondary *-a- of the second syllable.

996 *gVbVL- “edge”

Sem *gVbul- “edge”: Phn *gbl*, Hbr *g'būl*, Aram *gbl*.

Eg *gb̥* “side of a room” (westc.)

WCh *gVlVb- “edge”: Dera *gəlba*.

Metathesis.

997 *gVsVy- “go, move”

Sem *giš- “go (home)": Akk *gāšu*.

Metathesis.

Eg *gsy* “run” (XVIII).

Derived from *gas- “move”.

998 *gVwVb-/*gVyVb- “call, answer”

Sem *gūb- “answer”: Aram *gawwēb*, Arab *gwb*, Hss *yewāb*.

ECh *gyab- < *gVjVb- “call”: Nch *geba*.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

999 *gVwun- “be black”

Sem *gūn- “be black”: Arab *gwn* [-u-].

If not related to Aram *gawnā* “color” borrowed from Iranian.

WCh *[wV]gun- “dirty”: Ang *gun*.

An alternative reconstruction is *wVgun-.

1000 *gVzim- “cut”

Sem *gVzim- “cut”: Hbr *gzm*, Arab *gzm* [-i-].

Cf. Arab *gdm* id.

Berb *gVzVm- “cut”: Izy *gezzem*, Kby *egzem*.

*
g

1001 *ga³-/*go³- “stone”

Eg *č.t* “stone” (OK).

WCh *gay- < *gā'i- “rock, stone”: Gera *giwi*, Glm *gigai*, Grm *gii*, Sha *wa-hay*, DB *hayi*.

Partial reduplication in Glm. Prefix in Sha.

CCh **ywa*² “mountain”: Ngw *ywa*, Lmn *xwa*, Zgh *xwa*²*a*, Glv *ywa*.

Alternation **a* ~ **o*?

1002 *ğabur- “dust”

Sem *ğabar- “dust”: Arab *ğabar-at-*, *ğubār-*, *ğubr-at-*, Hss *gebār*.

Secondary vocalism in *ğubār-*, *ğubr-at-*. *-u- > *-a- after a labial is regular.

WCh **gabVr*- “dust”: Hs *habrā*.

CCh **yurVb*- “sand”: Mofu *ma-hurḥay*.

Metathesis. Secondary emphatization of -b- > -b- influenced by the initial *y.

Derived from **bur-* “earth, sand”?

1003 *ğak- “crow”

Sem *ğak- “raven”: Arab *ğāq-*.

WCh **ğag-* < *ğak- “crow”: Paa *gāga*.

Assimilation.

CCh **yak-* “crow”: Dgh *yaga*, Gis *mu-ghak*, *ma-gaga*, Mofu *man-gahak*, Log *yake*, Bud *ngage*.

Mofu reflects **yaHak-*, cf. ECh. Prefix **ma(n)-* in Gis and Mofu.

ECh **gak-* “crow”: Mubi *gak*, Bid *gaaga*, Kwn *gāga*.

Bid may reflect **gaHak-*.

Dhl *’aak’ak’o* “crow”.

Partial reduplication.

A descriptive stem, possibly, of reduplicative nature (*ğak- < *ğag-, cf. WCh).

1004 *ğal- “kill”

Sem *ğul- “make smb. perish quickly”: Arab *ğwl* [-u-].

Based on the original **gVl-*.

CCh **yal-* “kill”: Log *yela*, Bud *hala*.

1005 *ğaluç-/ğiluç- “be heavy, be thick”

Sem *ğalit-/ğalut- “be fat, be bulky”: Arab *ğlz* [-i-, -u-], Hss *ğelez*, Mhr *gelaz*.

SA **cilVs-* “heavy”: Afar *cils*.

LEC **ciluc-*/**cluč-* “heavy”: Som *c ulus*, Or *culf-ata*, Kon *uls*, Arb *ilč-iyda*.

**cluč-* from **ciluc-* as a result of the assimilation of vowels.

Alternation **a* ~ **i*. Cush forms reflect HS **giluc-* with an irregular correspondence of *c to HS *č > *č.

1006 *gar- “army, raid”

Sem *ğar- “army”: Arab *ğār-*.

WCh **gar-* “raid”: Hs *harā*.

1007 *gar- “skin”

Sem *ğar- “skin, hide, fur”: Ug *gr*, Hbr *c or*.

Cf. Hss *ğerēret* “bag, sack”?

CCh **yar-* “skin”: Gis *gar-ak*.

Suffix -ak in Gis.

ECh **gar-* “skin”: Smr *gare*, Ndam *gari*.

1008 *garub- “darkness”

Sem *ğarb- “sunset, evening”: Akk *erbu*, Hbr *cereb*, Gz *c arab*, Hss *ğarb*.

Cf. **gVrVb*- “be dark”: Arab *ğrb*, Gz *rb*.

WCh **rubaH-* “darkness”: Sura *rap*, Ang *rāp*, Say *rub-gir*, Dwot *rup-żur*.

Metathesis.

CCh **rub-* < **rubVH-* “darkness”: Mtk *ruva*.

Metathesis.

Note that **ğurab-* “raven, crow” and **garub-* “darkness” may be etymologically connected. Cf. Slav **vornz* “raven, crow” = **vornz* “black”.

1009 *ğawa²⁻ “deceive”

Sem *ğū²⁻ “deceive, tempt”: Arab ǵw² [-a-].

CCh *yaw- “lie” (n.): Chb ǵawi.

Deverbative formation.

1010 *ğawag- “locust”

Sem *gawag-a²⁻ “locust (beginning to fly)": Arab ǵawǵā²⁻.

WCh *nV-ğwag- < *nV-ǵVwag- “locust”: Ang gwok, Ank ngok.

Prefix *nV-.

Reduplication?

1011 *ğaz-/*guз- “keep, gather”

Sem *ğuz- “keep, cling to”: Arab ǵzz [-u-].

CCh *yaz- “collect, gather (in big amounts)": Mafa haz-.

Alternation *a ~ *u.

1012 *ğer- “town”

Sem *ğir- “town”: Hbr ǵir.

ECh *gyar- “house”¹, “village”²: Dng ger¹, Mig ger¹, Jegu gēr²,

Mubi gir¹, Bid geeru¹, Jegu geer².

Cf. partial reduplication in Mig gēger “village”.

1013 *gič- “be bad”

Sem *gat-/*git- “be thin, be bad”: Arab ǵtt [-a-, -i-].

Traces of a-grade?

CCh *yiuč- “be insufficient”: Mafa hič-.

1014 *gor- “punish”

WCh *gwar- “discipline (a person), break in (a horse)": Hs hōrā.

Rift *hwar- “beat hard”¹, “punish”²: Irq ǵwar-¹, Asa har-².

1015 *gor- “crow”

WCh *gwar- “crow”: Sura gooroo.

CCh *γVr- “crow”; Glv (yaya-)χera.

ECh *gVr- “crow”: Ndam ǵagra.

Agaw *χur- “crow”: Kem χorai.

Rift *hwa²ar- “crow”: Irq ǵwa²ari, Bur - ǵwarariya, Asa ǵohora²i.

Secondary inlaut laryngeal.

Descriptive root.

1016 *ǵuf- “grain, flour”

Sem *ǵVpVy- “clean, hull (grain)": Arab ǵfy.

Denominative verb.

CCh *yup- “flour”: FK uyupu, FG χupwu, Glv ǵaxupiya, Zgh kufe, Gava χupiya, Nak χaxpiya, Mtk gwufa, Log mu-ǵbi.

Partial reduplication in Nak.

1017 *ǵufir- “antelope”

Sem *gupr- “young gazelle”¹, “young of deer”²: Hbr ǵoper¹, Arab ǵufr-².

WCh *fir- < *ǵVfir- “antelope”: Ang fir.

Any connection with MMs *ǵafor- “antelope” (Asa ǵofor-ak, Kwz aful-atu)?

1018 *ǵulum- “young man”

Sem *ǵulām- “young man, young slave”: Hbr ǵelem, Aram (Syr) ǵlaymō, Arab ǵulām-.

*u > *a in contact with a labial. Arab ǵlm “be lascivious” may be a secondary derivative from the present noun.

ECh *hulum- < *ǵulum- “man”: Kera hulum.

Note the irregular development of the initial *ǵ-.

Cf. HS *ǵol- > CCh *ywal- “child”: Log ǵ'oli, Bud ǵli?

1019 *ǵum- “cover, shut”

Sem *ǵum- “cover”: Arab ǵmm [-u-].

WCh *ǵum- “shut”: Mnt gwum.

1020 *gurab- “raven, crow”

Sem *gurāb- “raven”¹, “Egyptian vulture”²: Arab ḡurāb-¹, Hss ye-ǵerēb¹, Mhr yeǵerayb¹, Shh eǵereb¹, Soq aǵreb².

Different vocalism is represented in Akk āribu, Hbr ǵoreb.

ECh *gurVb- “crow”: Jegu gurb-aak.

HEC *gurub- “crow”: Bmb gurruba.

Assimilation of vowels.

Cf. CCh *γVrVb- “dove” (HGh χə́rbe)? The root is derived from *gor- “crow”.

1021 *gural- “genitals”

Sem *gurl- “foreskin”: Akk urulla, Hbr ǵorlā, Aram (Syr) ǵurlūtō, Arab gurl-at-.

Assimilation of vowels.

ECh *gural- “testicles”: Mubi gurli, Brg gulaali, Jegu gulle, Dng gulla, Bid gulal, Mig golile.

Assimilation to *gulal- in most languages.

Rift *gulal- “testicles” (Kwz gulala, Asa gulala) was borrowed from ECh.

1022 *guwuṭ- “dig”

Sem *ǵwūṭ- “dig”: Arab ǵwṭ [-u-].

WCh *ǵu/wu]uṭ- “dig, scratch”: Ngz guutu.

CCh *nV-yuṭ- “dig”: Gude ǵyud-, Mwl uŋgədi, Gudu guḍān.

Prefix *nV-. Note that in Gudu the root is preserved without a prefix.

1023 *gVpar- “clothes”

Sem *gVpar- “kind of clothes”: Akk epāru.

Cf. Akk apāru, epēru “cover the head”, Arab ǵfr “cover”.

Eg ǵpr “clothes” (gr).

A cultural *Wanderwort*?

1024 *ǵur- “raid, plunder”

Sem *ǵVwVr- “raid, attack” (v.): Arab ǵwr, Hss ʃew-ǵōr.

Eg ǵwɔy “plunder”.

*-r- > Eg -ʒ-

CCh *γVr- “kill”: Mofu hər.

Related to *gar- “army, raid”.

*C

1025 *cab- “be big”

Sem **VbVj- “be thick”¹, “be big”²: Akk ebū¹, Hbr ǵabe¹, Aram (Syr) ǵebī², Arab ǵby¹, Gz ǵabiy².

Formation based on *cVb-.

HEC *abb- “be big”: Kmb abba.

1026 *cab- “tree”

Eg ǵb “tree” (pyr).

-ʒ- stands for a vowel.

ECh *ab- “tree”: Br̥g ǵabi.

1027 *cab- “drink”

Sem **Vb- “gulp, swallow in one draught”: Arab ǵbb.

SA *cab-/*cub- “drink”: Afar -ačab-, -ačub-, Saho -očob-.

LEC *abb- “drink”: Som ˊabb-.

Cf. CCh *Hub-wak- “drink”: Nak ǵuboka?

1028 *cabal- “be big, be thick”

Sem **Vbal-/*Vbul- “be thick”: Arab ǵbl [-a-, -u-].

Secondary *-u-.

WCh *baHal- “big”¹, “be abundant”²: Bks ǵal¹, DB ǵal².

Metathesis.

ECh *bVHVl- “big”: Smr ǵellē, Ndm ǵə:l.

Metathesis.

Cf. also partial reduplications in CCh *ba-bal- “big” (Msg *bobolo*) and ECh *bwa-bVl- “big” (Kera *blobo*).

1029 *‘abod- “slave”

Sem *‘abd- “slave”: Hbr ‘ebed, Aram (Syr) ‘abdō, Arab ‘abd-, SAR ‘bd.

*‘VbVd- “work” (v.) seems to be a denominative.

WCh *bawad- < *baHwad- “slave”: Zar *bad-am*, Say *bawəd-n*.

Zar -a- is a result of contraction. Metathesis.

CCh *buđ- < *buHVd- “slave”: Lmn *vəđa*, Dgh *vđa*, Zgh *vuda*.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is *ba‘od-.

1030 *‘abül- “leaf”

Sem *‘Vbil- “fall (of leaves)": Arab ‘bl [-i-].

Denominative verb.

CCh *bV²ul- “grass, leaf”: Zgh *bule*.

LEC *baHal- “leaf”: Or *baala*, Arab *baal*.

Metathesis and assimilation of vowels.

Cf. also WCh *bVl- “flower” (Dera *bəlei*) and ECh *bil- “flower, grass, leaf” (Kwn *bə:le*, Mubi *bil-bil-ič*, Mkk *-bile*).

1031 *‘acem- “leg”

Eg sm^c “leg (of falcon)” (pyr).

Metathesis.

WCh *‘acVm- “leg”: Kry *cuma-kə*, Diri *ašəma*, Paa *cim-un*, Siri *cuma*, Mbu *cəma*, Pol *asəm*, *asən*, Zem *asəm*, Kir *wasəm*.

CCh *‘yam- “leg”: LPe *šəm*, Zime *sam*, Msm *sem*, Bnn *siyema*.

First syllable lost.

Phonetic variant of *‘ačem- “bone”?

1032 *‘acib- “pile up”

WCh *(HV)cib- “pile up”: Hs *çiba*.

Agaw *‘acib- “pile up”: Bil *ašib*.

Note *‘- as one of two reflexes of HS *‘- in Agaw.

SA *‘asab- “add”: Saho *asab*.

Assimilation of vowels.

1033 *‘açar- “year”

Sem *‘aşr- “time, age”: Arab ‘aşr.

WCh *çar- “year”: Tng *sor*.

CCh *car- “time”: Glv *sar-ta*, Mnd *sar-te*.

*‘a- may be a prefix.

1034 *‘ačuč- “insect”

Sem *‘att- “moth”: Akk *ašāšu*, Hbr ‘āš, Aram ‘aššā.

Assimilation of vowels.

WCh *‘učač- “ant”: DB *ušaaš*.

CCh *‘taci- “louse”: Mnd *čača*, Glv *čača*, Zgh *čiči*, Glv *cica*.

Loss of the initial laryngeal.

ECh *‘ačuč- “ant”: Kera *ačuči*.

Metathesis of vowels in WCh and CCh.

1035 *‘ačab- “container”

Sem *‘atab- “vessel”: Hbr ‘aşab, Arab ‘ažab-.

WCh *čab- “bag”: Ang *čep*.

LEC *‘aHab- “bowl”: Or *çaabii*.

Metathesis.

1036 *‘ačem- “bone”

Sem *‘atm- “spine” 1, “bone” 2, “back” 3; Akk *ešem-sēru* 1, Ug *čzm* 2, Hbr *ešem* 2, Aram (Jud) *čitmā* 2, Arab *‘azm-* 2, Gz *časm* 2,

Hss *čazemet* 3, Mhr *čazemēt* 3.

WCh *‘yam- “bone” 1, “shin-bone” 2: Brw *cem* 1, Fyer *sem* 2.

No traces of the anlaut laryngeal.

*‘a- may be a prefix.

1037 *‘ač- “bird”

Eg ‘^y “kind of bird” (MK).

-^y stands for a vowel.

WCh *yači- “bird”: Say yači, Buli iš, Geji yaži.
*y- < *H-.

CCh *aš- “turtle dove”: Chb aža.

1038 *‘ačer- “clan, member of the clan”

Sem *aśir- “clan”¹, “friend”², “family”³: Arab ‘aśir-^{1 2 3}, SAr ‘śr-t¹.

WCh *HVč(y)ar- “person of the same age”¹, “friend”²: Hs čārā¹, Sura šār², Ang šēr², Mnt čai-na², Dera šer², Tng ser², Glm čor².

Cf. Eg šr, šry “friend” (pyr) reflecting no laryngeal in the anlaut.

1039 *‘ač- “bite”

Sem *aś- “bite”: Arab ‘dd [-a-].

WCh *ačwa- “bite”¹, “eat”²: Hs gāčā¹, Sura at¹, Ang at¹, Krk hadu-², Dera ačde², Tng čed-², Ngm had-², Bele odu-², Krf addu-², Gera had-², Glm ary-², Grm ad-², Fyer čet-², Klr wod¹.

Cf. Eg wšč “eat, chew” (med)?

1040 *‘ačed- “hand, arm”

Sem *aśid-/*aśud- “arm”: Arab ‘adid-, ‘adud-.

CCh *šyada- “hand, arm”: Log şade, Gul şede, Kus sedē.

From *(HV)čed-, with a shift of emphatization.

1041 *‘ačib- “sharp weapon”

Sem *aśb- “sabre”: Arab ‘adb-.

ECh *cib- “knife”: Lele sibi, Kwn sibi.

Initial *HV- is lost.

*‘a- may be a prefix.

1042 *‘ad- “go”

Sem *‘adaw- “run”¹, “cross over, pass by”²: Arab ‘dw [-u-]¹, Gz ‘dw².

Based on *‘ad-.

ECh *‘ad- “follow”¹, “go out”²: Dng āde¹, Mkk udde².
Emphatization caused by the anlaut laryngeal *-č- > *-č-.

LEC *‘ad- “go”: Som aad-.

HEC *had- “go”: Sid haadi.

Note *h- < *č-.

Omot *‘ad- “go”: Ome aad-, Ari ada.

Emphatic *d may reflect an old *č > *č.

Rift *‘ad- “go, tread”: Irg ada-ha, Asa adi.

Berb *‘Vd- “pass” (Kby ‘edati) may be borrowed from Arab.

1043 *‘adas- “bean, seed”

Sem *‘adaš- “lentil”: Hbr ‘ađašā, Arab ‘adas-.

CCh *HVda/s/- “seed”: Bch das-ito.

If not *daz-, cf. Mwl dazo id.

1044 *‘adaw- “fish”

Eg ‘dw, ‘čdw “kind of fish” (XVIII).

ECh *daw- “fish”: Tum doo, Kwn do.

From *HVdaw-?

*‘a- may be a prefix.

1045 *‘adil- “be true, be just”

Sem *‘Vdil- “be just”: Arab ‘dl [-i-].

CCh *diyal- < *diHal- “truth”: Bch diyalō, Daba ma-delete.
Metathesis. Partial reduplication and prefix *ma- in Daba.

An alternative reconstruction is *dičal-.

1046 *‘af- “grass, plant”

Sem *‘ap- “rush, reed”: Akk apu.

Eg ‘f.t “kind of plant” (med).

CCh *‘af- “grass”: Mba ‘af.

1047 *‘af- “health”

Sem *‘*āpiy*- “health”: Arab ‘*āfiy-at*, Hss ²‘*āfyet*, Mhr ²‘*āfjet*, Shh ‘*āfjet*.

ECh *‘af- “health”: Mubi *afi*.

Both Sem and ECh may be deverbal formations going back to HS *‘*uf*- “be healthy”.

1048 *‘afur- “dust, sand”

Sem *‘*āpar*- “dust, earth”: Akk *eperu*, Ug ‘*pr*, Hbr ‘*āpār*, Aram (Syr) ‘*āprō*, Arab ‘*afar*, ‘*afr*, Har *afär*.

*-u- > *-a- after a labial.

CCh *‘*Hafur*- “ground”: Boka *fur-ta*, Gaa *fər-ta*, Mafa *vara*.

In Mafa *v-* < **H(V)f-*.

Derived from *‘*far*- “clay, earth”.

1049 *‘afaw-/*‘afay- “leaf, plant”

Sem *‘*upVy*- “twig, foliage”: Hbr ‘*opi*.

Secondary *-u-.

Eg ‘*þy.t* “kind of plant” (med).

-þ- stands for *-a-.

WCh *‘af-‘*afaw*- “leaf”: Klr ²‘*afafaw*.

Partial reduplication.

Derived from *‘*af*- “grass, plant”. Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

1050 *‘afuç- “be bitter”

Sem *‘*apiş*- “bitter”: Arab ‘*afis*-.

CCh *‘*fuc*- “salt”: Ngw *feca*.

Hwn reflects a CCh word for ash.

*‘a- may be a prefix.

1051 *‘ag- “strike”

Eg ‘*ȝg* “strike” (MK).

-ȝ- reflects HS *-a-.

ECh *‘ag- “drum” (v.) ¹, “beat” ²: Ndm *age* ¹, Mkk ²‘*iggg*- ².

1052 *‘agom- “tree”

Sem *‘*agm*- “palm tree”: Arab ‘*agm-at*.

WCh *‘*agwam*- “mahogany” ¹, “Balantes egypt.” ²: Miya *agam* ², Jmb *agwama* ¹, Ngz *aguma-k* ¹.

LEC *‘*agam*- “kind of bush”: Or *agam-sa*.

Assimilation of vowels.

Of. CCh *‘*gwagwam*- < *‘*agwam*- “bread tree” (Msg *gogom*) with assimilation ‘ - g > g - g.

1053 *‘agor- “bird”

Sem *‘*agūr*- “crane”: Hbr ‘*agūr*.

ECh *‘*gwar*- “heron”: Smr *gwara*.

No traces of the anlaut laryngeal.

1054 *‘ah- “earth, field”

Eg ‘*ȝ.t* “field” (OK).

CCh *‘*xax*- “earth” ¹, “clay” ²: Gbn *xaxa* ¹, FKi *xaxəy* ¹, Gis *hahay* ².

Assimilation of laryngeals.

1055 *‘ak- “be hot; fire”

Sem *‘*ik*-/*‘*uk*- “be hot”: Arab ‘*kk* [-i-, -u-].

Secondary vocalism?

WCh *‘*akwa*- “fire”: Diri *akuwa*, Miya *aku*, Cagu *ākwe*, Jmb *akwa*, Ngz *aka*.

CCh *‘*Vkk*- “hot”: Log *kku*.

ECh *‘*ak(w)a*- “fire”: Mig *okko*, Jegu ²‘*ook*. Bid *ako*, Brg ²‘*aku*, Sok *oko*.

Nominal formation.

1056 *‘ak- “know, see”

Eg ‘*k* “learn” (a).

Agaw *‘*ak*- “see, know”: Kwr *ax*-, Dmb *ax*-, Kem *ax*-, Aun *-aq*-, Dmt *-ak*-.

LEC *‘*Hak*- “know” ¹, “see” ²: Gel *ɔk*- ¹, Kon *-ak*-, *-yak*- ², Bus *haake* ², Gdl *-ak*, *-aki* ².

Irregular laryngeal reflexes as well as unexpected non-emphatic *-k-. Is this really a continuation of *‘ak-?

1057 *‘akab- “hill, stone”

Sem *‘akab- “hill”: Arab ‘aqab-at-.

WCh *kab- < *kab- “polishing stone”: DB kabu.
Shift of emphatization.

*‘a- may be a prefix. Semantically dubious.

1058 *‘akid- “bind, spin”

Sem *‘Vkid- “bind”¹, “knot”²: Hbr ‘qd¹, Arab ‘qd [-i-]².
CCh *kiyad- < *kiHad- “plait”: Bnn kiyedu.

Metathesis.

ECh *kVd- “untie”: Ndam kədə.
From *kVHVd- as in CCH?

An alternative reconstruction is *ki‘ad-.

1059 *‘al- “leaf”

Sem *‘al- “leaf, foliage”: Hbr ‘ale, Aram ‘elw- (Syr).
WCh *‘al- “leaf”: Pero alaw, Jmb alu-hu.

1060 *‘al- “rise”

Sem *‘VlVy- “rise, climb”: Hbr ‘ly.

Based on biconsonantal *‘Vl-.

Berb *‘al- “be suspended”: Ahg ali.

CCh *‘al- “jump”: Masa halla.

Irregular Masa h-.

ECh *‘al- “climb”: Kwn ale, Kera li.

Related to *‘al- “top”.

1061 *‘al- “top”

Sem *‘al- “top, height, upper part”: Hbr ‘al, Arab ‘al-.
SA *‘al- “mountain”: Saho ‘al.

LEC *‘al- “mountain”: Som ‘al-, Rnd hal-.
Note Rnd h-.

1062 *‘alak- “tie, untie”

Sem *‘Vlak- “be attached”¹, “hang, be suspended”: Arab ‘lq [-a-]¹, Hss ‘ayleg².
WCh *‘lak- “untie”: Dera lake.

*‘a- may be a prefix.

1063 *‘alal- “drink, chew”

Sem *‘VlVl- “drink for the second time”: Arab ‘ll.
LEC 2*‘alal- “chew”: Som ‘alaal-, Kns alal-, Gid alal-.

Reduplication?

1064 *‘am- “eat”

Eg ‘m “swallow” (n).
Rift *‘am- “chew”: Kwz am-.
Cf. Irg ayim id.

Descriptive stem.

1065 *‘am- “relative, friend”

Sem *‘amm- “relative”¹, “uncle”², “ancestor”³: Hbr ‘am¹,
Arab ‘amm-², Hss ‘om³, Mhr ‘om³, Shh ‘om³.
CCh *‘wam- < *‘amu- “guest”: Bch ‘omey, Nz wome.
Dhl ‘ame “uncle”.

1066 *‘am- “people”

Sem *‘amm- “people”¹, “crowd”²: Akk ummānu¹, Hbr ‘am¹,
Arab ‘amm-².
Derivative in Akk.
Rift *‘Vm- “people, crowd”: Irg imi, Alg imi.
Assimilation of vowels.
Connected with *‘am- “relative, friend”?

1067 *‘amVw- “plant”

Sem *‘amVw- “kind of plant”: Akk *amū*.

Cf. Arab ‘*am-at-* id.

Eg ‘*mw.t* “field plant” (XVIII).

-*β*- stands for *-a-.

1068 *‘an- “be tired, be ill”

Sem *‘Vna²-/*‘Vnay- “be tired”: Arab ‘*n*, ‘*ny* [-a-].

Based on *‘an-.

WCh *‘an- “ache” (v.): Bks *han*.

ECh *‘*ani*- “illness”: Mkk ‘*eni*.

Mkk -e- < *-a- under the influence of -i.

Related to *‘Vnaw-/*‘Vnay- “work, make”?

1069 *‘an-/*‘in- “exist”

Sem *‘in-/*‘un- “appear”: Arab ‘*nn* [-i-, -u-].

Agaw *‘*an*-/*‘*in*- “be”: Bil *en*-, *in*-, Xmr *an*-, Kwr *en*-.

Bed ‘*an*- “be”.

SA *‘*an*-/*‘*in*- “be”: Saho *in(n)*-, -*an*-.

HEC *‘*yon*- “be”: Had *yon*-, Kmb *yon*-.

Phonetically not quite clear. Probably, from *‘*i*-*on*-?

1070 *‘anaʒ- “goat, ram”

Sem *‘anz- “she-goat”: Akk *enzu*, Ug ‘*z*, Hbr ‘*ez*, Aram (Syr) ‘*ezzā*,

Arab ‘*anz*-.

WCh *‘*azan*- “ram”: Bks ‘*azan*.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is *‘*aʒan*-.

1071 *‘anduk- “navel, nipple”

WCh *‘HVnduk- “heart”: Fyer ‘*duk*.

CCh *‘bu-*nduk*- “heart, chest”: Lame ‘*vinduku*, *vunduku*.

Prefix *‘*bu*-. The root vowel *-i- is not clear.

SA *‘*hondub*- “navel”: Saho *hondub*, Afar *hondub*.

Unexpected *-b and irregular h-. A loanword?

HEC *‘mudukk- < *‘mu-*Vdu(n)k*-, *‘handur- “navel”: Sid *mudukko*, Bmb *hanđura*.

Prefix *‘mu- in Sid. Bmb looks like a loanword (from SA?). Wrz *‘adunk- “nipple, breast”: War *aadunku*, Gaw ‘*adunko*, Cam *adunku*.

*d > d is influenced by *c-.

Rift *‘mudung- < *‘mu-*Vdung*- “navel”: Gor *murungu*, Alg *murungu*.

In Cush the prototype is reconstructed as *‘adunk- which may be also an alternative HS reconstruction. At least, some of the Cush forms were borrowed and reborrowed. A very irregular and problematic root.

1072 *‘anon- “breast, chest”

Eg ‘*nn.t* “part of the body” (pyr).

The meaning is not definite.

WCh *‘*nwan*- “breast”: Hs *nōno*.

From *‘HVnwan-.

HEC *‘*anon*- “breast”: Sid *ununa*, *unuuna*, Dar *unuuna*, Had *anoona*, Ala *onoona*, Bmb *ununa*, Kmb *anuuna*.

Various assimilations of vowels in individual languages.

1073 *‘ar- “stone, rock”

Eg ‘*r* “small stone” (n).

Cf. also ‘*t* “precious stone” (a).

ECh *‘*ar*- “rock”: Kbl *arra*.

1074 *‘arek- “see, understand”

Eg ‘*rk* “understand” (XVIII).

Agaw *‘*ari*- “understand, know”: Xmr *arek*-, Xmt *arek*, *aarq^w*.

LEC *‘*are/kj*- “see”: Som *ark*-, *areg*-, Or *arga*, Boni *ark*-, Gel *argiyē*.

Unexpected reflexes of *k.

1075 *‘ariw- “tree”

Eg ‘*rw* “tree” (med).

WCh *‘*ariway*- “tree”: Bol *rewe*, Tng *riya*, Ngm *roya*, Siri *aruwai*,

Kry *riwai*.

Derivative in -ay-.

CCh **ariway-* “tamarind”: Gava *riwe*, Zgh *arwe*, Nak *iriwéy*.

Derivative in -ay-. Assimilation of vowels in Nak.

1076 *atuw- “give, pay”

Sem **VtVw-* “give (a present)": Arab ‘*tw*.

ECh **atuw-* “pay”: Ndm *atuwe*.

1077 *aw- “goat, bull”

Eg ‘*w.t* “sheep and goats” (OK).

CCh **aw-* “she-goat”: Gis ‘*aw*, Bld ‘*awa*.

Rift **aw-* “bull”: Irq *aw*, Alg *aw*, Bur *aw*.

1078 *awag- “roast”

Eg ‘*wg* “roast” (BD).

ECh **waHag-* “roast, burn”: Ndam *woga*, Kwn *wage*, Ndam *wuga*, Dng *ogye*, Tum *waag*.

Metathesis.

**V-* may be a prefix. Cf. also Dhl *hag^w-* “boil” < **HagVw-*.

1079 *awan- “palm tree”

Sem **awān-* “big palm”: Arab ‘*awān-at*.

CCh **hawan-H-* “date palm”: Gis *huway*, Mafa *hawan*.

Unexpected initial **h*. Probably, the original form contained a prefix: **ha-***awan-*? Secondary -*u-* in Gis.

1080 *awar- “give back, return”

Sem **ūr-* “pay debts”: Arab ‘*wr* [-*u*-].

WCh **waHar-* “give back, lend”: Tng *ware*, DB *weer*, Bol ‘*ar*.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is **wa^car-*.

1081 *awar-/‘ayar- “donkey”

Sem **ayr-* “donkey” 1, “young donkey” 2: Ug ‘*r* 1, Hbr ‘*ayir* 2, Aram ‘ēr- 1, Arab ‘*ayr* 1.

Eg ‘*y* “donkey” (OK).

Sem loanword? In any case, the inlaut sonant is not graphically expressed. -*y-* < *-r-.

Omot **awar-* “horse”: Kaf *awaro*, Mao *woore*.

Consonantal alternation *-*w-* ~ *-*y-*.

1082 *awil- “genitals”

WCh **yawil-* < **awil-* “testicles” 1, “vulva” 2: Krk ‘*ilaa* 1, Dera *yiwulu* 1, Say *wəla* 1, Fyer *wul* 2.

Secondary vocalism in Dera.

Bed ‘*awil* “vagina”.

Agaw **awil-* “vagina”: Bil ‘*awil-too*.

1083 *awur- “hole”

Sem **awr-* “cleft”: Arab ‘*awr-at*.

CCh **wur-* “hole”: HNk *wure*.

**HV-* lost.

**a-* may be a prefix. Cf. WCh **wur-* “dig (a hole)": Tng *wure*.

1084 *ayVn- “eye”

Sem **ayn-* “eye”: Akk ‘*inu*, Ug ‘*n*, Hbr ‘*ayin*, Aram (Syr) ‘*aynō*, Arab ‘*ayn-*, Gz ‘*ayn*.

Eg ‘*n*, ‘*yn* “eye” (a).

Borrowing from Sem?

Omot **an-* “eye”: Gim *an*.

Regular development from **ayn-?*

1085 *až- “fish”

Eg ‘*d*, ‘*dw* “kind of fish” (BD).

ECh **ač-* < **až-* “sardine”: Kera *ačo*.

Irregular unvoicing of the affricate.

Agaw *c_{aʒ-} “fish”: Bil c_{aʒaa}, Xmr xazaa, Kwr azaa, Kem azaa, asaa,
 Aun asi, Dmt asii.
 SA *c_{aʒ-} “fish”: Saho c_{aazaa}.
 Note SA *-ʒ- < HS *-ʒ-.

1086 *c_{aʒ-} “sun”

Eg c_d “sun” (gr).
 CCh *c_{aʒ-} “sun”: Bud aʒi.
 LEC *c_{aʒ-} “sun”: Or aduu.
 Note LEC *-ʒ- < HS *-ʒ-.
 Dhl ɔado “sun”.

1087 *c_{aʒ-}/*c_{iʒ-} “river”

Eg c_d “waters” (BD).
 WCh *c_{aʒ-} “rivulet”: Klr ɔaʒi.
 CCh *c_{iʒ-} “river”: Lame iže.

Alternation *a ~ *i.

1088 *c_{eb-} “bird”

Eg c_{bw} “kind of bird” (MK).
 Suffix -w.
 WCh *Hyabi- “hen” 1, “chicken” 2: Bol yawi 1, Dera yāwe 1, Tng
 yabe 1, Pero yabe 1, Ngm yabi 1, Krf yibbi 2, Gera yibi 2, Glm
 yīwu 2, Grm ibbi 2.

1089 *c_{el-} “see”

Berb *c_{Vl-} “see”: Iz y alu.
 Unexpectedly preserved HS *c-.
 WCh *yal- “see”: Zar yel, Dwot yeliy, Wnd yele.
 From *Hyal-.
 ECh *Hyal- “look”: Brg heel*i*.
 Brg h- < *c- is not regular. The form may continue a prefixal
 pattern *HV-²yal-.
 LEC *ɔil- “look!” (imper.): Or ilaa.
 Dhl ɔeley- “know”.

1090 *c_{elal-} “look”

ECh *ɔyalVl-/²walVl- “look”: Mig ɔello, Mkk woll- .
 Agaw *c_{alal-} “look”: Bil c_{aläl}.

Assimilation of vowels.

SA *ɔilal- “wait” 1, “look” 2: Saho ilaal-¹, Afar ilal-².
 LEC *ɔilal- “watch” 1, “look” 2: Som ilaali-¹, Or ilaala-².

Partial reduplication of *c_{el-} “see”. It is quite possible that
 some of the Cush forms result from cross-borrowings.

1091 *c_{en-} “vessel”

Berb *yVn- < *HVyVn- “plate”: Ghd ta-yyin-t.
 Loss of *H-.
 Eg c_n “vessel” (OK).
 CCh *ɔyani- “pot”: Hwn ɔina, Daba yen.

1092 *c_{en-}c_{en-} “monkey”

Eg c_nc_n “baboon” (pyr).
 WCh *yamyan- “monkey”: Fyer yamēn, Sha amen, Klr rimen.
 Probably, goes back to *yan-yan- with dissimilation of nasals.
 Reduplication. A descriptive stem?

1093 *c_{eray-} “river”

Eg c_ry “waters” (gr).
 CCh *ɔyaray- “river”: Mba re, Msg erē.

1094 *c_{ib-}/*c_{ub-} “breast, bosom”

Berb *ab- “breast”: Ghat abbui.
 Secondary *a before a labial?
 CCh *ɔub- “breast”: Dgh uba, Mnd ube, Glv uba, Gdf uba.
 LEC *c_{ib-} “nipple”: Som c_{ib}.

Alternation *i ~ *u. Descriptive stem?

1095 *c_I-c_IR- “bird”

Sem *c_Is_Iur- “bird”: Akk ʔiṣṣuru, Ug c_Iṣr.

Secondary *-u-? Cf. *c_Ip_Iur-.

Rift *cira^c- “bird”: Irq tsir^ci, Alg cira^ca, Bur cira^ca, Asa šira^ca.

Metathesis.

Derived from *c_Iir- “bird”.

1096 *c_IcVd- “harvest” (v.)

Sem *c_IV_Id- “harvest” (v.): Akk eṣēdu, Gz c_Iṣd.

ECh *siHVd- “harvest” (v.): Dng side.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is *ci^cVd-.

1097 *c_Iî- “do, make”

Sem *c_IV_Iy- “do, make”: Ug c_Iṣy, Hbr c_Iṣy, SAr c_Iṣy.

ECh *c_Iî- “do, work”: Mkk ɔise.

Agaw *iš- “do, make”: Bil es-, is-, Xmr ieš-, Kwr iš-, Dmb es-.

SA *is- “do, make”: Saho is-, iš-, Afar is-.

HEC *is- “do”: Bmb iss-.

Rift *c_Ies-im- “do, act”: Alg c_Iisim-, Bur c_Iesim-.

Irregular *-s-. Rift may be borrowed from one of Cush branches.

1098 *c_Idar-/yadar- “flock, herd”

Sem *c_IVdr- “flock, herd”: Hbr c_Ieder.

Eg idr “flock, herd” (OK).

Borrowed from Sem?

SA *wadar- “cattle”: Afar wadar.

An ancient alternation *y- ~ *w- in the anlaut or an irregular development of *y- > *w- in SA?

All correspondences in the anlaut are irregular. Cf. also WCh *nV-dur- “ram”: Sha ⁿdur, DB ⁿduur, Bks ⁿaⁿdur.

1099 *c_Iig- “fat, grease”

Eg c_Id “fat, grease” (OK).

Progressive palatalization of *g.

CCh *ig- “fat”: Bud ma-ige.

Prefix ma-.

ECh *yag-ay- “fat, grease”: Mkk ɔegey.

From *c_Iig-ay-.

1100 *c_Iigal- “cow, calf”

Sem *c_Iigl- “calf”¹, “young of animals”²: Ug c_Igl¹, Hbr c_Iegel¹, Aram (Syr) c_Iegl¹, Arab c_Iigl¹, Gz c_Iəgʷəl², Tgr ɔgal¹.

CCh *gyal- “cow”: Bura gyel.

Probably, from *gičal-.

Agaw *gall- “calf”: Bil gär, Kwr gär, Kem gär, Aun gara.

Omot *gal- “calf”: Ome gallua.

*c_I- may be a prefix unattested in Cush. Cf. HEC *gal- “camel” (Bmb gaale)?

1101 *c_Iil- “eye”

CCh *il- “eye”: Bud yel, yil, Gul el, Lmn ili.

Agaw *c_Iil- “eye”: Bil c_Iil, c_Iel, Xmr el, iel, Xmt el, Kwr el, yel, Dmb il, yil, Kem yil, Aun el, ell, ill.

LEC *c_Iil- “eye”: Som il, Or ila, Bay il, ili, Arb ille, Gel iil, Kon il-da, Bus il-ča, Gdl il-ta.

HEC *c_Iill- “eye”: Sid illee, Dar ille, Had illi, Ala ille, Bmb ille, Kmb ille.

Dhl ɔila “eye”.

Mgg ila “eyes”.

Rift *c_Iil- “eye”: Irq ila, Alg ila, Bur ila, Asa, ɔlat, Kwz ilito.

1102 *c_Iilay- “rise”

Sem *c_IVlaw-/c_IVlay- “be high”¹, “rise”², “cross”³: Akk elū¹, Ug c_Ilw, c_Ily¹, Hbr c_Ilw, c_Ily¹, Aram c_Ilw, c_Ily¹, Arab c_Ily [-a-]^{1,2}, SAr c_Ily³, Gz c_Ilw².

Eg ičr “ascend” (l).

Metathesis.

WCh *yčal-/c_Iilay- “stand up”: Sura yayal, Ang yal, Tng ɔil, Geji hilya.

Metathesis.

Derived from *‘al- “rise”.

1103 *‘im- “know, see”

Eg ‘m “know” (n), Copt *‘imi id.: Fym *imi*, Boh *emi*, Shd *eime*.
WCh *‘im- “think”: Tng *yim-*, Pero *yim*.
CCh *‘um- “teach”: LPe *wum*.
ECh *‘um- “see”: Mubi *‘um*.

Secondary *u in CCh and ECh.

1104 *‘iw-/*‘iy- “cry”

Sem *‘iy- “cry”: Arab ‘wy, Jib ‘wy.
Based on *‘Vw-.

LEC *‘iy- “cry”: Som ‘iyy-, Bay iy-, Or iyy-.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

1105 *‘iž- “man, child”

Berb *‘iž- “men” (pl.): Zng iž.

Eg ‘dd “young one” (n).

The cluster *dd* stands for an affricate *ž.

1106 *‘og- “dig, cut”

Eg ‘d “hoe” (v.) (pyr).

Palatalization of *-g- after a middle vowel.

ECh *yuwag- “hoe” (v.)¹, “plough” (v.)²: Smr yīgə², Tum yəg¹, Ndm yə:gə:¹, Lele yagi¹, Kbl yuwege².
ECh *yuwag- may go back to *ywag- < *Hwag-.

1107 *‘og- “shout, call”

Sem *‘Vg-‘Vg- “shout”: Arab ‘g̡g̡.

Reduplication.

ECh *wag-/*wak- “call”: Smr wōgo, Sbn waga, Tum wəg, Kwn oge.

Irregular consonantism. Two different roots?

1108 *‘okab- “vulture”

Sem *‘ukāb- “vulture”: Arab ‘uqāb-, Hss ʔaqāb, Mhr ʔāqāb, Shh ēqəb.

CCh *kwab- < *kwab- “kite”: Boka kobi.

Shift of emphatization. The original source was *Hu-kab-.

Cf. ECh *kwamb- “eagle”: Kera kombe.

1109 *‘ol- “be ill”

Sem *‘Vl- “be ill”: Arab ‘ll.

CCh *wal- < *Hwal- “ache” (v.): Bud wel.

Cf. WCh *la- “ache” (v. and n.): Sura laa, Ang le.

1110 *‘ol- “snake, leech”

CCh *‘wal- “snake”: Msg wala.

ECh *‘yala- “snake”: Brg ɿeli, Jegu ɿillo, Dng ɿaalo, Bid ɿaalo.

From *‘wala-?

LEC *‘ola-‘ol- “leech”: Som ‘olaa‘ol.

Reduplication.

Omot *‘ul- “leech”: Ome ulo.

1111 *‘or- “grain, corn”

Eg ‘wɔr “bread” (NK).

Vocalic -w-.

ECh *‘war- “corn”: Mubi wār.

Mubi may also reflect *waHVR-.

1112 *‘or- “goat”

Eg ‘r “she-goat” (med).

WCh *‘waru- “he-goat”: Mnt ur, Grk ur, Klr war.

ECh *‘war- “goats” (pl.): Lele ɔrē.

1113 *‘oreb- “mix”

Sem *‘VrVb- “mix”: Hbr ‘rb.

WCh *ryab- “mix”: Fyer rep.

*-b- > -p in the auslaut.

ECh *HwarVb- “mix”: Kera horbe.

Irregular h-, cf. ECh s.v. *c^cel- “see” and *c^coruk- “rub”.

*o and *e are generally incompatible within one root.

1114 *c^coruk- “rub”

Sem *c^cVruk- “rub”: Arab c^crk [-u-].

ECh *HwarV^k- “rub”: Kera horke.

Irregular h-.

1115 *c^cotis- “sneeze”

Sem *c^cVtiš- “sneeze”: Hbr c^cts, Arab c^cts [-i-, -u-], Gz c^cts, Jib c^ctəš.

WCh *c^catus-/*c^cwatus- “sneeze”: Hs atusāwa, Ngz waatəši.

Unclear *-u-.

CCh *watis- “sneeze”: Dgh wdisa, Log ḍisa, Bud wattisi.

ECh *Hwatis- “sneeze”: Mig haddiso, Mubi attaša, Brg waddase, Mkk waddiso.

Assimilation of vowels in Mubi and Brg.

LEC *haṭis- “sneezing”: Or haṭṭisoo.

Omot *haṭis- “sneeze”: Mch häṭtissi(ye).

Cush forms go back to *haṭis-. Dhl haadiš- id. is a loanword from LEC or Omot.

1116 *c^cub- “dirt”

Sem *c^cVb- “dung”: Gz c^cbā, Tgr c^ciba, Amh abät.

Eg c^cbw “dirt” (sarc).

-w reflects a rounded vowel of the root.

CCh *ubi- “faeces”: Mrg ubi, Kl^b ibi, Hld ²ubi, Kap uvye.

1117 *c^cubub- “fish”

Eg c^cwbbw “kind of fish” (reg).

In both cases, w is a vocalic sign.

WCh *c^cVbub- “fish”: Ang bup.

Reduplication in Sura p^ppwap id. Fyer p^ppwap id. may be borrowed from Sura.

1118 *c^cučan- “burn”

Sem *c^cV^lun- “smoke (of fire)” (v.); Arab c^cin [-u-].

WCh *čan- “burn”: Sura čan, Chip šan, Mpⁿ čān.

No traces of the anlaut laryngeal.

A denominative verb in Sem?

1119 *c^cud- “count”

Sem *c^cud- “count”: Arab c^cdd [-u-], Hss ²adōd, Mhr ²ed, Shh c^ced.

ECh *²Vd- “count”: Brg ²eddi.

Brg -e- is secondary.

1120 *c^cuf- “heal, cure”

Sem *c^cVpVw- “heal, cure”: Arab c^cfw.

Based on *c^cVp-.

CCh *²uf- “heal, care”: Gava ²ufa, Nak wufa.

1121 *c^cufan- “vessel”

Sem *c^cupun- “vessel”: Akk uppuⁿu.

Secondary *u after a labial.

Eg c^cfn “vessel” (gr).

WCh *fVn- “calabash”: Ngz funa, fəna.

Ngz -u- < -ə-.

CCh *fan- “pot, calabash”: Mba fanay.

Suffix *-ay-.

1122 *c^cum-^cam- “animal”

Sem *c^cumām- “animals”: Akk umāmu.

From *c^cum-^cam-?

Eg c^cm^cm.w “animal” (med).

Reduplication.

1123 *c^cupel- “hill, stone”

Sem *c^cup(V)l- “bulge, hill”: Hbr c^copel.

Cf. Akk p^lilu “limestone”?

CCh **pyal-* “hill” ¹, “stone” ²: Bura *pyela* ¹, Mofu *pəlay* ².
Suffix *-ay* in Mofu.

**u-* may be a prefix.

1124 *‘upVI- “insect”

Sem *‘*upl-* “louse”: Akk *uplu*.

Eg ‘*pnn.t* “worm” (med).

Cluster *-nn* seems to reflect *-l-.

1125 *‘urag- “be lame”

Sem *‘*Vrag-* “be lame”: Arab ‘*rg* [-a-].

Assimilation of vowels

WCh *‘*urVg-* “lame person”: Hs *gurgu*.

Deverbative formation with different vocalism.

1126 *‘üç- “tree”

Sem *‘*iş-* “tree”: Akk *işu*, *işsu*, Ug ‘*ş*, Hbr ‘*es*, Gz ‘*ed*.

Cf. Arab ‘*id-at-* “kind of acacia”.

ECh *‘*uç-* “fig tree”: Sok *ussē*.

1127 *‘Vbar-/*‘Vbir- “run, walk”

Sem *‘*Vbur-* “cross over”: Akk *ebēru*, Hbr ‘*br*, Arab ‘*br* [-u-], SAr ‘*br*.
*-u- < *-a- after a labial.

CCh *‘*bar-* “run”: FJ *varu*.

ECH *‘*bir-* “go”: Dng *birē*.

Dhl *bary-* “go out, depart”.

b- < **b-* after a laryngeal?

**V-* may be a prefix.

1128 *‘V_{BO}’- “light, shine”

Eg ‘*bɔ* “light” (gr).

WCh *‘*bway-* < *‘*bwaH-* “sun, day”: Bks *bwe*, DB *bwe*.

CCh *‘*bij-* < *‘*biH-* “shine”: Dgh *bija*.

Secondary *-i-* before **y*?

**V-* may be a prefix.

1129 *‘Vf- “give”

Sem *‘*VpVw-* “give”: Arab ‘*fw*.

Based on *‘*Vp-*.

WCh *‘*fa-* “give”: Fyer *fa*, Bks *fa*.

CCh *‘*fa-/*HVfa-* “give”: Gul *fā-re*, Log *va*, Mafa *va*, Bud *we*.

1130 *‘Vgaz- “be weak”

Sem *‘*Vgaz-/*Vgiz-* “be unable, be weak” ¹, “be lazy” ²: Arab ‘*gz* [-a-, -i-] ¹, Hss ‘*ğagōz* ², Mhr ‘*ğagōz* ¹, Shh ‘*agoz* ².

WCh *‘*gazi-* “be tired”: Hs *gaži*.

No traces of the original laryngeal.

1131 *‘Vha‘ay- “maid”

Eg ‘*h̥y.t* “maid” (MK).

WCh *‘*hayay-* < *‘*ha‘ay-* “maid”: Cagu *hayai*, Mbu *yaya*, Jmb *yaya*.

**V-* may be a prefix. Note an unusual morphonological structure of this word. Is it an old compound?

1132 *‘Vkaw-/*‘Vkay- “tie, bind”

Sem *‘*VkVw-* “make a knot (on the horse tail)": Arab ‘*kw* [-u-].

ECh *‘*kay-* “weave”: Kwn *ke*, Kera *ke*.

**V-* may be a prefix. Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

1133 *‘VküS- “turn”

Sem *‘*Vkiš-* “turn upside down”: Arab ‘*ks* [-i-].

ECh *‘*kus-* “turn”: Kbl *kusu*.

**V-* may be a prefix.

1134 *‘V_kal-/‘V_kil- “teach, be clever”

Sem *‘V_kil- “be clever”: Arab *ql* [-i-].

ECh *HV_kal- “teach”: Smr *gəl*, Tum *kəl*, Kbl *gələ*, Kwn *gal*.
g- < **k* in the originally intervocalic position?

The root may be connected with or derived from *‘V_ke²- “be right, be true”. *‘V- may be a prefix.

1135 *‘V_ke²- “be right, be true”

Eg *kɔ* “right, true” (MK).

CCh **kya*²- “correct”: Boka *ke²ke²*, Gaa *ke²ke²*.

Reduplication.

*‘V- may be a prefix. The correspondence is valid only if Eg -ɔ continues HS *-ɔ-. Otherwise, if -ɔ- reflects HS *-l-, Eg *kɔ* should be placed together with cognates grouped under *‘V_kal-/‘V_kil- “teach, be clever”.

1136 *‘V_küp- “weave, sew”

Sem *‘V_kip- “twist”: Arab *qf* [-i-].

WCh **küp*- “weave”: Zar *küp*.

CCh **kap*- “sew”: Lame *kap*.

Secondary vocalism?

ECh **küp*- “sew”: Tum *küp*.

*‘V- may be a prefix.

1137 *‘V_lal- “do, build”

Sem *‘V_lV_l- “do, act (severely)": Hbr *ll*.

WCh **lal*- “build”: Tng *lal*.

Reduplication of *‘al-/‘il- preserved in CCh *²il- “build” (Dgh ²ila) and ECh *²al- “make” (Smr ²al).

1138 *‘Vlič- “mix”

Sem *‘V_lit- “mix”: Arab *lt* [-i-].

ECh **lič*- “mix”: Kwn *lise*, Ngm *lise*.

*‘V- may be a prefix.

1139 *‘Vn- “turn”

Sem *‘Vn- “displace”: Akk *enū*, Arab *nn*.

Eg *n* “turn” (MK).

1140 *‘Vnaw-/‘Vnay- “work, make”

Sem *‘VnVw- “produce (of land)": Arab *nw* [-u-].

WCh **nVy*- “work”: Fyer *nyi*.

CCh **naH*- < **nay*- “do, make”: Tera *nna*, Bud *na*.

ECh **nay*- “work”: Lele *ne*.

*‘V- may be a prefix. May be derived from *‘an- “be tired, be ill”, cf., from the semantic point of view, cf. the history of Fr *travail*.

1141 *‘VnVžaw- “day, sunshine”

Eg *ndw* “sunshine” (pyr).

CCh **nVžaH*- < **nVžaw*- “day”: Mba *nžā*.

ECh **nVžaH*- < **nVžaw*- “day”: Tum *nžā*, Ndm *žā*, Kbl *že*.

*‘V- may be a prefix.

1142 *‘Vru- “near”

Eg *rw* “closeness” (MK).

WCh **ru-ru*- “near, close”: Krk *ruru*.

Reduplication.

*‘V- may be a prefix.

1143 *‘Vtuk- “go”

Sem *‘VtVk- “cross”: Akk *etēqu*.

WCh **tuk*- “go away”: Hs *tuka*.

No traces of *HV-.

*‘V- may be a prefix.

1144 *‘Vtun- “push”

Sem *‘Vtun- “push”: Arab *tn* [-u-].

WCh **tVHun-* “push”: Mpn *tūn*.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is **tVun-*.

1145 **Vti³*- “be dark”

Sem **VtV³*- “be dark”: Akk *etū*.

LEC **ti³*- “become evening”: Or *d²a*.

**V-* may be a prefix.

1146 **Vžimb-* “be sweet”

Sem **Vub-* “be sweet”: Arab *db* [-u-].

**u* < **i* before a labial. **b* seems to be a regular Sem reflex of HS cluster *-mb-.

ECh **Vžimb-* “honey, bee”: Mig *žimbe*.

Deverbal noun. Note the cluster *-mb-.

*h

1147 *ha³-/*hay- “take”

Eg *hɔy* “capture” (MK).

-*ɔ-* stands for HS *-a-.

WCh **ha³*- “catch”: Bks *ha³*.

ECh **hay-* “take”: Kera *he*.

Consonantal alternation *-*ɔ-* ~ *-y-.

1148 *ha³-/*haw-//*hay- “be, exist”

Sem **hūy-* “be, become”: Akk *ewā*, Amor *hwij*, Hbr *hwij*, Aram *hwij*.

Based on **hVw-*.

Berb **hV³*- “be, stay”: Ahg *iħā*, Ayr *iħa*.

CCh **hay-* “live”: Bud *aiyu*.

ECh **hay-* “be”: Mig *ħay*.

Bed *ħaay-* “live”.

SA **hay-* “live”: Saho *hay*, Afar *hay*.

LEC **a-hay-* “be”: Som *ahay*.

Consonantal alternation *-*ɔ-* ~ *-w- ~ *-y-.

1149 *ha³ad- “be weak”

Eg *ħhd* “weak” (med).

Metathesis.

ECh **ha³ad*-/**hawad-* “weak” ¹, “sick” ²: Tum *ħād*¹, Mubi *ħuwade*².

An alternative reconstruction is **ahad-*.

1150 *ha³em-/*ha³om- “tent, room”

WCh **ahwam-* “room”: Bks *ħahom-*.

Metathesis.

Rift **ħem-* < **ha³em-* “tent”: Irq *ħeema*.

Assimilation of vowels.

An alternative reconstruction is **ahem-*/**ahom-*.

1151 *hab- “cut, split”

Sem **hub-* “cut”: Arab *ħbb* [-u-].

Secondary *-u-?

Dhl *ħaħ-* “split firewood”.

1152 *habit- “fall”

Sem **ħVbit*-/**ħVbut-* “fall”: Arab *ħbħ* [-i-, -u-].

WCh **habit-* “fall”: Hs *gabta*, Bol *bið-*, Krk *bið-*, Krf *bito*, Gera *bad*, Glm *bəz-*.

1153 *had- “take”

Sem **ħid-* “rob, take by force” ¹, “be taken away” ²: Gz *ħyd*¹, Amh *ħedā*².

Secondary formation based on biconsonantal **ħVd-*.

Eg *ħd* “grasp, seize” (MK).

WCh **had-* “take” ¹, “carry” ²: Tng *adi*¹², Fyer *ħat*¹.

1154 *had- “thorn”

Eg *hd.t* “thorn” (med).
CCh *had- “thorn”: Gis *had-aw*.

Related to *had- “cut”.

1155 *had- “cut”

ECh *hVd- “cut with a sickle”: Kera *hede*.
Secondary emphatization of *-d-.
Agaw *ad- “divide”: Xmr *ad-ey*.
LEC *had- “cut, shave”: Or *haada*.
HEC *had- “shave”: Bmb *haad-*, *haad-*.

1156 *ham- “water”

Sem *hVmVw-/*hVmVy- “pour”: Arab *hmw*, *hmy* [-i-, -u-].
Denominative verb based on *hVm-.
WCh *ham- “water”: Sura *am*, Ang *am*, Mnt *ham*, Ank *ham*, Grk *gam*, Bol ²*amma*, Krk *amo*, Ngm *ham*, Maha *amma*, Bele *amma*, Krf *amma*, Gera *hama*, Glm *ama*, Grm *amma*, Fyer *ham*, Bks *ham*, Sha *ham*, Klr ²*aam*, Ngz *am*, Bade ²*am*.
ECh *ham- “water” ¹, “rain” ²: Dng *ammi* ¹, Jegu ²*am* ¹, Mubi ²*aame* ², Brg *aame* ¹.

1157 *ham- “eat”

Sem *nVham- “be insatiable”: Arab *nhm* [-a-].
Prefix *nV-.
WCh *hVm- “eat”: Paa ²*mma*.
CCh *ham- “eat” ¹, “chew” ²: Bud *ham* ¹, Daba *hemu* ¹, Mus *ham* ².
ECh *ham- “eat”: Kera *hame*, Smr ²*əm*-.
Dhl *ham-* “toss a portion of food in the mouth”.
Descriptive stem.

1158 *ham-/*him- “go, walk”

WCh *yim- < *Him- “return”: Krk *yim*.
ECh *him- “go in” ¹, “go out” ²: Tum *him* ¹, Mig ²*o:mo* ².

HEC *ham- “go, walk”: Sid *ham-*.

Omot *ham- “go, walk”: Ome *ham-*, *haam-*, Yam *ham-*, Kaf *ham-*, *ham-*, Mch *hammi*, Anf *ham-*, Bwo *haam-*, *aam-*, Gim *hamu*, Shk *ham*, *am*.

Rift *hi²im- “walk”: Irl *-hi²im-it-*.

Secondary intervocalic laryngeal.

Alternation *a ~ *i.

1159 *har- “back”

Sem *harVw- “back”: Akk *erūtu*, *arūtu*.
WCh *har- “back”: Cagu *āri*.
ECh *har- “back”: Mubi *har*, Brg ²*ara*.

1160 *haram- “river”

Eg *hnmt* “spring, source” (med), Copt *halme id.: Lyc *halme*.
According to Copt data, Eg *-n-* < *-l-.
WCh *haram- “river”: Klr *haram*.

Irregular correspondence of *liquida*.

1161 *haraw-/*haray- “wild boar”

Berb *rVy- “wild boar”: Rif *a-ruy*.
From *HVRVY- or *HVrVwVY-?
Bed *harawya* “wild boar”.
Agaw *²arw- “wild animal”: Bil *arwee*.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-j-.

1162 *haw- “want”

Sem *hVw- “wish” (n.) ¹, “want” ²: Ug *hwt* ¹, Arab *hw*y ².
Represented as triliteral *hVwVj- in Arab.
LEC *haw- “wish” (n.) ¹, “want” ²: Som *hawo* ¹, Or *haw-* ².

1163 *haw-/*hay- “fall”

Sem *hVw-/*hVj- “fall (upon)": Arab *hw*y [-i-], Jib *hē*, Hss *hewō*.
Berb *hVj- “fall (upon)": Ahg *ihi*.

Eg *hɔy* “descend, fall, return” (OK), Copt **hey* id.: Boh *hey*, Shd *hey*.

Vocalic -j-.

WCh **hay-* “fall”: DB *hay*.

CCh **hay-* “descend”: Bud *hai*.

Rift **hu²-* < **hVw-* “fall”: Irq *hu-*, Alg *hu-*, Bur *hu-*.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-. If Eg *hɔy* “return” is a separate word (only homonymic with Eg *hɔy* “descend, fall”), it should be compared with CCh **hway-* “return” (Mba *hoy*), both Eg and CCh being reflexes of HS **hoy-* “return”.

1164 *hawag-/*hayag- “lift”

Sem **hīg-* “be lifted”: Arab *hyg* [-i-].

ECh **hawag-* “climb”¹, “lift”²: Smr *hagə*¹, Tum *ag-*¹, Ndam *aga*¹, Tob *hoge*².

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

1165 *haway- “blow”

Sem **hīy-* “blow”: Arab *hwy* [-i-].

CCh **haway-* “wind”: Bch *hawey*, Bata *haue*.

Deverbal noun.

1166 *hay- “building, town”

Eg *iθy* “building” (sait).

Orthographic representation of **hVy-*.

WCh **hay-* “town”: Bade *he*.

CCh **ha-*/**hay-* “town, place”¹, “compound”²: Tera *he*¹, Gude *xa*¹, Gudu *hā-čü*¹, Bch *ha*¹, Gis *hay*².

Rift **ay-* “neighborhood”¹, “dwelling”²: Irq *aya*¹, Bur *aya*¹, Asa *ayo*², Kwz *ayo*².

Irregular *²-.

1167 *hay- “cereal”

Eg *iθy* “cereal” (OK).

Orthographic representation of **hVy-*.

WCh **hay-* “corn”¹, “kind of millet”²: Ang *he*¹, Fyer *hay*², Bks *hay*².

Cf. CCh **xay-* “corn, guinea corn” (Zgh *xiya*, Glv *xiya*, Gudu *xei*, HNk *xa*, Kap *xa*, FK *xa*, Gdr *hay*) with a different laryngeal **h*.

1168 *hay- “give birth”

Eg *hɔy* “be born” (MK).

Vocalic -j-.

CCh **hay-/*hiy-* “give birth”: Klb *aya*, Mrg *iya*, HNk *ye*, HGh *i²yə*, FKi *ya*, Kap *ya*, Tera *hya*.

ECh **hVy-* “birth”: Mkk *e²yo*.

1169 *hay- “speak”

Eg *iθy* “shout” (pyr).

Orthographic representation of **hVy-*.

Bed *hay-* “say”.

LEC **hay-* “say”: Som *hay-*.

HEC **hay-/*hiy-* “say”: Dar *hiyy-*, Bmb *hay-en-*.

Omot **hi²-* < **hVy-* “say”: Ome *hii-*.

Cf. also Dhl *haaw-* “name” (v.).

1170 *hažin- “heart, intestine”

WCh **hanž-* < **hažin-* “guts”: Hs *hanži*, Bol *azin*, Krk *azi*, Ngm *hazi*, Krf *ažžo*, Gera *haza*, Glm *ašiⁿ*, Sha *aži*.

Cf. the development of the root structure in HS **cakin-* “knife” and **čakin-* “net”.

Agaw **Vžin-* “heart”: Xmt *əzzen*.

1171 *her- “feline”

Sem **hirr-* “cat”: Arab *hirr-*.

CCh **a-hyar-* “leopard”: Msg *aharau*, *axerau*.

Prefix **a-*.

1172 *her- “sheep, goat”

Berb **hVr-* “ram”¹, “sheep”², “sheep and goats”³: Ayr *e-hərə*¹, Ahg *e-hərə*³, Twl *e-hərə*¹, Sml *a- hru*¹, Gua *hara*². Dhl *heeri* “goat, sheep”.

1173 *heraw-/*heray- “day”

Eg *hrw* “day” (pyr), Copt **hrew*: Akh *hreu*. CCh **hyaraw-* “day”: Bud *yīrow*. Bud *-ow-* < **-aw-*. ECh **hyariy-* “noon”: Dng *periyo*. Secondary **-i-* before **y*. Consonantal alternation **-w-* ~ **-y-*.

1174 *hey- “man”

Eg *hɔy* “husband, nobleman” (pyr), Copt **hay* id.: Boh *hai*, Shd *hai*. *-ɔ-* stands for a vowel. Bed *hiyo* “man, husband”. SA **hey-* “man”: Saho *heyoo*, Afar *heyoo*. Rift **he-* “man”: Irg *hee*, Gor *hee*. The root may be related to HS **hay-* “give birth”.

1175 *hi'ir- “excrement”

Eg *h'yr.t* “excrement”. Vocalic *-ɔ-*. ECh **hi'ir-* “faeces”: Mkk *'iiri* (pl.). Cf. Rift **hor-* “dung”: Bur *hori*.

1176 *hilal- “moon”

Sem **hilāl-* “new moon”: Ug *hll*, Arab *hilāl*, Gz *helāl*. Berb **HalVl-* “moon”: Ahg *t-alli-t*. Assimilation of vowels.

1177 *himal- “tear” (n.)

Sem **hVmVl-* “shed tears”: Arab *hml* [-i-, -u-]. Denominative verb with a new vocalic pattern. CCh **himal-* “tear” (n.): Bud *himālo*.

Cf. metathetic HEC **Hil(V)m-* “tear” (Bmb *ilma*)?

1178 *himis- “go”

Sem **hVmisiš-* “walk day and night”: Arab *hms* [-i-]. CCh **yimVs-* < **Himis-* “enter”: Tera *ayimsi*, Boka *yimsi*. Derived from **ham-/him-* “go, walk”.

1179 *hin- “head”

Eg *hn* “head” (gr). CCh **hin-* “head”: Tera *yin*, Gudu *yin*, FJ *yin*, Mwu *hōne-gi*, Msm *yano*, Gbn *in-da*, Gaa *in-da*, Bch *nne*. *y-* < **h-* in individual languages.

1180 *hinVn-/*hınVn- “child”

Eg *nhn* “child” (pyr). Metathesis. WCh **hinVn-* “child”: Cagu *hīnən*.

Irregular correspondence of laryngeals.

1181 *hiw- “enclosure”

Eg *thw* “enclosure” (n), Copt **ɔhi* id.: Fym *ahi*, Akh *ohe*, Boh *ohi*, Shd *ohe*. ECh **hiw-* “enclosure”: Kera *hiw*.

Eg and Copt may indicate a different prototype **Vhiw-* (with a prefix?), also possible for ECh.

1182 *hiʒ-/huʒ- “child”

CCh **huʒ-* “child”: Lmn *uuza*, Zgh *aza*, Gis *za*. HEC **hiʒ-* “brother”: Kmb *hizo*, Tmb *izo*.

Alternation *i ~ *u.

1183 *hob- “give, send”

Sem *wVhVb- “give”: Aram *yhb*, Arab *whb*, SAr *whb*, Gz *whb*.
Prefix *wV-.

Eg *hɔb* “send”.

The function of -b- is not clear.

WCh *hwab- “lend, borrow”: Sura *hwɔb*.

Cf. Berb *hub- “drag, pull along” (Ahg *hub-ət*, Ayr *hub-ət*)?

1184 *hoh- “burn; heat”

Eg *hh* “heat” (med).

WCh *hwah- “burn”: Sha *hwoh*.

Possible reduplication of *ha²-/*haw- “fry”, cf. in CCh: Msm *haou*, LPe *hao*.

1185 *hor- “rest” (n.)

Eg *hr.t* “rest, peace” (OK).

ECh *hwar- “rest”: Tum *hōr*, Sbn *wara*.

1186 *hos- “grind”

Sem *huš- “break into small fragments”: Arab *hss* [-u-].

WCh *Hyas-/Hwos- “grind”: Sura *ɛ:s*, Chip *ɛes*, Ank *es*, Bol *ɔs*, Krf *ɔy়া*, Gera *yaso*, Grm *es-*.

1187 *hot- “fire”

Eg *hwt* “fire” (sarc).

Vocalic -w-.

WCh *Hwatu- “fire”: Hs *wutā*, Tng *wəti*, Geji *wutu*, *wuti*, Brw *wut*, *wutu*, Brm *wut*, Say *wut*, Dwot *’utu*, Kir *wut*, Tala *wudi*.

CCh *hwat- “fire”: Gbn *wəte*, Boka *χwətə*, Gaa *wəta*, Tera *wəti*.

1188 *hot- “fence, enclosure”

CCh *hwad- < *hwat- “compound”: Gudu *hwod-očü*, Nza *hwade*, Bch *wədiy*.

HEC *hut- “fence, enclosure”: Sid *huṭa*.

1189 *hotə²- “go”

Sem *hVṭa^c “go ahead in awe”: Arab *hī^c* [-a-].

WCh *hwaṭa- “come”¹, “enter”², “go”³: Tng *wato*¹, Pero *wat*¹, Zem *wutə*¹, Say *wət*², Kir *wad*², DB *hat*³.

Connected with Rift *hV²Vt- “march, go” (Irq *hiⁱit-*, Alg *ha²ut-*) and Dhl *hut-* “follow”?

1190 *hotar- “fortified site”

Berb *huṭjar- “fortified site”: Gua *a-χodar*, *a-jodar*.

Is Gua *d* a reflex of Berb *t?

HEC *hotor- < *hotar- “yard”: Had *ooṭoro*.

Assimilation of vowels.

Derived from *hot- “fence, enclosure”.

1191 *hoʒ- “sleep”

Sem *hVd- “sleep”¹, “be delirious”²: Hbr *hzy*¹, Arab *hdy* [-i-]².

ECh *hwaž- “sleep”: Mig *ɔðyo*, Bid *ɔðy*, Brg *ɔðyi*, Dng *wedye*, Ndam *ɔða*.

Cf. Dhl *haduura* “sleep”?

1192 *hubag-/*hubig- “strike”

Sem *hVbag- “strike”: Arab *hbg* [-a-].

WCh *hubag- “beat”: Hs *buga*, Ang *bak*.

ECh *mV-big- “slap”: Tum *mbig*.

Prefix *mV-.

Bed *bag-* “slap”.

LEC *bog- “slap”: Som *bog*.

Secondary labialization of the vowel.

1193 *hud- “break”

Sem *hud- “break”: Arab *hdd* [-u-].

Eg *hd* “break” (MK).

CCh **hVd*- “break”: Msg *hada*.

WCh **hya/dj*- “strike” (Ank *het*) also may belong to this HS root. Berb **hVd*- “destroy” (Kby *hudd*) may be borrowed from Arab.

1194 *hu-dam- “utter”

CCh **hu-dVm*- “swear”: Gis *hudom*, *hudum*.

Gis -o- < *-a- before a labial.

LEC **dam*- < **HV-dam*- “communicate”: Or *daam*-.

**hu*- is a prefix. The word is derived from **dVm*- “utter”.

1195 *hulim- “child, man”

ECh **hulum*- “man, person”: Kera *hulum*.

Assimilation of vowels.

Rift **holim*- “child”: Alg *holimo*, Bur *xwaylimo*.

Unexpected -ay- in Bur.

1196 *hulüb- “soak”

Sem **hVlib*- “soak, be wet”: Arab *hlb* [-i-].

WCh **lub*- < **luHub*- “sogginess”: Hs *lubulubū*.

Reduplication.

CCh **lub*- < **luHub*- “wet” (v.): Hld *lūbu-ri*, Klb *ālub-tū*, Chb *lup-ti*, WM *ləb-di*, Wmd *lub-ta*, FGl *lubwi-ti*, Kap *lubi-ke*, Gava *lub*-, Daba *lub*.

ECh **lub*- “soak”: Kera *lubi*.

The alternative reconstruction reflected by all Chadic branches is **luhub*-.

1197 *humac- “grass, straw”

Sem **humṣ*- “tough grass”: Akk *umṣatu*.

CCh **humac*- “straw”: Mofu *humas*.

1198 *hunay- “(be) small”

Sem **hunay*- “a little”: Arab *hunayy-at*.

ECh **hVnay*- “small”: Smr *hnye*.

1199 *hur- “pierce”

ECh **hVr*- “pierce”: Tum *hər*.

LEC **hur*- “pierce”: Or *hura*.

1200 *hur- “be pregnant”

Sem **hVrVy*- “be pregnant”: Akk *arū*, Ug *hry*, Hbr *hry*.

Based on biconsonantal **hVr*-.

ECh **hur*- “be pregnant”: Ndam *əra*, Tum *urər*.

Reduplication in Tum.

1201 hut- “dig”

Eg *hht* “dig” (BD).

CCh **hwa-hut*- “dig”: Mofu *hwuhut*.

Different types of reduplication.

1202 *hüw- “snake”

Eg *hyw* “snake” (pyr).

Vocalic -y-.

CCh **hu/w*- “snake”: Zime *huu*.

1203 *hvban- “gazelle”

Eg *hbn* “gazelle” (MK).

WCh **ban*- “gazelle”: Dwot *bani*.

The anlaut laryngeal is lost.

**hV*- may be a prefix.

1204 *hvbat-/hvbit- “throw down”

Sem **hVbit*- “throw down, beat, destroy”: Akk *abātu*, Arab *hbt* [-i-].

WCh *HVbat- “push, throw down”: Ang *bat*, Sura *bet*.

Cf. LEC *HVbot-: Or *aboota* “give a blow”.

1205 *hVben- “vessel”

Eg *hbn.t* “big mug” (OK).

WCh *HVbyan- “gourd, gourd bottle”: Sura *been*, Mpn *been*.

Voiced anlaut in Sura reflects the lost laryngeal.

ECh *byanu- “pumpkin”: Kbl *tə-bəni*, Gbr *ti-bini*, Kwn *bone*.

1206 *hVdag- “go”

Sem *hVdig- “go trembling”: Arab *hdg* [-i-].

The source of the vowel in the second syllable is not clear. The meaning is questionable.

WCh *dag- < *HVdag- “go away” ¹, “follow” ²: Hs *daga* ¹, Ngz *dəgu* ².

Derived from *dag-/dig- “go”. Cf. also ECh *HVdug- “enter” (Ndm *duge*) with a metathesis of vowels.

1207 *hVlak- “go, drive”

Sem *hVlak- “go”: Akk *alāku*, Hbr *hlk*.

CCh *lakwa- “enter” ¹, “drive” ²: Bura *lukwa* ¹, Chb *lukwa* ¹, Glv *lagwa* ², Gvo *lakwə-la* ².

*hV- may be a prefix.

*h

1208 *ha³- “head”

Eg *hʒ* “occiput” (pyr).

WCh *ha(?)- “head”: Geji *ga*, Buli *ga*, Wrj *ya-may*, Kry *ya-m*, Diri *a-ma*, Paa *ha-ma*.

Forms in -m- may go back to possessives.

1209 *ha³-/*haw- “vessel”

Eg *hw.t* “vessel” (OK).

CCh *χa- < *χa³- “pot”: Mrg *χa*, Hld *χa*.

Consonantal alternation *-³- ~ *-w-.

1210 *hab- “cereal”

Sem *habb- “grain, corn”: Arab *habb*-.

CCh *ma-χab- “sorghum”: Mba *mahab*.

Prefix *ma-. Note the emphatization of *-b-.

1211 *habu³- “fish”

Sem *habu³- “fish”: Akk *abūtu*.

Dialectal development of a vowel after *h- in Akk.

Eg *hbʒ* “fish” (OK).

1212 *haça³-/*haçay- “count”

Sem *hasy- “number”: Arab *hasy*-.

Deverbative noun.

ECh *asay- “count”: Smr *ʔāsē*, Sbn *ʔāsā*.

Consonantal alternation *-³- ~ *-y-.

1213 *haçir- “press, squeeze”

Sem *hVṣir- “press, squeeze”: Arab *ḥṣr* [-i-, -u-].

ECh *asir- “press, squeeze”: Kbl *sər*, Dng *assire*.

1214 *haçar- “fence, enclosure”

Sem *haṣar- “enclosure” ¹, “camp” ², “yard” ³, “area” ⁴: Akk *haṣāru* ¹, Phn *ḥṣr* ³, Hbr *ḥāṣer* ²³, Aram (Syr) *ḥeṣārā* ³, Arab *ḥaṣar* ⁴, SAr *ḥṣwr* ⁴, Gz *ḥaṣur* ¹.

Irregular h- in Akk.

WCh *ḥVr- “fence”: DB *siri*.

Assimilation of vowels. Cf. DB *saar* “fence” (v.).

CCh *haṣar- “fence”: Mofu *żażar*, Mafa *gəżar*.

Partial reduplication in Mofu.

Bed *eser* “enclosure”.

Assimilation of vowels. *-ee-* seems to reflect **-aHa-*.

Any connection with LEC **araž-* “dwelling” (Or *areddaa*)?

1215 *hadur- “go down”

Sem **hVdir-/hVdur-* “descend”: Arab *hdr* [-i-, -u-].

WCh **dwar-* < **daHur-* “descend”: DB *dor*, Bks *dōr*, Klr *doro*.

Metathesis.

1216 *haf- “bank”

Sem **hāpp-* “bank”: Hbr *ḥop*, Arab *ḥaff-at-*.

WCh **ha-haf-* “bank”: Hs *gaggāfā*.

Partial reduplication.

1217 *hafal-/hafil- “be full”

Sem **hVbil-* “rise (of water)": Arab *ḥfl* [-i-].

WCh **fal-* < **HVfal-* “full (of vessel)": Hs *fal*.

**ha-* may be a prefix.

1218 *ha^C- “child”

Eg *ḥc* “child, boy” (pyr).

Cf. “y “child” (l). -y is a vocalic sign.

CCh **xwa²-/xway-* “boy, son”: Boka *xwuya*, Gbn *wa*, Gaa *wa*, Tera *wi*.

Cf. **xway-* “give birth”: Log *ywe*, Chb *ya*, Klb *aya*, Tera *hya*, HNk *ye*, FKi *ya*, HGH *iya*.

Rift **ha²-/haw-* “children”: Alg *ha²ay*, Bur *ya²ay*, Asa *hawa*, Kwz *yawa*.

1219 *ha^C-/hu^C- “move upwards”

Eg *ḥc* “stand up” (pyr).

- may be a prefix.

WCh **ha^C-* “raise”: Bks *ha²*.

CCh **xu-* “lift”: Klb *hü*, Mrg *xu*.

ECh **u-* “lift”: Smr *u*.

Alternation **a* ~ **u*.

1220 *hak- “stone”

Eg *ht* “stone” (n).

**k* > *t*, presumably, before **o*, cf. CCh **xakwa-*.

WCh **hVk-* “stone”: Sura *yək*, Ang *yük*, rk.

CCh **xakwa-* “stone”: FG *hakwu*.

1221 *hakam-/hakum- “rope”

Sem **hakam-* “martingale”: Arab *hakam-at-*.

Rift **hagum-* “trap” ¹, “rope” ²: Alg *hagumo* ¹, Bur *haguum* ².

Unexpected **-g-*.

Irregular correspondence of vowels in the second syllable.

1222 *hakVl- “earth, field”

Sem **hakl-* “field”: Akk *eqlu*, Aram (Syr) *haqlā*, Arab *haql-*, Gz *haql*.

ECh **kVl-* “earth”: Tum *kələ*.

Loss of the anlaut laryngeal.

1223 *hakür- “be angry”

Sem **hVkir-* “despise”: Arab *hqr* [-i-], Gz *hqr*.

WCh **Hakur-* “be angry”: Paa *akwar*, Siri *akur*, Jmb *kwar*.

1224 *hakVw- “hip, thigh”

Sem **hakw-* “loins, hip”: Hbr *heq*, Arab *haqw-*, Gz *haqw-e*.

LEC **hVwVg-* “hip, thigh”: Som *hoog*.

Note HS **-k* > LEC **-g-*. Metathesis.

Omot **hakVw-* “hip”: Kaf *hakkoo*.

Note HS **k* > Omot **k*. Cluster **-aw-* > *-oo-* in Kaf.

1225 *hal- “be sweet”

Sem **hVlaw-/hVlaw-* “be sweet”: Arab *hlw* [-a-].

Based on biconsonantal **hal-*.

WCh **hal-* “sweet juice sucked from the abdomen of a hornet”: Hs *galla*.

Deverbative noun.

CCh **xal-* “sweet”: Bud *alli*.

Rift **hal-* “sweet”: Kwz *hal-am-*.

1226 **hal-* “wash”

Sem **hVl-* “clean (adj.)”¹, “wash, clean”²: Akk *ellu*¹, Aram (Syr) *hll*².

LEC **hal-* “wash”: Som *hal-*.

1227 **hal-* “spleen, liver”

ECh **Vl-* “spleen”: Mkk *ell-esō*.

Secondary root vowel influenced by *-e-* of the suffix.

LEC **hal-* “liver”: Rnd *hal-esi*.

1228 **hal-/hil-* “go”

Eg *hn* “go” (n).

Cf. also *hry* “move away” (pyr)? Note *-n* < **-l-*.

CCh **xal-/xil-* “go”: Mba *hili*, Msg *hala*.

SA **hal-* “enter”: Saho *hal*, Afar *hal*.

LEC **hil-* “enter”: Arb *hil*.

Alternation **a* ~ **i*.

1229 **halak-* “be smooth”

Sem **halak-* “smooth”: Hbr *hālāq*.

WCh **halak-* “smooth”: Tng *halak-halak*.

Reduplication.

1230 **halib-* “milk”

Sem **halib-* “milk”¹, “fresh milk”²: Akk *hilpu*¹, Hbr *hālāb*¹, Ug *hlb*¹, Aram (Syr) *halbā*¹, Arab *halib-*¹, *halab-*², Gz *halib*¹.

Irregular *h* in Akk.

Rift **ilib-* “milk”: Irq *ilwa*, Ala *iliba*, Bur *iliba*, Asa *liba*.

Assimilation of vowels. Unexpected **o-*, see Rift s.v. **hanVā-* “tooth”.

1231 **ham-* “salt”

Eg *hm̥t* “salt” (med).

Vocalic *o-*.

WCh **ham-* “salt”: Fyer *ama*.

CCh **xwam-* < **xam-* “salt”: Msg *hom*.

Secondary vowel before a labial.

1232 **ham-/him-* “be black”

Sem **ham-* “become black”: Arab *hmm* [-*a-*].

HEC **hem-* “be black”: Had *heem-*.

Dhl *himm-ate* “black”.

Alternation **a* ~ **i*.

1233 **han-* “tumor”

Eg *hnhn.t* “tumor” (med).

Reduplication.

ECh **an-* “tumor”: Tum *ān*.

1234 **hankar-* “throat”

Sem **hangar-* “larynx”: Arab *hangar-at-*.

Is the development of HS *-nk- into *-ng- regular?

Bed *hankar* “throat”.

SA **ankar-* “throat”: Saho *ankar*, Afar *enkaraa*.

Afar *e-* and emphatic *k* may be traces of the lost **h*.

Dhl *hank'ara* “hard palate”.

As well as SA, Dhl reflects emphatic *-k-.

1235 **hanVā-* “tooth”

Eg *nhd* “tooth, fang” (OK).

Metathesis.

Rift **anč-* “tooth”: Irq *anč-amo*, Bur *adč-imō*.

Unexpected *h- > *ɔ-.

Related to Dhl *hunč-* “chew”.

1236 *hap- “plant, grass”

Eg *hp* “kind of plant” (gr).

CCh *χap- “grass”: Bud *hāpu*.

1237 *hap- “close, cover”

Eg *hɔp* “cover” (MK).

Vocalic -ɔ-.

WCh **Hap-* “close”: Tng *ope*.

Tng *o* is a regular reflex of *a.

ECh *²*Vp-* “close, cover”: Mkk ²*ipp-*.

1238 *hapat- “arm, wing”

Eg *hpt* “arm, wing” (MK).

WCh **hapVi-* “arm, wing”: Ngz *gaptə*, Bade *gapt-on*.

CCh **pVi-* “wing”: Bud *fefeto*, Daba *pete*.

Partial reduplication in Bud. Assimilation of vowels.

ECh **pat-* “arm”: Sok *patu*, Jegu *poto*.

Secondary -o- in Jegu.

1239 *hapur- “pit”

Sem **hapr-* “big well” ¹, “hole, cavity” ²: Arab *hafr-* ¹, Jib *hfer-et* ².

WCh **pur-* “tomb”: Tng *pure*, Pero *pure*.

Loss of the anlaut laryngeal.

1240 *hapüd- “go”

Sem **hVpid-* “hurry, take pains”: Arab *hfd* [-i-].

WCh **pVd-* < **pVHVd-* “go”: Dera *pod-owu*, Ngm *pod-owu*.

Metathesis.

CCh **paHud-* “go” ¹, “return” ²: Gaa *pudi* ¹, Gbn *pədi* ¹, Daba *pād* ².

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is **pahüd-*. Cf. **hupet-* “go”.

1241 *har- “sky”

Eg *hr.t* “sky” (pyr).

WCh **har-* “sky”: Hs *gāri*, Sha ²*are* id.

Irregular ²- in Sha.

Cf. LEC **haror-* “cloudy weather” (Or *hororessa*).

1242 *har- “arm”

CCh **χar-* “arm”: Tera *χar*, Gaa *hēra*, Hwn *hara*, Gis *har*.

Cf. also Log *r'ar-zeni* “wrist”.

Bed *har-ka* “arm”.

SA **har-* “arm”: Saho *haraa*.

LEC **har-k-* “arm, hand”: Or *harkka*, Kns *harga*.

Wrz **χar-k-* “hand”: War *harko*, Gaw *harko*.

1243 *har- “intestines”

Sem **hVrr-* “gut”: Akk *erru*.

CCh **χar(wa)-* “intestines”: Gis *hor*, HNk *χəri*, Kap *χəni*, FG *χəř*,

Bura *χyel*, Klb *hali*, Mrg *γali*, Hil *χali*.

-l- in Bura and other languages is regular.

Cf. Eg *hrr* “part of the body” (NK)?

1244 *has- “roast”

Sem **hVš-hVš-* “roast”: Arab *hshs*.

Reduplication.

WCh **has-* “roast, bake”: Hs *gasa*.

1245 *has- “seek, look for”

CCh **χas-* “look for, search”: Mafa *has*.

HEC **has-* “seek, look for”: Sid *haas-*, Dar *has-*, Had *hass-*, Ala *has-*, Kmb *has-*.

1246 *hasar- “hand, arm”

Eg *hsr* “arm” (gr).

WCh *saHar- “hand, arm”: Sura *sar*, Ang *sār*, Chip *saar*, Mnt *sai*, Ank *sar*, Bol *sara*, Krk *sara*, Ngm *sara*, Maha *sara*, Krf *šara*, Gera *šara*, Glm *šara*, Grm *saray*.

Metathesis.

1247 *hasek- “cereal”

Sem *hašik- “barley”: Arab *hašik-at-*.

CCh *syak- “millet”: Gaa *šek-ita*, Gbn *sek-ete*, Boka *šek-ta'a*.

Loss of the anlaut laryngeal.

*ha- may be a prefix.

1248 *haš-/*huš- “cut”

Sem *hus- “cut”: Arab *ħṣṣ* [-u-]

Rift *haš- “carve wood”: Irg *haš-*.

Dhl *hat-* “butcher meat”.

1249 *hat-/*ħut- “rub off, sweep”

Sem *ħut- “rub off”: Arab *ħtt* [-u-].

LEC *ħat- “sweep”¹, “rub”²; Som *haad-*¹, Or *haad-*².

*-t- < *-t- under the influence of *ħ-.

1250 *haw-/*ħaway- “return, go”

Eg *hwij* “go” (MK).

CCh *ħway- < *ħaway- “return”: HGH *ħwe*, Mba *hoy*.

Dhl *ha-* “come, arrive”.

Irregular -c-.

Rift *ħaw- “come”: Irg *ħaw-*, Alg *ħaw-*, Bur *ħaw-*.

Irregular *ħ-.

No traces of *-ay- in Cush forms.

1251 *haw-/*ħay- “stomach”

Sem *ħawīy- “intestines”: Arab *ħawīy-at-*.

WCh *ħaw-/*ħay- “belly”: Bol *awo*, Ngm *ħawo*, Gera *ħawi*, Krf *awo*, Glm *awā*, Fyer *ħye*, Bks *ħħye*.

Partial reduplication in Bks.

CCh *ħwa-/ħay- “stomach”: Wmd *ħay*, Chb *ħħay*, HF *ħħwi*, Kap *ħħwu*, Masa *ħħaya*.

*ħwa- goes back to *ħaw-.

ECh *ħy- “breast”: Jegu *ħħyo*.

Secondary vocalism.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

1252 *ħaw-/*ħay- “food”

Eg *ħw* “food” (pyr).

ECh *ħay- “food”: Smr *ħaye*, Ndam *a:y*.

Rift *ħay- “food”: Asa *ħay-uk*.

Irregular laryngeal.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-. Cf. verbal derivative in ECh *ħay- “eat” (Lele *ai*).

1253 *ħaw-/*ħay- “man”

WCh *ħaw- “chief”: Gera *ħawi*.

CCh *ħuy- < *ħaw Vy- “husband”: Log *ħħuy*.

Dhl *ħaayo*, pl. *ħaa'i* “man, husband”.

-c- in pl. is not clear.

Rift *ħaw- “man, husband”: Irg *ħaw-ata*, Alg *ħaw-ata*, Bur *ħawata*.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-. Cf. also Rift *ħiy- “brother” (Irg *ħiya*).

1254 *ħawar-/*ħayar- “breed, multiply”

Sem *ħayar- “having many cattle and a big family”: Arab *ħay-ar-*, *ħiyar-*.

LEC *ħor- < *ħawar- “multiply (domestic animals)": Gid *ħor*.

Cf. Or *ħorii* “cattle”, Kns *ħor-eeta* “wealth, livestock”.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

1255 *hawil- “year”

Sem **hawl-* “year”: Arab *hawl-*.

WCh **hawil-* “year”: Fyer *wel*, Sha *wul*, Klr *ʔawul*, DB *wil*.

ECh *²*aliy-* < **hayil-* “year”: Smr *ʔaliya*, Kwn *oleye*, Tum *əlay*, Ndam *lawa*, Gbr *ille*, Mig *ʔila*.

Metathesis and change *-w- > *-y- before a front vowel.

1256 *hayaw- “family, people”

Eg *why* “family” (MK).

Metathesis.

SA **hayaw-* “people”: Saho *heaw*.

Rift **hay-* “kinsfolk, clan”: Irg *hay*.

The original biconsonantal root?

Derived from **haw-/*hay-* “man”.

1257 *hayaw- “animal”

Sem **hay(aw)-* “animal”: Ug *hwat*, Hbr *hayyā*, Aram (Syr) *hayūtō*, Arab *hayaw-ān-*.

CCh **χiw-* < **χVjVw-* “animal”: Mnd *χiwa*.

Contraction in Mnd.

ECh *²*ayVw-* “animal”: Jegu *ʔaiwo*, Bid *ʔawyo*.

Metathesis in Bid.

1258 *hašar- “beast of prey”

Sem **hadar-* “swamp lynx”: Akk *azaru*.

Irregular Akk *a* of the first syllable.

Eg *hdr* “hyaena” (OK).

1259 *he²- “seek, find”

Eg *hɔ* “seek” (pyr).

WCh **hya-* “find”: Paa *hya*.

ECh *²*yaw-* “find”: Smr *yo*.

Reflects **hew-*, a morphonological variant of the original root.

1260 *hed- “fly” (v.)

Eg *hdy* “fly” (v.) (n).

Infinitive in -y.

WCh **hyad-* “fly” (v.): Gwn *gede*.

1261 *hedV²- “bird”

Sem **hid-* “kite”: Arab *hid²-at-*.

ECh **hyad-hyad-* “ostrich”: Kera *hedhedī*.

Irregular *h-. Reduplication. Emphatic *d* < *d under the influence of the laryngeal.

1262 *henin- “penis, testicles”

Eg *hnn* “penis” (pyr).

LEC **henin-* “testicles”: Som *heeniin*.

1263 *henV^c- “fill”

Eg *hn^c* “fill” (gr).

WCh **hyan-H-* “fill”: Wrj *yan*, Paa *hyaggu*.

CCh **χyan-* “fill”: Lame *yen*, Misime *hen*.

ECh *²*wan-* < *²*inwa-* “fill”: Smr *ʔon*, Ndam *ʔəna*, Tum *an*, Kbl *wənə*, Mig *ʔunaw*, Brg *ʔuni*, Bid *ween*, Mkk *ʔuune*.

1264 *her- “star”

Eg *hry.w* “stars” (pyr).

Vocalic -y.

ECh **hyar-* “star”: Tum *heru*.

Irregular *h-. Tum *h-* may also go back to *s-.

LEC **hir-* “light of sun or moon”: Arb *hiiro*.

1265 *her- “be dry”

Sem **hVr-* “be dried up”: Gz *hrr*.

ECh *²*yar-* “dry” (v.): Tum *yo:r*.

1266 *herač-/heruč- “sow”

Sem **hVrūt-* “sow, till”: Akk *erešu*, Ug *hrt*, Hbr *ḥrš*, Arab *ḥrt* [-u-], Gz *hrs*.

WCh **rac-* “sow”: DB *ras*.

Loss of the anlaut laryngeal or contraction of **ryaHač-*.

ECh **ryaHVs-* “sow”: Dng *rēse*.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is **rehač-*.

1267 *hibVr- “harvest”

Sem **hibūr-* “harvest”: Akk *ebūru*.

Derived from **hVbVr-* “gather”.

WCh **hirVb-* “harvest, reap”: Hs *girbā*.

Metathesis.

1268 *hical- “lizard”

Sem **hisl-* “small lizard”: Arab *hisl-*.

CCh **cal-* “lizard”: Hwn *ta-sala*, Gis *me-selesele*.

Various prefixes in individual languages. Assimilation of vowels in Gis.

Any connection with Berb **asVl-* “snake, viper” (Ayr *aššel*, Ahg *āššel*, Twl *aššol*) or Berb **hažVr-* “lizard” (Izy *hažžəλ*)?

1269 *hidab- “bend”

Sem **hVdab-* “be curved”: Arab *hdb* [-a-].

Cf. also Hss *hedeb* “hunch-backed”, Mhr *hedēb* id., Shh *hidesb* id.

CCh **diHVb-* “bend”: Daba *dīb*.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is **dihab-*.

1270 *hig- “plant”

Sem **hig-* “thorny plant”: Akk *egu*, *igu*.

LEC **hig-* “kind of aloe”: Som *hig-*.

1271 *hin- “grow”

Berb **hVn-* “be inflated”: Kby *ehnenni*.

Eg *hn* “grow” (gr).

ECh **hin-* “increase”: Lele *hin*.

Irregular **h-*.

1272 *hint- “cereal”

Sem **hint-* “barley, grain”: Akk *uṭṭutu*, Ug *htt*, Hbr *ḥittā*, Aram *hint-ət-*, Arab *hint-at-*, Soq *hinteh*.

HEC **hint-/hanṭ-* “grass”: Had *hiṭe*, Kmb *hiṭe*, Bmb *hanṭe*.
*-nt- > -t- in Had and Kmb.

Cf. **hund-* “cereal”.

1273 *hir- “snake”

Eg *hrr.t* “kind of snake, worm” (reg).

ECh **hir-* “snake”: Tum *hirə*.

Irregular ECh **h-*.

1274 *hirba²- “chameleon”

Sem **hirbā²-* “chameleon”: Arab *hirbā²-*.

ECh **hir(V)b-* “chameleon”: Mubi *hirbe*.

Irregular ECh **h-*. Sem loanword?

Derived from **hir-* “snake”. An ancient composite?

1275 *his- “faeces”

Eg *hs* “faeces” (pyr).

WCh **hisa-* “faeces”: Sura *ȝyes*, Chip *ees*, Ank *ȝyes*, Geji *iši*, Say *nyis*, Buli *ȝiš*.

ECh **is-i-* “faeces”: Smr *ȝisi-ny*, Ndam *ȝisi-n*, Jegu *ȝis*, Sok *isi-*.

1276 *hogil- “go, cross”

Sem **hVgil-/hVgul-* “skip along”: Arab *hgl* [-i-, -u-].

ECh **wagil-* “cross”¹, “jump”²: Mobu *ogole*¹, Mkk *ȝigila*².

1277 *ho^C- “medicine, poison”

Eg *wh^C.t* “poison” (n).

Vocalic *w*.

CCh *χwaH- > *χway- “medicine”: HNk *wiye*, FKi *wey*, Kap *rwe*, FG¹ *ywo³yi*.

Cf. Asa *ho^C* “cure” (v.).

1278 *hok- “scratch”

Sem *huk- “scratch, rub, scrape”: Akk *ekēku*, MHbr *ḥkk*, Aram (Syr) *ḥkk*, Arab *ḥkk* [-u], Gz *ḥkk*, Hss *hek*.

SA *hakuk- “scratch”: Saho *ḥakuk*, Afar *ḥakuk*.

Partial reduplication.

LEC *hek-/*hok- “scratch”: Som *hoq-*, Or *hooq-*, Rnd *ox-*, Gid *heq-*, Arb *heeq-*.

Any connection with *hak- “stone” (“stone” as a scraping tool)?

1279 *hol- “jump”

Sem *hūl- “jump (on horse back)": Arab *hw̠l* [-u-].

ECh *w²al- “jump”: Tum *wal*.

1280 *honbal- “bean”

Sem *hunbul- “haricot”: Arab *hunbul-*.

Assimilation of vowels.

WCh *mVbwaHal- “beans”: Sura *mbwaalaa*.

Metathesis. Assimilation of *-nb- > -mb-.

*hon- may be a prefix. Cf. CCh *bul- < *HVbul- “corn, grain”: Mnd *bula*, Gvo *bula*.

1281 *hos- “cold” (n.)

Eg *hsy* “cold” (NK).

Vocalic -y reflecting one of HS front vowels.

CCh *χVs- “cold”: Gaa *həs*, Gbn *χəs*.

ECh *w²as- “wind”: Mig *ʔussu*, Jegu *ʔos*, Sok *oso*.

1282 *hoy- “break, strike”

Eg *hwy* “strike” (pyr).

Vocalic -w.

WCh *hway- “break”: Fyer *hoyo*.

1283 *hul- “bird”

Eg *hn* “kind of bird” (pyr).

Note Eg -n < HS *-l-.

CCh *χuli- “dove”: HNk *χwuli*, HGH *χwuli*, Kap *χwuli*.

Cf. Dhl *hille* “owl”.

1284 *hul- “untie”

Sem *hul- “untie”: Arab *ḥll* [-u-].

WCh *hal- < *hula- “loosen”: Bol *ʔall-*.

CCh *²ul- “untie”: Lame *ʔulee-*, LPe *ʔolai*.

Irregular *²- < *h-.

ECh *wul- < *²ul- “loosen”: Ndam *wule*.

1285 *hum- “be hot”

Sem *hum- “be hot”¹, “warm”²: Akk *emēmu*¹, Hbr *ḥām*², Aram (Syr) *ḥam*¹, Arab *ḥmm* [-u-]¹.

Eg *hm* “be inflamed” (XVIII).

Secondary modification of the laryngeal?

Rift *ham- “heat (v.)”: Irg *ham-esā*.

Cf. Irg *hame* “sweat”.

1286 *hum- “drive, move”

Eg *hmy* “move away” (pyr).

-y is a suffix.

CCh *χum- “drive”: FG *əχam-ti*, Gudu *umsa*, Bch *omo*.

1287 *hun- “son, child”

Eg *hwn* “boy” (pyr).

WCh *wun- < *hun- “son”: Dwot *wun*, Buli *uni*, Bade *wun*.

Related to *henin- “penis, testicles”?

1288 *hunah- “be afraid”

Eg *hn̥h* “fright” (l).

Deverbative noun.

CCh *χunax- “be afraid”: Msg *χunay*.

Partial reduplication?

1289 *hupet- “go”

Eg *hpt* “go” (XVIII).

WCh *Hupyat-//*puHyat- “go out”: Ank *p̥et*, Sura *put*, Ang *put*, Mpn *pūt*, Bol *pete*.

CCh *put- “enter”: Gudu *p̥et*, Bch *puro*, Mwl *uputo*, Mus *put*.
Cf. Mofu *pat*, *pet* “go out”. From *puHVt-, cf. WCh.

Cf. also Akk *habātu* “wander”.

1290 *husam- “weapon”

Sem *husām- “sabre”: Arab *husām*.

Related to Arab *hsm* [-i-] “cut”.

ECh *sVm- “axe”: Smr *suma*, Sok *som*.
Loss of the anlaut laryngeal.

*hu- may be a prefix.

1291 *husem- “mouse”

Sem */hjušum- “reed-mouse”: Akk *ušummu*.

Assimilation of vowels.

CCh *χusyam- “rat”: Log *uxsemī*.
Initial Log *u-* reflects the vowel of the first syllable.

1292 *hVbüs- “bind, sew”

Sem *hVbiš- “bind”¹, “envelop”²: Hbr *hbš*¹, Arab *hbs* [-i-]².

ECh *bVHus- “sew”: Smr *busa*.

Metathesis.

1293 *hVčuk- “knife”

Eg *hsk.t* “knife” (BD).

WCh *čuk- “knife”: Ang *čuk*, Mpn *čuka*.

Loss of the anlaut laryngeal.

*hV- may be a prefix.

1294 *hVdog- “arrow”

Sem *hVdig- “shoot (of an arrow)": Arab *hdg* [-i-].

Denominative verb with a modified vocalism.

WCh *dVg- “arrow”: Ngz *dəga*.

HEC *dog- “arrow”: Sid *doga*.

*hV- may be a prefix.

1295 *hVkay- “call”

Sem *hVkvj- “tell, inform”: Arab *hky* [-i-, -u-].

ECh *vVwak-//*Vjak- “call”: Sbn *wag-a*, Tum *wəg*, Ndam *wuga*, Kwn *e:ke:*, Mkk *wiike*.
Metathesis.

1296 *hVmāç- “be sour”

Sem *hVmāç- “be sour”: Akk *emešu*, Hbr *hmṣ*, Arab *hmd* [-a-, -u-], Hss *hāmez*.

Secondary *-u- after a labial.

Eg *hmd* “vinegar” (n).

Derived from *ham- “salt”. For this type of semantic evolution cf. OEng *sūr*, Eng *sour* ~ Lith *sūrus* “salt” (adj.).

1297 *hVmūs- “roast”

Sem *hVmūš- “roast”: Arab *hms* [-u-].

CCh *mVs- “roast”: Daba *məsa*.

Loss of *HV-.

*hV- may be a prefix. On the other hand, cf. HS *ham- “be hot”.

1298 *ḥVmVr- “be red”

Sem *ḥVmVr- “be red”: Akk *emēru*, Arab *ḥmr*.
Eg *imšw* “red color” (NK).

Irregular laryngeal. Sem loanword?

1299 *ḥVrabib- “cold, wind”

Eg *ḥnbb* “wind” (gr).
Note *-n-* < HS **-r-*.
WCh **raḥib-* < **HVrabib-* “coldness”: Wrj *raḥibya*.
Emphatic *-b-* < **-b-* under the influence of **ḥ-*.

1300 *ḥVsaw-/*ḥVsay- “drink”

Sem **ḥVṣVw-* “drink”: Arab *ḥsw* [-u-].
WCh **swaH-/*say-/*saH-* “drink”: Hs *šā*, Sura *šwā*, Ang *šwē*, Chip *šuu*, Ank *sua*, Grk *ta*, Bol *s, sa*, Krk *s, sa*, Pero *že*, Ngm *sowoo*, Bele *hee*, Krf *see*, Gera *še*, Glm *še-*, Grm *še-*, Wrj *sa*, Kry *sa*, Diri *čā*, Miya *sa*, Paa *sa*, Cagu *šā*, Siri *sa*, Mbu *sa, si*, Jmb *sa, si*, Fyer *šō*, DB *šoh* Ngz *sau*.
**swaH-* goes back to **sVwaH-* (metathesis of the original HS **ḥVsaw-*) or to **saw-*. The original initial cluster **ḥsV-* may be reflected in secondary laterals of Geji *šawi*, Pol *šiju*.

CCh **sa-/*si-* “drink”: Gbn *ši*, Hwn *sa*, Klb *še*, Mrg *s̥i*, FKi *sa*, Mofu *-s-*, Bld *si*, Muk *sa*, Daba *sa*, Gudu *sa*, FJ *se*, FMb *si*, Mwu *usa*, Log *se*, Bud *hi*, Msg *sa*, Gid *sa*.
The original form of the root **saw-/*say-* was modified in CCh.
CCh **saw-/*say-* “drink”: Smr *ša*, Tum *he*, Kbl *suwə*, Kera *se*, Dng *see*, Brg *saya*, Sok *sa*.

**ḥV-* may be a prefix. Consonantal alternation **-w-* ~ **-y-*.

1301 *ḥVsub- “count”

Sem **ḥVṣub-* “count, think”: Hbr *ḥsb*, Aram (Syr) *ḥsb*, Arab *ḥsb* [-u-], Gz *ḥsb*, Hss *ḥesōb*.
CCh **VṣVb-* “count”: Sbn *ṭasba*.

1302 *ḥVṭVr- “pay”

Sem **ḥVṭVr-* “pay”: Akk *eṭēru*.
Eg *ḥtr* “pay” (n).

1303 *ḥVw- “rain” (v.)

Eg *ḥwy* “rain, flow” (MK).
ECh **Vw-* “rain” (v.): Sbn *ṭwā*.
Note ECh **-*.

1304 *ḥVʒ- “vessel”

Eg *ḥz.t* “bottle” (OK).
CCh **χVʒ-* “pot”: Tera *həža*.

1305 *ḥVʒim- “sharp object, cut”

Sem **ḥVd̥im-* “cut”: Arab *ḥdm* [-i-].
CCh **žam-* < **žyam-* “spear”: Msm *džam*.
Semantic connection is dubious.

*ḥ

1306 *ḥa- “be young”

Eg *ḥ* “young” (med).
CCh **ya-ya-* “new” ¹, “young” ²; Mba *haha* ¹, Msg *hahai* ².
Reduplication.

Note the rare structure of the root **CV-*, cf. also **ya-* “speak”.

1307 *ḥa- “speak”

CCh **ya-* “speak”: Chb *ya*.
Dhl *-χa* “answer” (v.).
Unexpected reflex of **b-*.

1308 *ha²-/*haw- “altar, throne”

Sem *ha²- “throne canopy”: Akk *ha²u*.

Eg *h³w.t* “altar” (pyr).

-³ stands for a vowel.

Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w-.

1309 *ha²-/*haw- “grind, beat”

CCh *ya²- “grind”: Gis *he²e*, Log *xa*.

Assimilation of vowels in Gis.

LEC *haw- “beat”: Som *haawi*.

Rift *ha²- “grind corn”: Kwz *ha²-it-*.

Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w-.

1310 *ha²-/*hu²- “fire”

CCh *yu²- “fire”: Mba *hū*, HNk *ywi*, Kap *ywi*, FG *yo*, FKi *yu*.

Rift *ha²- “fire”: Kwz *ha²o*.

Alternation *a ~ *u. Cf. Eg *h³* “roast” (n) if only it is not related to HS *qar-/*qawar- “burn”.

1311 *hab- “charcoal”

CCh *Vbu-n- “charcoal”: Lam *uyəvii-ni*, Zgh *uvu-re*, Glv *ɔyvu-ra*, Nak *oyvə-ra*.

Rhotacism in individual CCh languages is regular.

Rift *hab- “charcoal”: Irq *hawo*, Alg *habi*, Bur *habo*.

Note *-b- > Irq -w-.

1312 *hab- “water flow”

Sem *hVb- “scoop, draw water”: Akk *habū*.

Denominative verb.

WCh *hyab- < *habya- “stream”: Hs *gebe*.

CCh *yar(ya)- “water”: Bch *yabyiy*.

Emphatization of -b- under the influence of the laryngeal.

1313 *hab-/habib- “vessel”

Sem *hābi²-/*hābiy- “jug, bowl”: Arab *hābi²-at*, *hābiy-at*, Gz *həbay*.

Berb *hVb- “big wooden plate”: Izy *ihebbi*.

Eg *hbb* “vessel” (MK).

Partial reduplication.

WCh *habib(²)- “pot” ¹, “gourd” ²: Bol *gewi* ¹, Krk *gaabi* ¹, Ngm *gabi* ¹, Krf *gibi* ¹, Ngz *gabiya* ².

LEC *habub- “large gourd”: Or *habubbii*.

Partial reduplication.

Eg and LEC may reflect HS *habub-.

1314 *habal- “weakness”

Sem *habal- “lawlessness, oppression” ¹, “ache, pain, sickness” ²: Akk *habālu* ¹, Hbr *hēbel* ², Arab *habal-*, *habāl-* ².

CCh *bVl- “weakness”: Mofu *bəle*.

The initial syllable is lost.

ECh *Vbal- “weaken”: Sbn *həbal*.

Denominative verb.

1315 *habal- “tie, plait”

Sem *hVbul- “tie (with a rope)": Akk *habālu*, Arab *hbl [-u-]*.

Irregular Akk *h-* ~ Arab *h*.

WCh *baHal- “tie”: Hs *balla*, Sura *hal*, Geji *hāliwi*.

Metathesis. Emphatic *b*- reflects the inlaut laryngeal.

CCh *baHal- “plait”: Bch *bāla*.

Metathesis. Bch long -ā- results from a contraction of *-aHa-.

An alternative reconstruction is *bahal-.

1316 *habay- “dance” (v.)

Eg *hby* “dance” (v.).

Bed *hawaay* “dance”.

From *habay-. Note the development of intervocalic *-b- .

1317 *habur- “wine”

Sem *habur- “kind of wine”: Akk *habburu*.

Secondary *-u-?

Eg *hbɔ* “stage in beer fermentation” (med).

Irregular *h-*. -ɔ reflects *-r-.

A cultural loanword?

1318 *haç- “axe”

Sem *ḥaṣṣ- “axe”: Akk *haṣṣ-innu*.

HEC *haç- “chopping tool”: Bmb *haacce*.

Bmb -c- < *-q-?

Connected with *ḥoç- “break”.

1319 *haç- “leaf, plant”

Sem *ḥūṣ- “leaf”: Aram *ḥūṣ-*, Arab *ḥūṣ-*, Soq *ḥeṣ-*.

Contraction of *ḥVwVṣ-.

Eg *ḥd.t* “kind of plant” (n.).

Irregular reflex of *ḥ.

Agaw *χaç- “leaf”: Xmr *ḥaṣaa*, *ḥača*, Kwr *ašaa*, Aun *yači*.

1320 *hač- “become dark”

Sem *ḥaṣVw- “become dark”: Akk *hašū*.

WCh *hač- “night”: Geji *gasi*, Buli *ŋgasi*, Tule *gašə*.

Prefix *nV- in Buli.

LEC *as- “evening”: Som *‘ašo*.

Irregular č-.

HEC *haṣṣ- “come (of evening)": Dar *haṣṣ-*, Sid *haṣṣ-*.

1321 *hača^C- “be silent”

Sem *ḥVṣa^C- “be humble”¹, “be calm”²: Arab *ḥṣ^c [-a-]*¹, Gz *ḥṣ^c*².

SA *asa^C- “keep silence”: Saho *asaac*-.

Unexpected reflex of *ḥ.

Rift *ḥač- “be silent”: Irq *hač-*.

1322 *had- “cheek”

Sem *ḥadd- “cheek”: Arab *ḥadd-*, Jib *ḥad*, Hss *ḥadd*.

ECh *yad- “cheek”: Jegu *gede*, Brg *gađ-ago*.

Emphatization in Brg caused by HS *h-.

1323 *ḥadar- “darkness”

Sem *ḥadar- “be dark”¹, “darkness”²: Akk *ḥadāru*¹, Arab *ḥadar-*².

Cf. Hss *hedōr* “put up a sunshade”, Mhr *hedōr* id., Shh *ḥodor* id. WCh *dar- “night”: Hs *dare*.

Loss of the anlaut laryngeal.

*ḥa- may be a prefix. Cf. also CCh *adur- “evening” (Msg *adura*).

1324 *ḥadir-/ḥadur- “sleep, be benumbed”

Sem *ḥVdVr- “remain and keep to a place, be benumbed”: Arab *ḥdr*.

SA *ḥVdir- “sleep”: Afar *-ihdir*.

LEC *hudur- “sleep”: Som *hurd-*, Rnd *udur-*, Bay *hudur-*. Assimilation of vowels. Metathesis in Som. Note the reflex of HS *ḥ-.

Dhl *haddura* “sleep”.

1325 *ḥaduč- “fly” (n.)

Sem *ḥadūš- “fly”: Arab *ḥadūš-*.

WCh *HVdič- < *HVduči- “fly”: Sura *ndiši*.

1326 *ḥačay- “house”

Eg *ḥy.yt* “house” (gr).

CCh *yad²-/*yay- < *ya²ay- “house”¹, “compound”²: Zgh *yaya*¹, Log *ya²a*¹, Mnd *xa*², FKi *yey*², FGl *yyi*², HK *ye*².

1327 *ḥalak- “clothes”

WCh *hal(V)k- “leather covering loin”: Hs *galko*.

Irregular *-k-.

Bed *halak* “cloth, kerchief”.

Irregular *-k-.

SA **halag-* “rag, clothes”: Saho *halaga*, Afar *halago*.

Note HS **k* > SA **g*.

Any connection with Sem **hulāk*-/**hālūk*- “old or torn clothes” (Akk *hulāqu*, Hbr *hālūq*, Aram *hālūqā*, Arab *hālūq*, Soq *halaq*)? The Sem word may be derived from Sem **hVlVk*- “be torn”. In any case the correspondence of velars is irregular.

1328 **halak*-/**haluk*- “give birth, create”

Sem **hVluk*- “create”: Arab *h̥lq* [-u-].

WCh **laHak*- “give birth”: Sura *laak*.

Metathesis and contarction.

An alternative reconstruction is **lahak*-/**lahuk*-.

1329 **halat*-/**halit*- “mix”

Sem **hVlit*- “mix”: Arab *h̥lt* [-i-], Hss *helōt*, Mhr *helōt*, Shh *holot*.

WCh **lawat*- < **laHat*-“mix”: Bks *lawat*.

Metathesis.

CCh **layat*- “mix”: Mofu *lahad*.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is **lahat*-/**lahit*-.

1330 **ham*- “male relative”

Sem **ham*- “father-in-law”: Akk *emu*, Hbr *hām*, Aram (Syr) *h̥-mō*, Arab *ham(w)*-.

CCh **yam*- “chief”: Bata *home*, Bch *hōme*, *hamey*.

Dhl *hame* “uncle”.

1331 **hama*²- “rebellion”

Sem **hamā*- “rebellion”: Akk *hammāu*.

Eg *iym.w* “enemies” (XVIII).

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is **aham*- . A cultural *Wanderwort*?

1332 **ha(n)ēob*- “tree, wood”

Sem **hašab*- “timber”: Arab *hašab*-.

Delabialized vowel of the second syllable.

WCh **ēaHwab*- “tree”: Bol *šōwi*, Dera *šoobi*.

LEC **hançab*- “kind of tree”: Or *hançabii*.

Inlaut -*ç*- may be a result of secondary emphatization caused by the laryngeal. -*nç*- may go back to a HS prenasalized cluster.

1333 **hansab*- “vessel”

Sem **hanzab*- “kind of pot”: Akk *hanzabu*.

Is Sem *-nz- a regular reflex of the HS cluster *-ns-?

Eg *hn̥b̥s* “vessel” (MK).

Metathesis. Note *h*- < **h*- . The vowel of the second syllable is marked with -*β*-.

An alternative reconstruction is **hanbas*- . An ancient cultural word.

1334 **har*- “excrements”

Sem **har*²-/**hary*- “excrements”: Hbr *harāim*, Aram (Syr) *herāy*, Arab *hary*-.

SA **har*- “excrements”: Saho *haraa*, Afar *haraa*.

LEC **har*- “excrements”: Som *haar*.

HEC **har*- “mud”: Had *hara*, Kmb *haro*.

Related to **har*- “defecate”.

1335 **har*- “river”

Sem **harr*- “watercourse”: Akk *harru*.

LEC **har*- “lake”¹, “river”²: Som *haro*¹, Arb *haru*², Or *haroo*¹.

1336 **har*- “defecate”

Eg *w̥h̥* “defecate” (OK).

Initial *w-* reflects a prefix.

LEC **har-* “defecate”: Som *haar-*.

1337 **has-* “grass”

WCh **hasu-* “grass”: Zar *gwas*.

ECh **was-* “grass”: Bid *awso*.

Secondary *-*wa-?*

LEC **haš-* “leaf”: Kns *haša*.

1338 **hasay-* “grass”

Sem **hašVy-* “thymian”: Akk *hašū*.

Eg *ħsy.t* “medicinal herb” (med).

-*ʒ-* is a vocalic sign.

WCh **hasay-* “grass”: Hs *gāsayā*.

Derived from **has-* “grass”.

1339 **has-/hus-* “rub, pound”

Sem **ħVṣ-* “crush, pound”: Akk *hašū*.

CCh **rus-* “crush, rub”: Mafa *hus-*.

Bed -*hasi-* “rub”.

SA **hes-* “rub, pound”: Saho *hesi-*.

e < **a* after a laryngeal?

HEC **has-* “rub”: Bmb *haas-iy-*.

Alternation **a* ~ **u*.

1340 **hatVm-* “face, nose”

Sem **hatm-/hatm-* “nose, beak”: Hbr *hotem*, Arab *ħatm-*.

Secondary emphatic in Hbr.

Eg *ħnt* “face” (pyr).

Metathesis and regressive assimilation of *-*mt-* > -*nt-*.

1341 **ħat-* “dig”

ECh **yat-* “dig”: Brg *gatt-*.

LEC **had-* “dig”: Or *haada*.

HEC **had-* “dig”: Kmb *haad-*.

1342 **hawVy-* “evening”

Eg *ħyw* “evening” (pyr).

Vocalic -*ʒ-*.

CCh **yaw Vy-* “yesterday”: Mnd *ħawəya*.

A regular reflex of *-*y-* in Mnd, cf. s.v. **ħay-* “voice”.

1343 **ħay-* “voice”

CCh **yay-* “voice”: Gava *yaya*, Mnd *ħiye*.

Secondary -*i-* in Mnd before -*y-*.

Dhl *ħwayu* “voice, sound, noise”.

Sources of Dhl -*wa-* are unknown.

Related to **ħa-* “speak”.

1344 **ħaʒod-* “rot, be rotten”

Eg *ħzd* “rot” (n.) (l).

ECh **ʒaHwad-* “rotten”: Dng *zōde*, Bid *zood*.

Metathesis. Note emphatic -*d-* reflecting the lost laryngeal.

An alternative reconstruction is **ʒaħod-*.

1345 **ħef-* “be light”

Sem **ħip-* “be light”: Arab *ħff* [-*i-*], Hss *ħef*, Mhr *ħef*, Shh *ħef*.

WCh **fifya-* “light” (adj.): Fyer *fifyo*.

From reduplicated **HVifif-*?

ECh **ħyaf-* “light” (adj.): Sok *ħfi*.

LEC **ħa[f]-* “thin, light”: Or *ħappi*.

Secondary Or -*p-* may go back to *-*f-* in contact with a laryngeal. The vocalism is irregular.

1346 **ħek-* “wait”

Sem **ħVħVy-* “wait”: Hbr *ħky*.

Based on biconsonantal **ħVħ-*.

WCh **ħyak-* “wait”: DB *ħyok*, Fyer *kwek*.

1347 *hil- “pierce”

Sem **hVlVy-* “cut”: Arab *ḥly* [-i-].

Based on biconsonantal **hVl-*.

ECh **yil-* “pierce”: Sok *gile*.

Alternation **i* ~ **u*.

1348 *hilVp- “field”

Sem **hilVp-* “meadow”: Akk *hilēpu*.

Eg *hnp.t* “field” (XVIII).

Note *-n-* < HS **-l-*.

1349 *hiṣ- “peel”

Sem **nVḥas-* “peel off (bark)": Arab *nḥṣ* [-a-].

Prefix **nV-* with modified vocalism.

Dhl *hitl-* “scrape scales off fish”.

Rift **hiṣ-* “peel”: Irq *hiṣ-it-*.

1350 *hiyal- “be clever”

Sem **ḥil-* “imagine”¹, “think”²: Arab *ḥyl* [-a-]¹, Gz *ḥly*².

LEC **hil-* “clever”: Or *hilluu*, Boni *hilluu*.

Contraction of **hiyVl-*.

1351 *hoç- “break”

Sem **ḥVṣ-* “break off”: Akk *haṣāṣu*.

CCh **ywac-* “break”: Mafa *hwac-*.

1352 *hol- “cut”

Sem **ḥul-* “pierce”: Hbr *ḥll*, Arab *ḥll* [-u-].

ECh **ywal-* “cut (animal) into pieces”: Kera *hole*.

1353 *hom- “be sick, be ill”

Sem **hVmVy-* “be paralysed”: Akk *hamū*.

Based on biconsonantal **hVm-*.

Eg *ḥm* “illness (of stomach)” (med).

ECh **ywam-* “be sick, be ill”: Lele *homya*, Kbl *hum-ya*.

1354 *hon- “sack”

Eg *hn* “sack” (XXII).

ECh **ywan-H-* “sack”: Kera *hoŋ*.

Secondary **-H-* in the auslaut.

1355 *ḥon- “do, make”

Eg *ḥn* “do, make” (n).

CCh **ywan-* “do, make”: Log *yən*, Bud *wan*.

1356 *ḥor- “dry up”

Sem **nVḥVr-* “dry” (adj.): Akk *nahru*.

Prefix **nV-*.

CCh **ywar-* “dry up”: Tera *ywari*, Hwn *xwar*, Boka *xweri*, FG *ywoli*, HF *ywelo*, FJ *xweru*, FMch *xuri*, Nza *hore*, Mafa *gwar*.

1357 *ḥor- “snore”

Sem **hir-/ḥur-* “snore”: Arab *ḥrr* [-i-, -u-].

WCh **ha-hwar-* “snore”: Fyer *gogor*, Bks *hagor*, Sha *ḥahagar*, DB *hagar*.

Partial reduplication. Assimilation of vowels in individual languages.

CCh **yur-* “snore” (n.): Mafa *ghur-ghur*.

Reduplication.

1358 *horas- “mountain”

Sem **ḥurš-* “rock, mountain”: Akk *ḥuršu*, Hbr *ḥōreš*.

Eg *ḥṣs.t* “mountainous region, desert” (pyr).

-ṣ- < **-r-*.

WCh **rwaHas-* “mountain”: Tala *ro:si*.

Metathesis.

1359 *horug- “move”

Sem **hVrug-* “go out, drive out”: Hbr *hrg*, Arab *hrg* [-u-], Hss *herōg*.
 WCh **Hwarug-* “drive away” ¹, “enter” ², “migrate” ³: Hs
rūga ¹, Jim *orogo* ², Buli *wərgu* ², Tala *rəga* ², Ngz *rəgu* ³.

CCh **rug-* “run”: Gude *rug-*.

The initial laryngeal is lost.

1360 *horVc- “receptacle”

Sem **hirs-* “basket” ¹, “water-jar” ²: Arab *hirs-* ¹, Hss *harṣ*,
herōṣ ².

Irregular vocalism.

CCh **ywarVc-* “small pot”: HF *ywɔrče*.

LEC **horoç-* “pot”: Or *horoçoo*.

Assimilation of vowels.

1361 *hotam- “bird”

Sem **hutm-* “bird”: Akk *hutmu*.

ECh **yatVm-* < **ywatam-* “vulture”: Kera *atəeme*.

Assimilation of vowels.

1362 *hot- “go”

Sem **hVtVw-* “march, go”: Arab *ḥtw* [-u-].

Based on biconsonantal **hVt-*.

CCh **ywat-* “return”: Masa *ḥota*.

1363 *hub- “hole, pit”

Sem **habb-* “pit”: Akk *habbu*.

With secondary *-a- before a labial.

Berb **hVb-* “hole”: Izy *aḥβu*.

CCh **yub-* “hole”: Lmn *oghuḥu*.

Emphatization of -b- under the influence of the laryngeal.

1364 *hubuʒ- “cereal”

Sem **hubz-* “bread”: Arab *hubz-*, Gz *ḥebəṣt*, Hss *habz*, Mhr *habz*,
 Shh *ḥobz*.

CCh **buʒ-* “millet”: Daba *vuži*.

Loss of the initial laryngeal.

ECh **bus-* “seed”: Mkk *buzu*.

Loss of the initial laryngeal.

**ḥu-* may be a prefix.

1365 *ḥubV²- “hoe, till” (v.)

Sem **habV²-* “hoe”: Akk *habūtu*.

*-a- < *-u- before the labial.

Eg *ḥbṣ* “dig, till” (pyr).

Denominative formation.

WCh **ḥubV²-* “hoe, hoe-handle”: Krf *gufe*, Gera *guba*, Glm *giba*,
 Bks *hub-eq*.

-b- reflects the lost auslaut *-²-.

1366 *ḥubVs- “vessel”

Sem **hubš-* “clay vessel”: Akk *hubšašū*.

The root is preserved only in a form of a derivative.

Eg *ḥbs* “vessel for myrra” (gr).

Cf. **ḥansab-* “vessel”.

1367 *ḥucig- “stone”

Sem **husīg-* “stone”: Akk *husīgu*.

Eg *ḥsg* “stone” (XVIII).

Irregular *ḥ-* < **ḥ-*.

1368 *hud- “cut”

Sem **hud-* “cut” ¹, “dig, till” ²: Akk *hadādu* ¹, Arab *ḥdd* [-u-] ².

CCh **yud-* “cut”: Glv *yud-*, Nak *wiyda*.

Prefix **wi-* in Nak.

Cf. ECh **yad-* < **ywada-* “split”: Tum *gād*, Ndm *gəda*.

1369 *ḥu^c- “put”

Eg *ḥj^c* “put, lay” (MK).

Traces of the *a*-grade?

CCh *χuy- < *γu²i- “put, throw”: HNk χuye, Log hi.

Irregular development of the initial laryngeal under the influence of the inlaut laryngeal.

1370 *hun- “voice, speech”

Eg hn “speech” (MK).

WCh *hun- “sound or murmur of voices”: Hs gūnī.

CCh *yun- “voice”: HGh χuna.

1371 *hun- “tomb, grave”

Eg hnw “tomb, burial place” (XVIII).

Vocalic -w.

ECh *gun- “grave”: Tum mu-gən, Ndm mu-gun, Dng ma-gine, Kbl čato-gun.

Prefix *ma- in most forms. Connected with *gwan- “bury”: Jegu gon-t-.

1372 *hund- “cereal”

Eg hnd “kind of cereals”.

WCh *hund- “Pennisetum typhoidaeum”: Hs gundū.

Note emphatic -d- influenced by the anlaut laryngeal.

1373 *hund- “go”

Eg hnd “go” (gr).

WCh *wund- < *Hund- “enter”: Zar wundi.

The reconstruction of *h- follows from the emphatic reflecting a lost anlaut laryngeal. On the other hand, *h normally yields to Zar g-.

1374 *hunz-/*hunz-ir- “pig”

Sem *hunzir- “pig”: Akk huzīru, Ug hnzzr, Hbr h^azīr, Aram (Syr) h^ezira, Arab hinzīr-.

Note the development of HS cluster *-nʒ- preserved only in Ug and Arab.

WCh *hunz- “wild boar”: Hs gunzū.

CCh *yinziř- “pig”: Ktk hinzir.

Assimilation of vowels. Sem loan-word?

ECh *yuntzir- “pig”¹, “porcupine”²: Dng kinzir¹, Kbl kunžu².

The reflex of HS *h in Dng is irregular. Assimilation of vowels in Dng.

Note LEC *gol(V)ž- “boar” (Or golžaa), HEC *gol(V)ž- “boar” (Sid golja), Omot *gudin- “boar” (Ome gudunça, Kaf gudino), a *Wanderwort* of considerable resemblance to *hunz(ir)-. *-nʒ- seems to be a HS cluster. *hunz-ir- is a HS derivative. The original root is preserved only in the archaic WCh *hunz-.

1375 *hur- “dig”

Sem *hVr- “dig”: Akk heru, Ug hr, Gz hrw.

WCh *hur- “enlarge (hole, well)”¹, “dig”²: Hs gūre¹, Bol gur².
LEC *hur- “make hole”: Or hura.

1376 *hur- “hole, pit”

Sem *hurr- “hole”,¹ “grave”²: Akk hurru¹, Ug hr², Hbr hōr¹, Arab hurr¹, Hss herryat¹.

Eg hr “tomb” (n).

WCh *hir- “pit, hole”: Wrj gir-na, Kry gir, Miya agir, Paa ngir, Siri yəri, Jmb yira, Brm čir, Say gir, Buli yir, Pol gir.

From *huri-?

LEC *hur- “hole”: Or huraa.

Derived from *hur- “dig”.

1377 *huray- “palm tree”

Sem *harVy- “palm sprout”: Akk harū.

Assimilation of vowels.

CCh *yuray- “Deleb palm”: Msg hūrai, horai.

Rift *huray- “Borassus palm”: Irg hūray.

1378 *huru^C- “steal”

Eg hwr^C “steal” (n).

Irregular laryngeal in late Eg. Vocalic -w-.

CCh **yur-* “steal”: Chb *xul-*, Bura *xula*, HBaza *yuli*, HNk *yuli-*, FGI *yuli*, HGh *xuri*, FKi *yuři*, Gude *xuř-n*, FJ *xuř*, Mwu *uhuro*, Lame *hūra*.

The second syllable is lost in CCH.

1379 *hurVb- “bend”

Eg *ḥjb* “crooked” (med).

CCh **yurVb-* “bend (down)": Mafa *hurv-*.

1380 *hut- “dig, scratch”

Sem **hut-* “dig”¹, “make signs on the ground”²: Akk *haṭātu*¹ [-u-], Hss *haṭāt*², Mhr *het*², Shh *het*².

Dhl *hud-* “dig”.

Connected with **hat-* “dig”.

1381 *hüdad- “stream, river”

Sem **hidVd-* “narrow river-bed”: Jib *hided*.

Based on **had(d)-* “rivulet” (Arab *hadd-*)?

WCh **hudad-* “stream, flow”: Hs *gudāda*.

1382 *hVbuč- “be angry”

Sem **hVbut-* “be angry, be malicious”: Arab *ḥbt* [-u-].

WCh **HVbuči-* “angry, bad”: Sura *bis*, Ang *bis*.

Voiced *b-* in Sura and Ang point out to a preceding syllable.

1383 *hVčun- “be hard”

Sem **hVšun-* “be hard”: Arab *ḥsn* [-u-].

Assimilation of vowels in **hašan-*.

CCh **fVn-H-* “hardness”: Masa *šege*.

Metathesis of the laryngeal. Note the development of *-n-H- into -ŋ-.

1384 *hVčar- “be green”

Sem **hVšar-* “be green”: Arab *ḥdr* [-a-].

WCCh **ḥVr-* “green, unripe”: Ngz *šer-ət*.

Complete loss of the anlaut laryngeal.

**ḥV-* may be a prefix. Any connection with **ḥVčeb-* “be green”??

1385 *hVčeb- “be green”

Sem **ḥVšib-* “be green”¹, “paint” (v.)²: Akk *hašābu*¹, Arab *ḥdb* [-i-]².

CCh **(HV)žyab-* “green”: Log *žebā*.

Auslaut -ā in Log may reflect metathesis of the laryngeal and further lengthening of the vowel.

1386 *hVf- “break”

Sem **ḥVpVj-* “break”: Akk *heplū*.

Based on biconsonantal **ḥVp-*.

Eg *ḥlfy* “break (a statue)” (sait).

Reduplication.

1387 *hVl- “close, lock”

Sem **ḥVl-* “lock” (v.): Akk *halālu*.

Eg *hn* “close” (XXII).

Irregular *h-* resulting from **ḥ-* in late Eg.

1388 *hVlVy- “shine”

Sem **ḥVlVj-* “be light”: Akk *hellu*.

Eg *ḥy* “shine” (XVIII).

Irregular *h-*.

1389 *hVn- “preserve, keep”

Sem **han-* “storage place”: Jib *han*.

Deverbative?

CCh **γVn-* “preserve, keep, store”: Mafa *hən*.

1390 *hVpač- “calf” (anat.)

Eg *ḥpš* “calf” (pyr).

WCh *pVhač- “calf”: Mnt p̥eras.
Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is *pVhač-.

1391 *hVsik- “cut, pierce”

Sem *hVsik- “pierce”: Arab h̥sq [-i-].
ECh *sik- “cut”: Brg sikki.
Rift *sik- “cut”: Irlq siq-.

Loss of the anlaut laryngeal in ECh and Rift.

1392 *hVtik- “cut, divide”

Sem *hViVk- “cut off”: Akk hatāku, Hbr h̥tk.
WCh *tik- “divide”: Bol tikk-.
Cf. *tik- “half” (Bol tika, Dera tik, Tng tik-t).
CCh *tik- “divide”: FM tik, Mrg tikiya.
The anlaut laryngeal is lost.
*hV- may be a prefix.

1393 *hVtVm- “close”

Sem *hVtVm- “stop up”: Akk haṭamu.
Eg h̥tm “close” (pyr).
Cf. a metathesized deverbal in CCh *tVrum- “dam”: Log txum.

1394 *hVwar-/hVyar- “be good”

Sem *h̥ir- “be favorable”: Arab h̥yr [-i-].
CCh *χwar- < *γVwar- “good”: Gava χwara.
Irregular laryngeal.
Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

1395 *hVwit-/hVyiṭ- “sew, tie”

Sem *h̥ūṭ-/h̥iṭ- “sew”: Aram h̥wt, Arab h̥yt [-i-], Hss h̥eyōt, Mhr h̥etō,
Shh hate.

WCh *hVwit- “untie”: Bks hwet.
SA *hid- “attach camels in Indian file”: Afar hid- .
Contraction.

LEC *hit- “tie”: Som hed-, hid-, Or hid- , Rnd hid-, Kon hid-, Gid hid-, Arb hid-.

HEC *hit- “tie”: Bmb hid-.
Rift *hed- “tie”: Alg heed-.
Irregular *-d-.

Dhl hud- “sew”,
Contraction. Irregular -d-.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-. Irregular auslaut stops in Rift and Dhl may be indications of their being loanwords from other Cush branches.

1396 *hVwVk-/*hVyVk- “go”

Sem *hūk- “go”: Akk h̥uqu.
HEC *hik- < *hVyVk- “approach”: Bmb hiik-.
Contraction.
Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

1397 *hVyVt- “see, watch”

Sem *hit- “observe”: Akk h̥atū.
Eg h̥ty “see” (BD).
Metathesis. -t- < *-t- is regular.
An alternative reconstruction is *hViVy-.

* k

1398 *ka²- “game”

Eg t̥.w “game” (sait).
Note the palatalization of *k-.
WCh *ka²aw- “game”: Ngz kāwa.
Suffix *-aw-.

1399 *ka³-/*kaw- “bull”

Eg *kɔ* “bull” (pyr), Copt *ko id.: OCopt *ko*.
CCh *kaw- “bull”: Glv *kawa*, Gava *kawa*, Mnd *kawa*.

Consonantal alternation *-³- ~ *-w-.

1400 *ka³- “say, shout”

Eg *kɔ* “say” (NK).
CCh *ka³- “say, call”: Log *ka*, Bud *ka žu*, HNk *ka-*, HF *ka-*, Tera *ga*.
ECh *ka³-/*kaw- “say”: Tum *kā*, Dng *kāwe*, Mubi *kā*.
Dhl *kaa^c*- “shout”.
-^c- reflecting *-³-?
Rift *kaw- “tell”: Bur *kaw-*.

1401 *ka³oc- “vessel”

Sem *ka³s- “vessel for beer”¹, “bowl”²: Akk *kāsu*¹, Arab *ka³s-*²,
Hbr *kōs*².
Eg *kɔs* “vessel” (I).
WCh *kwac- “kind of a drum”: Hs *kōčō*.
Contraction from *ka³wac-.
CCh *kwac- “quiver”: Hwn *kwasa-ra*, Gbn *kwīči-te*, Boka *kwes-to*,
Wmd *kwaza*, Chb *kwaza*, Mrg *kwaza*, Gude *kwaza*, Mwl *koso-ro*,
Bch *kwoso-to*, FJ *kwəza*, Gudu *kwāža*.
Contraction from *ka³wac-?

1402 *ka³up- “cover, close”

Eg *skɔp* “cover” (caus.), Dem *kp* “cover”, Copt *kōp “hide”: Boh *kōp*, Shd *kōp*.
Cf. reduplicated *kɔpɔp* “cover (with butter, oil)” (sarc.).
WCh *kV²up- “cover, thatch”¹, “wrap”²: Sura *kup*¹, Ang *kūp*¹,
Mpn *kūp*².
CCh *kap- “cover (with cloth)": Mafa *kap*.
Contraction from *kaHup-.
Wrz *kup- “close”: Gaw *kup*.
Dhl *kupi-* “cover”.
Rift *kuf- “close, shut”: Kwz *kuf-um-*.

Semantic syncretism of “close”, “shut” and “cover” as in Slav **kryti*.

1403 *ka³Vn- “be true”

Sem *kV²Vn- “be true”: Akk *kānu*.
CCh *kan- “true”¹, “truth”²: Bch *kana*¹, Bud *kani*².
From *kaHVn-.

1404 *kab- “burn, roast”

Sem *kVb- “burn”¹, “smoulder”²: Akk *kabābu*¹, Hbr *kby*²,
Arab *kbw*².
Various formations based on biconsonantal *kVb-.
CCh *kab- “roast”: Bud *kabē*.

Cf. Eg *kb* “warm up” (gr) with an unexpected emphatic in the
anlaut.

1405 *kab- “go, follow”

WCh *kwab- < *kab- “go”: Mnt *kop*, Bol *kob-*.
*a > *wa under the influence of the following labial.
Mgg *khabi* “follow”.

1406 *kab- “shoe, sandal”

Eg *tb.t*, *tbw* “sandal” (pyr).
Note the palatalization of *k-.
WCh *kab- “shoes”: Ang *kāp*.
LEC *kab-/*kob- “shoe, sandal”: Som *kab*, Or *kobe*², Boni *kob*, Rnd *kob*, Arb *kobo*, Kon *xop-to*.
Secondary -o- before a labial.
Wrz *xop- “shoe, sandal”: Gaw *xope*.
Borrowed from LEC?

An old *Wanderwort*. Any relation to *kab- “go, follow”?

1407 *kab-/*kib- “(gourd) vessel”

Eg *kb* “vessel” (n).

WCh **kab-* “small calabash”: Hs *kābō*.
Dhl *kiþo* “gourd”.

Alternation **a* ~ **i*.

1408 *kabel-/kaber- “shoe, sandal”

ECh **kVb-Vr-* “shoes”: Gbr *kob-oro*, Kbl *kob-ro*.
SA **kab-el-* “shoe, sandal”: Afar *kabel*.

Derived from **kab-* “shoe, sandal”.

1409 *kaber- “bull, buffalo”

CCh **kabyar-* “bull”: Bud *käber*.
HEC **kobir-* “buffalo”: Had *kobira*.
Secondary **o* < **a* before a labial.

1410 *kabVr- “be thick”

Sem **kVbur-* “be big, be thick”: Akk *kabāru*, Arab *kbr* [-*u*-].
Secondary *-*u*-?
WCh **kabVr-* “thickness”: Hs *kabī*.

1411 *kac- “cut, tear”

Sem **kVsVh-* “cut”: Hbr *ksh*, Arab *ksh*.
Based on the original biconsonantal **kVs-?*
WCh **kac-* “snap (thread, rope)": Hs *kaça*.
Rift **kaðas-* “split”: Bur *kaðas-*.

Typical development of the inner vowel into a cluster with a middle laryngeal in Rift.

1412 *kacaf- “metal”

Sem **kasp-* “silver”: Akk *kaspu*, Hbr *kesep*.
CCh **kVcaf-* “iron”¹, “sand containing iron”²: Log *xsāf*¹, Gis *mu-ksaf*².
Prefix **mu-* in Gis.

Names of metals are subject to semantic changes motivated by the history of the material culture, cf., e.g., Hitt *harašu*

“bronze” borrowed from Akk *hurāsu* “gold” or Finn *vaski* “copper” borrowed from one of IE words for gold (cf. Arm *oski*, Tokh A *wäs*). Such fluctuations may be observed even within one language, cf. Skt *loha-* “copper” and “iron”.

1413 *kaf- “descendants, clan”

WCh **kwaf-* < **kafwa-* “inheritance”: Mpn *kōp*.
Wrz **kaf-* “clan”: Gaw *kaf-ko*.

Cf. Ir *sliocht* “descendants, race, family” ~ MIr *slicht* “trace, track” and, on the other hand, Russ *nasledstvo* “inheritance, heritage” < *sled* “trace”.

1414 *kahVp- “hole”

Sem **kahp-* “cavern”: Arab *kahf-*.
Copt **kēpi* “vault, cave”: Boh *k'ēpi*, Shd *kēpe*.
Not attested in Eg.
WCh **kap-* < **kaHVp-* “hole”: Hs *kafā*.
Contraction.
Wrz **kap-* “irrigation ditch”: Gaw *kap-ko*.
A loanword?

Cf. Eg *tph.t* “hole” (pyr) with a different laryngeal and palatalized *t* < **k*. Metathesis of the original **kahep-* or **kahop-*?

1415 *kab- “house”

Sem **kab-/kuh-* “hut”: Arab *kab-*, *kuh-*.
Secondary variant in *kuh-*.
WCh **kab-* “house (with clay walls)": Hs *kago*, Gwn *kago*.
SA **keH-* “place”: Afar *kee*.
From **kaHe-*.

1416 *kakar- “circle, ring”

Sem **kakkar-/kikkar-* “round bread, disk”: Akk *kakkaru*, Hbr *kikkār*.
ECh **kakVr-* “arm-ring, bracelet”: Kera *kaakəray*.

Partial reduplication.

1417 *ka-kul- “basket”

Sem **kul-kul*- “basket”: Akk *kukkullu*.

Assimilation of vowels.

CCh **kVlVl-/*kulVk-* “basket”: Dgh *kwulge*, Nak *klogo*, Gava *kwulekha*, Mus *kekele*.

Some forms underwent metathesis.

Rift **kakul*- “half-calabash”: Kwz *kakul-eto*.

Derived from **kol*- “gourd, calabash”.

1418 *kal- “go”

Berb **kVl*- “go, march”: Siwa *u-kel*, Ntf *ā-kəl*, Mns *xel*.

CCh **kal*- “run, go (quickly)”: Mba *kal*, Mafa *kəl*, Gis *kal*.

ECh **kVl*- “enter”: Kera *kele*.

Cf. Dhl *kihl*- “run”?

1419 *kal- “female in-law”

Sem **kall*- “daughter-in-law”¹, “bride”²; Akk *kallātu*¹, Ug *kl-t*², Hbr *kallā*¹, Aram (Syr) *kallatō*¹.

WCh **kalya*- “woman”: Zem *kal*, Zar *kəl*, Zak *kyel*, Buu *kəli*, Dok *kəli*.

Cf. Hs *kōlō* “daughters”.

Rift **kwala*³- “widow” (Irq *kwala*³*o*, Alg *kwa³al-* *ito*³*o*, Bur *kwa³al-ito*³*o*, Asa *kala³ayi*) may also belong to this root and reflect **kol*- together with Hs.

1420 *kalah- “go”

CCh **ka-kVlVh*- “return, retire, go slowly”: Mofu *kakəlh*.

Partial reduplication.

SA **kalah*- “travel”: Saho *kalaah*, *kalaah*.

Derived from **kal*- “go”.

1421 *kalem-/*kulem- “charcoal”

CCh **kimyal*- “charcoal”: Bnn *kimela*, BM *kimil-na*.

Metathesis.

ECh **kulim*- “charcoal”: Dng *kulmo*, Mig *kolmo*, Bid *kilmo*, Brg *kilmo*, Mubi *kilim*.

Rift **kalem*- “charcoal”: Kwz *kalem-uko*.

Alternation **a* ~ **u*.

1422 *kalim- “insect”

Sem **kalm*- “insect”¹, “louse”²; Akk *kalmatu*¹, Aram *kalmatā*².

SA **kilim*- “tick”: Saho *kilim*, Afar *kilim*.

Assimilation of vowels.

1423 *kalVy- “vessel”

Sem **kalVy*- “vessel”: Akk *kalū*, Hbr *k'lī*.

WCh **kyal*- < **kayal*- “pot”: Dera *kile*, Ngm *kyelle*, Kr *keli*.
Metathesis.

CCh **kalway*- “pot”: Bud *kaloē*.

LEC **kill*- “small bowl”: Or *killa*.

Contraction of a metathetic form.

An alternative reconstruction may be **kaVyl*- . Any relation to **kol*- “gourd, calabash”?

1424 *kama³-/*kamay- “food”

Eg *kny* “food” (gr).

WCh **kamam*- “snack”: Hs *kāmāmā*.

Partial reduplication of metathetic **kām*- < **kaHam*-.

ECh **ka³am*- “mush”: Tum *kām*.

Metathesis. Cf. **kwam*- “eat”: Smr *kwam*, Mkk *koome*.

An alternative reconstruction is **ka³am*-/**kayam*-.

1425 *kan- “dog”

ECh **kanya*- “dog”: Dng *kanya*, Jegu *kany-*.

Omot **kan*- “dog”: Ome *kana*, *kanaa*, Mao *kano*.

A morphonological variant of **kun*- id., **küHen*- id.

1426 *kanap- “wing”

Sem **kanap*- “wing”: Akk *kappu*, Ug *kn̥p*, Hbr *kānāp*, Aram (Syr) *ken̥pō*, Arab *kanaf*, Gz *kənf*.

Agaw **kan(V)p*-/**kin(V)p*- “wing”: Bil *kanfi*, Xmt *kenfaa*, Kwr *kamb*, Kem *kāmbii*, Aun *kenfii*.

Traces of *i*-grade in Xmt and Aun.

1427 *kanpar-/*kanpur- “lip, muzzle”

Berb **kVnfur*- “lip, muzzle”: Ntf *a-kenfur*, Snus *a- kenfur*. WCh **kapur*- “mouth”: Mnt *kapur*.

Agaw **kanpar*- “lip”: Bil *kanfər*, Kwr *kanpər*, Kem *kəmbər*, Aun *kanfar*.

SA **kamfer*- “muzzle”: Saho *kamfer*.

Assimilation of *-np- > *-mf-.

LEC **gafur*- “muzzle”: Som *gafuur*.

Irregular *g- < *k- and loss of inlaut *-n-. An expressive form with irregular phonetic changes or a loanword?

1428 *kap- “hand”

Sem **kapp*- “hand”: Akk *kappu*, Ug *kp*, Hbr *kap*, Aram (Syr) *kappō*, Arab *kaff*, Hss *kef*, Mhr *kef*.

Eg *kp* “enemy’s hands separated from his arms; cut off hand” (n).

1429 *kap- “earth”

WCh **kapu*- “red sorrel”: Mpn *kupu*.

Wrz **kap*- “earth”: Gaw *kappe*.

1430 *kap- “house”

Sem **kupp*- “building”: Akk *kuppātu*.

Note *u.

Eg *kʒp* “house” (MK).

Vocalic -ʒ-.

WCh **kap*- “hut”: Hs *kafē*.

CCh **kVp*- “house”: Tera *kipi*.

Connected with **kaup*- “cover, close”?

1431 *kapa³- “move, go”

Sem **kVpa³*- “go away”: Arab *kf³* [-a-].

WCh **kap*- “come”: Mnt *kop*.

Loss of the auslaut laryngeal.

1432 *kar- “lamb”

Sem **karr*- “lamb”¹, “fattened lamb, ram”²: Akk *karru*¹, Ug *kr*¹, Hbr *kar*².

Berb **kVrVw*-/**kVrVy*- “lamb”¹, “young ram”²: Ayr *a-kərwa*¹, Twl *a-kərwa*¹, Sml *i-kru*², Kby *i-kərri*¹.

Derivative in *-w-/*-y-. Cf. WCh?

WCh **karwa*- “sheep”¹, “lamb, bull”²: Wnd *karo*¹, Tng *karwa*².

LEC **kar*- “heifer goats” (coll.): Arb *kaarij*.

1433 *kar- “sun”

Sem **karar*- “day heat”: Akk *kararū*.

Partial reduplication.

WCh **kar*- “sun”: Bele *kaara*.

1434 *kar-/*kayar- “dog”

WCh **kar*-/**kayar*- “dog”: Hs *karē*, Brw *kəra*, Say *kara*, Bks *kyara*, Klr *gyara*, DB *čira*.

CCh **kir*- < **kVyVr*- “dog”: Lmn *kīrre*, Mnd *kəre*, Suk *kīrra*, Gid *kəre*.

SA **kar*- “dog”: Saho *kare*.

LEC **ka[y]ir*- “dog”: Arb *kair*, *ker*.

Secondary *-i- after *-y-.

Wrz **xa[y]ar*- “dog”: War *χero*, Gaw *haaro*, Gob *heero*, Gam *karo*.

**kayar*- seems to be a secondary formation based on **kar*- preserved in SA and, to some extent, in WCh.

1435 *karić- “belly”

Sem **kariš*- “belly”: Akk *karšu*, Hbr *kārēš*, Aram (Syr) *karsō*, Arab *kariš*, Gz *karš*, Hss *kērēš*, Mhr *kērēš*, Shh *šurs*.

Wrz *korVs- “meat”: Gaw *korse*.

Vocalism is not clear.

Semantically, the connection between “meat” and various words for inner organs may be corroborated by such IE correspondences as ON *kjöt* “meat” ~ Skt *guda-* “intestines”.

1436 *kas- “fall”

Sem *nVkuš- “turn over”¹, “fall”²: Arab *nks* [-u-]¹, Jib *nkos*².

Prefix *nV- with modified root vocalism.

CCh *kas- “fall”: Msg *kasa*.

1437 *kat- “back”

ECh *kat- “back”: Bid *kate*.

Rift *kat- “cow’s hump”: Alg *kata*, Bur *kata-ŋ*.

1438 *kat- “be small”

Sem *kVl- “weak”: Akk *katū*.

Eg *kt* “small” (MK).

WCh *kat- “small”: Sura *kat*, Mpn *kat*.

Cf. WCh *kwati- “small, narrow” (Ang *kwīt*) and CCh *kwati- “small” (Mafa *kwite*) reflecting a different root vowel.

1439 *kat- “move, go”

Eg *ktkt* “move” (Amar).

Reduplication.

ECh *kat- “go, go out”¹, “follow”²: Mubi *kāt*¹, Brg *kaati*¹, Bid *kaat*¹, Kwn *kote*².

LEC *kat- “run”: Or *kaat*.

Omot *kat- “hurry, hasten”: Kaf *kaat-*, Mch *kaata-*, Bwo *kat-*.

ECh, LEC and Omot may reflect a prototype with an inlaut laryngeal *kaHat-/*kawat-. Cf. also in WCh: Hs *katākatā* “first efforts of a child to walk”.

1440 *katum- “metal”

Sem *kVtm- “gold”: Hbr *ketem*.

WCh *katum- “pig of iron”: Hs *katūmā*.

See our notes to *kacaf- “metal”.

1441 *kaw- “set fire”

Sem *kūy- “burn”¹, “kindle fire”²: Akk *kawū*¹, Hbr *kwy*¹, Arab *kwy* [-i-]².

Based on *kVw-.

WCh *kaw-/kawVy- “roast”: Tng *kawe*, Wrj *kaw*, Jmb *kaw*, Miya *kaw*, Kry *kaw*, Paa *ku*, Cagu *kuwa*, Siri *ku*, Ngz *kayu*.

Cf. a similar structure with final *-y- in Sem.

CCh *ku[w]- “be hot”: Log *kku*.

Cf. *kuw- “fire, hotness” (LPe *kwu*, Suk *khu*, Bnn *kuwa*, Zime *ku*).

ECh *kVwiy- “set fire, fry, burn”: Lele *kūy*, Mubi *kewī*, Tbn *kūyē*, Kera *ki*.

Cf. Sem and WCh forms in *-y-.

There are indications of a parallel variant that may be reconstructed as *kawVy-.

1442 *ke^cVc- “be angry”

Sem *kVVs- “be ill-tempered”: Hbr *k̥s*.

Eg *khs* “anger” (XVIII).

Irregular laryngeal.

ECh *kyas- < *kyahVs- “angry”: Sok *kesi kesi*.

1443 *ken- “cereal”

Sem *kin- “cereal”: Akk *kinītu*.

WCh *kyan- “seed”: Ang *kēn*.

1444 *ken- “know, learn”

Eg *tny* “learn” (MK).

Palatalized *k- before a middle vowel.

ECh *kwan- < *kyanu- “knowledge”: Mkk *konya*.

Bed *kan-* “know”.

Unclear *-a-*.

Agaw **kan-t-/*kin-t-* “learn”¹, “see”²: Bil *kən-t-*¹, Xmr *kin-t-*¹, Kwr *kin-t-*¹, Aun *kan-t-*².

HEC **ken-* “know”: Had *ken-*.

Cf. Sem **kVhan-/*kVhun-* “foretell, predict”: Arab *khn* [-*a-*, -*u-*].

1445 *kenah- “darkness”

Eg *knh.w* “darkness” (BD).

No traces of palatalization!

ECh **kyanaH-* “night”: Nch *kenā*.

1446 *kenum- “darkness”

Eg *km̥.t* “darkness” (BD).

No traces of palatalization!

CCh **kyanum-* “night”: Bud *kenum*.

ECh **kyalVm-* “shadow”: Mig *kelmo*, Mkk *kelēmo*, Sok *kilmio*.
*-l- < HS *-n- dissimilated before *-m-.

Related to **kenah-* “darkness”.

1447 *ket- “tie”

Eg *tt* “untie, disengage” (n).

Palatalization of **k-*.

ECh **kyat-* “tie”: Mkk *kette*, gitte.

1448 *kew-/*key- “wind”

Eg *t̥w* “wind, air” (pyr), Copt **t̥ēw* “wind, air”: Boh *t̥ēou*, Shd *tēu*.

Vocalic *-j-*.

WCh **kyay-* “wind”: Paa *key*.

Consonantal alternation *-*w-* ~ *-*y-*.

1449 *ki- “leg”

Eg *tyly* “leg” (BD).

Reduplication. Palatalization of **k-*.

WCh **ki-* “hip, thigh”: Sura *či*, Ang *či*, Chip *ši*.

Palatalization of **k-* before *-*i-*.

1450 *ki[?]- “man, child”

Eg *t̥y* “man” (pyr).

Vocalic *-y*. Note the palatalization of **k-*.

ECh **ki[?]-* “child”: Gbr *kie*.

1451 *ki[?]- “put on (clothes)”

Eg *t̥y* “put on (clothes)” (NK).

Note the palatalization of **k-*.

CCh **ka[?]-/*ki[?]-* “put on (clothes)”: Gis *ki*, Gudu *kā*, Nza *ka[?]a*, Bch *kā*.

**ka[?]-* goes back to **ki[?]a-*.

Cf. LEC **ka[?]-/*kaw-* “place, put, lay” (Or *kaaya*, Arb *kaw-*).

1452 *ki[?]Vd- “earth, ground”

Sem **kīd-* “outside region”: Akk *kīdu*.

ECh **kid-* < **kiHVd-* “earth, ground”: Mig *kida*, Brg *kido*, Mubi *kiđi*, Dng *kida*.

Emphatization of *-*d-* under the influence of the laryngeal.

1453 *kič- “bite”

Sem **nVkJt-* “bite”: Aram (Syr) *nkt*, Gz *nks*.

Prefix **nV-*.

Berb **kVs-* “bite”: Ahg *əks*.

HEC **kis-* “bite”: Sid *kis-*.

Irregular **s-*.

1454 *kič- “basket, container”

WCh **kuč-* “basket”: Fyer *kučči*, Ank *ta-kuči*, Mpn *kəči*.

-u- from HS *ū?

Agaw *kič- “basket”: Xmr *kizaa*, Kem *kišaa*.
LEC *kiš- “sack”: Som *kiš*, Or *keesaa*.

1455 *kil- “fence”

WCh *kil- “fence”: Hs *killā*.

Cf. Brm *kwal* “house”, Bks *kyel* “place”, DB *kil* id., Buli *kila* id.

LEC *kel- “compound, fence”: Or *kellaa*.

Cf. also ECh *kul- “hut, town” (Lele *kul*, Kera *kuli*, Smr *kūlū*, Kwn *kulū*).

1456 *kilam- “ivory”

Sem *kilām- “ivory”: Akk *kilāmu*, *gilāmu*.

Eg *kmry* “ivory” (n).

Metathesis.

Ancient *Wanderwort*? The alternative reconstruction is *kimal-.

1457 *kilbab-/kirbab- “insect”

Sem *kulbāb- “ant”: Akk *kulbābu*.

*u < *i under the influence of *b.

CCh *kirbab- “flea”: Bud *kirbābo*.

Irregular alternation of liquids. Partial reduplication?

1458 *kin- “egg”

Sem *mV-kan- “lay eggs”: Arab *mkn* [-a-].

Derivative with a prefix *mV- and modified vocalism.

WCh *kin- “egg”: Diri *akin*.

LEC *²u-kun- “egg”: Som (dial.) ²*ukun*, *ukkun*, Rnd *ukun*.

Prefix *²u-. Assimilation from *²u-kin-. This word was obviously influenced by another LEC word for “egg” (cf. Som *ugah* and the like).

Relation to Rift *kan- “egg” (Irq *qanhi*, Alg *qana*ñ*i*, Bur *qanaya*) doubtful in view of the initial *k-.

1459 *kin- “count”

Eg *tnw* “count” (pyr).

Suffix -w?

WCh *kinu- “count”: Mnt *kūn*, Wrj *kin-*, Kry *kin-*, Miya *kēn-*, Paa *kēn-*, Cagu *kēn-*, Siri *kēnu*, Mbu *kēn*, Jmb *kēn*. Secondary emphatic?

Irregular alternation *k ~ *k.

1460 *kir- “steal”

WCh *kir- “steal”: Wrj *kir-ai*, Kry *kir*, Mbu *kir*, Paa *kēra*, Jmb *kēra*, Miya *akir*, Siri *kēri*, Ngz *kēru*, Bade *kēlu*.

Wrz *kere^c- “steal”: Gaw *kere^c-*.

Secondary -e^c-?

1461 *kirim- “genitals”

Sem *kirim- “womb”: Akk *kirimu*.

Eg *t̪m* “foreskin” (MK).

Note -³- < *-r-.

Semantic development may be problematic.

1462 *kir-kar- “camel”

Sem *kir-kār- “she-camel”: Hbr *kirkārā*.

Berb *kVr-kar- “camels” (pl.): Ayr *i-kərkər*, Twl *i-kərkər*.

Reduplication. Related to Dhl *kiri* “giraffe”?

1463 *kiz- “container”

Eg *tz.t* “box” (OK).

Palatalization of *k-.

Agaw *kiz- “basket”: Xmr *kizaa*, *kižaa*.

1464 *ko-ko- “vessel”

Eg *tt* “vessel” (n).

Palatalization of *k-.

WCh **kwak*- “pot”: Gera *kwaka*.

From **kwakwa*-?

CCh **kwakway*- “calabash”: Mtk *kokway*.

Stem **kwakwa*- with a suffix *-ay-.

Reduplication. The original root may be preserved in ECh **kay*- “pot”: Mkk *keyye*.

1465 **ko³af*- “door, gate”

WCh **kwa³af*- “doorway, gateway”: Hs *kōfa*.

Rift **ka³af*- “door, gate”: Bur *ka³afu*, Kwz *ka³af-uko*.

Assimilation of vowels.

Derived from **af*- “mouth” with a prefix **ko*-?

1466 **kob*- “bend”

Sem **nVkub*- “incline, bend”: Arab *nkb* [-u-].

Prefix **nV*- Cf. Arab *kbb* [-u-] “upturn”.

CCh **kwab-ay*- “bend”: Bud *kobei-hi*.

1467 **koč*- “be big”

Sem **kVl*- “be massive”: Akk *kašašu*.

WCh **kvac*- “high, long”: Fyer *koos*.

CCh **kvač*- “many, much”: Mba *kočo*.

1468 **koča³*- “peel, tear”

Sem **kVša³*- “peel”: Arab *ks* [-a-].

WCh **kvac*- “tear”: Bul *kvəšu*.

Loss of the auslaut laryngeal.

1469 **kod*- “work, be tired”

Sem **kud*- “work (hard), be tired”: Arab *kdd* [-u-].

ECh **kad*- “be tired”¹, “be tired (of feet)”²: Sok *kadi*¹, Mkk *gidde*.

Secondary emphatization in Mkk (reflecting **kadyaH*-?).

Vocalism *-a- of a stative.

Wrz **kod*- “work”: Gaw *koðað*.

Partial reduplication.

1470 **ko³ar*- “drive away”

Sem **kV̥ar*- “drive, push”: Arab *k̥r* [-a-].

WCh **kwaHar*- “drive away”: Hs *kōrā*, Buli *karu*.

Cf. CCh **kar-uw*- “hunt” (FKi *karuwa*).

1471 **koh*- “egg”

WCh **kwah*- < **kwah*- “egg”: Hs *kwai*, Grk *nkie*.

Shift of the emphatization. Prefix in Grk.

Bed *kwahi* “egg”.

Wrz **u-kah*- “egg”: Gaw *ukāhe*.

Probably, Wrz does not belong here if it is related to Som *ugah* id. and the like.

1472 **kohan*- “shine; light”

Eg *thn* “shine” (pyr).

Palatalization of **k*-.

WCh **kwan-H*- “light, day”: Tng *kəŋ*, DB *ma-kon*.

Metathesis. Prefix **ma*- in DB.

Wrz **kan*- < **kVHan*- “day”: Gaw *kane*.

1473 **kol*- “gourd, calabash”

Eg *tʒ.t* “vessel” (OK).

Palatalization of **k*- Note -ʒ- < *-l-.

WCh **kwal*- “calabash”: Hs *kullu*, Bol *kula*, Tng *kwali*, Pero *kwali*.

Cf. Hs *kwala* “metal water-bottle” and, with partial reduplication *kōlōlō* “kind of bottle-gourd”.

CCh **kwal*- “calabash, pot”: Gvo *kwəla*, HGh *kuli*.

ECh **kwal*- “jug”¹, “pot”²: Bid *kolle*¹, Mubi *kōli*², Sok *kō-kolo*².

Reduplication in Sok. Cf. Mig *kolo-ngane* “clay mug”.

LEG **V-kol*- “skin bucket”: Or *okolee*.

Prefix **V*-.

1474 *kol- “return, go around”

WCh **kwal-* “return”: Bele *kolu-*.

LEC **koll-* “go around, run here and there”: Or *kolla-a*.

Related to **kal-* “go”?

1475 *kolab- “container”

Sem **kVlūb-* “basket”: Hbr *k'lūb*.

Secondary vocalism?

Eg *trb* “vessel” (n), *t̪b* (XVIII).

Loanword from Sem?

WCh **kwalab-* “glass bottle”: Hs *kwalabā*.

CCh **kwalab-* “bottle”: Mafa *kwalaba*.

Hs loanword?

Derived from **kol-* “gourd, calabash”.

1476 *kom- “vessel”

Eg *km.ty* “vessel” (XVIII).

No traces of palatalization.

WCh **kwam-* “kind of calabash or gourd”: Hs *kōmō*.

CCh **kwam-* “calabash”: Bud *komo*.

1477 *kom- “cereal”

Eg *kɔm.wt.t* “barley” (BD).

No traces of palatalization.

WCh **kwam-* “peanut”¹, “maize”²: Sura *kom*¹, Pero *koomo*².

CCh **kwam-* “guinea corn”: Nza *kʷəmə*.

Cf. WCh **kima-* “grain”: Mnt *siem*, Brm *kim*?

1478 *kom- “fowl”

Sem **kumVy-* “waterfowl”: Akk *kumū*.

WCh **kwam-* “old hen or guinea-fowl”¹, “hen”²: Hs *kwamma*¹, Tng *kom*², Bol *kom*².

1479 *kom- “cattle”

WCh **kwam-* “cow”¹, “bull”²: Bol *kwəm*¹, Krk *kwam*¹, Ngm *kwəm*¹, Ngz *kwam*², Bade *kwam*².

CCh **kum-* < **kwamu-* “meat”: Brm *kum*, Chb *kum*, Mrg *kum*, Klb *kum*, Wmd *kumu*.

ECh **kwama-* “buffalo”¹, “meat”²: Sok *kām*¹, Dng *kuma*², Mubi *kome*².

Agaw **kim-* “cattle, cow”: Bil *kim*, Xmr *kim*, Kwr *kim*, Dmb *kim*, Kem *kemaa*, Aun *kemii*.

Innovative *-i-?

1480 *kor- “ass, donkey”

Sem **kurr-* “young of an ass, foal”: Arab *kurr-*.

WCh **kwar-* “ass, donkey”: Bol *koro*, Krk *kwaro*, Ngm *koro*, Ngz *kwara*, Bade *kōrō-n*.

CCh **kwar-* “ass, donkey”: Tera *koro*, Gaa *kwari*, Gbn *kwari*, Hwn *kwara*, Klb *kwara*, Gude *kwara*, Gudu *kwara*, Bch *kwarey-to*, Bud *koro*, Msg *kurek*, Gid *koro*, Lame *karo*, LPe *koro*, Masa *koro-ta*, Bnn *kwara*.

Cf. also Nza *kərə* “horse”.

ECh **kwar-* “ass, donkey”: Smr *kora*, Tum *kora*, Ndm *kuro*, Nch *kora*, Kbl *kura*, Dor *kura*, Kwn *kurā*.

Omot **kur-* “ass, donkey”: Ome *kuraa*, Kaf *kuuroo*, Mch *kuro*, Gim *kur*.

1481 *kor- “(be) round”

Sem **kur-* “ball”: Arab *kur-at-*.

Cf. Arab *krw* [-u-] “give spherical form to smth.”.

Note the anomalous morphological structure of the noun.

WCh **kwar-kwar-* “round”: Maha *korkor*.

Reduplication.

Cf. Dhl *kiir-oob-* “make in a ball”.

1482 *kor- “be angry”

Sem **kVrVh-* “be unhappy, be disgusted”¹, “hate”²: Arab *krh*, Hss *kerōh*, Mhr *kerōh*, Shh *kereh*.

Based on biconsonantal *kVr-?

WCh *kwar- “hate, disgust”: Sura *kwar*.

Any relation to *kar- “punish”: Ang *kār*, Sura *kar*, Fyer *kar*?
Agaw *kwar- “be angry”: Xmr *kwar-*, Kwr *kwar-*, Dmb *kwar-*, Aun *kwal-*.

SA *kur- “anger, wrath”: Saho *kuraa*.

Omot *kar- “be angry”: Kaf *kaar*.

The source of *-a- is not clear.

Dhl *kor-* “be in trouble”.

1483 *kora^c- “field”

Eg *tr*^c “field” (gr).

Palatalization of *k-.

WCh *kwaHar- “farm”: Bol *koori*, Ngm *kori*, Pero *kuuri*.

Metathesis.

The alternative reconstruction is *ko^car-.

1484 *kos- “tooth”

Eg *ts* “tooth” (MK).

Palatalization of *k-.

Bed *koos* “tooth”.

Rift *ko³os- “molar”: Kwz *ko³os-iko*.

Cf. Irg *goso* “incisor”? Note the inlaut laryngeal in *- o³o- developed from *-o-.

Connected with *kos- “pierce, cut”?

1485 *kos- “pierce, cut”

WCh *kVs- “cut (with a knife)": Paa *kos*.

ECh *kyas- < *kwasi- “pierce”: Kwn *kesi*.

Omot *koš- “pierce”: Mch *kossi*, Bwo *koš-*.

1486 *ko³- “knot, unite”

Sem *kuz- “unite, collect”: Arab *kwz* [-a-].

Based on *kVz-.

Eg *tz* “knot (v.)” (a), “unite” (n).

Palatalization of *k- > t- may be caused by a rounded vowel.

1487 *ko³- “be dry”

Sem *kuz- “be dry”: Arab *kzz* [-u-].

CCh *kaz- “dry up”: Bud *kažu*.

Unexpected *-a-.

ECh *kV³- “dry up”: Mkk *kodde*, *gudde*.

1488 *kub- “house”

Sem *kūb- “building”: Akk *kūbu*.

ECh *kub- “straw hut”: Smr *kubī*.

1489 *kuc- “clothes”

Sem *kus- “kind of clothes”: Akk *kusītu*, Ug *ks-t*.

Eg *kɔ̃s* “kind of clothes” (I).

-ɔ̃- may reflect a vowel.

Cf. WCh *kic- “plait” (Hs *kiqe*), ECh *kwas- “spin” (Tum *koʒ*).

1490 *kučer- “fat, grease”

Sem *kučr- “suet”: Arab *kuzr-*.

WCh *kučyar- “fat, grease”: Hs *kiče*, Bol *šidor*, Dera *šudot*, Ngm *šidár*.

1491 *kuf- “river”

Sem *kupp- “water spring”: Akk *kuppu*.

CCh *kuf- “river”¹, “lake”²: Gaa *kufa*¹, Gbn *kufa*², Chb *kufa*², Hwn *kufa-rā*¹.

1492 *kuha³- “speak, shout”

Eg *khɔ̃* “utter a cry” (MK).

Vocalic -ɔ̃.

WCh *kuh- “shout”: Dera *kui*, *kuhi*.

CCh *kV³ah- “speak”: Log *kāha*.

Metathesis.

1493 *kul- “kidney”

Sem **kuly-* “kidney”: Akk *kalītu*, Ug *klyt*, Hbr *kelāyōt* (pl.), *kilyā*, Aram (Syr) *kulitō*, Arab *kuly-at-*, Gz *kʷəlīt*, Hss *kelit*, Mhr *kelyūt*. CCh **kul-kul-* “kidney”: Gaa *kulkul-ara*.

Reduplication.

LEC **kal-/kulal-* “kidney”: Som *kalli*, Or *kalee*, *kulali-ti* (pl.), Kon *xalla*.

Cf. Arb *kal-anō* id.

Dhl *kalle* “kidney”.

From **kulal-*?

In Cush there exists a parallel formation **kel-*, cf. LEC **kel-* (Som *kellii*) and Omot **kel-* (Ome *kellawa*).

1494 *kulum- “fish”

WCh **kulVm-* “large fish”: Hs *kulmā*.

SA **kullum-* “fish”: Afar *kullum*, *kulluum*.

LEC **kullum-* “fish”: Som *kallumo* (pl.), Bay *kunnumi*.

Som *-a-* is secondary. Assimilation of sonants in Bay.

Any connection with Sem **kall-* “fish, whale” (Shh *kāl*, Mhr *kell*)?

1495 *kulup- “worm, crocodile”

Sem **kulup-* “worm”: Akk *kuluppu*.

Eg *kʒp.w* “crocodile” (MK).

-ʒ- goes back to **-l-*.

Related to **kulum-* “fish”?

1496 *kum- “be black”

Eg *km* “black” (pyr), Copt **kame* “black”: Boh *k'ame*, Shd *kame*.

Wrz **kum-* “black”: Gaw *kumma*.

Cf. Agaw **kVm-* “be evening”: Aun *kəm-əŋ*.

1497 *kum- “take, get”

Sem **hVcum-* “take”: Akk *ekēmu*, Arab *ḥkm [-u-]*.

Prefix **hV-*.

CCh **kum-* “obtain”: FK *kum-anu*³, FG *kum-vwi*.

Rift **kom-* “have”¹, “grip”²: Irl *kom-*¹, Bur *kom-*¹, Asa *kom-*¹, Kzw *kom-os-*².

Dhl *kam-* “hold”.

Unexpected vocalism.

1498 *kun- “dog”

Berb **kun-* “dog”: Gua *cuna*.

Omot **kunan-* “dog”: Kaf *kunano*, Mch *kunano*.

Partial reduplication.

Related to **kan-*, **küHen-* id.

1499 *kunač- “cereal”

Sem **kunat-* “emmer”: Akk *kunāsu*, Aram (Syr) *kunnātā*.

CCh **kanVč-* “sorghum”: Log *kansē*.

Assimilation of vowels from **kanas-* < **kunas-*?

Derived from **ken-* “cereal”?

1500 *kunak- “tree”

Sem **kanak-* “kind of tree”: Akk *kanaktu*.

Assimilation of vowels.

WCh **kunak-* “sheanut tree”: Kry *kunnaku*.

1501 *kur- “boat”

Eg *kr* “boat” (n).

ECh **kur-ay-* “boat”: Smr *kuroi*.

1502 *kur- “river, lake”

WCh **kur-* “pond”: Ang *kur*.

ECh **kur-* “river”¹, “pond”², “lake”³: Smr *kuri*¹, Sok *korō*², Jegu *kürāye*³.

Agaw **kur-* “river”: Bil *kuraa*, Dmb *kuraa*, Kwr *kuraa*, Kem *kuraa*.

LEC **kur-* “rivulet”: Or *kuree*.

1503 *kur- “knife”

Eg *krkr* “knife” (gr).

Reduplication.

ECh **kur-* “knife”: Smr *kura*.

Rift **kirar-* “axe”: Bur *kirara*.

Partial reduplication with modified vocalism.

1504 *kur- “mountain”

WCh **kir-* < **kuri-* “hill”: Grk *kir*.

CCh **kur-* “mountain”: Ksr *kuř*, Log *kurr*.

LEC **kur-* “mountain”: Som *kur*.

1505 *kurak- “bird”

Sem **kurk-* “crane”: Akk *kurku*, Aram (Syr) *kurkoyi*, Arab *kurk-iy-*, Gz *kwäräki*.

CCh **kurak-* “dove, francolin”: Mba *kurakay*, Gudu *kurku-to*, Nza *kurkute*, Lame *kuruk*, LPe *koroku*.

Secondary *-u-/o-* of the second syllable in Lame and LPe.

Descriptive stem.

1506 *kus- “be small”

Sem **wVkJVš-/*yVkJVš-* “become small”: Arab *wks*, *yks*.
Prefix **wV-/*yV-*.

WCh **kus-* “short”: Ank *kuss*.

CCh **kus-* “small”: Chb *gkusu*, Klb *kušu*, Mrg *kewušu*.
Prefix **nV-* in Chb.

1507 *kus- “rub, pound”

Sem **kuš-* “pound”: Arab *kss* [-*u-*].

WCh **kus-* “rub”: Mpn *kus*.

CCh **kwas-* “rub”: Tera *kwəš-ara*, Zgh *kas-duwe*.

Related to **kos-* “tooth”? Any connection with **kus-* “be small” (cf. ON *smār* “little” < IE **smē-* “rub”)?

1508 *kus- “meat, bull”

Berb **kus-* “meat”: Lib *kusu*.

WCh **kus-* “bull”: Sura *kus*, Ang *kus*, Mnt *kūs*.

Cf. ECh **kas-* “bull”: Bid *kas-kō*. Semantically, cf. an exact parallel in Av *gav-* “ox, cow” and also “meat”.

1509 *kuw- “be dark”

Eg *kkw* “dark” (pyr).

Partial reduplication.

WCh **kuw-* “dark”: Ang *pi-kwi*, Chip *pe-kowo*, Sura *koo*, Mpn *kōo*.
Prefix **pi-* in Ang and Chip.

1510 *kuw-/*kuy- “shout”

WCh **kuw-* “shout” (n.): Hs *kūwa*.

Agaw **kuy-* “emit sounds”: Aun *kay-ŋ*.

Consonantal alternation **-w-* ~ **-y-*.

1511 *küHen- “dog”

WCh **kuHen-* “dog”: Fyer *kweeg*.

Fyer *-ŋ* goes back to **-n-H-*.

Mgg *kwehen* “dog”.

Omot **keHen-* “dog”: Dime *keenu*.

Related to **kan-*, **kun-* id.

1512 *kün- “rise, raise”

Eg *try* “raise high” (pyr).

Note the palatalization of **k-*.

WCh **kunwa-* “rise”¹, “lift”²: Bol *kon*^{1 2}, Dwot *kun*².

1513 *kün- “woman, co-wife”

Sem **kann-/*kinn-* “co-wife”¹, “female in-law”²: Akk *kinitu*¹, Arab *kann-at-*².

Secondary variant with **-a?*

Berb **kVn-* “co-wife”: Izy *iken*, Snus *ta-kna*, Kby *ta-kna*.

WCh **kin-* “co-wife”¹, “sister”²: Tng *kin*², Wrj *kinai*¹, Kry *kin*¹, Miya *kin*¹, Cagu *kine*¹, Mbu *kina*¹, Jmb *kina*¹, Sha *čin*², Klr *kin*².

Irregular development of *-ü-.

Agaw **kwin-* “woman”: Bil *ɔyiinaa*, Xmr *iuunaa*, Xmt *eqʷen*, Kwr *iewiina*, Dmb *kiuunaa*, Kem *yiwiinaa*, Aun *χuonaa*.

Cf. numerous Cush forms with a voiced stop in the anlaut:

Agaw **gan-* “mother” (Bil *ganaa*, Kwr *ganaa*, Kem *gänaa*), Omot **gen-* “woman, lady” (Ome *gennee*, Kaf *gennee*, Mch *gänne*), Dhl *gaana* “woman”.

1514 *küsan- “beans”

Sem **kišan-* “bean”: Akk *kiššānu*.

CCh **gusan-H-* “kind of beans”: Mofu *gusaj*.

Irregular voiced **g* < **k*.

1515 *küʒ- “slave”

Sem **kizVy-* “servant”: Akk *kizū*.

CCh **kuʒ-* “slave”: Bch *kusa*, Gudu *kuza*.

1516 *kVcVm- “beat, break”

Sem **kVsim-* “beat, break into pieces”: Akk *kasāmu*, Hbr *ksm*, Arab *ksm* [-i-].

Eg *ksm* “strike” (MK).

1517 *kVč- “dig”

Sem **nVkiʃ-/nVkuʃ-* “empty, dig”: Arab *nkš* [-i-, -u-].

Prefix **nV-*.

ECh **kač-* “dig, bury”: Kwn *kasi*, *kesi*.

Cf. CCh **kVč-* “dig”: Mofu *kəč?*

1518 *kVmV²- “bind”

Sem **kVmV²-* “bind”: Akk *kamū*.

Eg *tʃm* “binding” (XVIII).

Metathesis. Note the palatalization of **k*.

The alternative reconstruction is **kV²Vm-*.

1519 *kVnVy- “call”

Sem **kVnVy-* “call (by name)": Hbr *kny*, Arab *kny* [-i-].

Eg *kny* “call” (reg).

1520 *kVrVb- “ask”

Sem **kVrVb-* “ask, request”: Akk *karābu*.

Eg *tʃkb* “complain” (pyr).

Metathesis. Initial *i*- may reflect a prefix or a front vowel of the first syllable.

The alternative reconstruction is **rVkVb-*.

1521 *kVwVl-/*kVyVl- “dog, wolf”

Berb **kVwVl-* “wolf, jackal”: Tua *akūlen*.

CCh **kyal-* < **kVyal-* “dog”: Ksr *kele*, Log *kale*, Bud *kelī*.

Sem **kalb-* “dog” may also belong here as a reflex of **kal-* with the suffix of harmful animals *-b-. Note the consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

*k

1522 *ka²- “see”

Eg *kɔkɔ* “look” (n).

Reduplication.

WCh **ka-* “see”: Maha *kai*, Bgh *kwa*, Kir *kwē*, Ngz *ika*.

Bgh and Kir go back to **kwa²-* < **kaw-*.

ECh **ka²-* “see”: Tum *ka*.

1523 *ka²-/*kaw-/*kay- “move upwards, fly”

Eg *kɔ* “be high” (pyr).

WCh *ka²- “rise”: Sura *kaa*, Chip *kaa*.

CCh *kwa²- “raise, lift”: Gudu *kʷo:*.

From *kaw-?

ECh *kaw-/*kay- “fly”¹, “rise”²: Mobi *kaye*¹, Bid *kaaw*².

Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w- ~ *-y-.

1524 *ka²-/*kay- “spit”

Sem *ki²- “spit”: Hbr *qy*.

Transformation of the original biliteral root into a *CV_yVC- structure. Cf. Akk *gâu*, *kâu* id.?

Eg *kɔ* “spit out” (MK).

Based on the original *kɔ?

ECh *ka²ak- “spit”: Dng *kaake*.

Reduplication.

1525 *ka²-/*kay- “egg”

WCh *kwa²-/*kway- “egg”: Hs *kwai*, Grk *nkie*.

Prefix in Grk.

Omot *kew- “egg”: Yam *keewa*.

1526 *kab- “vessel”

Sem *kab- “goblet”: Akk *qabūtu*.

Eg *kby* “mug” (MK).

Suffix -y?

WCh *kab- < *kab- “basket”: Sha *kaba*, DB *kaba*.

Shift of emphatization.

1527 *kab- “cold”

Eg *kb*, *kkb* “cold”.

LEC *kab- “cold”: Som *qabow*, Rnd *xobo*, Arb *kab-*.

Som and Rnd go back to *kab-aw-.

1528 *kab- “speak, shout”

Sem *kVb- “say”: Akk *qabû*.

WCh *kab- “name” (v.): Tng *ksb-*.

ECh *kVb- “talk”: Ndm *kəba*.

LEC *kab-kab- “shout” (n.): Som *qabqab-*.

Reduplication.

1529 *kabul- “heart, stomach”

Sem *kalb- “heart, soul, middle”: Arab *qalb-*.

Metathesis.

WCh *kabul- “stomach”: Siri *bokule*, Mbu *kubulo*.

Assimilation of vowels. Metathesis in Siri.

CCh *kubar- < *kabal- “heart”: Hwn *kubar-fara*.

Metathesis.

Alternative reconstructions are *kalub- and *bakul-. Any relation to Afar *qabul* “fat” (n.)?

1530 *kaç- “bone”

Sem *kas²- “breast, sternum”: Arab *qass-*.

Agaw *nV-/k]ac- “bone”: Bil *naaš*, Xmr *ŋac*, Kwr *naaš*, Dmb *naaš*, Kem *ŋaš*, Aun *ŋac*, Dmt *ŋaač*.

Prefix *nV-.

Wrz *mi-keč- “bone”: War *mi-keče*.

Prefix *mV-. The vowel is not regular.

Cf. *kas- “bone”.

1531 *kaç-/*kuç- “cut”

Sem *kuş- “cut”: Akk *qaṣāṣu*, Hbr *qss*, *qsy*, Aram *qss*, Arab *qss* [-u-],

Shh *qes*, Soq *qes*.

WCh *kaç- < *kaç- “scrape, plane (wood)”: Hs *kāçā*.

Dissimilation of emphatics.

Dhl *k'ats-* “circumcise”.

Omot *kuç- “circumcise”: Maji *kuç-*.

Alternation *a ~ *u. Cf. *kuç- “cut, pierce”.

1532 *kač- “divide”

ECh *kač- “part, divorce”: Bid *kač-*.
Rift *kas- “divide”: Irq *qasis-*.

Cf. WCh *kač- “place in portions”: Hs *kasa* (with deglottalization).

1533 *kad- “skin”

Sem *kadd- “lamb skin”: Arab *qadd-*.
WCh *kad- < *kad- “skin”: Krf *kada*.
Shift of emphatization.

1534 *kad- “vessel”

Sem *kadar- “pot, bowl”: Akk *qadū*, Arab *qadah-*.
Based on the original *kad-?
LEC *kadar- “vessel, gourd”: Or *qadaada*.
Partial reduplication.

Cf. another morphological variant in *kod- “vessel”.

1535 *kad-/*kawad- “strike”

CCh *kad- < *kad- “strike”: Gis *kad*, Mofu *kəd-*, Mafa *kad-*.
ECh *kawad- < *kawad- “strike”: Mig *koodo*.
Shift of emphatization.
Bed *kadaw* “strike”.
Metathesis. Note the shift of emphatization similar to Chadic.
The original morphological structure is preserved in CCh.

1536 *kaduh- “fly” (n.)

Sem *kadūh- “fly” (n.): Arab *qadūh-*.
WCh *kud- < *kudaH- “fly” (n.): Hs *kudā*.
Metathesis of vowels.

1537 *kah- “earth, sand”

Eg *kɔh* “earth” (MK).

Vocalic -j-.
CCh *kay-kay- “sand”: Muk *kaykay*, Msg *kaikai*.
Reduplication.

1538 *kahah- “cough” (v.)

CCh *kaxag- “cough”: Bud *kahage*.
Dissimilation from *kaxax-?
ECh *kaHak- “cough”: Bid *kaak*.
Dissimilation from *kahah-?
LEC *kak(V)k- “severe cough”: Or *qakkee*.

Descriptive root. An alternative reconstruction may be *kahak- or *kahak-.

1539 *kak-/*kuk- “cuckoo, hen”

Sem *kakVy- “bird”: Akk *qaqū*.
Eg *kk* “cuckoo” (NK).
WCh *kukway- “rooster”: Fyer *kukwe*.
CCh *kwak- “hen”: Gul *kwaku*.
ECh *kVkay- “bird”: Bid *keeve*.

Descriptive root. Alternation *a ~ *u.

1540 *kal- “fall”

Sem *kil- “fall”: Akk *qiālu*, Ug *ql*.
Based on *kVl-.
CCh *kal- “fall”: Mafa *kal-*.
ECh *kal- “drop”: Bid *’akal*.

1541 *kal-/*kawal- “speak”

Sem *kūl- “speak”: Arab *qwl* [-u-].
Related to *kāl- “voice” (Hbr *qōl*, Aram *qāl*, Gz *qāl*).
ECh *kawal- “cry, shout” ¹, “speak, call” ²: Lele *ya-kolo* ¹, Kbl *ye-kuwəla*, Dng *kole* ², Jegu *kol* ², Brg *kole* ², Bid *kol* ².
Prefix *ya- in Lele and Kbl.
SA *kal- “say, think”: Afar *-kal-*.
The original biconsonantal root structure is preserved in SA.

1542 *kil-/*kīl- “be small”

Sem *kil- ‘‘be small, be light’’: Akk *qallu*, Hbr *qll*, Arab *qll* [-i-], Hss *qel*, Soq *qel*.

WCh *kal- ‘‘small’’: Dera *kalla*.

ECh *kal- ‘‘small’’: Kbl *kāle*.

LEC *kal- ‘‘thin, slender’’: Or *qaPaa*, *qallaa*, Kon *qalla²*.

Alternation *a ~ *i. Cf. CCh *kul- ‘‘short’’: Gudu *kul*.

1543 *kam- “rise, lift”

Sem *kūm- ‘‘stand up, get up’’: Hbr *qwm*, Arab *qwm* [-u-], SAr *qwm*, Gz *qwm*.

Secondary transformation of a biconsonantal root into a *CVwVC- structure.

WCh *kam- ‘‘lift’’: Geji *kami*, Buli *kəmu*.

1544 *kamVh- “stick”

Eg *km̩* ‘‘twig’’ (n).

WCh *kam- ‘‘stick’’: Sura *kam*, Ang *kam*, Mpn *kam*.

Loss of the auslaut laryngeal.

1545 *kamVh- “flour”

Sem *kamh- ‘‘flour’’: Akk *qēmu*, Hbr *qemah*, Aram (Syr) *qemhō*, Arab *qamh-*, Gz *qamh*.

HEC *kam(ay)- ‘‘flour’’: Bmb *kamay*, Had *kama*, Kmb *kama*.

1546 *kan- “plait”

Berb *kVn- ‘‘tie’’: Kby *əqqən*.

Eg *kn* ‘‘weave’’ (gr).

Gf. *kny* ‘‘weaver’’ (MK).

WCh *kanu- ‘‘tie’’: Cagu *kun-*, Bgh *kan*, Buli *kənnu*.

CCh *kanwa- ‘‘plait’’: Lame *kənwa*, Msm *kan*.

ECh *kwan- < *kanwa- ‘‘twist’’¹, ‘‘plait’’²: Tum *koy*¹, Mkk *kini*².

Secondary -i- in Mkk.

1547 *kan- “say, shout”

WCh *kwan- < *kanu- ‘‘say’’: Say *kwan*, *kwani*.

Omot *kan- ‘‘shout’’: Ome *kan-*.

1548 *kap- “head, occiput”

Sem *kapafy]- ‘‘occiput’’: Aram (Syr) *qōpyō*, Arab *qafā-*.

Berb *kaf- ‘‘head’’: Ghd *iγaf*, Kby *ēyaf*.

ECh *kwap- < *kapwa- ‘‘occiput’’: Dng *kopo*, Mig *kupo*, Jegu *kofo*.

1549 *kar- “horn”

Sem *karn- ‘‘horn’’: Akk *qarnu*, Ug *qm*, Hbr *qeren*, Aram (Syr) *qarnō*, Arab *qarn-*, Gz *qarn*, Hss *qōn*, Mhr *qōn*, Shh *qun*, Soq *qan*.

Derivative in *-n-.

Eg *kr.ty* ‘‘horns’’ (dual) (NK).

Omot */kjar- ‘‘horn’’: Kaf *karo*, Mch *karo*.

1550 *kar- “cloud”

Eg *kr* ‘‘cloud’’ (pyr).

WCh *kar- ‘‘cloud’’: Bol *koriya*.

1551 *kar- “finish”

Eg *kr* ‘‘end (of a book)’’ (n).

WCh *karya- ‘‘finish’’: Hs *kāre*, Tng *ker*, Buli *kyeru*.

ECh *kar- ‘‘finish’’: Kwn *kar*, Mobu *kere*.

1552 *kar- “mountain”

Sem *kār- ‘‘single mountain, hill’’: Arab *qār-at-*.

Berb *kar- ‘‘hill’’: Shl *iyar*.

Eg *kʒʒ* ‘‘hill’’.

-ʒʒ < *-r-?

LEC *kar- ‘‘high mountain, summit’’: Som *qar*, Or *qara*.

1553 *kar- “burn; fire”

Eg *krr* ‘‘fire, glaze (pots)’’ (pyr).

Partial reduplication.

WCh *kar- “burn”: Kr *karu*, Krf *ka'u*, *kaaru*.

CCh *kar- “fire”: Mnd *kara*, Glv *kara*, Zgh *kara*.

Cf. Mofu *kakər* “burn” with partial reduplication.

1554 *kar- “(be) cold”

Sem *karr- “(be) cold”: Hbr *qar*, Arab *qarr-*, Gz *q^{wrr}*.

WCh *karar- “cold (of water, weather)": Hs *kararā*.

Partial reduplication.

A morphonological variant of *kor- “cold” (n.).

1555 *kar- “call, shout”

Sem *kV_rV²- “call, shout”¹, “read”²: Akk *qerû*¹, Ug *qr²*¹, Hbr *qr²*^{1,2}, Aram *qr²*¹, Arab *qr²* [-a-, -u-]².

Based on biconsonantal *kV_r.

Berb *kV_rVy- “call” (n.): Tua *ta-yeri-t*.

Based on biconsonantal *kV_r.

WCh *kar- “cry out”: Hs *kārā*.

1556 *kara^c- “cut”

Sem *kV_rar- “cut (trees)": Arab *q^cr* [-a-].

Metathesis.

WCh *kar(aH)-/*kir- “cut”: Hs *kira*, Bol *kar*, Krk *karaa*, Dera *kara-*, Ngm *kara-*.

ECh *kV_r- “carve”: Ndm *kera*.

Agaw *kara^c- “cut”: Bil *kara^cy-*.

LEC *kar- “sharp, point” (v.): Or *qara*.

Cf. also LEC *kor- “cut, carve” (Som *qor-*, Or *qor-*, Arb *qor-*), *kar- “shave oneself” (Arb *qar-*).

Wrz *kar- “sharp”: Gaw *qaru*.

HEC *kar- “be sharp”: Sid *kar-aa²m-*.

Dhl *k'eer-* “cut”.

Metathesis and contraction.

1557 *kas- “bone”

Berb *kVs- “bone”: Ahg *eyes*, Tua *eyēs*, Snus *īyes*, Kby *īyes*, Siwa *ayes*.

Eg *ks* “bone” (pyr), Copt *kas id.: Boh *kas*, Shd *kas*.

WCh *ha-kas- “bone”: Hs *kaš*, Wrj *kāsū-na*, Kry *kāsu*, Miya *kusi*, Paa *kəsi-ki*, Cagu *kekəsəna*, Mbu *kakasə*, Jmb *kəkasi*, Bks *kyas*, Sha *gyiš-aw*, Klr *gyiš-aw*, DB *kyas*.

Prefix *ka-.

ECh *kas- “bone”: Kwn *kisi-gi*, Dng *kāso*, Bid *kas-ko*.

Assimilation of vowels in Kwn.

LEC *kas- “bone, leg”: Gel *kas*.

Omot *kas-/*kus- “bone”: Nao *kus*, Dime *kas*, *kus*.

Unexpected *-u-.

1558 *kat-/*kuṭ- “cut”

Sem *kuṭ- “cut”: Arab *q^tl* [-u-], Gz *q^wtt*, Amh *q^wtt*.

The vocalism *u may be reflected in labialized velars of Gz and Amh.

LEC *kat- < *kat- “circumcise”: Bay *kat-*.

Dissimilation of emphatics.

Omot *kuṭ- “cut”: Kaf *kuṭ*.

Rift *kat- “circumcise”: Kwz *kat-*.

Dissimilation of emphatics.

Dhl *k'aat'-aaδ-* “divide”.

Alternation *a ~ *u.

1559 *kaw- “nail, claw”

WCh *kaw- “finger-nail”: Wrj *kəwi-na*, Mbu *kawi*, Jmb *kuya*.

ECh *kawak- “finger-nail”: Mkk *kooka*.

Partial reduplication.

Wrz *koy- < *kaway- “claw”: Gaw *qoy-akko*.

1560 *kawas-/*kayas- “bow, arrow”

Sem *kawš- “bow”: Akk *qaštu*, Hbr *qešet*, Arab *qaws-*, Gz *qast*.

CCh *kyas- < *k[ə]jyas- “arrow”¹, “bow”²: Mba *kese*¹, Msg *kise*².

ECh *kyas- < *k[ə]jyas- “bow”: Tum *kēse*, Bid *kēse*, Mig *kese*, Sok *kese* (< Arab?).

Cf. also Rift *kas- “arrow” in Kwz *kasa-mato*. Note the consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

1561 *kawat- “food”

Sem **kawt*- “food”: Hss *qūt*, Mhr *qawt*, Shh *qit*.
 WCh **kwatu*- < **kVwatu*- “food, bread”: Tng *kutu*, *kwete*.
 CCh **kwat*- < **kVwat*- “food”: Lame *kwati*.

1562 *kayaç- “end, finish”

Sem **kīs*- “end, finish” (n. and v.): Hbr *qēṣ*, Jib *kesi*.
 WCh **kayac*- < **kayaç*- “end, finish”: Sura *kyes*, Mpñ *kes*.
 Dissimilation of emphatics.

1563 *kayıç- “summer”

Sem **kayt*- “summer”: Hbr *qayıṣ*, Aram (Syr) *qaytō*, Jib *qoż*, Hss *qayż*, Mhr *qayż*, Shh *qoż*, Soq *qiyat*.
 WCh **kīç*- “summer”: Buli *kis*, Zul *gisi*.
 Contraction of *-*ayi*- > *-*i*-.
 Omot **keç*- “heat” (n.): Mch *keççi*.
 Related to **keç*- “be hot, be warm”: Ome *kiču*, Mch *keççi*.

1564 *ke²- “house”

CCh **kyay*- “house”: Pad *kuya*.
 From **kyah*-.
 LEC **ke²*- “enclosure, compound”: Or *qeə'ee*.
 Omot **ke²*- “house”: Gim *kee'oo*.

Any connection with Hs *kauye* “village”?

1565 *keç- “break”

Sem **kīṣ*- “break, split”: Arab *qyd* [-i-].
 Based on biconsonantal **kVṣ*-.
 ECh **kyaç*- “break, skin”: Bid *kedy*.

1566 *ken- “kill”

Sem **kVna*- “kill”: Arab *qn* [-a-].
 Based on biliteral **kVn*-.
 Eg *kn* “kill” (reg.).

CCh **kyan*- “kill, break in pieces”: Mnd *kyen*-.

1567 *kenin- “vessel”

Sem **kinīn*- “bottle”: Arab *qinnīn-at*.
 CCh **kyanin-H*- “small pot”: Gudu *kēnij*.

Partial reduplication?

1568 *ker- “dwelling”

Sem **kary*- “town, village”: Ug *qr-t*, *qry-t*, Hbr *qiryā*, Aram (Syr) *qerī-t*, Arab *qary-at*, SArc *qr*, Jib *sire-t*.
 Secondary vocalism.
 ECh **kyar*- “house”: Smr *kerī*.
 Omot **ker*- “house, dwelling”: Ome *kera*.

A morphonological variant of **kor*- “house, place”.

1569 *keran- “monkey”

WCh **kyaran-H*- “monkey”: Bks *kyeraj*.
 Suffix *-H-.
 LEC **karan*- “vervet monkey”: Arb *kaarran*.
 Assimilation of vowels.

Cf. WCh **kar*- “monkey” (Sura *kar*, Ang *ker*) as a possible reflection of the original HS **kar*- id. See **kerVd*- “monkey”.

1570 *kerVd- “monkey”

Sem **kird*- “monkey”: Arab *qird*.
 ECh **mV-kyar(V)d*- “green monkey”: Mig *mekerda*.
 Prefix **ma*- . Phonetically, **kyar(V)d*- > **kyar(V)d*-.
 Related to **keran*- id. Apparently, there existed HS **ker*- “monkey”.

1571 *kih- “moon”

Eg *khy* “moon” (BD).
 Vocalic *y*.

CCh **kiy-* < **kiH-* “moon”: Gis *kiya*, Bld *kiya*, Mtk *kiya*.
 ECh **kway-* < **kwaHi-* “moon”: Dng *kayə*, Mig *koyo*, Bid *koya*.
 Unexpected vocalism.

1572 **kiHVd-* “set on fire”

Sem **kVHVd-* “set on fire”: Akk *qādu*.
 WCh **kid-* < **kid-* “burn”: Gera *kid*.
 Cf. CCh **kwa-kwad-* “hotness”: KlB *kwakwadu*.

1573 **kilVb-* “knee”

Eg *k̥b.t* “knee” (LM).
 Note *-j-* < *-l-*.
 LEC *[*k̥jlVb-* “knee”: Kon *kilba*, Bus *kilba*, Gat *kilba*, Gdl *kilba*.
 Omot **kelVb-* < **kelVb-*: Gll *keelba*.
 Shift of emphatization.

1574 **kir-* “frog”

Sem **kVrr-* “frog”: Arab *qarr-at-*, *qirr-at-*, *qurr-at-*.
 Eg *krr* “frog” (n), Copt **krur* id.: Boh *k'rour*, Shd *krour*.
 Partial reduplication.
 CCh **kir-* “frog”: Daba *kərəŋ*, Mofu *kakərəŋ*, Gava *kiře*, FBw
kuř-min.
 Partial reduplication in Mofu.
 ECh **kir-yan-* “frog”: Mubi *kirēni*, Sok *koriŋge*.

1575 **kirah-* “wound” (v.)

Sem **kVrah-* “wound” (v.): Arab *qrḥ* [-a-].
 ECh **kiHVR-* “wound” (v.): Mkk *giira*.
 Metathesis.
 Connected with **kurač-* “strike, break”.

1576 **kirop-/*korip-* “bark” (n.)

Sem **kirp-* “bark”: Arab *qif-*.
 Cf. Arab *qrf* “peel (bark)”, Gz *grf* id.

WCh **kwarip-* “bark”: Cagu *korōpe*, Brw *kworəp*, Wnd *kworip*.

Metathesis of vowels in Sem or WCh. Cf. **kolif-* id. Any connection with **kur-* “skin, bark”? In Cush, there are several similar forms with a voiced auslaut: Bed *kurbe* “skin”, Agaw **kwarab-* “skin” (Kem *kʷorevə*), Omot **kurub-* “skin” (Ome *kurubi*).

1577 **kirVb-* “breast, belly”

Sem **kirb-* “intestines”¹, “belly”², “side”³: Akk *qirbu*¹, Hbr *qereb*², Arab *qurb-*, *qurub-*³.
 Eg *k̥b* “gut” (med).
 HS *-r- > Eg -j-.
 Wrz **ker(V)b-* “breast”: Gaw *kerpe*.
 Irregular anlaut?
 Cf. SA **gar(V)b-* “belly” (Saho *garbaa*, Afar *garbaa*).

1578 **köbah-* “cloud, sky”

Eg *kbh.w* “sky” (pyr).
 WCh **kwabay-* < **kwabaH-* “cloud”: Bol *kebe*, Krk *kwabo*, Ngm
kebe.

1579 **kod-* “vessel”

Eg *kd* “pot” (med).
 Cf. Copt **kot* “basket” (Fym *kat*, Boh *kot* and the like)?
 WCh **kwad-* < **kwad-* “calabash”: Krf *kwado*, Gera *kwada*.
 CCh **nV-kwad-* “bottle”: Log *ŋkōda*.
 Prefix **nV-*.
 ECh **kwad-* < **kwad-* “pot”: Dng *koda*.
 LEC **kod-* “receptacle”: Or *qodaa*.
 Dhl *k'oodo* “kind of calabash”.
 Cf. **kad-* “vessel”.

1580 **kol-* “egg”

CCh **kwal-* “egg”: Bata *kwalə*.

Agaw **Vn-kwalal-* “egg”: Kem *ənkular*, Aun *ənkʷlal*.

Prefix **Vn-*. Partial reduplication.

1581 *kol- “look, see”

Sem **mVkul-* “look”: Arab *mql* [-*u*-].

Prefix **mV-*.

Berb **kVl-* “look”: Izy *smuqel*.

ECh **kwal-* “see”: Ndm *kə:la*, Jegu *³akal-*.

Agaw **kwal-* “look, see”: Bil *kʷal*, Xmr *kʷal*, Xmt *kaal-*, Kwr *ψʷaal*, Dmb *kʷaal*, Kem *xal*.

LEC **kolal-* “see”: Som *qollaali-*.

Partial reduplication.

1582 *kol- “earthenware”

Sem **kull-* “clay mug” ¹, “jug” ²: Akk *qulli*¹, Arab *qull-at-*².

HEC **kol-* “jar”: Bmb *kole*.

1583 *kol- “head, nape”

Berb **kVl-kul-* “occiput”: Izy *aqelqul*.

Reduplication.

WCh **kwa-kwal-* “brain”: Hs *kwa₄kwalwā*.

Partial reduplication.

ECh **kwa-kVl-* “brain”: Kwan *kokəl*.

Partial reduplication.

LEC **kol-* “nape”: Or *golee*.

HEC **ko³(V)l-* “nape, back of neck”: Had *ko³lo*, Kmb *ko³lu*.

Secondary *²-.
Quite probably, related to **kol-* “earthenware”. Cf. Lat *testa* “potsherd” > Rom **testa* “head”.

1584 *kol- “be hot, burn”

Sem **kVlw-* “roast”: Akk *qalú*, Arab *qlw* [-*i*-, -*u*-].

Based on **kVl-*.

CCh **kwalu-* “hotness”: Bch *kwul-*.

1585 *kolif- “bark” (n.)

Sem **kulip-* “bark”: Akk *qulipu*, Hbr *q̠lippā*, Arab *qulāf-at-*, Hss *qelfet*, Mhr *qelegöt*, Soq *qalifoh*.

Cf. Arab *qlf* “peel” (v.), Gz *qʷlf* id. Secondary vocalism in Arab.

SA **kolof-* “bark”: Saho *kolofo*.

Irregular **k-*. Assimilation of vowels.

LEC **kolof-* “bark” ¹, “foreskin” ²: Som *qolof*¹, Or *qolofa*², Kon *qolfa*¹.

Assimilation of vowels.

Wrz **kofol-* “bark”: Gaw *qoffol*.

Assimilation of vowels. Metathesis.

1586 *kom- “house, enclosure”

WCh **kwama-* “hut”: Ang *kwam*, Kry *kam*, Miya *kam*, Siri *kami*, Mbu *kam*.

Rift **kwam-* “enclosure”: Bur *qwama*, Kwz *kw'ama*.

1587 *komal- “insect”

Sem **kaml-* “flea” ¹, “louse” ²: Arab *qaml-*¹, SAr *qmłt*², Gz *qʷemāl*², Tgy *qʷemāl*².

Ethio-Sem forms may reflect an earlier rounded vowel of the root.

CCh **kwamal-* “ant”: Bud *komāli*.

1588 *kop- “container”

Sem **kupp-* “box” ¹, “basket” ²: Akk *quppu*¹, Arab *quff-at-*², Shh *qefet*², Mhr *qelegöt*², Soq *qefet*².

Cf. Akk *qappatu* “basket”, Gz *qafo* id.

CCh **kVp-* “calabash”: Bch *kpa*.

ECh **kwap-* “box”: Mkk *koop*.

LEC **kuf-* “basket”: Som *quffo*.

1589 *kor- “house, place”

Sem **kur-an-* “villages” (pl.): Arab *qur-an-*.

Suffix *-an-*.

WCh **kwar-* “hut”: Krk *kwaro*.

Cf. partial reduplication in DB *kukor* “stone wall”, see CCh.

CCh **kwa-kwar-* “town”: Mtk *kwokwär*.

Partial reduplication (cf. WCh).

ECh **kwaru-* “place”: Lele *kür*, Kbl *korr*.

LEC **kor-* “block”: Or *qoro*.

Rift **kor-* “brick house”: Irg *qoori*.

A morphonological variant of **ker-* “dwelling”.

1590 **kor-* “speak, ask”

CCh **kwar-* “speak”: Zgh *kwaraya*, Gava *kwar-*.

LEC **kor-* “examine, question”: Or *qora*.

Reduplication in Or *qorqoro* “ask”.

HEC **kor-* “ask (in investigation)": Gel *kor-*.

Related to **kar-/*kir-* “call, shout”?

1591 **kor-* “cold” (n.)

Sem **kurr-* “cold”: Akk *qirru*, Hbr *qor*, Aram (Syr) *qurō*, Arab *qurr-*, *qirr-*, Gz *qʷər*.

LEC **kor(r)-* “intense cold”: Or *qorra*.

HEC **kor(r)-* “cold”: Sid *qorre*.

Derived from **kar-* “(be) cold”.

1592 **koreš-* “cut”

Sem **kVris-* “cut into parts”: Akk *qarāšu*, Arab *qrš* [-i-, -u-].

HEC **kores-* “break (bread)": Had *koreš-*, Kmb *koros-*.

Note the unusual vocalic pattern. Cf. **kara-* “cut”?

1593 **kori²-* “bird”

Sem **kari²-* “kind of bird”: Hbr *qore*, Arab *qāriyy-at-*.

Irregular vocalism.

WCh **kyar-* < **kvari-* “hen”: Mnt *kier*.

CCh **kwar(i)-* “duck”: Mofu *kwerekwere*.

Reduplication.

ECh **kwar-* “duck”¹, “chicken, rooster”²: Kera *akorkoro*¹, Dng *kokira², Jegu *kokore*², Mubi *kuri², Mig *kukkira*, *kokiro*².**

Various types of reduplication.

LEC **kor-* “kite”: Arb *qore*.

1594 **korV^c-* “shield”

Eg *kr^c.w* “shield” (XIX).

ECh **kwar-* “shield”: Mkk *korko*, Sok *kokere*.

Partial reduplications. Loss of the auslaut laryngeal.

1595 **kos-* “strike”

WCh **kwas-* “strike”: Hs *dan-kwasa*, Ang *kwas*.

ECh **kVs-* “break, strike”: Mkk *koss-*, *gusse*.

LEC **kos-* “knock, peck”: Or *qossa^aa*.

HEC **kas-* “strike, pierce”: Sid *kas-*, Had *kaass-*, Bmb *kas-*, Kmb *kas-*.

The root vowel is irregular.

1596 **kotir-/*kotur-* “be small”

Sem **kVtir-/*kVtur-* “live modestly, make meager”: Arab *qtr* [-i-, -u-].

CCh **kwatVr-* “small”: Mtk *kwotř*.

1597 **koti^c-* “end, finish” (v.)

Sem **kVt^cV^c-* “finish, be finished”¹, “be spent”²: Akk *qatū*¹, Arab *ql^c*².

WCh **kwaṭi-* < **kwaṭi-* “end, finish”: Ang *küt*, Siri *kwata*, Fyer *kit*, Tng *kwade*, Siri *kwata*.

Dissimilation of emphatics.

CCh **kaṭ-* < **kwaṭa-* “end, finish”: Msg *kata*.

1598 **koy-* “bird”

Eg *ky* “bird” (XVIII).

WCh **kway-* “hen”: Sura *kwæs*, *kye*, Ang *ki*, Mnt *kiye*.

CCh **kuy-* “hawk”: Mnd *kuye*.

ECh **kway-* “bird”: Kwn *koyō*.
Cf. Mkk *kaawa* “dove”.

1599 *kub- “roof, house”

Sem **kubb-* “cupola”: Arab *qubb-at-*.
CCh **kub-* “hut”: Tera *kəba*, Gude *kuva*, FM *kuvu*.

1600 *kuč- “cut, pierce”

Sem **kVṣ-* “pierce”: Arab *qdd*.
WCh **kVč-* “cut, split”: Jmb *kəf*.
CCh **kVṣ-* “cut”: Zgh *kṣu-naya*.
Rift **kuč-* “cut”: Bur *quuθ-*.

Cf. **kaç-* “cut”.

1601 *kud- “cut, tear”

Sem **kud-* “cut” ¹, “tear” ²: Hbr *qdd* ¹, Aram *qdd* ¹, Arab *qdd* [-u-] ¹ ², Gz *qdd* ¹, Tgr *qdd* ², Amh *qdd* ², Arg *qdd* ², Hrr *qdd* ², Gur *qdd* ².

CCh **kuđi-* “tear, pluck”: Mafa *kwid-*, *ŋwid-*.
Agaw **kidid-* “tear”: Aun *qeded-əŋ*.

Partial reduplication.

LEC **kod-* “divide”: Or *good-*.

Omot **kad-/kod-* “divide”: Kaf *kodi*, Mch *koodi*.

1602 *kudah- “dig”

Sem **kVdVh-* “make holes”: Arab *qdh*.
ECh **kudaH-* “dig”: Ndm *kudā*.
Wrz **kod-* “dig”: Gaw *qoð-*.

1603 *kuk- “bark” (n.)

Eg *kk.ty* “bark” (gr).
WCh **a-kukwak-* “bark” ¹, “skin” ²: Klr *ak'uk'wəg* ¹, Ang *kuk* ².
Partial reduplication in Klr.

1604 *kul- “lift, rise”

Sem **kVl-* “raise”: Arab *qll*.
Berb **kVwVl-* “rise”: Sml *yuli*, *yli*, Sgh *erly*.
Inlaut *-w- continuing HS *u?
CCh **kul-* “lift”: Hnk *kulu*, Kap *kəl-te*, HF *kali-*, FKi *kəltu*.

1605 *kum- “sweep”

Sem **kVm-* “sweep”: Arab *qmm*.
WCh **kum-* “sweep”: Chip *kum*, Ank *kum*, Grk *kokum*.
Partial reduplication in Grk.

1606 *kum- “be hot, burn”

Sem **kVm-* “burn”: Akk *qamū*.
WCh **kum-* “become hot”: Bol *kum*.

1607 *kur- “go around, follow”

WCh **kur-* “go around”: Bol *kur*.
CCh **kur-* “accompany”: FMch *kuri*.
ECh **kwar-* “go away” ¹, “follow, turn” ²: Kera *koore* ¹, Mkk *guzze* ².
LEC **kor-* “run back and forth”: Or *qora'a*.

1608 *kur- “skin, bark”

WCh **kur-* “skin, bark”: Bgh *kwar*, Wnd *kur*, Tala *kuur*, Zul *kuuri*, Bot *koore*, Kir *kwär*, Pol *küri*, Geji *kür*, Brw *küru*.
Omot **kur-* “skin, bark”: Ome *kuuro*, *kurra*.

1609 *kurab- “insect”

Sem **akrab-* “scorpion”: Hbr *aqrāb*, Aram (Syr) *eqarbo*, Arab *aqrab-*.
Prefix **c-a-*.
WCh **kurVb-* “ant”: Glm *kurba*.

1610 *kura^C- “strike, break”

Sem **kVra*^C- “strike (with a stick)": Arab *qr*^C [-a-].

Based on **kVr*-?

WCh **kir*- “grind”¹, “blow”²: Glm *kir*¹, Ang *kīr*².

Loss of the auslaut laryngeal. Secondary *i.

CCh **kur*- “forge”: FJ *kura*.

Loss of the auslaut laryngeal.

LEC **kura*²- “hit, bat”: Or *qura*^a.

1611 *kurom- “cut, bite”

Sem **kVrum*- “cut with teeth”: Arab *grm* [-u-].

WCh **kurwam*- “cut or bite head off”¹, “cut”²: Hs *kurmē*¹, Ang *karm*².

1612 *kuruc- “rope”

Sem **kurus*- “belt”: Akk *kurussu*.

Irregular reflection of **k*.

Eg *k̪s* “cord” (pyr).

-*s*- continues HS *-r-.

A cultural loanword?

1613 *kut- “beat, break”

Sem **wV̪Vt*-/**yV̪Vt*- “beat (smb.)”: Arab *wqt*, *yqt*.

Prefix **wV*-/**yV*-.

ECh **kut*- “break, pound”: Kwn *kute*.

Cf. also Rift **ket*- “break in pieces”: Irq *qet-is*-, Bur *qet-is*-.

1614 *kut- “feed, cook”

Sem **kūt*- “feed”: Arab *qwt* [-u-].

Derivative based on **kVt*-.

WCh **kut*- “prepare food, cook”: Tng *kute*.

Related to **kawat*- “food”.

1615 *küṭun- “be small”

Sem **kVtVn*- “be small, be thin”: Hbr *qtn*, Gz *qtn*, Hss *qayṭen*, Mhr *qayṭen*, Shh *qeten*.

CCh **kuṭun*- “short, small”: Tera *kutun*.

Related to **kotir*-/**kotur*- “be small”?

1616 *küč- “insect”

ECh **guč*- “termite”: Lele *gusi*.

Agaw **kič*- “worm”: Bil *kešaa*, Xmr *hesaa*, Kwr *χešii*, Dmb *χesee*, Kem *χošaa*.

Dhl *k’utsi* “bee larva”.

1617 *küd- “genitals”

CCh **kud*- < **kud*- “testicles”: Mnd *kuda*, Pad *kuda-ma*, Mtk *kude-eč*.

Shift of emphatization.

Agaw **kwid*- “anus, vulva”: Xmr *χwedaa*.

LEC **kod*- “penis”: Som *qoodo*, *qoodo*.

1618 *küdur- “vessel”

Sem **kidr*- “earthenware”: Hbr *q̪dērā*, Aram *qidrā*, Arab *qidr*-, Hss *qeder*, Mhr *qāder*.

ECh **gudur*- “pot”: Kera *gədərya*, Mubi *gudur*.

1619 *kün- “(be) white, (be) yellow”

Eg *kny.t* “yellow color” (NK).

Vocalic *y*.

CCh **kun-H*- “white”: Bch *kuj*, Bata *kuje*.

1620 *küṛ- “snake”

Eg *ikr.w* “kind of snake” (pyr).

i- may be a prefix lost in Chadic or a vocalic sign for a front vowel.

WCh **kur*- “snake”: Tng *kurot*, Bol *kureedi*.

CCh *kur- “snake”: Bnn *kuriya*.

Cf. a denominative formation in Sem *kur- “hiss (of a snake)”: Arab *qrr* [-u-].

1621 *kV̥eb- “cut”

Sem *kV̥ib- “cut”: Arab *qdb*.

ECh *kV̥yap- < *kV̥yab- “cut”: Bid *kedep*.

Note the unvoiced anlaut.

Derived from *kuč- “cut, pierce”.

1622 *kV̥oh- “shoulder”

Eg k̥h “shoulder, arm” (MK).

Rift *kwah- < *kwh- “shoulder”: Irq *kwaha*, Alg *kwahu*, Bur *kwaha*.

Dissimilation of emphatics. The inlaut *-c- is not preserved.

1623 *kV̥k- “eat, bite”

Eg kk “eat” (XVIII).

WCh *kV̥k- “bite”: Kry *kəki*.

A nominal reflex of *kV̥k- may be preserved in Dhl *k'ok'o* “throat”.

1624 *kV̥l- “spin”

Sem *kV̥l-kV̥l- “brandish, agitate”: Gz *qʷlqʷl*.

Reduplication.

Berb *kV̥l- “spin”: Tua *eyli*.

1625 *kV̥IVc- “spit”

Sem *kV̥IVs- “spit”: Arab *qls*.

Eg k̥s “spit”.

-s- continues HS *-l-.

1626 *kV̥r- “dry” (v.)

Sem *kV̥r- “drying”: Akk *qarūru*.

Berb *kV̥r- “be dry”: Tua *iyar*.

1627 *kV̥Vs- “freeze”

Sem *kV̥Vs- “freeze”; Aram (Syr) *qrš*, Arab *qrs*.

Berb *kV̥Vs- “freeze”: Tua *yeres*.

Derived from *kar- “(be) cold”, *kor- “cold” (n.).

1628 *kV̥w-/*kV̥y- “remain, wait”

Sem *kV̥w- “remain” ¹, “wait” ²: Akk *qu'u* ², Hbr *qwy* ², Aram (Syr) *qw* ^{1 2}.

CCh *ki- < *kV̥y- “remain”: Log *ki*.

Omot *kV̥wV̥y- “remain, wait”: Kaf *kee-*, *keey-*, *kway-*.

Consonantal alternation *w- ~ *j-.

1629 *kV̥yVn- “forge”

Sem *k̥in- “forge”: Arab *qyn* [-i-].

WCh *kyan-un- < *kV̥yan-un- “forge”: Hs *kyanuna*.

Partial reduplication.

1630 *kV̥or- “dirt, be dirty”

Sem *kV̥dar-/*kV̥dur- “be dirty”: Arab *qdr* [-a-, -u-].

Cf. Hbr *qdr* “be dark”.

ECh *gV̥zwar- “faeces, silt”: Kera *goder*.

*]

1631 *la³- “be tired, be sick”

Sem *lV̥ay- “be tired” ¹, “be slow” ²: Hbr *l̥y* ¹, Arab *l̥y* [-a-] ².

Cf. also Akk *la³u* “weak (?)” (in context with *šerru* “baby”).

Sem verb is based on biconsonantal *lV̥-.

WCh *la²⁻ “sickness, pain”: Sura *laa*, Ang *le*.

Nominal derivative.

Cf. ECh *law- “to become weak for lack of water (of plants)": Bid *law*.

1632 *la²⁻/*law- “cattle”

Sem *la²⁻/*li²⁻ “cow”¹, “heifer”², “wild bull”³: Akk *lū*¹, Hbr *lē²ā*², Arab *la²-*³, Jib *le²*³, Soq *ʔelha*¹.

Forms reflecting *-i- may belong to a different ablaut grade.

WCh *la²⁻ “cow”: Dera *la*.

WCh *la²u- “meat” may belong to the same root.

Agaw *law-/*luw- “cattle, cow”: Bil *laaw*, Xmr *luwaa*, Aun *luwaa*.

Secondary *-u- before a labial.

SA *la²⁻/*law- “cattle, herd”: Saho *laa*, Afar *laa*, *low*.

LEC *lo²⁻/*low- “cattle”: Som *loo*², Or *loo-n*, Kon *lowaa*, Gdl *loha*.

Secondary *-o-.

Wrz *lo²⁻ “cow”: Gaw *lo²o*, Cam *loo'oo*, Hrs *lo²o*, Dob *lo²o*, Grr *lo²o*.

Secondary *-o-.

1633 *la²ad- “field”

Eg *ləd.t* “field” (MK).

Initial *l*- goes back to **l*-.

ECh *lawad- < *laHad- “field”: Jegu *lood*.

LEC *lad- “land”: Or *laddaa*.

Contraction.

1634 *lab- “cereal”

Sem *lāb- “roasted corn”: Akk *läbtu*.

Eg *nb* “cereal” (gr).

Note *n*- < HS **l*-.

1635 *lab- “cow, bull”

Eg *nb.t* “cow” (gr).

n- < HS **l*-.

ECh *labi- “cattle”¹, “bull”²: Smr *labei*¹, Ndam *libe*², Lele *ku-lba*.

1636 *labi²⁻/*liba²⁻ “lion”

Sem *labi²⁻ “lion”¹, “lioness”²: Akk *labu*¹, Ug *lbu*¹, Hbr *lābi*², Arab *labu-*².

WCh *lVbV²⁻-Vr- “wild cat”: Sura *rəbəl*.

Suffix *-r-. Note -b- < *-b².

CCh *²a-lib-ar- “lion”¹, “hyaena”²: Hwn *lifāri*¹, Mrg *ha-livari*¹, Klb *lēvari*¹, Chb ²alvari¹, Hld *luvari*¹, HF *luveri*¹, HB *livəru*¹, HNK *livəri*¹, Lam *ərvare*¹, Mnd ²uruvvəri¹, Glv ²arvara¹, FMCh *luvari*¹, Gude *livara*¹, Mtk *laval*².

Note that Mtk reflects the original structure with *-²ar- > -al.

SA *lub-ak- “lion”: Saho *lubaak*, Afar *lubaak*.

Suffix *-ak-. *i > u before a labial.

LEC *lib-ah- “lion”: Som *libah*.

Suffix *-h- or an irregular continuation of the auslaut laryngeal of the original HS form?

Metathesis of root vowels.

1637 *lag- “river”

CCh *lagwa- “river”: Zgh *gu-lagwa*, Bnn *loka*.

Prefix *gu- in Zgh. Unvoiced Bnn -k- seems to be not quite regular.

LEC *lag- “river”: Or *laga*.

HEC *lag- “river”: Sid *laga*.

Borrowed from LEC?

1638 *lag- “speak”

Sem *lag-/*lug- “speak, chat”: Hbr *lc*, Arab *lgw* [-a-, -u-].

WCh *lag- “speak”: Fyer *lak*, Bks *lak*, DB *lak*.

1639 *lag-/lug- “neck, throat”

Sem *lug- “throat”: Hbr *loac*, Arab *lug-at-*.

Dhl *lak'a* “area under chin”.

Alternation *a ~ *u. Cf. WCh *la^c- “neck” (Sha *laha*, DB *la*, Bks *la*) and CCh *lay- id. (Mba *le*).

1640 *lahas- “lick”

Sem **lVhaš-* “lick”: Arab *lhs* [-a-].

Cf. also *lhs* id. [-a-].

WCh **laHVs-* “lick”: Hs *lāsā*.

If the inlaut laryngeal is of secondary origin, the root may be related to **les-* “tongue”.

1641 *lahak-/lahik- “clay”

Sem **lahak-* “clay”: Arab *laħaq-*.

Berb **lak-* “clay”: Ahg *ta-laq*.

Bed *likʷ* “clay”.

Contraction from **lVHik-*?

1642 *laham- “meat, food”

Sem **lahm-* “bread, food”¹, “meat”²: Hbr *lehem*¹, Aram (Syr) *laħmā*¹, Arab *lahm-*, *laham-*².

Cf. Akk *lahāmu* “to eat”, Arab *lhm* [-a-] “feed with meat”.

WCh **laHam-* “meat”: Brm *laamu*, Grn *laam*.

Note Hs *lamai* “tuwo”.

1643 *lah- “sheep, goat”

Berb **laH-* “ram”: Ayr *tele*, Ahg *e-lah-ay*, Sus *tili*, Fgg *tili*.

Eg *nh* “goat” (XIX).

Prefix **V-*. Note *-n-* < **l-*.

Bed *naa* “sheep”.

Note *n-* < **l-*.

SA **lah-* “she-goat”: Saho *lah*, Afar *laah*.

LEC **lah-* “fat-tailed sheep”: Som *lah*.

Cf. also Arb *leh* “ewe”.

HEC **lah-* “she-goat”: Sid *laah*.

Rift **le* “goat”: Irq *le*.

Irregular **l-*.

1644 *lah- “knife, axe”

Eg *nh* “knife” (TS).

Vocalic -j.

CCh **lay-* “spear”¹, “axe”²: Log *laya*¹, Bud *lai*¹, Gude *raxa*², FBw *rəx-an*², FMch *raxa*², FJ *laxa*².

1645 *lak- “think”

Eg *nks* “think” (MK).

Vocalic -j.

CCh **lak-* “think”: Gis *lak*.

Cf. Or *lakkaawā* “count” (v.), Sid *lakka-* “measure” (v.)?

1646 *lak- “kite”

Sem **lak(w)-* “she-kite, female eagle”: Ug *lqh*, Arab *laqw-at-*.

WCh **lVwVk-* “vulture”: Mpn *look*.

Secondary development of **lak-*.

CCh **la-lak-* “kite”: Msm *lolokoi*, Bnn *larda*.

Partial reduplication. Dissimilation of *liquida* in Bnn.

1647 *lal- “goat, cattle”

Sem **lali*²- “goat”: Akk *lalū*, *lali*²*u*, Soq *luloh*.

LEC **lal-* “she-goat”¹, “cattle”²: Or *lal-eesa*¹, Rnd *lolyo*².

HEC **lal-* “cattle”: Sid *laalo*, Dar *laalo*, Ala *laalo*, Kmb *laalu*.

Reduplication of **la*²-/**law-* “cattle” or **lah-* “sheep, goat”?

1648 *lam- “speak, shout”

Eg *nmy* “shout, cry” (MK).

Suffix -y.

WCh **lam-* “say”: Ank *lem*.

CCh **lam-* “cry”¹, “speak”²: Lame *lam*¹, Mwu *u-lamo*².

ECh **lVm-* “speak”: Mwu *lome*.

1649 *lam- “lie” (v.)

ECh **lam-* “lie”: Sbn *lama*.

Rift **lam-* “lie”: Irq *lama*, Bur *lama*.

1650 *lam- “be soft”

WCh **lwam-* < **lam-* “be soft”: Ang *lōm*.

Vowel change before a labial.

Agaw **lim-* “be tender”: Xmr *lilem*, Xmt *ləmlim*, Kwr *lələm*, Kem *ləməy*.

Secondary vocalism in a reduplicated stem.

1651 *lap- “spleen”

WCh **lap-* “spleen”¹, “liver”²: Sura *llap*¹, Ang *lap*¹, Klr *ma-laf*².

Prefix **ma-* in Klr.

SA *²*a-lef-* “spleen”: Afar *aleefu*.

Prefix *²*a-*. Secondary **e-*.

LEC **lap-* “heart, chest”: Or *lappee*.

Secondary emphatic in Or?

Dhl *λafi* “lungs”.

Note λ- and irregular -f.

1652 *lap- “beans, corn”

Sem **lupp-* “beans”: Akk *luppu*.

Vowel labialized before *-p-.

Eg *npy* “seed, grain” (n).

Suffix -y, cf. ECh.

ECh **lap-* “millet”: Sok *lap-iya*.

1653 *lap-/lawap- “be wet”

Eg *nþj* “wet” (sarc).

-þ is a vocalic sign.

ECh **lawap-* “wet”: Ndam *lwap*, Smr *lawe*.

Secondary extension of **lap-*.

1654 *larVY- “stick”

Sem **larVY-* “twig”: Akk *larū*.

Eg *þry.t* “stick” (MK).

Eg þ- < HS *l-.

Another possibility for Eg is to compare it with ECh *²*war-* “stick”: Jegu *þorra*.

1655 *lat- “skin”

Eg *ntnt* “skin” (med).

Reduplication. Eg *n-* < **l-*.

WCh **lat-* “skin”: Zar *laat*.

Cf. deverbalive **lut-* “skin” (v.): Fyer *lut*.

1656 *lat- “man”

Eg *nty.w* “people, men” (OK).

-y may be a suffix or a reflex of a front vowel.

WCh **lat-* “person”: Maha *latu*.

1657 *lat- “destroy, split, grind”

Sem **lVta²-* “split”¹, “strike”²: Akk *letiū*¹, Arab *lt²* [-a-]².

Based on biconsonantal **lVt-*.

Eg *nt* “slaughter” (gr).

WCh **latu-* “grind”: Klr *lot*.

ECh **lVt-* “destroy”: Mkk *litt-*.

1658 *lawVY- “twist, bend”

Sem **luy-* “twist, bend”¹, “turn”²: Arab *lwy* [-i-]¹, Jib *lwy*²,

Hss *lewō*², Mhr *lewō*², Shh *le*².

WCh **lawya-* < **lawVY-* “bend”: Hs *lauya*.

CCh **lay-* “fold”: Lame *lei*.

Contraction of **lawVY-*.

1659 *lay- “water; pour”

WCh **lay-* “pour”: Ang *le*.

ECh **law-/lay-* “pour out”¹, “wet” (v.)²: Sok *ileo*¹, Tum *lāw*².

Secondary variant in *-w-.

SA **lay-* “water”: Saho *laye*, Afar *lay*, *le*.

1660 *le²- “shine”

Sem *lV²-lV²- “shine (of a star)": Arab *PP*.

Reduplication.

WCh *ly²- “begin (of the day)": DB *le²*.

SA *lēla²- “day": Saho *lälä^c*, Afar *lälä^c*.

Reduplication. Note the development of hS *-²-.

Any relation to Irq *lo²a* “sun, God", Bur *letu* “sun", Alg *lele²a* id. in Rift?

1661 *le²-/*lew- “put on (clothes)"

Eg *nw* “put on (clothes)" (l).

WCh *ly²- “dress" (v.): Sura *lee*.

ECh *lVw- “put on (clothes)": Tum *ləw*.

Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w-.

1662 *leb- “elephant”

Eg *ʒbw* “elephant" (OK).

³- < HS *l-.

WCh *lab- < *lyaba- “elephant": Tng *laba-ta*.

Suffix -ta?

CCh *nyab- “elephant": Log *nevi*.

Irregular *n- < *l-.

ECh *lyab- “elephant": Mkk *ʒelbi*.

With a typical Mkk metathesis in the first syllable.

Any relation to Or *arpa* “elephant"?

1663 *lećum- “fish”

Berb *licVm- “fish": Ghd *u-lisma*, Ghat *a-ləmšay*.

Metathesis in Ghat.

Eg *nšmw.t* “fish" (NK).

Final -w indicates *u of the second syllable.

WCh *l(y)amV²- “fish": Hs *lamsa*.

1664 *len- “be soft”

Sem *līn- “be soft, become soft" ¹, “soften" ²: Arab *lyn* [-i-] ¹,

Mhr *liyōn* ¹, Jib *le:n* ¹, Hss *alyin* ², Mhr *alyin* ², Shh *elyīn* ².

Based on *lVn-.

Eg *nny* “be tired, be lazy".

Metathesis. For the meaning, cf. MHG *weich* “soft" and “weak".

WCh *lyan- < *lVyan- “soft": Ang *len*.

Cf. reduplication in Chip *lenlen*. The same root may be also reflected in Sura *non* id. with assimilation.

1665 *ler- “time”

Eg *nry* “time, moment" (NK).

Vocalic -y.

CCh *lyar-/*lvar- “time": Mtk *leř*, Bnn *lora*.

1666 *les- “tongue”

Sem *lisān- “tongue": Akk *lisānu*, Ug *lšn*, Hbr *lāšōn*, Aram (Syr) *leššōnō*, Arab *lisān-*, Gz *lesān*, Jib *elsen*, Hss *lēšen*, Mhr *lēšen*, Shh *lišen*, Soq *lešin*.

Suffix *-ān-.

Berb *lVs- “tongue": Siwa *elles*, Kby *iłes*.

Eg *ns* “tongue" (pyr), Copt *les “tongue": Fym *les*, Akh *les*, Boh *las*, Shd *las*.

Copt attests the character of the sonant orthographically denoted as *n*- in Eg.

WCh *ha-lis-um- “tongue": Hs *halše*, harše, Sura *liis*, Ang *leus*, Chip *liis*, Mnt *liis*, Grk *lis*, Bol *lisi-m*, Krk *lusu*, Ngm *linsa*, Maha *di-lis*, Krf *ilmisi*, Gera *de-linsa*, Glm *lim*, Grm *limši*, Fyer *lis*, Bks *ɔalis*, Sha *ɔaləs*, DB *lis*.

Prefix *ha- and a suffix of body parts.

CCh *²V-lyas- “tongue": Gis *eles*, Msg *elesi*.

Prefix *²V-.

ECh *lyas- “tongue": Mig *li-t*, Mubi *lesi*, Mkk *ɔilze*, Dng *le:s-en*, *leese*.

Metathesis in Mkk, see s.v. *leb- “elephant".

Omot *mi-las- “tongue": Kaf *mi-laso*.

Prefix *mi-.

See *lahas- “lick".

1667 *li³af- “fingernail, claw”

Eg *lɔf.t* “claw (of the vulture)”.

CCh *li-lif- “fingernail”: Masa *lilifa*.

Partial reduplication.

Bed ne³aaf “fingernail, claw”.

Note initial *n- < *l-.

SA *lifi³- “fingernail, claw”: Saho *lifi*³.

Metathesis. Note the development of HS *²-.

1668 *lib-/*lub- “heart”

Sem *libab- “heart”: Akk *libbu*, Ug *lb*, Hbr *lēb*, Aram (Syr) *lebbō*, Arab *lubb-*, Gz *labb*, Hss *helbēb*, Mhr *hewbēb*, Shh *üb*, Soq *elbeb*.

Eg *ib* “heart” (pyr.).

*l- > i- before a front vowel.

WCh *lVb- “lungs”: Chip *ləp*.

CCh *(HV-)lib- “belly, stomach” ¹, “heart” ²: Daba *libī*¹, Mus *lib(i)*¹, Mnd *urva-gude*², Glv *rivi-diya*², Zgh *arve*².

ECh *lub- “heart”: Mkk *lulbo*.

Metathesis in Mkk, cf. *leb- “elephant”.

Agaw *lVb-ak- “heart”: Bil *läbbäka*, Kwr *läbakaa*, Dmb *läbakaa*, Kem *ləbäkaa*.

Suffix *-ak-.

SA *lub(b)- “heart”: Afar *lubbi*.

LEC *lab-/*lub- “heart”: Som *laab*, Or *lubbu*, *labbe*.

Secondary *-a-.

Omot *lib- “heart” ¹, “belly” ²: Anf *yiboo*¹, Gll *lib³a*².

Rift *lib- “chest”: Asa *liba*.

Alternation *i ~ *u.

1669 *lic- “be weak, be soft”

Sem *lV₁-lV₂- “linger, tarry”: Arab *lilt*.

Reduplication. On the semantic development see s.v. *layan- “be soft”.

Agaw *lič- “be soft”: Xmr *lis*-.

SA *lis-lis- “soft”: Saho *lislis*.

Reduplication. Not quite regular *-s- < HS *-č-.

1670 *lihab- “burn”

Sem *lVhab- “burn, be bright”: Hbr *lhb*, Arab *lhb* [-a-], Gz *lhb*.

Eg *rhb* “glow”.

Note r-.

Agaw *lib- < *liHVb- “heat, cook” (v.): Kem *läb-*, *ləb-*.

Cf. also Bed *liw-* “burn” as a possible continuation of *lib-.

1671 *lihap- “cover”

Sem *lVhap- “envelop, cover”: Arab *lhf* [-a-], Jib *elhef*.

WCh *lip- < *liHVp- “cover”: Hs *lulluba*, Bol *libb-*, Dera *lipe*.

Reduplication in Hs. Secondary emphatic *p goes back to *p in contact with a laryngeal.

1672 *lihum- “kill, fight”

Sem *lVhum- “kill, fight”: Hbr *lhm*, Arab *lhm* [-u-].

CCh *lim- < *liHVm- “war”: Lmn *ləmo*, Daba *lim*.

1673 *likam-/*likim- “eat, swallow”

Sem *lV₁kam- “swallow, eat, gobble (a mouthful)": Arab *lqm* [-a-].

ECh *ligam- “eat”: Tum *lagəm*, Kbl *liyəm*.

LEC *likim- “swallow”: Or *liqim-s-*.

Assimilation of vowels.

Derived from *lV₁k- “lick”. On the other hand, cf. Sem *lVham- “eat, feed” (see s.v. *laham- “meat”).

1674 *lil- “water; be wet”

Berb *lil- “sea, river”: Nfs *iləl*, Zng *ell*, Sus *ill*.

Cf. Lib *lil- “water” (apud Hdt.: λιλυ) and Fgg *ill* “weep”.

Cf. also Kby derivative *s-lil* “wash”.

Bed *lil-* “be wet”.

Reduplication of *lay- “water; pour”.

1675 *liw- “cloud, sky”

Eg *nw.t* “sky” (pyr).

Eg *n-* < HS **l-*.

WCh **liw-ay-* “cloud”: Sura *lluu*, Chip *liwu*, Bgh *lway*, Mnt *luo*.

1676 *liwVč- “mix”

Sem **lūt-* “knead, mix”: Akk *lāšu*, Hbr *lwš*, Arab *lẉt* [-u-].

ECh **liwVč-* “mix”: Mobu *luse*, Ngam *lise*, Dng *leusi*.

1677 *lo²- “breath, soul”

Eg *nɔw* “breath” (XVIII).

Vocalic -*w*.

WCh **lwa²-* “soul”: DB *lwa²*.

1678 *lokum- “camel”

Berb **lV̥kum-* “camel”: Siwa *a-lyom*, Ntf *a-lyum*, Tlt *a-lyum*, Izy *alyem*, Kby *a-lyəm*, Rif *aλyəm*, Wrg *ałəm*.

WCh **rakum-* < **rwakum-* “camel”: Hs *rākumi*.

Irregular **r* < **l*.

CCh **lukVm-* “camel, horse”: Mba *lukma*.

Cf. Log *kurguma* “camel”.

ECh **lwačum-* “camel”: Tum *logma*, *loguma*, Dng *lokumo*, Ndam *lugumo*, Brg *lokomo*, Jegu *logom*.

Cf. Kbl *lak'ma* “horse”.

A cultural term that may be a *Wanderwort* (of Berber origin?).

1679 *lo-lüm- “insect”

ECh **lwa-lVm-* “ant”: Jegu *lolmo*.

LEC **lu-lum-* “larvae of mosquitoes”: Som *lulomo* (pl.).

Reduplication of **lüm-* “termite”.

1680 *lom- “bird”

Eg *nm* “kind of bird” (!).

CCh **lwam-* “dove”: Ngw *loma*.

1681 *lub- “be thirsty”

Sem **lūb-* “be thirsty”: Arab *lwb*.

Based on HS **lub-*.

Eg *iby* “be thirsty”.

Reflects **lVbVj-*.

Dhl *λuuβ-* “sip”.

Note λ-.

1682 *lubah- “strike”

Sem **lVbah-* “strike”: Arab *lbh* [-a-].

ECh **lVb-* “strike”: Tum *ləbə*.

Loss of the auslaut laryngeal.

Dhl *luβ-* “beat”.

1683 *lugab- “be tired”

Sem **lV̥gab-/lV̥gub-* “be exhausted”: Arab *lğb* [-a- , -u-].

WCh **lub-* “be tired”: Dera *luba*.

Contraction from **lVHub-*.

CCh **luHvb-* “tiredness”: Kap *luhwə*, HF *libi*, Bnn *lobuwa*, FMch *rubu*.

Nominal derivative with a different vocalism.

1684 *luħur- “cloth”

Eg *nhr.w* “kind of dress” (gr).

WCh **luHvur-* “striped cloth”: Hs *nūrū*, *lūrū*.

1685 *luk- “bird”

ECh **lukuk-* “kind of bird”: Bid *lukuku*.

Partial reduplication.

LEC **luk(k)-* “hen”: Som *luki*, Or *lukku*, Bay *luk- ale*, Arb *lukku*.

HEC **lukk-* “hen”: Bmb *lukk-ančo*.

1686 *luk- “road”

CCh **lak-* “road”: Klb *laku*, Bura *laku*, Mrg *lagu*.

Intervocalic *-k- > Mrg -g-.
 LEC *luk- “crossroads of forest paths”: Or *lookoo*, *luukoo*.

1687 *lum- “eat”

Sem *lum- “chew”: Akk *lamāmu* [-u-].
 CCh *lum- “bite, eat”: Mba *lum*, Msg *lama*, *luma*.
 Cf. Sem *lVham- “eat, feed” (see s.v. *laham- “meat”).

1688 *lum- “gather”

Sem *lum- “gather”: Arab *lmm* [-u-].
 ECh *lam-/*lum- “gather”: Mubi *lamma*, Bid *lum*, Mig *lumme*.

1689 *lübah- “be wet”

Eg *ibh* “wet” (MK).
 Palatalization of *l- > l-.
 CCh *lu^ha- < *lubaH- “wet” (v.): Bura *lib-enta*, Hld *lüb-uri*, Chb *lup-ti*, Wmd *lup-ta*, HF *ləb-əsi*, FG *lubwi-ti*, Kap *lubi-ke*, Gava *lub-*, Daba *lub*, Msg *lab*, Zime *lab*.
 ECh *lub- “wet”: Kera *lubi*.

1690 *lüf- “cloud, fog”

Eg *nfy* “fog” (gr).
 Vocalic -y.
 WCh *lVfVf- “cloud”: Kry *lefəfə*.
 Partial reduplication.
 CCh *luf- “cloud”: Daba *luv*.

1691 *lüm- “boat”

Eg *lmw* “kind of ship” (OK).
 Palatalization of *l- > l-.
 CCh *lum- “boat”: Zime *lum*.

1692 *lüm- “big, many”

Sem *li^hVm- “thousand” < *“many”: Akk *lim*, Ug *Pm*.

Based on *lim-.
 WCh *lumum- “in quantity”: Hs *lumumu*.
 Partial reduplication. Cf. also Hs *lamama* “in great quantity”.
 HEC *lum- “big”: Dar *lumo*.

1693 *lüm- “termite”

Sem *nimm- “termite”: Arab *nimm-at*.
 Assimilation of consonants.
 CCh *lum- “termite”: Bura *luma*, Chb *ləma*, Kap *luma*, HK *luma*.

1694 *lünak- “net”

Eg *ink* “net” (LM).
 Palatalization of *l- > l-.
 WCh *lunak- “net”: Mnt *lung*, Ank *lang*.

1695 *l[ü]w- “house, dwelling”

Berb *liw- “room”: Ghd *ta-līw-in*.
 Eg *nw.t* “village, town” (pyr).
 WCh *lu[w]- “house, hut”: Sura *lu*, Ang *lū*, Chip *lə*.
 CCh *luw- “town”: Zgh *luwa*.
 ECh *a-luw- “interior dwelling space”: Kera *aluwa*.
 Dhl *lawa* “village”.
 Unexpected vowel.

1696 *IVk-/IVk- “leg”

Sem *ilik- “heel”: Akk *ilku*.
 Prefix *i-.
 Berb *lVk- “leg, calf”: Twl *eləy*, Ahg *ələy*, Izy *iley*.
 Agaw *lik(u)- “leg, hip”: Bil *lik^w*, Xmr *lik^w*, Xmt *luk^w*, Kwr *lik^w*, Dmb *lik^w*, Kem *lák^{wə}*, Aun *lök^w*.
 SA *lak- “hip, thigh, leg”: Saho *lak*, Afar *lak*.
 LEC *luk-/luk- “leg, hip”: Som *lug*, Or *luka*, *lukaa*, Rnd *lux*, Bay *lukka*, Arb *lukk*, Kon *log-da*, Gdl *lukke-to*.
 HEC *lek-/lok- “leg, hip”: Sid *lekkē*, Dar *lekka*, Had *lokko*, Ala *lokka-ti*, Bmb *luka*, *lukka*, Kmb *lokka-ta*.

Wrz *lux- “leg”: War lux-te, Gaw lux-te, Gob luh-, Cam lu²ge.
Dhl luka “thigh”.

Irregular *k ~ *k in various branches of HS.

1697 *lV_k- “lick”

Sem *luk- “lick, lap”: Hbr lqq, Arab lqq [-u-].

Cf. Akk leku “lick” (< *lVhV_k-).

Berb *lV_k- “lick”: Twl əlləy, Ahg əlləy, Mzab əlləy.

WCh *lak- “eat greedily”¹, “lick”²: Hs lake¹, Bks lok², DB lok².

ECh *ly-a-lik- “lick”: Mig lelliko.

Partial reduplication.

Bed lak- “lick”.

LEC *lik-/*lok- “swallow, lap”: Som liq-, Kon loq-, Gid loq-, Had liq-ič-.

Vocalism *o may be secondary.

*m

1698 *ma-/mi- “mouth”

Berb *mV- “mouth”: Ghd a-mi, Awj am, Ahg i-mi, Zng i-mmi.

CCh *ma-/mi- “mouth”: Bata mee, Daba ma, Nza ma, Msg maa, mii, Gid mo.

One of the cases representing a rare root pattern CV-.

1699 *ma²⁻ “water”

Sem *ma²-/*may- “water”: Akk mū, Ug my, Hbr mayim (pl.), Aram (Syr) mayyō (pl.), Arab mā²-, Gz māy.

Berb *mV- “water” (pl.): Izy aman, Kby aman.

Eg mw “water” (pyr).

WCh *ma²- “water”: Geji maa, Grn maa.

CCh *ma²-/*maw- “river”¹, “water”², “dew”³: FKi məwa¹, Gude ma²in², FBw ma²yin², Log mū³.

If Log is not from *ma²u- it may go back to an apophonic variant *mu²-, cf. Bed.

Bed mu²- “liquid”.

A reflex of u-grade?

Dhl ma²a “water”.

Rift *ma²-ay- “water”: Irg ma²ay, Asa ma²a, Kwz ma²aya.

Note parallel forms with sonants *may- and *maw- in Sem, Eg and CCh. Sem, Berb and CCh may reflect an archaic HS plural *ma²-in-!

1700 *ma²in- “woman, wife”

WCh *ma²in- “wife, woman”: Ngm mīno, Krk men.

CCh *min- “woman”: Gude munii, Msg minne.

Gude -u- is irregular.

ECh *ma²an- “co-wife”: Kera maanə.

Assimilation of vowels.

LEC *min-/*²amin- “woman”: Bay amine, Gel minne.

HEC *men-/*²amen- “woman”: Sid meen-to (pl.), Ala mæen-, Bmb aameen-.

Omot *ma²in- “wife”: Shn maan (pl.), Gim main.

Rift *²amen- “wife”: Irg ameni, Bur ameni.

Dhl maani “barren woman”.

Contraction.

In Cush, several branches reflect *²amin-.

1701 *mabar- “mouth”

WCh *mabar- “mouth”: Hs mabāri.

Bed ambar “mouth”.

WCh *ma- and Bed am- reflect the HS correspondence that may be also traced between Cush prefix *²am- and Chadic prefix *ma-.

1702 *mač- “be drunk”

WCh *miwac- “beer”: Ang mos, Sura mwos, Ank mwess, Mpn mwes, Grk mut-, Mnt mus.

Derived from *mač-?

LEC *mač- “be drunk”: Or mačaw-.

Note -č- preserved in Or in contrast to the expected reflex of HS
 *č > LEC *s, *š. Derived from the original noun?
 Omot *mač- “be drunk”: Ome *matto-*, Kaf *maš-*, Mch *maša*.
 Denominative form?

1703 *maç- “press, cut”

WCh *maç- “press, squeeze”: Hs *mäsa*.
 Omot *maçç- “cut”: Kaf *maçç-*.

As to semantics, cf. W *trychu* “cut” ~ OEng *thrycean* “press”.

1704 *mag- “be numerous, be big”

CCh *magwa- “big, long, high”: Mus *mogwa*.
 ECh *mag- “much, many”: Tum *mäg*.
 SA *mag-/mang- “be strong”¹, “be numerous”², “fill”³,
 “plenty”⁴: Saho *meng-*¹, *meg-*², Afar *mag-*², *mangoo*⁴.
 Nasal infix in certain forms.

1705 *mag- “be bad”

WCh *mug- “bad”: Hs *mügu*.
 Secondary formation with modified vocalism.
 Bed *maag* “be bad”.
 LEC *mag- “be bad”: Or *magu*.

1706 *mač- “grain, cereal”

Sem *māč- “corn, seed”: Hbr *māčā*.
 ECh *may- “millet”: Smr *may*, Ndam *may*.
 ECh *may- may reflect earlier *maH(i)-.

1707 *mačaw-/mačay- “wind”

Eg *mɔw* “wind” (MK).
 -ɔ- stands for a vowel of the first syllable.
 ECh *maHay- “wind”: Mkk *maaye*.
 Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *y-.

1708 *mačid- “stomach”

Sem *mačVd- “stomach”: Arab *mačid-at-*.
 Cf. also Arab *mačad-* “side”?
 CCh *mVhid- “liver”: Chb *mide*, Ngw *mida*, Mrg *mida*.
 ECh *myad- “belly”: Jegu *med-et*.
 *-ya- results from a contraction of *-aHi-.

1709 *mahar- “suck”

Eg *mhr* “suck, milk” (gr).
 WCh *maHar- “suck”: Ang *mōr*.
 A regular contraction.

1710 *mahor- “slave, soldier”

Sem *mVhVr- “service man, soldier”: Ug *mhr*.
 Cf. the semantic development of OIr *ōc* “young” (adj.) →
 “young man” → “warrior”.
 WCh *maHwar- “slave”: Klr *mahor*, DB *moor*.
 CCh *mVhwar- “immigrant”: Lame *muhor*.
 Secondary -u- after a labial.

1711 *mahaw-/*mahay- “forget”

Eg *mhy* “be forgetful (of heart)” (MK).
 CCh *maw- < *maHaw- “forget”: Bnn *mawa*.
 Contraction.

Agaw *may- “forget”: Xmr *mii-t-*, Kwr *mey*, Dmb *mey*, Kem *maay*.
 Narrow vowels in Xmr, Kwr and Dmb continue *-a- before
 *-y-.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *y-.

1712 *mah- “tie”

Eg *mhy* “tie” (MK).
 Vocalic -ɔ-.
 ECh *maH- “tie”: Smr *mā*.

1713 *maħal- “box, basket”

Sem *maħal- “box, basket”: Akk *mahhalu*.

Eg *mhn* “box” (n).

Irregular reflection of the laryngeal in late Eg.

Sem loanword in Eg?

1714 *mahVy- “wind”

Sem *mahVy- “storm”: Akk *mehū*.

Eg *imħb* “turbulence” (sarc).

Metathesis. Vocalic -j-.

The alternative reconstruction is *yVmah-.

1715 *makay- “stick”

Sem *makVy- “stick”: Akk *makūtu*.

CCh *makay- “stick”: Bud *makai*.

1716 *makil- “boat”

Sem *magil- “barque, boat”: Akk *magilu*.

Akk -g- substitutes *k?

Eg *mkr* “ship” (XXII).

 Sem loanword? Note -r < *-l.

1717 *makVr- “(be) red”

Sem *makr- “red”: Akk *makru*.

Eg *mkrr* “unknown color” (gr).

-rr may continue *-r- or reflect a partial reduplication.

1718 *makV²- “vessel”

Sem *makV²- “vessel for offerings”: Akk *maqqū*.

Eg *mdj* “measure (for dates)” (n).

 Palatalization of *-k-.

HEC *maHak- “jar for milking”: Sid *maakke*.

 Metathesis.

1719 *malaw- “desert”

Sem *malaw- “desert”: Arab *malā(?)*-.

 -²- is of orthographic value only.

Eg *mrw* “desert”.

 Note -r- < HS *-l-.

1720 *mam- “forget, doubt”

WCh *mam- “forget”: Siri *mama*, Mbu *mamw-*, Jmb *mama*.

LEC *mam- “doubt”: Or *mama*.

Semantically, *tertium comparationis* may be formulated as * “not know”. Hence, “not know exactly” → “doubt”.

1721 *man- “know, test”

Sem *mVnVw- “count” ¹, “test, try” ²: Akk *manū* ¹, Hbr *mny* ¹, Arab *mnw* [-u-] ².

Based on biliteral *mVn-. The meaning “test, try” may be the most archaic in this group of words, serving as a source of other meanings connected with intellectual activities as such.

WCh *man- “know”: Mnt *man*, Ank *man*, Mpñ *mān*, Bol *mon*, Ngm *man*.

CCh *man-/*mun- “understand, analyze”: Lame *man*, *mun*.

 Secondary *-u-.

LEC *man- “mind”: Som *maan*.

Cf. also Eg *mn.t* “manner, way” (MK)?

1722 *man-/*mayan- “man”

Berb *min- < *mVyVn- “man”: Zng *min*.

WCh *man-/*min- “man”: Krk *mun* (pl.), Pol *māni*, Dwot *mani*, Buli *mān*, Bar *mani*, Kir *mīni* (pl.), Bol *menni*, Geji *māni*, Say *muwan*.

 The variant *min- may go back to *mVyVn-.

CCh *mayan- “man”: Log *meeni*.

LEC *mun- “male”: Som *mun*.

 Secondary *-u-, cf. Omot.

HEC *man- “people”: Sid *maana*, Dar *maana*, Had *maana*, Kmb *maana*, Tmb *mana*.

Omot **mon-* < **man-* “people”: Yam *monoo*.

Note a morphonological co-variant of the root with an inlaut sonant. Cf. also Dhl *mana^e* “child”.

1723 *man-/*min- “house”

Eg *mn* “room” (MK), Copt **monē* “dwelling, inn”: Boh *monē*, Shd *monē*.

Copt may be borrowed from Gk *μονή*.

WCh **man-/*min-* “house”¹, “place”²: Tng *man*¹, Dera *məna*¹, Pero *mina*¹, Sha *mun*².

Secondary -*u-* in Sha.

CCh **min-* “door”: Msg *min*, *mj*.

ECh **man-* “place”: Smr *mana*, Ndam *mān*, Tum *man*.

LEC **man-/*min-* “house”: Som *miin*, Or *mana*, *manaa*, Boni *mij*, Arb *min*.

Wrz **man-* “house”: Gaw *mano*.

HEC **min-* “house”: Sid *mine*, Dar *mine*, Had *mine*, Kmb *mine*.

Dhl *mini* “house”.

Alternation **a* ~ **i*.

1724 *mang- “millet, lentils”

Sem **mang-/*magg-* “beans, lentils”: Akk *mangu*, Arab *magg-*.

HEC **mank-* “millet”: Bmb *manko*.

Secondary emphatic **k* < **g*?

One of the cases in which HS stops display irregularities when appearing after nasals, in HS clusters.

1725 *manV^c- “hold, take”

Sem **mVnV^c-* “hold, take hold of”: Jib *mina^c*, Hss *mōna*, Mhr *mōna*, Shh *mina^c*.

WCh **man-H-* “take”: Sura *mag*, Grk *mag*, Mpñ *mag*.

1726 *maq- “pour”

Sem **mVb-* “pour”: Akk *maħābu*.

Berb **mVγ-* “be wet”: Izy *emmey*.

Eg *mhy* “pour” (gr).

-*h-* from -*b-* in late Eg.

WCh **maHay-* “pour, wet”: Dera *māy-*.

The development of *-*q-* in this case is irregular. Cf. **muq-* “be wet”.

1727 *mar- “slave”

Eg *mr.t* “serf” (OK).

WCh **mar-* “slave”: Siri *marə-čək*, Mbu *mar*, Jmb *mar-žu*.

CCh **mVr-* “slave”: FKi *məra*.

1728 *mar- “cow, bull”

Eg *mr.t* “cow” (gr).

CCh **mar-* “sacrificial bull”: Mafa *maray*.

LEC **mar-* “calf”: Arb *maar*.

1729 *mar- “sheep, goat”

Sem **immar-* “sheep, lamb”: Akk *immeru*, Ug *imr*, Phn *mr*, Pun *mr*, Aram (Bibl) *immar*, (Palest) *immařā*, (Syr) *emmarā*, Arab *immar-*.

WCh **mar-* “goat”¹, “ram”²: Tng *mara*¹, Pol *mar*¹, Geji *mal*¹, Buli *mar*¹, Bks *maray*².

SA **mar-* “sheep”: Saho *maruu*, maaruu, Afar *maruu*, maaruu.

Apparently, this root has no etymological connection with **mar-* “cow, bull”.

1730 *mar- “bind, roll up”

Eg *mr* “bind, tie” (med).

WCh **mar-* “twist, wring”: Tng *mari*.

LEC **mar-* “roll up, turn”: Or *mar-*, *maar-*.

Rift **mar-* “twist”: Irl *marra*.

1731 *mar- “walk”

Sem **mur-* “go away”: Arab *mrr* [-*u-*].

*-*u-* may be secondary.

Berb **mVr-* “pass by”: Ayr *əmmər*.

WCh **mir-/*mur-* “run”: Miya *mir-*, Mbu *mur-*.

Secondary vocalism?

HEC **mar-* “go”: Bmb *mar-*, Had *mar-*, Kmb *mar-*, Sid *mar-*.

Dhl *mar-* “go round”.

1732 *mar- “house”

Eg *mr* “pyramid” (OK).

Note the semantic development.

Agaw **mar-* “yard”: Bil *maraa*.

Rift **mar-* “house”: Irg *maray* (pl.), Bur *mara*, Asa *mor-ok*.

1733 *mar- “drop, rain”

Sem **mar-* “drop”: Hbr *mār*.

ECh **mar-* “rain”: Smr *ma:ri*

Cf. Berb **mVr-* “pour” (Kby *əmmir*) as a continuation of the corresponding HS verb.

1734 *mar- “be sour”

Sem **mar-* “(be) bitter”: Akk *marāru*, Hbr *mar*, Arab *mrr* [-a-, -u-], Soq *mrr*, Hss *mer*, Mhr *mer*, Shh *mur*.

For a similar semantic evolution see s.v. **hamaq-* “be sour”.

Eg *‘mɔ* “become sour” (pyr).

Prefix *‘-*.

WCh **mar-* “sour”: Ang *mer*.

1735 *mar- “field”

Eg *mr* “pasture” (OK).

WCh **mar-* “field, farm”: Chip *mar*, Mnt *mai*, Sura *mār*, Ang *mār*.

Development of *-r in Mnt is regular.

ECh **mar-* “earth”: Sok *māro*.

1736 *mar- “be ill, be weak”

Sem **mVrah-* “be weak, suffer”: Arab *mrh* [-a-].

Derivative based on **mar-*.

Eg *mr* “be ill” (pyr).

ECh **maHyar-* “become weak”: Bid *meer*.

Based on **mar-*?

Rift **ma'ar-* “weak”: Asa *ma'ara*.

Cf. also LEC **mar-* “kind of smallpox” (Or *maaree*)? Note a morphological variant **maHar-/*maHer-* in ECh and Rift that may correspond to Sem **marah-*. If so, Eg remains isolated.

1737 *mar- “recover, be healthy”

Sem **mar-* “healthy, strong”: Akk *marmaru*, Arab *marīr-*.

Reduplications based on **mar-*. Cf. Hss *merret* “strength”.

WCh **mar-* “recover”: Hs *märe*.

1738 *mar- “hoe” (n.)

Sem **marr-* “hoe, spade”¹, “iron spade”²; Akk *marru*¹, Aram (Syr) *marr-*, *ma'r-*¹, Arab *marr-*².

Eg *mr* “hoe” (a).

ECh **mar-/*mir-* “hoe”: Smr *mara*, Sbn *miri*.

HEC **morar-* < **marar-* “hook of the plough”: Had *moraara*.

Partial reduplication.

Related to **mar-* “dig”.

1739 *mar- “dig”

Sem **mur-* “dig”: Akk *marāru* [-u-].

Secondary *-u-.

WCh **mari-* “hoe, farm” (v.): Ang *mār*, Bol *mar*, Dera *na mira*.

1740 *mar-/*mara² “man”

Sem **mar²-* “son”¹, “master”², “man, husband”³: Akk *māru*¹, Aram (Bibl) *mārē*², Arab *mar²-*, *mur²-*³, SAr *mr²*³.

Eg *mr.w* “people” (OK).

WCh **ma'ar-* “boy”¹, “masculine”²: DB *maar*¹, Fyer *mara*².

Metathesis.

ECh **ma'ar-* “uncle”: Mig *maar*.

Metathesis.

The alternative reconstruction is *ma²ar-. There are no traces of *-²- in Eg.

1741 *marVg- “field”

Sem *marg- “meadow”: Arab *marg-*.

ECh *mV_rVg- < *marug- “field”: Dng *morgo*.

Cf. LEC *marVg- “grass” (Or *marga*)? Derived from *mar- “field”.

1742 *marV^c- “be right, be true”

Eg *mɔ̄c* “be true” (a).

Note -^c- < *-r-.

CCh *mar- “right” (adj.): Zgh *mara*.

1743 *ma-rV_k- “stair, staircase”

Sem *mark- “stair”: Arab *marq-at-*.

Eg *mɔ̄k* “staircase” (pyr), Dem *mky*, Copt **muki*: Boh *mouki*.

Sem loanword?

Derived from *rek(ay)- “climb”.

1744 *masak- “skin”

Sem *mašk- “skin”¹, “skin bag”²: Akk *mašku*¹, Hbr *mešek*², Aram (Syr) *meškō*¹, Arab *mask-*¹.

Eg *mskɔ̄* “skin, hide” (pyr).

Final -³ may indicate *a of the second syllable.

Ancient Sem loanword in Eg?

1745 *masi²- “take, steal”

Sem *mV_rV²- “rob”: Akk *mašāu*.

WCh *mus- “take (away)": Hs *amše*, Sha *mus*, Klr *mus*.

Secondary formation with a prefix in Hs. Unexpected vocalism.

ECh *ma²is- “steal”¹, “catch”²: Mig *māso*¹, Bid *miis*¹, Mobu *maše*².

Metathesis. Cf. also Tum *muž* “steal”, Ndam *muž-ən* id. HEC *mas- “take”: Sid *mass-*, Had *mass-*.

The alternative reconstruction is *ma²is-.

1746 *mat- “go, walk”

Eg *nmt* “march” (pyr).

Prefix *nV-.

WCh *mat- “come”: Ang *mēt*, Fyer *moot*.

SA *mat- “come”: Saho *-amat-*, *-emet-*, Afar *-mat-*.

1747 *maṭar- “water”

Sem *maṭar- “streaming water”¹, “rain”²: Akk *miṭirtu*¹, Ug *mṭr*², Hbr *māṭār*², Aram (Syr) *metrō*², Arab *maṭar-*².

Eg *mtr* “water” (Amarna).

1748 *mawaç-/*mayac- “wash”

Sem *mūṣ- “wash”: Arab *mwṣ* [-u-].

Cf. Arab *mṣms* “rinse”.

CCh *mac-/*muc- “wash”: Msg *masa*, Masa *musu-mo*.

LEC *mV_yV_ç- “wash”: Som *mayd-*, Or *miic-*.

HEC *mV_yV_ç- “wash”: Sid *maço*, Kmb *meçce*², Kab *meçci-*, Ala *meçci-*.

Omot *mayac- “wash”: Ome *meč-*, Kaf *maač-*.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

1749 *mawar- “roof, house”

WCh *mawar- “roof”: Sha *mawar*, DB *mawar*.

LEC *mōr- < *mawar- “manger”¹, “home”²: Or *moora*¹, Boni *moor*².

Related to *mar- “house”.

1750 *mawaṭ-/*mayat- “tree”

CCh *mV_l- “baobab”: HNk *mate*, HGh *mate*, HF *məd-*.

Cf. also HNk *mude* id.

ECh **mawat*- “kind of tree”: Mkk *moote*.
 LEC **mēt*- < **maya*- “palm tree”: Or *meetii*.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-. Probably, related to **muṭ*- “stick”.

1751 *mawut- “die”

Sem **mūt*- “die”: Akk *mātu*, Hbr *mwt*, Aram *mwt*, Arab *mwt* [-u-], Gz *mōta*, Hss *mōt*, Mhr *mōt*.

Berb **mVt*- “die”: Ayr *ammat*, Izy *emmet*, Kby *emmet*, emmat.
 Eg *mt*, *mwt* “die” (pyr).

WCh **mawut*- “die”: Hs *mutu*, Sura *muut*, Ang *muut*, Chip *muut*, Grk *mud*, Bol *mot*, Krk *mēt*, Tng *mud*, Ngm *mato*, Maha *muto*, Bele *motu*, Krf *muk-ko*, Gera *mudu*, Glm *məz*, Grm *mut*, Wrj *miy*, Kry *miya*, Diri *matu*, Miya *miy*, Paa *miy*, Cagu *mōs-en*, Pol *misi*, Geji *musu*, Brm *mise*, Say *muši*, Dwot *mus*, Buli *muši*, Fyer *mot*, Bks *mot*, Sha *mot*, Klr *mot*.

CCh **mat*-/**matVw*- “die”: Bura *mta*, Chb *mti*, Mrg *mtu*, HF *mtō*, HNk *mte*, HGH *mte*, FG *mti*, Kap *mti*, Mnd *mat*, Bld *muč*, Nza *mute*, Log *mti*, Bud *matte*, Lame *mata*, Masa *mīta*, Bnn *matua*.

Metathesis in **matVw*- > Bnn *matua*.

ECh **mawut*- “die”: Smr *made*, Tum *māde*, Dng *muutu*, Mubi *māt*, Sok *mūta*, *mīta*.

LEC **mūt*- < **mVwVt*- “die” ¹, “deadly ill” ²: Rnd *amut* (1st sg.) ¹, Gid *muut* ².

1752 *may- “go, come”

Eg *nmy* “go” (pyr).

Prefix **nV-*.

WCh **may*- “return”: Bol *maa*, Dera *mai*.

CCh **may*- “go” ¹, “come” ²: Gis *me* ¹, Masa *mai* ².

ECh **maw*-/**may*- “outrun” ¹, “enter” ²: Mobu *maye* ¹, Sbn *mwə* ².

SA **maH*- “come”: Saho *ma*, Afar *ma*.

LEC **may*- “come”: Arb *maye*.

ECh and SA seem to reflect co-variants of the main root with consonantal alternations.

1753 *mayas- “know, hear”

WCh **mayas*- “know”: Tuli *mēsi*.

Bed *maasu(w)*- “hear”.

From **mayas*- with *-y- > *-H-?

1754 *maži²- “vessel”

Sem **madi²*- “bronze vessel”: Akk *maziū*.

Eg *mdʒy* “vessel” (n).

Sem loanword in Eg?

1755 *mecit²-/*mecuṭ- “squeeze”

Sem **mVsut*- “squeeze”: Arab *mst* [-u-].

WCh **nyacuṭ*- “squeeze”: Krk *nžadu*, Tng *sond*, Glm *čuuz*, Geji *četi*, Dwot *nzət*.

CCh **nVcit*- “press”: Tera *nžedī*, Ngw *nsitə*.

In WCh and CCh *-n- reflects the assimilation of *m-.

1756 *meh- “swim”

Eg *mhy* “swim, navigate” (a).

Vocalic -y.

WCh **myaH*- “swim”: Bgh *myau*.

1757 *meħas- “big snake, crocodile”

Eg *mžħ* “crocodile” (OK).

Metathesis.

WCh **myaHas*- “python”: Hs *mēsā*.

LEC **mas*- “snake”: Som *mas*.

Contraction.

HEC **hamas*- “snake”: Sid *hamaso*, Had *hamas-iččo*, Bmb *hamasi*.

Metathesis. Assimilation of vowels.

1758 *mek- “stone”

Sem **mikk*- “stone”: Akk *mikku*, *mekku*.

Eg *mʒt* “granite” (OK).

Together, Eg -*ʒ*- and Sem **i* may reflect only HS **e*.

1759 *mer- “be near”

Eg *mr* “nearness” (t).

ECh **myar-* “near, close”: Nch *mera*, Kbl *mra*.

1760 *mer- “beast of prey”

CCh **myar-* “serval, wild cat”: Lame *mēr*, *mereo*, LPe *meri-an*.

Rift **mer-* “lion”: Asa *mer-ok*.

Cf. Alg *mariyamo* “wild cat”.

1761 *meri²- “see, watch”

Sem *²*VmVr-* “see”: Akk *amāru*, Ug ²*amr*.

Metathesis.

Eg *mɔ̄j* “see” (westc.).

The alternative comparison for *mɔ̄j* is CCh **mya²-* “see” (Bud *me*).

ECh **myar-* “look, peer”: Bid *mer*.

Agaw **mirri^c-* “look, watch”: Bil *mili^c y-*.

1762 *met-met- “speak, shout”

Eg *mtmt* “speak” (XVIII).

ECh **myat-myat-* “shout”: Sok *metemetey*.

Reduplication.

1763 *meti²- “spear”

Eg *mtɔ̄y.t* “spear” (BD).

ECh **myat-* “spear”: Bid *meta*.

Loss of the auslaut laryngeal.

1764 *mi(²)- “child”

Eg *my* “sperm, son” (XIX).

Wrz **mi²ay-* “baby, boy”: Gaw *mi²ay*.

1765 *mi²- “antelope”

Eg *mɔ̄j* “antelope” (pyr).

CCh **miyaw-* < **mi²-aw-* “antelope”: Lame *miyeo*, LPe *miyeo*, Zime *miyeo*.

Agaw **miHiw-* “kind of gazelle”: Kem *meewaa*.

1766 *mi²es- “tree”

Sem **mVHV̥s-* “kind of tree”: Akk *mēsu*.

WCh **myas-* < **mVHyas-* “mahogany”¹, “locust-bean”²: Chip *mes*¹, Mpn *mes*².

CCh **myas-* < **mVHyas-* “tamarind”: Log *mesā*.

HEC **mi²es-* “cedar”: Bmb *mi²eesaa*.

1767 *migir- “grass”

Berb **mVgVr-* “cut (grass)": Kby *emger*.

Denominative verb.

LEC **migir-* “kind of tough grass”: Or *migira*.

HEC **migir-* “grass”: Had *migira*.

Rift **magir-/migir-* “firewood”: Irl *migir-*, Alg *magiru*.

1768 *mi-(*V*)bal- “arrow, spear”

Sem **mi-(*V*)bal-* “arrow”: Arab *mi^cbal-at-*.

Eg *mɔ̄bɔ̄* “harpoon” (pyr).

Denominative verb?

WCh **umbul-* < **mubul-* “throw (a spear)": Bol ²*umbul*.

Denominative verb.

1769 *mič- “son, child”

Sem **mV̥t-* “son”: Ug *mt̥*.

Eg *ms* “child” (pyr), Copt **mes*: Akh *mes*, Boh *mas*, Shd *mas*.

ECh **mič-* “son, child”: Bid *mičo*, *miča*, Mig *miča*.

1770 *min- “water, river”

Eg *myn.t* “waters” (pyr).

Vocalic *-y-*.

CCh **min-* “river” ¹, “dew” ²: FG *mini* ¹, Kap *mine* ², Mwu *minu* ¹.

1771 *min- “worm”

Sem **mūn-* “caterpillar”: Akk *mūnu*.

From **min-*?

Berb **mVn-* “flea’s eggs”: Twl *imniwan*.

Meaning?

LEC **min(n)-* “tapeworm”: Or *minni*, Arb *minne*.

HEC **min(n)-* “tapeworm”: Dar *minne*.

Rift **menan-* “tapeworm”: Asa *menana*.

1772 *min- “want”

Sem **mVnVy-* “want”: Arab *mny*, Soq *mny*, Gz *mny*, Tgy *mny*.

CCh **min-* “want”: Masa *min*.

1773 *minV^c- “cow”

Eg *mn^c.t* “cow” (pyr).

Agaw **miHVn-* “young cow”: Kem *miyän*.

Metathesis.

1774 *mir- “river”

Eg *mr* “channel, pond”.

CCh **mir-* “river” ¹, “pool” ²: FM *mirə* ¹, Mus *amrai* ².

Prefix *a-* in Mus.

1775 *mit- “insect”

CCh **mVd-* “mosquito”: Tera *mədə*.

Irregular Tera *-d-* < HS **-t-*.

LEC **mit-* “worm” ¹, “black ant” ²: Som *mid* ¹, Or *mitii* ².

HEC **mit-* “ant”: Sid *mita*.

Dhl *muta* “small ant”.

-u- < **-i-* after **m-*.

1776 *mit- “pull”

Sem **mut-* “pull, stretch”: Arab *mt̪ [-u-]*, Hss *met̪*, Mhr *met̪*, Shh *mit̪*.

Secondary vowel.

CCh **mit̪-* “pull”: Mtk *mit̪*.

1777 *mo^v- “stick”

Eg *mɔw* “stick” (pyr).

CCh *^v*u-mwa^v-* “twig”: Msg *umo*.

Prefix *^v*u-*.

1778 *mo^v- “be new”

Eg *mɔ* “new” (OK).

WCh **mwa^v-* “new”: Fyer *mu*, Klr *mōhwə*, DB *mwa*.

CCh **mway-* “new”: Tera *mewa*, Mofu *mɔuya*.

1779 *moda^t- “tear”

CCh **mwad-* < **mwadVH-* “tear”: Gis *mod*.

LEC **mudah-* “tear off”: Som *muḍah-*.

Som *d* < **d* has been influenced by the laryngeal.

1780 *mog- “head”

CCh **mog-* “head”: Mnj *mok*, Msg *mok*.

HEC **mug-* “head”: Bmb *muga*.

1781 *mo^{cuh}- “bury”

Eg *mɔh^c.t* “tomb” (MK).

Unexpected final *-c*.

CCh **mwaHu-* “bury”: Lame *mu'u*, Msg *mou*.

Wrz **may-* “bury”: Gaw *may-*.

1782 *mon- “move, go”

Berb **mun-* “accompany”: Izy *mun*.

Eg *mnmn* “move (away)” (OK).

Reduplication.

WCh **mwan-* “go”¹, “ride”², “come”³: Ang *mwen*, Sura *mwān*², Say *man*³.

Related to WCh **man-* “return” (Ngm *man*) and CCh **min-*/ **mun-* id. (FJ *mun*, FM *min*, Mwu *umina*, Bch *muna*) if the above forms are not analyzed as **ma-n-* and **mi-n-/*mu-n-* correspondingly.

1783 *monVh- “slave”

Eg *mn̩* “slave” (n.).

WCh **mwan-* “slave”: Bgh *mwan*.

Loss of the auslaut laryngeal.

1784 *mori²-/*mori¹h- “fat, oil”

Sem **mari²-* “fat”¹, “fat cattle”²: Akk *marū*¹, Ug *mru*², Hbr *m̩rī*².

Cf. Arab *mr̩* [-a-] “oil” (v.).

Eg *mr̩.t* “fat, grease” (OK).

WCh **mwaHir-* “fat, oil”: Hs *mai*, Sura *mwoor*, Ang *mūr*, *mwūr*, Mpn *muur*, *mwoor*, *myar*, Bol *mor*, Krk *meru*, Ngm *mor*, Maha *mor*, Bele *muru*, Krf *muru*, Gera *moori*, Glm *mər*, Grm *moori*, Pol *mīri*, Geji *mili*, Brw *mijir*, Say *mūr*, *māyi*, Kir *mār*, Tala *mīr*, Sha *mah*, Ngz *mərək*.

Metathesis.

CCh **mar-* “fat, grease”: Tera *mər̩*, Gude *mara*, Gudu *mař*, Bch *marəy*, Nza *mare*.

From **mware-*.

LEC **mor-* “fat”: Or *moora*.

Irregular correspondences of laryngeals.

1785 *mos- “weapon”

Sem **mūšay-* “razor”¹, “knife”²: Arab *mūsay-*¹, Soq *mos*², Shr *mus*², Mhr *maus*².

Secondary *-u- after a labial.

WCh **mas-* “spear”: Hs *māši*.

From **mwas-*.

CCh **mwasa-* “spear”¹, “iron”²: Chb *mwāši*¹, KlB *masu*¹, Ngm *mwāsu*¹, Wmd *masu*¹, Hil *masu*¹, Daba *mēsa*², Mus *masa*².

ECh **mwasa-* “iron”: Mubi *masiyo*.

Rift **muš-* “spear”: Asa *muš-uk*.

1786 *mos- “give birth”

Eg *msy* “give birth” (pyr).

Suffix -y.

CCh **mwas-* “give birth”: Bata *mwaza*, Bch *mwasa*, Mwu *kumwāša*. Prefix **ku-* in Mwu.

1787 *mu²- “man”

WCh **mu²-* “man”: Dera *mu*, Tng *muu*, pl. *mi*.

CCh **mi²-* “people”: Log *mi*.

From **mu²i-?*

LEC **moH-* “man”: Arb *mo*, *moh*.

Omot **ma²-/*mo²-* “man”: Hozo *mo*, Sezo *mao*.

Rift **mu²-* “people”: Irg *mu*, Kwz *me²-iko*.

1788 *mud- “speak”

Berb **mVwVd-* “ask, pray”: Twl *mud*.

Based on **mVd-*.

Eg *mdw* “speak” (pyr), Copt **mute*: Boh *mout*, Shd *moute*.

Vocalic -w.

WCh **mud-* “answer”: Hs *muda*.

Unexpected *d.

CCh **mud-* “speak”: Msg *muda*.

ECh **mad-* “ask”¹, “call”²: Jegu *mād*¹, Ndam *madičī*².

Partial reduplication in Ndam. Secondary vocalism?

Cf. LEC **mod-* “think” (< HS **mVwVd-* or **mVd-*): Som *mood-*?

1789 *muk- “press”

Sem **muk-* “be pressed”: Hbr *mkk* [-u-].

WCh **muk-* “press”: Ang *muk*.

1790 *muk- “suck, drink”

Sem *muk- “suck”: Arab *mkk* [-u-].

WCh *muk- “sip”¹, “chew”²: Ang *muk*¹, Mpñ *muk*¹, Bol *mukk*².

1791 *mulak-/*mulik- “stranger, chief”

Sem *malik- “king”: Akk *malku*, *maliku*, Hbr *melek*, Arab *mark-*, *malik-*.

*-u- > *-a- after a labial.

WCh *mulVk- “stranger”: Wrj *malki-zəhə-*, Diri *murkyu*.

CCh *mulak- “stranger”: Suk *malak*, Gis *mulak*.

The semantic connection of “stranger” and “ruler” reflects a certain historical reality of a “king” or “chief” belonging to or coming from an outside socio-ethnic group. At the same time, note CCh *mul- “king” (Bnn *mula*, Masa *mula*), ECh *mul- id. (Kwn *mulā-te*).

1792 *mulu^c- “lizard”

WCh *muluH- “gray lizard”: Bks *mulu-sus*.

Cf. Hs *mulwa* “short thick snake”.

SA *mulu^c- “lizard”: Afar *mullu^c-it*.

LEC *mulu^c- “lizard”: Som *mulu^ca*.

1793 *mun- “bird”

Eg *mnw.t* “dove, turtle” (OK).

WCh *mun- “bird”: Kry *mūnu*.

Cf. a partial reduplication in ECh *minin- “kind of bird”: Bid *mininiyo*.

1794 *mun- “heart, liver”

CCh *mun- “liver”: Hwn *məna-ra*, Gbn *mənaθəta*, Gaa *məna-tla*, HNk *mne*, Kap *mune*, FG *mini*, Mtk *məna-d*, Tera *mənaməna*. Dhl *muna* “heart”.

Cf. *mani* “large intestine”?

Rift *mun- “heart”: Irq *munā*, Bur *munā*, Kwz *mun-ako*, Asa *mon-ok*.

1795 *mun- “be, remain”

Eg *mn* “remain” (pyr).

WCh *mun- “remain”: DB *mun*.

CCh *min- < *muni- “be”: Msg *mine*.

1796 *mune^c- “love” (v.)

Sem *mun- “love”¹, “be favorable”², “desire”³: Akk *menū*¹, Arab *mnn* [-u-]², Soq *mny*³, Jib *mutni*³.

WCh *munya- “love, like”: Fyer *muni*, Sha *mun*, Pero *meno*.

CCh *mun- “preferred”: Lame *mun*.

1797 *mun-/*muyun- “ash, coal”

Eg *mn.w* “ash, coal” (gr).

WCh *muyun- “ash”: Bgh *muyun*.

Note the root pattern with “optional” *C²* = -y-.

1798 *munah-/*munih- “give”

Sem *mVnah-/*mVnih- “give”¹, “offer”²: Arab *mn̪h* [-a-, -i-]¹, Soq *mn̪h*^{1,2}.

WCh *mun- “give”: Pero *munu*.

1799 *muq- “be wet”

Sem *muq- “soak, dissolve”: Akk *maħāhu* [-u-].

Berb *mVγ- “be damp”: Ahg *əmməγ*, Twl *əmməγ*.

ECh *muk- “rinse out”: Mkk *muk-*.

1800 *muqe- “marrow, brain”

Sem *muħħ- “marrow”¹, “brain”²: Akk *muħħu*^{1,3}, Ug *mħ*^{1,2}, Hbr *mōħħ*², Aram (Syr) *muħħō*^{1,2}, Arab *muħħ-*².

CCh *mVqyaq- “brain”: Mnd *məkħxekxe*.

Derived from *muq- “be wet”? Cf. Skt *majjan-* “brain”, Av *mazga* id., Slav **mozgъ* id. ~ IE **mezg-* “dip, sink”.

1801 *muğā³-/*muğaw- “male relative”

Sem *mahā³- “uncle”: Akk *mahāu*.

Usual development of *u after a labial.

Eg *mhw.t* “relative; subordinate; family” (MK).

Irregular reflex of HS *-q-.

WCh *muqa³- “king”: Jim *muga³a*.

CCh *mVq- “king”: Kap *məye*, Log *myai*, Bud *mei*.

Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w-. Note the semantic shift in Chadic.

1802 *muqV³- “strike, pierce”

Sem *mVhV³- “beat, flog”: Aram (Syr) *mh³*.

Eg *mh³* “pierce (with a spear)”.

WCh *muHVq- “strike”: Hs *mūka*.

Metathesis.

ECh *muk- “beat”: Mig *mukkiyo*.

Rift *mux- “fight”: Irq *mx-*.

Cf. Dhl *mukk-eeδ-* “take by force, plunder”?

1803 *mur- “man”

WCh *mur- “servant”: Hs *mūri-ma*.

CCh *mur- “man”: Gudu *mər*, Nza *mure*, Bch *murey*, Bata *mūrən*.

HEC *mur- “infant”: Sid *mure*.

1804 *murVh- “feed”

Sem *mVrVh- “feed”: Akk *marū*.

ECh *muHVr- “food”: Ndam *mūr*, Bid *muro*.

Metathesis.

Related to *mori³-/*morih- “fat, oil”.

1805 *murVT- “beard, chin”

Eg *mrt* “chin” (l).

From Berb (Nfs *tu-mar-t* “beard”)?

WCh *murVT- “beard”: Diri *muldu*.

The word seems to be derived from a root preserved also in Chadic, cf. WCh *mar-/*mur- “beard”: Wrj *mara*, Kry *mar*, Siri *muri*, Ngz *mari*.

1806 *mut- “man”

Sem *mut- “man”¹, “nobleman”²: Akk *mutu*^{1,2}, Ug *mt*¹, Hbr *m̥tūm*¹ (pl.).

Secondary vocalism influenced by the initial labial.

WCh *mut- “man”: Hs *mut-um*.

ECh *muti- “man”: Dng *miti-ko*, Sok *mati*, *muti*.

This root describes “man” as “mortal”, cf. *mawut- “die”. The same semantic development is well-known in IE, cf. Skt *mṛta-* “dead” ~ Av *mašya-*, OPers *martiya-* “man”.

1807 *mut- “stick”

Sem *mat- “stick, branch”: Hbr *mate*.

Eg *mdw* “stick” (OK).

1808 *m[u]yir- “snake”

WCh *mVyir- “python”: Sura *miyir*, Ang *myirm*, Chip *mir*, Mpn *mer*, *mīr*.

Agaw *mir-/*mur- “snake”: Bil *mər-aawaa*, Kem *mer-ewa*, *mär-äwaa*, Dmb *merwaa*, Dmt *muri*, Aun *muri*.

1809 *muž- “cattle”

Eg *md.t* “cattle” (OK).

ECh *muž- “ox”: Brg *mūzo*.

1810 *mü³- “lion”

Eg *mʒy* “lion” (pyr).

Vocalic -y.

ECh *muži- “lion”: Smr *mi*, *mui*, Tum *mui*, *mūy*, Ndam *mui*.

1811 *mV³ad- “be large”

Sem *mV³ād- “many, much” ¹, “very” ²: Akk *mādu* ¹, Hbr *mōōd* ².
CCh *mVd- “large”: Daba *mədde*.

Contraction.

1812 *mVd- “knife, axe”

Sem *mVdy- “knife”: Arab *mady-at-*, *midy-at-*, *mudy-at-*.
WCh *³i-mVd- “small axe”: Grk *imda*.
CCh *mVd- “axe”: Gudu *mədö-čü*.

1813 *mVdun- “vessel”

Berb *mVdun- “kind of pan” ¹, “kind of basin” ²: Izn *mädun* ¹,
Kby *amduñ* ².
WCh *nVdun-H- “pot” ¹, “drum” ²: Sha *nduŋ* ¹, Klr *nduŋ* ².
Assimilation of the initial *m-.

1814 *mVl- “speak, call”

Sem *mVl- “speak”: Aram *mll*.
Berb *mVl- “say, indicate” ¹, “shout, call” ²: Twl *əməl* ¹, Kby
məmel ².

1815 *mVlog- “bosom; suck”

Sem *mVlag-/*mVlug- “suck”: Arab *mlg* [-a-, -u-].
Eg *mnd* “bosom, udder” (pyr), Copt **mnot*: Boh *mnot*.
Note the progressive palatalization of *-g-.

1816 *mVlVh-/*mVlVb- “be good”

Sem *mVlVh- “be good”: Arab *mlh*.
Eg *mnb* “be fitting, fit”.

Irregular correspondence of laryngeals.

1817 *mVsaw-/*mVsay- “cereal”

Eg *msy* “kind of corn” (n).

CCh *mVsaw- “millet”: Log *msoā*.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

1818 *mVtak- “be sweet”

Sem *mViVķ- “be sweet”: Akk *matāqu*, Hbr *mtq*, Hss *matq*, Mhr
maṭq, Shh *maṭq*, Soq *maṭaq*.
CCh *mVtak- “sweet”: Mtk *mtake*.

1819 *mVčur- “run”

Sem *mVčur- “go fast (of horses)": Arab *mṭr* [-u-].
CCh *mVčVr- “run”: Glv *mdər*.

* n

1820 *na³-/*naw-/*nay- “see”

Berb *nVn- “see”: Izy *anni*.

Reduplication.

Eg *nw* “see” (XVIII).

WCh *na³-/*nay- “see”: Sura *naa*, Ang *ne*, Chip *naa*, Bol *innaa-*, Krk
naa, Krf *nee*, Gera *nee*, Glm *ny*, Grm *nee*, Wrj *nah*, Kry *nahə*, Miya
nay, Mbu *nay*.

CCh *na³-/*n²- “see”: Tera *na*, Gbn *ni*, Mnd *nə-*.
*n²- goes back to *nVy-.

LEC *nay- “learn”: Arb *nay-*.

The semantic shift is similar to the development of Goth *witan*
“know” < IE *weid- “see”.

Consonantal alternation *-³- ~ *-w- ~ *-y-.

1821 *na³ib- “left”

Eg *iʒby* “left” (pyr).

Note *i-* < HS *n-. Vocalic -y.

WCh *nab- < *na³Vb- “left”: Zar *nabi*.

While WCh reflects initial *n-, Eg may well indicate *l- > i-.

If **l*- was originally in the anlaut, the reconstruction **la*³*Vb*- is to be connected with HS **lib*-/**lub*- ‘‘heart’’. If **n*- is reconstructed in HS, cf. **nib*- ‘‘heart’’.

1822 *nab- ‘‘speak; name’’

Sem **nVb*- ‘‘call’’¹, ‘‘speak’’², ‘‘nominate’’³: Akk *nabū*¹, Hbr *nb*², SAr *nb*², Gz *nbb*², Soq *nb*³, Jib *enbe*³.

WCh **nab*- ‘‘read, count’’: Tng *nabi*.

Omot **nab*- ‘‘name’’: Hmr *nabi*, *naabi*.

Deverbative formation.

1823 *nabal- ‘‘arrow, spear’’

Sem **nabl*- ‘‘arrow’’: Arab *nabl*-.

Rift **labal*- ‘‘spear’’: Irq *lawala*, Alg *labala*, Bur *labalā*.

Assimilation of the initial **n*- > **l*-.

1824 *nacin- ‘‘(be) sharp’’

Sem **nasin*- ‘‘sharp point, nail’’: Akk *nasinu*.

Eg *nšny* ‘‘sharp’’ (NK).

š < *s before *i.

1825 *naç- ‘‘speak, call’’

Sem **nVṣ*- ‘‘dictate (a letter)’’: Arab *nṣṣ*.

Eg *nd* ‘‘call’’ (OK).

ECh **nas*- ‘‘chat’’: Tum *naž*.

Voicing of auslaut *-s- > -ž.

1826 *nad-/*nid- ‘‘go, walk’’

Sem **nid*- ‘‘go fast’’¹, ‘‘run (away)’’²: Ug *ndd*¹, Hbr *ndd*², Aram (Bibl) *ndd*², Arab *ndd* [i-]².

Cf. also Hbr *nd*, *ndy* ‘‘move away’’.

Berb **nVjVd*- ‘‘walk’’: Izy *nyuddu*.

Based on **nVd*-.

Eg *nwd* ‘‘move’’ (med).

Based on **nVd*-.

WCh **nVd*- ‘‘go (away)’’¹, ‘‘come’’²: Bol *ndi*¹, Krk *nde*¹, *ndaji*¹, Krf *ndo*², Pol *nduwu*¹.

CCh **nad*- ‘‘come’’: Wmd *and-əw*.

Alternation **a* ~ **i*.

1827 *nada^c- ‘‘swallow’’

CCh **nVda*- ‘‘swallow’’: HNk *nda-re*, FK *nda-*, HF *ndaxo*, Glv *ndu*, Mofu *nd-*, Gude *nday-*.

SA **nada^c*- ‘‘swallow’’: Saho *nada^c*-, Afar *nada^c*-.

1828 *naf- ‘‘breath’’

Eg *nf* ‘‘breath’’ (NK).

SA **naf*- ‘‘breath, soul’’¹, ‘‘face’’²: Saho *naf*¹, Afar *neef*².

LEC **naf*- ‘‘breath, soul’’¹, ‘‘body’’²: Som *naf*, *neef*¹, Or *nafa*², Arb *nafa*².

Related to **nif*- ‘‘smell, breathe’’.

1829 *nafar- ‘‘man’’

Sem **napr*- ‘‘man, group of men’’: Arab *nafr*-.

WCh **nafar*- ‘‘man’’: DB *naafara*.

Derived from **naf*- ‘‘man, person’’ preserved only in WCh: DB *nāf*, Gul *nāfu*. Cf. also Pero *neepē* ‘‘first born child’’.

1830 *nafus- ‘‘breath’’

Sem **naps*- ‘‘breath, soul’’: Akk *napištu*, Ug *nps*, Hbr *nepes*, Aram (Syr) *napsā*, Arab *nafs*, Gz *nafs*, Hss *nefeset*, Mhr *nefesēt*, Shh *nefset*. Berb **nVfas*- ‘‘breath’’: Ahg *u-nfas*.

Metathesis of vowels.

WCh **nufas*- ‘‘breath’’: Hs *numfāši*, *lumfāši*, Sha *lafwos*, *lufwos*.

Secondary nasal infix in Hs and dissimilation of **n*- in Sha.

Metathesis of vowels.

CCh **naffus*- ‘‘soul’’: Log *nawusə*.

A widely attested semantic pattern, cf. Lat *anima* ‘‘breath’’ → ‘‘soul’’.

SA **nafVs*- ‘‘breathing’’: Saho *nafse*.

Metathesis of vowels explained by the influence of verbal forms. Derived from *naf- “breath”. Related to *nufas- “blow, breathe”. Cf. also Sem *nVšVp- “blow” (Akk našāpu, Hbr nšp, Aram nšp) and Eg nšp “breathe” (gr) if these are not derived from *sfp- “blow”.

1831 *nagač-/naguč- “ruler, man”

Sem *nVgus- “ruler”: Arab nigāš-, Gz nəguš.

Cf. also SAr ngšwn “king’s title”. Arab may be a Gz loanword or a deverbal.

CCh *ma-nVgaš- “bridegroom”: Gis mangaš.

Prefix *ma-.

LEC *angas- “tribal chief”¹, “eldest son”²: Som ugaas¹, Or angafu².

Metathesis in the anlaut. Assimilation of vowels in Or. Note *-ng- > -g- in Som.

Omot *angus- “first-born son”: Ome angussaa.

As in LEC, initial *Vn- corresponds to Chadic and Sem *nV-. *-s- < HS *-t- is not quite regular.

1832 *nag[i]H- “cattle”

Sem *načg- “sheep”: Arab načg-at-.

Metathesis.

Eg ng³ “bull” (OK).

WCh *nungi- “cow”: Sura niŋ, Ang nüng, Mnt nung.

WCh, presumably, represents a partial reduplication *nu-nVgi- from *nu-nVgiH-. On the other hand, WCh could be borrowed from Fulbe.

Note contradictory evidence of Sem and Eg as far as the laryngeal is concerned.

1833 *na^cVw- “snake, worm”

Eg n^cw “kind of snake” (BD).

WCh *nVHVw- “snake”: Sura ɳwɔ, Chip nwɔ, Mpñ nwo.

Omot *naHu- “worm”: Kaf nau-ttoo.

1834 *nahak- “cry”

Sem *nVhak-/nVhuk- “cry, shout”¹, “bray”²: Akk nāqu¹, Hbr nhq¹, Arab nhq [-a-, -u-]¹, Gz nhq¹, Hss nekāq², Mhr nehēq², Shh nheq².

ECh *nak- < *naHak- “cry”: Kera nak-te.

Contraction.

Cf. CCh *nyax- “ask”: Daba nexu.

1835 *nah- “want”

Eg nh^y “want” (MK).

-y is a suffix.

CCh *naH- “want, love”: Glv nā.

1836 *nah- “oil, fat”

Sem *nāḥ- “fat, grease”: Akk nāḥu.

Eg nh^b “oil” (n).

Partial reduplication. -h- is a late Eg reflex of -b-.

Irregular correspondence of laryngeals. A cultural word?

1837 *nah- “bend” (intr.)

Sem *nVḥ- “bend”: Arab nh̪.

Agaw *naH- “bend”: Bil na³ y-.

Cf. Bed nu³- “lower, put”.

1838 *nahas- “pierce”

Sem *nVħas-/nVħuš- “prick”: Arab nħys [-a-, -u-].

WCh *nas- “pierce (with spear)": Hs naše.

ECh *nas- < *naHas- “pierce”: Mobu nase, Ngam nesi.

1839 *nahür- “nose”

Sem *nahīr- “nostrils”¹, “nose”²: Akk nahīru¹, Hbr nəħīrayim¹, Aram (Syr) nəħīrē¹, Arab manħir-¹, Jib naher², Soq naħħir².

Prefix *ma- in Arab.

Berb *nVħur- “nose”: Għat a-nħżur, Ahg a-nġur.

1840 *nakar-/*nakir- “refuse, deny”

Sem **nVkar*- “ignore, disapprove”: Arab *nkr* [-a-], Jib *nk̥r*.
ECh **nakir*- “refuse”: Tob *naar*, Dng *nakir*.

Derivative from **kor*- preserved only in Chadic: WCh **kwar*- “refuse” (Sura *kwar*) and CCh **kyar*-/**kwar*- “refuse” (Hwn *kar*, Gaa *kərfa*, Gbn *kerfa*, Mwu *ukoro*, FMch *kara*).

1841 *nam- “man”

ECh **nam*- “people”: Tum *nemi-nam*.

Old collective. Cf. Kwn *nom-tō* “woman”, Sib (pl.) *nam-de* id.

SA **num*- “man”: Afar *nuum*, *nuumu*.

Probably, **u* < **a* before *-m-.

LEC **nam*-/**nim*- “man”: Som *nin*, Or *nama*, Kon *nama*, Bus *nama*, Gdl *nama*.

Regular Som -*n* < *-m-. Vocalism of Som has no support in other forms.

Omot **nam*- “man”¹, “son”²: Kaf *anaamoo*¹, Mch *naamo*².

1842 *nan- “god”

Eg *nn* “primeval god [Urgott]” (gr).

WCh **nan*- “god”: Sura *nān*, Ang *nen*, Mnt *nān*, Ank *nān*, Mpñ *nān*.

1843 *nan- “go, walk”

Berb **nVn*- “go across”: Izy *ennu*.

Eg *nny* “go” (pyr).

-*y* is a suffix.

CCh **nan*- “go”: Masa *nana*.

LEC **nan*- “go round”¹, “walk”²: Or *naannaʷa*¹, Arb *nanni-ete*².

Reduplication?

1844 *nani[K**]-** “plant”

Sem **nanik*- “plant”: Akk *naniqu*.

Eg *lnnk* “medicinal herb” (med).

Prefix *i*-?

Irregular correspondence of Sem **k* ~ Eg *k*. A loanword?

1845 *nap- “intestine”

Eg *nþ* “guts” (sarc).

Vocalic -*þ*.

CCh **ni-nap*- “liver”: Daba *ninap*.

Partial reduplication. Cf. also FKi *nəffo* “heart”, Log *nəfu* id.

1846 *napil- “snake, worm”

Sem **napil*- “caterpillar”: Akk *nappillu*.

Eg *nþn* “snake” (reg).

-*n* < HS *-l-.

1847 *naw- “be tired”

Eg *nw* “weak” (MK).

WCh **na*/**naw*-/**nay*- “be tired”: Ank *ne*, Geji *na*- *wi*, Wrj *nuw-*, Kry *nuwa*.

Secondary -*a*- in Geji? Cf. also Kry *nuwa* “tiredness”.

Any connection with **naw*-/**nay*- “be bad”?

1848 *naw-/*nay- “be bad”

Eg *ny.t* “evil” (BD).

WCh **niaw*- “be bad”: Ank *niau*.

Modification of the original stem.

ECh **naw*- “evil, terrible”: Mkk *nāwa*.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

1849 *nawač- “wine, beer”

Sem **na[w]as*- “kind of beer”: Akk *nāšu*.

Eg *wnš.t* “wine” (XIX).

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is **wanač*-.

1850 *nayaw- “vessel”

Eg *nyw* “pot” (med), *nw* (n).

ECh *nayaw- “mug”: Jegu *naayo*.

1851 *ne³ul- “moisten”

Sem *nV³Vl- “moisten”: Akk *na³alu*.

CCh *nVHul- “moisten”: Masa *gul-*.

Masa *g-* < *nH-.

ECh *nyaHul- “rain” (v.): Sbn *nwə:lə:*, Mig *nyālo*.

1852 *neb- “swim”

Eg *nby* “swim” (pyr).

Vocalic *-y*.

CCh *nyabi- “swim”: Gul *nebia*.

1853 *neča^c- “inhale through the nose”

Sem *nV³a^c- “introduce a medicine through the nose” ¹, “sniff, snuffle” ²: Arab *nš^c* [-a-] ¹, Hss *še-nšā* ², Mhr *še-nšē* ³, Jib *niša* ⁴.

Berb *nV[č]- “sneeze”: Nfs *ə-nzu*, Siwa *ə-nzu*, Mzab *ə-nzu*, Sml *t-inzi*.

WCh *nyaHVč- “breathe”: Klr *nos*, Bol *nēs-*.

ECh *nyaHas- “breathe”: Mig *naaso*, Bid *nēs*.
Metathesis.

Cf. *nVčag- “inhale through the nose”.

1854 *neg- “ask, shout”

Eg *nd* “ask (advice)” (pyr).

Palatalization of *g after *e.

CCh *nVg- “answer”: Glv *nggw*.

ECh *nyag- “shout”: Sok *negi*.

1855 *neh- “spit”

Eg *nh* “spit” (pyr).

CCh *nyah- “spit”: Mnd *nyahə*, Bata *naewi*, Mwl *nayi*.

1856 *neh- “saliva”

Eg *nh* “saliva” (pyr).

CCh *nyah- “saliva”: Mnd *nyehə*, Lame *ne³e*.

Derived from *neh- “spit”. Reduplicated in ECh *naHan- “saliva”: Brg *naani*.

1857 *nek- “punish”

Eg *nyk* “punish” (pyr).

Vocalic *-y*.

CCh *nyak- “punish”: Bch *nyaka*.

Cf. ECh *nik- “disobey”: Mkk *nike*.

1858 *nes- “sand”

Eg *nš* “sand” (l).

Irregular *-š* < *-s-.

WCh *ni-nyas- “sand”: Kir *nineyesi*, Tala *nyenyes*.

Partial reduplication.

1859 *nes- “red”

Eg *ns* “red” (pyr).

i- may be a prefix.

CCh *nyas- “red”: Hwn *nyis*.

1860 *ni- “water”

Eg *nuwy.t, n.t* “water” (MK).

CCh *ni- “water”: Msm *nī*.

1861 *ni³an-/*niwan “finger, fingernail”

WCh *niwan- “nail”: Bgh *nyoon*, *nywoon*, Kir *nyoon*.

Agaw *na³an- “hand” ¹, “finger” ²: Bil *naj* ¹, Xmr *nän* ¹, Xmt *naan* ¹, Kwr *naan*, *naana* ¹ ², Kem *naan* ².

Assimilation of vowels.

Reduplication of HS *CVn- in Eg *cn* “fingernail” (pyr)? Consonantal alternation *-³- ~ *-w-.

1862 *nib- “heart”

CCh *nib- “heart”: Daba *niv*, Mus *nəv*.

Omot *nib- “heart”: Yam *nibaa*, Kaf *niboo*, Mch *nibbo*, Bwo *niiba*.

Cf. *lib-/*lub- id.

1863 *nib- “pour”

Sem *nVbV^c- “sprinkle, flow”: Hbr *nb^c*, Aram (Syr) *n^eba^c*, Arab *nb^c* [-a-, -i-, -u-].

Based on biconsonantal *nVb-.

Eg *nby* “cast metal” (v.) (pyr).

Infinitive in -y.

1864 *nibuč- “dig”

Sem *nVbut- “dig out”: Arab *nbt* [-u-], Jib *nb_t*, Hss *nebōt*.

WCh *bičVn- “bury”: Hs *bisne*.

Metathesis.

The alternative reconstruction is *bičun-.

1865 *nif- “smell, breathe”

Sem *nVpah- “smell” (intr.): Arab *nyħ* [-a-], Jib *nifχ*, Soq *nafah*.

Secondary formation based on *nap-?

Eg *nfy* “breathe” (n.).

CCh *nif- “breathe, smell”: Daba *nip*, Mus *nəp*.

For the semantic development, cf. Bret *c'houez* “smell” and “breath”.

1866 *nig- “break”

Eg *ngy* “break” (NK).

Infinitive in -y.

CCh *lig- < *nig- “break”: Mba *ligi*.

1867 *nigal- “sickle, sword”

Sem *ni(m)gal- “sickle”: Akk *ningallu*, *nimgallu*, Arab *mingal-*, Hbr *maggal*.

Note a nasal infix and various assimilations.

WCh *kasa-nVgal- “sword”: Wrj *kasagāla*, Kry *kamsagal*, Cagu *kasangalen*, Jmb *kasəngali*.

Compound consisting of *kas- “war” and *nVgal- “sickle”.

CCh *nVgil- < *nigal- “knife”: Gude *ngila*, Nza *ngəla*.

ECh *angul- “sickle”: Bid *angul*.

Irregular vocalism.

Related to *nVgil- “cut”.

1868 *ničar- “prick, be sharp”

Sem *nVčar- “prick, knock”: Arab *nčr* [-a-].

WCh *nar- “spear”: Tng *nar*.

Deverbative. Contraction from *niHar-.

ECh *nyar- < *niHar- “sharp”: Mkk *nyerere*, Ndam *nyar*.

Partial reduplication in Mkk.

1869 *nihar- “flow”

Sem *nVhar- “flow”: Arab *nhr* [-a-].

Related to *nahar- “river”: Akk *nāru*, Ug *nhr*, Hbr *nāhār*, Aram *nahrā*, Arab *nahr*.

ECh *nyar- < *niHar- “flow slowly”: Mkk *nyernyire*.

Reduplication.

1870 *nihas- “snake”

Sem *nahas- “snake”: Ug *nħš*, Hbr *nāħāš*.

Assimilation of vowels. Cf. Arab *ħanaš-* “reptile, snake”?

WCh *nyas- < *niHas- “python”: Bks *nyeš*, DB *nis*.

1871 *nič- “grind”

Eg *nd* “grind” (OK).

Progressive palatalization of *-k-.

WCh *niku- “grind”: Hs *niča*, Fyer *nik*, Bks *nuk*.

Cf. partial reduplication in *ni-nuk- id.: Sura *nug*, Sha *nug*, Klr *nyiŋ*.

1872 *nik-/*nuk- “lick”

Sem **yVnV̥k-* “lick”: Akk *enēqu*, Hbr *ynq*.

Prefix **yV-*.

Eg *snk* “suck” (pyr).

Causative in *s-*.

WCh **nV̥k-* “lick”: Wrj *nəkə*, Kry *nəkə*.

CCh **nik-* “lick”: Mba *nik*.

Dhl *nuuk-* “suck beer through a straw”.

Cf. LEC **nug-* “suck”: Arb *nuug-*. Alternation **i ~ *u*.

1873 *nikif- “tree, bush”

Sem **nikip-* “bush”: Akk *niqiptu*.

Eg *ndf.t* “tree” (OK).

Palatalization of **k*.

1874 *nikud- “bird”

Sem **nikūd-* “swamp bird”: Akk *niqūdu*.

CCh **nVgud-* < **nV̥kud-* “dove”¹, “bird”²: Gbn *ŋgudiya*¹, Gaa *gudiya*¹, Bud *ŋgudo*².

1875 *nim- “vessel”

Sem **inim-* “goblet”: Akk *inimmū*.

**i-* may be a prefix.

Eg *nm* “vessel” (NK).

1876 *nin- “be tired”

Eg *nn̥y* “be tired” (MK).

Vocalic *-y*.

WCh **nin-* “be tired”: Ang *nyin*.

ECh **linV̥y-* “become tired”: Tum *lən̥*, Ndm *linya*.

With dissimilation of **n-* > **l-*.

Reduplication of **naw-* “be tired”.

1877 *nin-/*nun- “water”

Eg *nnw* “water” (pyr).

CCh **nin-* “water, dew”: Msm *nina*, Msg *eneni*, Mba *nini-d*.

Alternation **i ~ *u*. Any relation to Sem **nun-* “fish”?

1878 *ninay- “man”

Eg *wnny.w* “people, men” (XVIII).

w- is a prefix.

WCh **ninV̥y-* “man”: Pero *ninya*.

Omot **nVnaʃyl-* “relative, nephew”: Ome *nainaa*, Gim *niania*.

Cf. ECh **nun-* “(dead) body”: Mkk *nuune*?

1879 *niwiw- “plant”

Eg *nywyw* “kind of plant” (med).

CCh **nVwVw-* “grass”: Gudu *nwu:wa*.

Partial reduplication?

1880 *noh- “tie”

Eg *nwh* “tie” (BD).

Vocalic *-w-*.

WCh **nwaH-* “tie”: Bks *no*³, Sha *no*³.

1881 *nok- “water”

Sem **nV̥k-* “pour out”: Akk *naqū*.

Denominative verb?

Eg *nkw.t* “liquid” (med).

Vocalic *-w*.

Ome **nok-* “water”: Ari *noka*, *noka*, Dime *naayo*, Banna *nooqo*, Karo *nuko*.

1882 *nufas- “blow, breathe”

Sem **nVpV̥s-* “blow, breathe”: Akk *napāšu*, Soq *nefōš*.

WCh **nufas-* “breathe”: Hs *numfāsa*, *lumfasā*, DB *nafos*, Kul *nos*, Sha *lufwos*.
 Agaw **nVfVs-* “blow”: Aun *nefes-əŋ*.

1883 *nug- “cry” (v. and n.)

Sem **nug-* “cry”: Akk *nagāgu* [-u-].
 Eg *ngg* “cry (of a goose)” (pyr).

1884 *num- “lie” (v.)

Sem **nim-/num-* “lie, gossip”: Arab *nmm* [-i-, -u-].
 WCh **num-* “lie”; Ang *nüm*.

1885 *nuta²- “go, run”

Sem **nVta²-* “go out”: Arab *nt²* [-a-].
 Eg *nt²* “run” (pyr).
 WCh **nuHVt-* “pass (by)": Ngz *nūtu*.

1886 *numur- “leopard, hyaena”

Sem **namir-* “leopard” < * “spotted”: Akk *nimru*, Hbr *nāmēr*, Aram (Syr) *nemrō*, Arab *nimir-*, *namir-*, Gz *namr*, Hss *nemr*.
 WCh **murum-* “hyaena”: Bks *murum*, Sha *murum*, DB *murum*.
 Assimilation of nasals. Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is **nurum-*.

1887 *nüs- “woman”

Sem **nišw-* “woman”: Hbr *nāšim* (pl.), Aram *neššē*, Arab *nisw-at-*.
 WCh **nus-* “woman”¹, “female” (adj.)²: Fyer *nusi*¹, Sha *nisi*².
 CCh **nus-* “woman”: Tera *nušu*, Glv *nusa*, Gvo *nusa*.
 LEC *²*a-nVs-* “sister”: Gel *anso*.
 *²*a-* is a prefix.

Connected with **nüs-* “man”.

1888 *nüs- “man”

Sem **niš-* “man”: Akk *nisū*, (pl.) *nišī*, Ug *nš-m*, Aram (Syr) *nōšō*, Arab *nās-* (coll.).

Eg *nswy.w* “servants” (MK).

WCh **nusi-* “brother”: Bks *nus*, DB *nis*.

Agaw **nVs-* “male”: Kem *nāsiyā*.

Omot **nuš-* “husband”: Nao *nuše*.

1889 *nVbir- “increase”

Sem **nVbir-* “increase, grow”: Arab *nbr* [-i-].

CCh **mVbVr-* < **nVbVr-* “increase”: Glv *mbər-*, Nak *mbər-*.
 Assimilation of the initial nasal.

1890 *nVca^c- “tear out”

Sem **nVsa^c-* “tear out”: Ug *ns^c*, Hbr *ns^c*, Aram *ns^c*, Arab *ns^c* [-a-].
 WCh **nVca^c-* “tear out, pull”: Krk *nza*, Paa *ca*.

1891 *nVčuw- “wolf, jackal”

Eg *wnš* “wolf” (OK).

Metathesis.

WCh **nVčuw-* “wild dog”: Sura *nčuwe*, Ang *čewe*.

Secondary development of the root vowel before **w*. Assimilation of vowels in Ang.

Cf. Rift **inča(n)w-* < **ničaw-* “jackal” (Irq *inčaqw*), Sem **layi-* “lion” (Akk *nēšu*, Hbr *layiš*, Arab *layt-*) and Dhl *načeete* “dog”.

1892 *nVčag- “inhale through the nose”

Sem **nVčag-* “introduce a medicine through the nose”: Arab *nšg* [-a-], Tgy *ns^c*.

Berb **nVγVʒ-* “swallow mucus from the nose”: Ghat *zu-nyəz*, Ayr *zə-nyəz*, Ahg *zu-nyəh*, Twl *zə-nyəz*.

Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is **nVčač-*. Cf. also **noča^c-* id.

1893 *nVdaw- “speak, call”

Sem *nVdaw- “call”: Arab *ndw* [-a-].
 WCh *nVd- “speak, say”: Diri *nda*, Miya *and-*, Mbu *nd-*.
 Loss of the auslaut laryngeal.
 CCh *nVdVy- “ask”: Zgh *ndiy'a*.

1894 *nVfV^C- “go”

Sem *nVpV^C- “go”: Akk *nepū*.
 Eg *nf* “go (from)” (MK).

1895 *nVg- “shine; light”

Sem *nVgVh- “shine”: Ug *ngh*, Hbr *ngh*, Aram *ngh*, Arab *ngh*, Gz *ngh*.
 Based on biliteral *nVg-.
 CCh *nVgya- < *nVgVy- “light” (n.): Mnd *γyya*, Mnd *eγya*.
 Cf. ECh *nVg- “tomorrow”: Sok *nogo*.

1896 *nVgil- “cut”

Sem *nVgil- “mow, reap”: Arab *ngl* [-i-].
 CCh *nVgVl- “cut”: Mafa *ngol-*.

1897 *nVgol- “throw”

Sem *nVgil- “throw”: Arab *ngl* [-i-].
 WCh *nVgwal- “throw”: Glm *ŋgwal*, Gera *ŋwal*.

1898 *nVguf- “cut, break”

Sem *nVgup- “hew, cut”: Arab *ngf* [-u-].
 CCh *nVguf- “break (pottery)": Mofu *nguf*.
 Derived from *gif- “strike, pierce”?

1899 *nVgV^C- “break, strike”

Sem *nVgV^C- “strike, crack”: Hbr *ng^C*, Gz *nagwa^C*.

CCh *nVg- “break”: Daba *nga*, Log *gge*, Bud *gai*.

Derived from *nig- “break”.

1900 *nVħaz- “pierce”

Sem *nVħaz- “pierce (with a weapon)": Arab *nħz* [-a-].
 CCh *nVħVz- “throw (a spear)": Mafa *ngez-*.

Cf. *nahas- id.

1901 *nVħor- “snore”

Sem *nVħir-/*nVħur- “snore”: Arab *nħr* [-i-, -u-], Jib *enħerer*, *naħar*, Hss *enħerōr*, Mhr *enħerōr*, Shh *enħerer*.
 WCh *nVħwar- “snore”: Krk *ngor*, Kry *nġor-ən*, Cagu *ngwar*, Mbu *ngur-tə*.
 ECh *nVħwar- “snore”: Sbn *ŋwərə*, Mobu *ongore*, Ngm *oġgore*.

Derived from *nħür- “nose”.

1902 *nVkVl- “be evil”

Sem *nVkVl- “have ill intentions, be perfidious”¹, “teach a lesson”²: Akk *nakālu*¹, Hbr *nkl*¹, Aram *nkl*¹, Arab *nkl*².
 Eg *nkn* “cause evil, harm, damage” (MK).

1903 *nVmVs- “move”

Sem *nVmVs- “move, start”: Akk *namāšu*.
 Eg *nms* “come” (XIX).

1904 *nVsog- “pull”

Sem *nVšVg- “pull, pull out hair”: Jib *nisəg*.
 CCh *nVsVy- “pull”: Kap *nsxu-mte*, HF *nsəxu-so*, *sxu-nto*.
 ECh *swag- “pull”: Tob *soge*.

ECh probably continues a root without prefix *nV-.

1905 *nVtVf- “spit, sprinkle”

Sem *nVtVp- “spit out”: Arg ntf.
Eg ntf “sprinkle” (OK).

Derived from *tuf- “spit”.

1906 *nVwur- “light” (n.)

Sem *nīr-/nūr- “light” (n.): Akk nūru, Ug nr, nyrr, Hbr nīr.
Contraction.
CCh *nVwur- “light” (n.): Log nūr.

1907 *nVwVq- “rest” (v.)

Sem *nūb- “rest, be still”: Akk nābu, Ug nwāb, Hbr nwāb.
Cf. Arab nwāb “put a camel on its knees”.
WCh *nVwVq- “rest” (v.): Sura nook, Mpn nook.
Cf. Ang nyok “life, rest”.

1908 *nVyV^c- “turn”

Sem *nīc- “turn” ¹, “be bent” ²: Akk nēu ¹, Arab ny^c [-i-] ².
Eg n̥y “turn” (OK).
Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is *nV^cVy-.

1909 *nVzal- “flow, pour”

Sem *nVzVl- “flow”: Hbr nzl.
WCh *nVzal- “pour”: Bol nzolu-, Krk nzalu, Ngm nzal, Kry zal.

*
p

1910 *pa²⁻ “dig, bury”

CCh *paH- “bury”: Mus pa, Mba pā, Log fā, Tera pa-ra, Hwn pa-ŋ.

Cf. reduplication in Mofu pāpa “till land with a spade”.
Rift *po²⁻ “dig (hole)”: Kwz po²-otis.
Assimilation of vowels.
Cf. Dhl p'u^{cc}-uδ-“drill hole”?

1911 *pa²⁻/*paw- “fly, jump”

Eg p³ “fly” (pyr).
WCh *paH- “fly”: Klr phax.
CCh *paw- “jump quickly”: Mofu paw.
Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w-.

1912 *pa²⁻/*paw-/*pay- “split, tear”

Sem *pV²ay- “split” ¹, “pierce” ²: Hbr p³y ¹, Arab f³y [-a-] ¹ ².
Based on biconsonantal *pV²-.
WCh *pay- “break in pieces”: Bol poyy-.
Cf. Tng pawa “act of slaughtering”.
CCh *puw- < *pawu- “split, tear into pieces”: Mofu puw-.
Secondary *u before a labial.
Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w- ~ *-j-.

1913 *pa²ir- “mouse, rat”

Sem *pa²r “rat”: Arab fa²r-.
Cf. also reduplicated Akk perūrūtu.
WCh *pyar- < *pa²ir- “mouse, rat”: Hs berā.
Emphatic *p- continues *p- in contact with a laryngeal.

1914 *pa²uk-/payuk- “be thin”

Sem *pīk- “be thin, be narrow”: Akk piāqu.
Eg p³k “thin” (NK).
WCh *pak- “broad and thin”: Hs fakā.
Contraction of *pa²Vk-.
CCh *fuk- “thin”: Msg fuki.
Contraction?

1915 *pa^Dus- “axe”

Sem *pa^Ds- “axe”: Akk *pāšu*, Arab *fa^Ds-*, Soq *fo^Ds*, Shh *fu^Ds*, Mhr *fos*.
ECh *pa^Das- “axe”: Jegu *fas*, Sok *pas*, Smr *bas*.

Borrowed from Sem?

HEC *fa^Das- “axe”: Sid *faase*.

Borrowed from Sem?

Dhl *fat'so* “axe”.

Phonological details are not quite clear.

1916 *pac- “destroy, break”

Sem *pVs- “destroy, break”: Akk *pasāsu*, Aram (Mand) *pss*.
ECh *pac- “break”: Tum *paž*.

Voicing of the auslaut affricate in Tum.

1917 *pač-/*pič- “scrape, scrub”

WCh *pVč- “pare”: Dera *pede*.
CCh *pač- “sweep”: Mafa *pac-*.
LEC *fa/q/- “scrape away”: Som *fad-*.
HEC *fič- “comb” (v.): Kab *fiččo*.
Omot *pič- “scrub”: Mch *pičča*.

Secondary emphatic p- in Mch.

Alternation *a ~ *i.

1918 *pač- “card, comb” (v.)

Sem *nVpuš- “separate wool with fingers, card”: Arab *nfs* [-u-].

Secondary *u. Prefix *nV-.

Berb *fVs- “separate, card”: Kby *əfsi*.

WCh *pač- “comb hair”: Mpn *paas*.

Related to *pVč- “distribute, divide”?

1919 *pač- “straddle, spread”

Eg pɔš “straddle, spread” (*pyr*).

ECh *pač- “bifurcate” (v.): Bid *paačo*.

1920 *pag- “split, chop”

Sem *pag- “strike”¹, “split, furrow”²: Hbr *pg*^c ¹, Arab *fgg* [-a-] ².
-c- in Hbr seems to be an extension of a biconsonantal stem.

Eg *pgj* “kill (enemies)” (XVIII).

ECh *pag- “chop”: Tum *pog*.

1921 *pag- “open”

Sem *pVg- “open”: Arab *fgw* [-u-].

Cf. Hss *fegget* “broad spacing of the teeth”.

Eg *pgj* “open” (MK).

Vocalic -j.

1922 *pagal- “vessel”

Sem *pagal- “vessel (for libations)": Akk *pagalu*.

Eg *pgj* “bowl” (MK).

-j < HS *-l-.

1923 *pačur- “dove”

Eg *pčr.t* “dove” (NK).

WCh *par- < *paHVr- “quail”: Hs *barwā*.

*p- < *p- in contact with a laryngeal.

CCh *puruw- < *paruw- “turtle dove”: Mwl *puruwo*, Nza *puruwe*.

1924 *pahar- “dig”

Sem *pVhVr- “dig (earth)": Arab *fhr*, Gz *fhr*, Amh *farä*.

WCh *paHar- “making holes for seeds”: Ngz *paaru*.

Cf. SA *farač- “dig” (Saho *farač*) with a different laryngeal.

1925 *pahoc- “scrape, cut”

Sem *pVhaš- “scratch earth, dig”^{””}: Arab *fhs* [-a-].

WCh *pVwač- < *paHwač- “scrape, rub”: Ang *pos*, Mpn *pwās*,
pwēs.

1926 *pah- “close, lock”

Sem **pVhV*- “close, lock”: Akk *pēhū*.

Based on **pVb*-.

WCh **paH*- “close”: Sura *pā*, Ang *pō*, Bol *fa*, Krk *f*, Fyer *pa*, Bks *vo*, Sha *vu*, Klr *fu*, DB *voh*.

1927 *pah- “field”

Eg *p̪hɔ.t* “field” (n).

Vocalic -ɔ-.

WCh **pah*- “cleared open space, farm”: Hs *fagē*.

1928 *pahal- “leg, thigh”

Sem **pahal*- “thigh”: Akk *pahallu*.

WCh **pyal*- < **paHal*- “thigh”: Ang *pyāl*.

CCh **paxVl*- “leg, thigh”: Daba *poxol*, Tera *boli*, Mus *bul*.

Related to **pahud*- “leg, thigh”.

1929 *pahal- “break through, split”

Sem **pVlab*- “split”: Hbr *płb*, Arab *flb* [-a-].

Metathesis.

Eg *p̪hɔ* “split, break through” (MK).

-ɔ- < HS *-l-.

WCh **paHal*- “break through”¹, “strike”²: Hs *balle*¹, Tng *pāle*², Pero *pāl*².

CCh **pal*- “break”: Mafa *pal*-.

ECh **palVw*- “break”: Kera *palwe*.

From **palVH*-, metathesis from **paHVl*-.

1930 *pahid- “fall, throw”

Eg *p̪hd* “throw down” (NK).

WCh **paHid*- “fall”: Hs *fadi*, Chip *pit*-, Ank *petta*.

1931 *pahud- “leg, thigh”

Sem **pahud*- “thigh”: Hbr *pahdayim* (dual.), Aram (Syr) *pūhd*-, Mhr *fahed*, Shh *fuhud*.

Cf. Arab *fahd*- id., Hss *efhād* id.

Eg *hp̪d* “thigh” (pyr).

Metathesis.

CCh **fVHud*- “thigh”: Gaa *fud-ata*, Gbn *fəd-ətə*, Boka *fud-əta*.

Irregular **f*- instead of **p*-.

ECh **paHud*- “hip, thigh”: Jegu *paado*, Mubi *fūdi*, Brdg *faadi*.

LEC **ba'ud*- “hip”: Som *ba'udo*.

Note initial voiced **b*-.

Omot **paHad-al*- “inside of the thigh”: Ome *paadaalla*.

Assimilation of vowels. Suffix *-al-.

Any connection with WCh **pund*- “thigh” (Bol *pundo*, Krk *fəntau*, Dera *pundo*, Ngm *hundo*, Krf *fondo*, Gera *pindi*, Glm *pənda*)?

1932 *pak- “jaw, cheek”

Sem **pakk*- “jaw”: Arab *fakk*-.

WCh **ka-pak*- “cheek”: DB *ka-pak*.

Prefix **ka*-.

CCh **pVk*- “cheek”: HB *pəku*, HNk *pəki*.

1933 *pakuh- “hand, arm”

Sem **pakh*- “palm”: Arab *fakh-at*-.

WCh **paku*- “wing, arm”: Tng *paka*, Wrj *pak-ai*, Kry *pak*, Miya *pak*, Paa *puka*.

Cf. partial reduplication in Hs *fuffuke*, *fiffike* “wing”.

1934 *pak- “go (out)”

Sem **pūk*- “let out”: Hbr *pwq*.

Based on the earlier **pVk*- Cf. **nVpVk*- “go out”: Ug *nfq*, Aram *npq*, Arab *nfq* [-a-, -u-]

WCh **pak*- “follow”: Sha *pak*.

CCh **pVk*- “walk”: Mofu *pək*-.

1935 *pakV²- “bark, skin”

Sem **pak²*- “placenta”: Arab *faq²*-.

CCh **paku*- “husk”: Mofa *to-pokw*.

Dhl *pak'o* “tree bark, half beehive”.

Cf. Kwz *pa²uko* “bark” with *-k-* < *-k-?

1936 *pal- “fall”

Sem **nVpVl*- “fall”: Akk *napālu*, Ug *npl*, Hbr *npl*, Aram (Syr) *nfl*.

Prefix **nV-*.

WCh **pal-* “fall”: Sura *pal*, Chip *pal*, Dera *yupele*.

Prefix **yu-* in Dera.

1937 *pal- “break”

Sem **pVl*- “break, crush”: Aram (Syr) *pll*.

CCh **pal-* “break (stone)": Mafa *pal*.

Connected with **pal-* “cut, divide”?

1938 *pal- “cut, divide”

Sem **pVl*- “strike with a sword, behead, wean”¹, “divide, separate”², “cut, split”³: Arab *fly*, *flw*¹, Gz *fly*², Amh *fälläl*³.

WCh **pal-* “cut off”: Hs *falle*.

CCh **pal-* “cut”: Zime *fal*.

ECh **pal-* “carve, cut, peel”: Tum *päl*, Sok *fal*.

SA **fVl*- “separate”: Saho *-ifli-*.

LEC **fil-* “separate, comb”: Arb *fil-*.

Vocalism is not clear.

Agaw **fal-* “divide”: Bil *fäl-*, Kwr *fäl-*, Dmb *fäl-*.

1939 *palah- “earth, land”

CCh **palah-* “plain”: Mofu *palah*, Gis *pala*.

Dhl *pa²lla²-amo* “glade”

Cf. Sem **palah-* “land” (Arab *falah-at-*) if the latter is not derived from Arab *flh* “till” [-a-].

1940 *palay- “cloth”

Eg *pɔy* “cloth” (BD).

WCh **päl-* < **payal-* “cloth”: Wrj *päla*.

Metathesis.

May be connected with a verb registered in Rift **pal-* “twist fibers into cord”: Kwz *pal-*.

1941 *pan- “drive away”

Sem **pun-* “drive (camels)”¹, “let go”²: Arab *fnn* [-u-]¹, Gz *fnw*².

Secondary *-u-.

WCh **pan-* “drive away”: Ang *pan*.

1942 *pan- “side, distance”

Sem **pVnV-* “side, direction”: Aram (Jud) *pənī-t-*.

Berb **fVn-* “opposite side”: Sml *a/fna*.

SA **fan-* “interval”: Saho *faan*, Afar *faan*.

Related to **pon-/ponV-* “turn, return”.

1943 *pan-/pin- “face”

Sem **pan-* “face”: Akk *pānu* (pl.), Ug *pn*, Phn *pn*, Hbr *pānīm* (pl.).

ECh **pVn-* “temple”: Kera *pən-ay*.

Suffix -ay in Kera.

Agaw **fin-* “forehead, face”: Aun *fen*, *feni*.

Rift **pand-* “lump on the head”¹, “forehead,brow”² (Irq *panda*¹, Alg *paanda*², Bur *paanda*²) may be also connected with this root if *-d- is treated as a suffix. Note alternation **a* ~ **i*.

1944 *paHand- “bow”

WCh **pand-* < **paHand-* “bow”: Krk *panda*, Krf *fanda*, Glm *panda*.

Wrz **paHant-* “bow”: Dul *pahante*.

1945 *pane^k- “container”

Sem **panīk-* “big sack” (for earth)": Arab *faniq-at-*.

Eg *pnk* “bucket” (OK).

WCh **pakyān-* “pot”: Klr *fakyen*.

Metathesis. Klr *f-* < **p-* is not regular.

Any connection with WCh **pan-* “preserve, keep” (Ang *pan*)?

1946 *paq- “tear”

CCh **pVqya-* “tear”: HNk *pqya-xumte*, HF *pqya-xuntu*.
Agaw **pax-* “tear, split”: Aun *pax-s-*, Dmt *pax-s-*.

1947 *paq- “assemble, gather”

Berb **fVk-* “pick together, assemble”: Ahg *nə-fəkki*.
WCh **paq-* “put one thing on the top of another”: Ang *pak*.

1948 *par- “fetters”

Berb **far-* “fetters”: Ahg *te-ffar-t*, Twl *te-ffär-t*.
Eg *prw.t* “fetters” (pyr).
Suffix *-w*.

1949 *par- “house, enclosure”

Berb **far(r)-* “enclosure”: Ahg *a-farra*, Twl *a-farra*.
Eg *pr* “house” (OK).
ECh **par-* “hangar”: Mig *para*.

1950 *par- “cattle”

Sem **parr-* “(young) bull”: Ug *pr-m*, Hbr *par*, Arab *farr-*.
Eg *qry* “bull-fight” (MK).
CCh **par-* “cattle”: Mba *far-ay*.
Suffix *-ay* in Mba.

1951 *par- “break, thresh”

Sem **pVr-* “break”: Akk *parāru*, Hbr *pr*, *pwr*, Aram (Jud) *prr*, Arab *fry* [-i-].
Reduplication in Amh *färafära*, Hrr *firäfära* “crumble”.
Berb **fVr-* “thresh, be threshed”: Snus *fruri*, Sml *fruri*.
WCh **par-* “smash”¹, “break into pieces”²: Ang *par-p*¹, Tng *puure*².

1952 *par- “jump”

CCh **par(ya)-* “jump”: Bud *fer*, Msg *pər*, *bara*.
Bed *far* “jump”.
Agaw **pVr-* “jump”: Aun *pərr-iŋ*.
SA **pVr-* “jump”: Saho *pərr*, Afar *pərr*.

1953 *par- “finger”

WCh **par-* “finger, nail”: Hs *far-če*, Gwn *apir-ači*.
ECh **pyar-* < **pari-* “finger”: Dng *peer-me*, Mubi *feri*.
SA **fer-* “finger”: Saho *fera*, Afar *fera*, *feera*.
Secondary vocalism?
LEC **par-/*per-* “finger”: Som *far*, Rnd *farro*, Bay *per*, Arb *farro* (pl.).
HEC **far-* “finger”: Kmb *far*.
Omot **par-* “finger”: Ome *par-taa*, har-*caa*.

1954 *par- “look, seek”

WCh **par-* “look for, find”: Bol *par-*, Tng *pari*.
CCh **pVr-* “look, watch”: Gis *pir*, *pur*, *pr*.
Agaw **par-* “be open (of eyes)": Aun *parr-*.

Cf. Sem **pVHVr-* “seek” (Akk *pāru*) and Berb **fVrVy-* “feel”: Ahg *a-fri?*

1955 *par-/*pir- “go out”

Eg *qry* “go out” (MK).
Infinitive in *-y*.
Bed *fira* “go out”.
SA **far-* “go out”: Saho *far*.
HEC **fir-* “go out”: Had *fir*.

Alternation **a* ~ **i*.

1956 *para^C- “knife, axe”

Sem **parā-* “axe”: Arab *farrā-*-at-.
Secondary formation.

Berb *fVr- “dagger, sharp tool, sword”: Zng *te-feri*, Fgg *ta-fəru-t*, Izzy *ta-f̥u-t*.

ECh *paHar- “knife”: Mig *pēru*.
Metathesis.

An alternative reconstruction is *pa^car-.

1957 *parVm- “cut, split”

Sem *pVrim- “cut”: Arab *frm* [-i-].
ECh *param- “sickle”: Kera *pāram*.
Deverbative noun.
Rift *param- “split (wood)": Asa *param-es-*.

1958 *parok- “tear, rip”

Sem *pVrVk- “tear off”¹, “divide”²: Hbr *prq*¹, Mhr *ferōq*².
WCh *park- < *parVk- “rip and remove”: Hs *farkā*.
ECh *parwak- “tear, pluck feathers”: Kera *parge*, Bid *porok*.

Cf. Dhl *poroh-* “pull apart”.

1959 *paruç- “cut, break through”

Sem *pVrus- “make a hole”¹, “break through (a wall)”², “cut, pierce”³: Akk *parāsu*¹, Hbr *prs*², Aram (Jud) *prs*², Arab *frs* [-u-]³.
CCh *pVrVç- “cut”: Mofu *pərc-*.

1960 *parüç-“tear”

CCh *purš- < *parus- “tear off”: Mafa *purš-*.
Omot *pariç- “be torn out”: Mch *pariça*.
Mch *p-* < *p- under the influence of the following emphatic.

1961 *parVd- “equid”

Sem *pVrd- “donkey”¹, “mule”²: Akk *perdu*¹, Hbr *pered*².
Agaw *par(V)d- “horse”: Bil *farda*.
LEC *par(V)d- “horse”: Or *farda*.

LEC loanword in Agaw or Agaw loanword in LEC?

1962 *pasuq- “arrow”

Sem *pašb- “spear”: Akk *pašbu*.
WCh *pasuq- “arrow”: Kr *fasku*, Pero *pužuk*, Dera *pek*.

1963 *pasVk- “piece of wood”

Sem *pašk- “log, splinter”: Akk *pašku*.
Berb *fV3Vk- “stick (in bull’s nostrils)”¹, “furniture”²: Twl *i-fəšk-ən*¹, Sml *i-fəšk-ən*².

1964 *pat- “skin”

WCh *pat- “skin”: Hs *fatā*, Gwn *patā*, Wrj *patai*.
CCh *pVi- “skin”: HF *pta*, HGh *pta*, *wpta*.
Omot *fat- “skin”¹, “snake skin”²: Ome *faata*¹, Nao *fatu*¹, Gll *footi*².

1965 *pay- “go”

Eg *py* “go” (pyr).
Prefix *cV-.

WCh *pay-/*piy- “return”¹, “go”²: Wrj *pəyi*¹, Kry *piy*¹, Diri *piy*¹, Sha *fay*², Klr *pa*².
CCh *pʃay- “cross”¹, “go out”²: Log *piya*¹, Lame -pa-².
ECh *paHaw- “outrun”: Tum *paaaw*.
Agaw *fVy- “go away, go out”: Kwr *fee-*, Dmb *fee-*, *fi-*, Kem *fee-*, Aun *fi-*.

1966 *pay- “flea”

Eg *py* “flea” (med).
ECh *pay- “flying termite”: Mkk *peyyo*.

Cf. reduplication in WCh *pi-pi- “flea”: Pero *pibī*.

1967 *paʒ- “metal”

Sem *paz- “pure gold”: Hbr *paz*.
ECh *paʒ- “iron”: Tum *paaʒ*.

One more example of semantic syncretism in the early vocabulary of metallurgy.

1968 *pec- “mosquito”

ECh **pyas-* “mosquito”: Mkk *pesso*.

But cf. other ECh forms reflecting **bis-*: Jegu *biso*, Mig *bise*.

LEC **pac-* “mosquito”: Or *faaca*.

Assimilation of vowels in LEC.

Cf. also reduplicated Sem **pas-pas-* “bug” (Arab *fas-fas-*).

1969 *ped- “call”

Sem **pid-* “shout, call”: Arab *fdd* [-i-].

WCh **pyad-* “call, speak”: Hs *fadā*, Sura *pet*, *pit*, Mpñ *pet*, Ang *pit*.

Cf. Dhl *puδ-uδ-* “tell”?

1970 *peħas- “wet, sprinkle”

Sem **pVħas-* “wet, moisten”: Arab *fhs* [-a-].

WCh **pyaHVs-* “spurt water from one’s mouth”: Hs *fesa*.

ECh **pyas-* “(be) wet”: Sok *peso*.

1971 *per- “bird”

Sem **pirr-* “quail”: Arab *firr-at-*.

Reduplication in Gz *fərfər-t* id.

WCh **pyar-* “small bird”: Hs *ferū*.

1972 *per- “refuse”

Sem **pVr-* “forbid, refuse”: Hbr *prr*.

CCh **pyar-* “refuse”: Hil *pyeri*.

1973 *pi²a^c- “rain”

Eg *pɔ².t* “sky waters” (pyr).

CCh **pi²a^c-* “rainy season”: Msg *pi²a^c*, Mofu *piya*, Mba *piya*.

1974 *pic- “hand”

Sem **pas-/pis-* “palm”: Aram (Bibl) *pas-*, (Jud) *pis-t-*.

Berb **fus-* “hand”: Ahg *a-fus*, Ghat *a-fus*, Ghd *u-fəs*, Siwa *fuus*, Sml *a-fus*, Rif *a-fus*, Kby *a-fus*.

Irregular **s* < HS **c*. Secondary *-*u-* < *-i- after a labial.

ECh **pis-* “hand, arm”: Dng *pise*, Mig *pesse*, Bid *pese*, Mubi *fosō*.

1975 *pič- “cloth”

Sem **pVt-* “cloth”: Hbr *pešet*.

Eg *pss.t* “mat” (MK).

-ss is an orthographic representation of *-č-.

WCh **pič-* “shroud”: DB *pis*.

ECh **pVč-* “apron”: Kera *pəsi*.

1976 *pič- “spit”

Sem **nVpit-* “spit”: Ug *nft*, Arab *nft* [-i-, -u-].

Prefix **nV-*.

Berb **fVs-* “spit”: Ntf *s-ufs*, Izy *fs*, Snus *s-ufs*.

WCh **pič/s-* “spit”: Krf *fič-*, Gera *fiisič-*, Glm *pəs*, Kry *pəčə*, Diri *pəča*, Paa *pəsu*, Cagu *pəč*, Jmb *fəs*.

CCh **pič-* “spew”: Tera *pəčə*, Bch *fīsə*.

ECh **pič-* “spit”: Mig *pisaw*.

1977 *pig- “stretch”

Sem **pVg-* “draw (the bow)": Arab *fgg*.

Eg *pd* “draw (the string)”.

Progressive palatalization of *-g-.

WCh **pig-* “pluck out, draw out (sword)": Hs *fīgā*.

1978 *pil- “insect”

CCh **pilu-* “mosquito”: Mba *fulay*, Mus *afili*.

Agaw **pil-* “flea”: Kwr *peliya*, Kem *fāle*.

Omot **pil-* “flea”: Kaf *pillo*.

Cf. Rift **pa²al-* “flying termite”: Kwz *pa²al-iko*.

1979 *pilak- “knife”

Sem **pilak-* “dagger”¹, “axe, hoe”²: Akk *pilaqqu*¹, Aram (Syr) *pelq-*².

Berb **bVlVk*- “blade”: Ahg *ta-bləq*.

Irregular **b*- < HS **p*-.

1980 *piliç- “divide”

Sem **pVlVṣ*- “divide, split”: Gz *fł*, Tgr *fł*, Tgy *fł*, Amh *fł*.
Agaw **filiç*- “divide”: Aun *felec*.

1981 *pir- “fly, soar”

Sem **pVr*- “fly” 1, “flee” 2: Ug *pr*¹, Aram *prr*¹, Arab *frr*², Hss *fer*¹, Mhr *farr*¹, Sqq *fer*¹, Tgy *frr*¹.

Berb **fVr*- “fly”: Ahg *fərə-t*, Sml *firri*.

Eg *pry* “soar, rise” (pyr).

Related to *pry* “go out”.

WCh **pir*- “soar” 1, “stretch the wings” 2: Hs *fīra*¹, Ang *pīr*².

CCh **pVr*- “bird’s flight”: Mafa *parr*, *perr*.

Bed *fir* “fly”.

Agaw **fir*- “fly”: Bil *fir y-*.

1982 *pir- “lock” (n.)

Berb **fir*- “lock” 1, “iron horse-lock” 2: Zng *ti-fer-an*¹, Izy *tay-fər-t*².

Eg *p̥y* “part of the doorlock”.

-*ʒ*- < HS *-*r*-.

1983 *pir- “fruit, corn”

Sem **pir*- “fruit”: Phn *pr*, Ug *pr*, Hbr *pə rī*, Aram (Syr) *pērā*, Gz *fere*.

Cf. Hss *ferrāt* “unripe fruit”, Mhr *ferrāt* id., Shh *ferrot* id.

Berb **far*- “corn”: Gua *a-faro*.

The vocalism may reflect a different alternation grade.

Eg *pr.t* “fruit, crop, seed” (OK).

Agaw **fir*- “fruit” 1, “corn” 2: Bil *fir*¹, Xmr *fīra*¹, Kwr *fīra*¹, Dmb *fīra*¹, Kem *fīr*².

SA **fir*- “flowers, fruit”: Saho *fire*.

LEC **fir*- “fruit”: Or *firi*.

1984 *pirah- “sprout, flower”

Sem **pirah*- “sprout” 1, “flower” 2: Akk *peru*¹, Ug *prh*, Hbr *perah*, Aram (Syr) *parhō*², Arab *farh*¹, Gz *farha*¹.
Eg *prh* “flower” (n.).

Derived from **pir*- “fruit, corn”.

1985 *pirat- “break, split”

Sem **pVrVt*- “break”: Amh *färrätä*

WCh **pirVt*- “split (firewood)": Hs *firde*.

Cf. irregular -*rd*- < *-*rt*- Cf. also Hs *fardā*, *fardo*, *furda* “crack (nuts)”.

ECh **pyarVt*- < **pirat*- “break, crack”: Kera *perte*.

HEC **fir(V)t*- “cut, prune”: Bmb *firt*-.

1986 *piric- “break, grind”

Sem **pVris*- “break” 1, “tear” 2: Aram (Syr) *prs*¹, Arab *fīs*² [-i-] 1, 2.

CCh **pVrVc*- “grind”: Mofu *pīrs*-.

ECh **pirVs*- “crush (grain)": Mkk *pirza*.

Agaw **firis*- “be destroyed”: Aun *feres-əg*.

1987 *pirig- “separate”

Sem **pVrig*- “open, enlarge, separate”: Arab *frg* [-i-].

ECh **pirVg*- “separate”: Bid *pirgay*.

1988 *pirVq- “scratch”

Eg *p̥b* “scratch (eyes)”.

-*ʒ*- < HS *-*r*-.

ECh **pirVk*- “scratch”: Kera *pirkī*.

1989 *pitah- “open”

Sem **pVtah*- “open”: Akk *petū*, Ug *pth*, Hbr *pth*, Aram (Syr) *pth*, Arab *fth* [-a-], Gz *fth*, Hss *fetōh*, Mhr *fōtēh*, Shh *fetah*.

CCh **pVtVH*- “open (of eyes or anus)": Mofu *pəth*-.

ECh *pit- “open”: Bid *pit*, Sok *fitifiti*.
Reduplication in Sok.

1990 *pit- “bark” (n.)

CCh *pit- “bark”: Mofu *papet*, Mafa *pit*.
Partial reduplication in Mofu.
ECh *pyat- “bark”: Kera *pete*.
Wrz *fet- “bark”: Hrs *feete*.

1991 *po²ad- “close, cover”

Sem *pV²Vd- “close”: Akk *pādu*.
CCh *pwa²ad- “wrap up”: Mofu *pad*, Nza *padi*, Gis *fod*.
ECh *pwad- “cover”: Mobu *podde*.

1992 *po^c- “smear, scatter”

Sem *pV^c- “spread”¹, “smear”², “scatter”³: Akk *pašāšu*^{1,2},
Hbr *pšy*¹, Aram (Jud) *psy*¹, Arab *fšw* [-u-]^{1,3}, Soq *piši*¹, Tgy
*fss*¹, Tgr *fss*¹, Amh *fss*¹.
WCh *pwači- “anoint”¹, “scatter”²: Ang *pwis*¹, Tng *peda*².

Etymologically identical with *pVc- “distribute, divide”?

1993 *po^c- “give birth”

Eg *p^cp^c* “give birth” (gr).
Reduplication.
CCh *pway-/ *pwaH- “give birth”: Gude *pwey-ik*, FM *poyi*, FB *pwe*.

1994 *pohaĉ- “separate, split”

Sem *pVhač- “separate, split”: Arab *fhd* [-a-].
Eg *phd* “separate, split open”.
LEC *foHoč- “separate”: Arb *food-*.
Assimilation of vowels.
HEC *fa'ač- “cut maize”: Kmb *faač-*.
Assimilation of vowels.

1995 *pok- “mug, bowl”

Sem *pak- “bottle, mug”: Hbr *pak*.
*u > *a after a labial.
CCh *pwak- “water pot”: Gaa *pokə-ta*, Gbn *pokə-to*.
ECh *pV_k- “bowl”: Kera *pəka*.

1996 *pok- “peel, skin” (v.)

Sem *pV_kV²- “peel, shell” (v.): Aram (Syr) *pq²*.
WCh *pwak- “skin, peel”: Ang *pok*.
ECh *pwag-/ *pwak- “skin” (v.)¹, “shell, pluck feathers”²: Tum
*pəg*¹, Ndam *pə:gə*¹, Kera *poke*².

Connected with *pakV²- “bark, skin”.

1997 *pokač- “beer, sauce”

Sem *pukāč- “beer, juice”: Arab *fuqqāč-*.
WCh *pwak- “sauce”: Sura *pok*, Ang *pwuk*, Mpn *puk*.

1998 *pokV^c- “cut, split”:

Sem *pV_kV^c- “split, break, wound”: Gz *fq^c*.
CCh *pok- “chop”: Msm *pok*.

1999 *polik- “split”

Sem *pVlik- “kill, slaughter”¹, “cut”²: Akk *palāqu*¹, Arab *flq*
[-i-]².
LEC *folV_k- “break off”: Or *folloqa*.

Derived from *pal- “cut, divide”.

2000 *pon-/ *ponV^c- “turn, return”

Sem *pVn- “turn”: Ug *pnn*, Hbr *pny*, Aram (Syr) *pn³*, *pny*.
Eg *pn^c* “turn” (pyr).
CCh *fwan-H- “return”: Lame *fɔŋ*, LPe *faj*.

2001 *puc- “burn”

Eg *wps* “burn” (NK).

w- stands for a rounded root vowel.

CCh **pVc*- “roast”: FKi *wča*, HK *psa*-, HB *pceyo*, HGH *wsaže*, Mnd *pšapsa*.

Reduplication in Mnd.

2002 *puc- “tear into pieces”

Sem **pVsa*- “tear into pieces”: Arab *fs* [-a-].

Based on **pVs*-.

CCh **puc*- “tear into pieces, pluck”: Mafa *puc*-.

2003 *puč- “urine”

Sem **patt*- “horse urine”: Arab *fazz*-.

Berb **fVč*- “urine”: Ahg *ta-fazz-a*.

Borrowed from Arab?

WCh **puči-ar*- “urine”: Hs *fičārī*, Wrj *cəpr-ai*, Kry *cipir*, Diri *axəbəla*, Miya *cəpur*, Paa *cipura*, Siri *čipəri*, Pol *bəs*, Geji *ħasi*, Brm *ħas*, Say *ħes*, Dwot *buzari*, Buli *ħes*.

ECh **puči*- “urine”: Tum *bə:zər*, Ndam *buž*, Dng *pidye*, Mig *pizi*, Brg *pidye*.

2004 *puč- “break, crush”

Sem **puš*- “break, crush”: Hbr *pšpš*, Arab *fd̪* [-u-].

Reduplication in Hbr.

CCh **puš*- “break”: Kap *puše*, HNk *pše*, HF *pšo*.

2005 *pudağ-/*pudiğ- “break, split”

Sem **pVdağ*- “break”: Arab *fd̪* [-a-].

CCh **pudik*- “split”: Mofu *pədk*-, Gis *pudik*.

From **pudik*- < **pudiğ*-.

2006 *puh- “strike”

Sem **nVpah*- “strike with a sabre”: Arab *nħi* [-a-]

Prefix **nV*-.

Dhl *puh*- “hit, strike (with sharp instrument)”.

Cf. also *pah*- “hit, shoot”.

Rift **puh*- “hit”: Kwz *pux-umis*.

2007 *puhar- “jump”

Eg *phrr* “run” (pyr).

Note double -rr.

WCh **pura*- < **puHar*- “jump”: Hs *ħurā*, Ang *pyar*, Ank *pār*, Mpn *paar*.

Emphatization of **p*-.

ECh **paHar*- “jump”: Smr *pār*.

2008 *puk- “winnow”

Berb **fVk*- “winnow, peel (corn)": Ahg *fukk-ət*-.

WCh **puk*- “winnow”: Tng *puk*.

2009 *pur- “cut”

Sem **pVrVy*- “cut”: Akk *parū*, Arab *fry* [-i-].

Reduplication in Arab *fffr* “cut, split”.

Berb **fVr*- “shave, cut hair”: Ahg *əfr-ən*.

WCh **pur*- “prepare field by cutting trees”: Tng *pure*.

2010 *pur- “container”

Sem **parr*- “kind of vessel” ¹, “pot” ²: Akk *parūtu* ¹, Hbr *pārur* ².

Derivatives of **parr*- in Akk and Hbr.

Eg *pr* “box” (MK).

WCh **pur*- “large beer-pot”: Tng *puuri*.

2011 *pur- “tear”

Berb **fVrVy*- “tear”: Kby *fri*.

Based on **fVr*-.

CCh **pur*- “tear”: Daba *pur*.

Rift **puru*^c- “strip off”: Irl *puru*^c-*us*-, Alg *puru*^c-.

Secondary laryngeal.

2012 *pur- “flower, grass”

Berb **fVr-* “kind of grass”: Sml *a-fər*, Rif *friw*.
 WCh **pur-* “tobacco flower”¹, “flower”², “grass”³: Hs *fure*¹,
 Paa *pure*², Cagu *pore*², Pero *pure*³.
 CCh **fwar-* “flower”: Dgh *fara*, Bud *phōrio*.
 Bed *far* “flower” (pl.)

Note the modified vocalism of pl.

LEC **fur-* “kind of grass”: Or *fura*.
 Omot **pur-* “flower”: Yam *furaa*.

Connected with **pir-* “fruit, corn”.

2013 *pur- “untie”

Berb **fVr-* “untie”: Kby *ə-fru*.
 CCh **pir-/pur-* “untie”: Tera *pərə*, Wmd *piri*, Mtk *pər*, FBw *pir*,
Bch para, Mwu *upuran*, Gude *pur-gič*.
 ECh **puwir-* < **pu²ir-* “untie”: Smr *’awər*, Nch *pure*, Lele *poor*, Kbl
puwər, Kera *fere*, Kwan *apre*, Dng *i-pire*, Mig *’i-piro*, Mkk *’eppire*.
 Secondary laryngeal in the inlaut.
 LEC **pur-* “untie, disengage”: Som *furayya*, Or *furra*.
 **u* may reflect a different alternation grade.

2014 *purVs- “cut, separate”

Sem **pVrVs-* “separate”: Aram (Syr) *prš*.
 Berb **fVrVs-* “separate”¹, “cut”²: Sml *fərs*^{1,2}, Twl *əfrəs*², Ahg
*əfrəs*².
 ECh **purVs-* “split”: Sok *purse*.

2015 *putir- “mat”

Sem **putr-* “mat”: Arab *futr-*.
 Secondary **u?*
 WCh **ka-pVtir-* “mat”: Wnd *kaptir*, Dwot *kaptur*.
 Prefix **ka-*.

2016 *puwad- “heart”

Sem **pawād-/puād-* “heart”: Arab *fawād-*, *fuād-*.

WCh **pūd-* “heart”: Sura *puut*, Ang *put*.

Contraction from **puwad-*.

ECh **pwad-pwad-* “lungs”: Smr *pədəpəda*, Tum *podpod*, Ndm
pət-pət.

Reduplication.

2017 *pV²in- “break, grind”

Sem **pV²Vn-* “grind”: Akk *pēnu*.
 WCh **pVHin-* “break”: Ang *pīn*, Mpn *pīn*.

2018 *pV²ud- “knee”

Berb **fud-* “knee”: Nfs *u-fed*, Siwa *fūd*, Ghat *a-fud*, Ahg *a-fud*, Zng
o-ffud, Sml *a-fūd*, Ntf *a-fud*, Izy *a-fuð*, Rif *fud*, Mzb *fud*.
 Eg *pɔd*, *pɔd* “knee” (med), *pd* (XVIII).

The ancient form of Eg seems to be preserved as *pɔd*. If so, the unusual correspondence Eg *d* ~ Berb **d* needs further analysis.

2019 *pVc- “distribute, divide”

Sem **pVš-* “distribute”: Aram (Syr) *pss*, Arab *fss*.
 Eg *pss*, *pšs*, *pš* “divide” (MK).

Note *ss* and *šš* as graphic representations of a lateral.

2020 *pVd- “move”

Sem **pid-* “march, go (of cattle)": Arab *fdd* [-i-].
 ECh **pad-/pud-* “pass by”: Tum *pəd*, Ndm *pada*, Lele *pudu*.

The root vocalism of Sem and ECh is contradictory. Cf. also
 Berb **fVd-* “let in” (Sha *s-ifəd*) and Eg *ʒpd* “run, hurry”
 (XVIII).

2021 *pVg- “take”

Sem **pūg-* “take away”: Akk *puāgu*.
 Based on biconsonantal **pVg-*.
 ECh **pVg-* “take”: Tum *pəg*.

2022 *pV^cal- “work, make”

Sem *pV^cal- “work, do, make”: Phn *p^cl*, Hbr *p^cl*, Aram (Syr) *p^cl*, Arab *f^cl* [-a-], SAr *p^cl*.
 LEC *pal- “make”: Som *fal-*, Boni *fal-*.
 Ome *pal- “create, make”: Kaf *hal*, Mch *palli*.
 Dhl *fal-* “do”.

Contraction in all Cush forms.

2023 *pV^bh- “exchange, sell”

Sem *pV^bh- “exchange”: Akk *puhhu*.
 CCh *pV^bxwa- “sell”: HNk *pəxwi*, Kap *pəxwi*.
 WCh *pay- < *paH(i)- “commerce”: Tng *paya*.
 Deverbative with modified vocalism.

2024 *pV^bhVr- “gather”

Sem *pV^bhVr- “assemble”: Akk *pahāru*.
 Cf. a nominal derivative *puh(V)r- “assembly, gathering”: Akk *puhru*, Ug *phr*.
 ECh *pVr- “gather”: Kbl *pərrə*.

2025 *pVlah- “split, cut”

Sem *pVlah- “split”¹, “till, cultivate”²: Hbr *plh*¹, Aram *plh*², Arab *f^bl* [-a-]^{1,2}.
 Berb *fVlVh- “cut, split”: Ahg *ə-fłəh*.
 Irregular laryngeal.

Derived from *pal- “cut”.

2026 *pVlVs- “split, pierce”

Sem *pVlVṣ- “pierce”: Akk *palāšu*.
 Eg *pns* “cut” (pyr).
 -n- < HS *-l-.

The alternative reconstruction is *pVsVl-.

2027 *pVri3- “cut, separate”

Sem *pVriz- “separate”: Arab *frz* [-i-], Mhr *ferōz*.
 Berb *fVrV₃- “cut”: Snus *əfrəz*.

2028 *pVt- “scorpion”

Eg *ptt* “scorpion” (!).
 Partial reduplication.
 CCh *pVt- “scorpion”: HF *ptu*, HB *wto*, FKi *ti*.

2029 *pVtis- “flatten”

Sem *pVtis- “flatten, forge”: Arab *fṭs* [-i-].
 Cf. *paṭiš- “hammer”: Hbr *paṭṭiš*, Aram (Jud) *paṭṭīs*.
 Eg *pds* “make flat, trample down”.
 Regular -d- < *-t-.

2030 *pVtok- “split, cut”

Sem *pVtuk- “break, split, separate”: Arab *fṭq* [-u-].
 Berb *fVtVk- “open”¹, “cut”²: Siwa *əftək*¹, Ahg *əftək*^{1,2}, Izy *ftek*², Izy *ftek*¹, Kby *əftek*¹.
 Unexpected *k < HS *k.
 CCh *pVtwak- “split”: Mofu *pəikw-*.
 -kw < *-k- under the influence of *-wa-.
 LEC *fotok- “chip” (v.): Or *fotqa*.
 Assimilation of vowels.

* Q

2031 *qab- “kill”

Eg *hb* “kill” (gr).
 WCh *qab- “kill”: Tng *kabi*.

2032 *qafV^c- “hold”

Sem *bVp- “pack”: Akk *baپu*.

Eg *hf* “catch, grasp, pack” (pyr).

Cf. also *hf* “fist” (pyr).

WCh **qaf-* “security of hold” ¹, “grasp, seize” ²: Hs *kaf*¹, Say *ngəp*¹, Ngz *gafau*², Bade *gaf*².

Cf. Dhl *hap-* “snatch quickly”.

2033 *qam- “possess”

Eg *ḥjm* “possess, hold” (MK).

Vocalic -ɔ-.

WCh **qam-* “grasp”: Hs *kāma*.

Dhl *kam-* “hold”.

Rift **kom-* “hold, have”: Irq *kom-*, Bur *kom-*, Asa *kom-*, Kwz *komos-*. Secondary *-o- before a labial.

2034 *qapuē- “arm, shoulder”

Eg *hpš* “arm” (MK).

WCh **qapuē-* “shoulder”: Bul *gapuṣa*.

2035 *qatam- “ring, seal”

Sem **hatm-* “ring” ¹, seal (on a ring) ²: Hbr *hotēm*^{1,2}, Arab *ḥatm-*^{1,2}, Jib *ḥotem*¹, Hss *ḥōtem*¹, Shh *hotem*¹.

Eg *ḥtm* “stamp, seal” (OK).

WCh **qatam-* “ring”: Miya *katam*.

2036 *qaway- “be empty”

Sem **ḥuy-* “be empty”: Arab *ḥwy* [-i-].

WCh **qāy-* < **qaway-* “empty”: Tng *kaayi*, *gaye*.

2037 *qet- “tear”

Eg *ḥtt* “tear off” (MK).

WCh **qyat-* “tear, rend”: Hs *kēta*.

2038 *qi^D- “plaiting”

Sem **ḥi^D-* “kind of clothes”: Akk *ḥi^Du*.

Eg *ḥɔ.t* “kind of plaiting” (NK).

2039 *qirim- “separate, divide”

Sem **ḥVrim-* “separate, isolate” ¹, “pierce” ²: Akk *ḥarāmu*¹, Arab *ḥrm* [-i-]².

WCh **qirVm-* “stub with a knife, cut or bite head off”: Hs *kirma*, *kirme*.

2040 *qi^D- “grind, rub”

WCh **qi^Dā-* “thrash”: Hs *kilā*.

CCh **qiž-* “thrash, beat”: Mafa *kəž-*.

Rift **ḥi^Dī-* “rub”: Alg *ḥi^Dī-*.

2041 *qo^D- “mix”

Eg *ḥyw* “mix” (med).

Vocalic -ɔ-.

WCh **qwa^Dā-* “mix”: Fyer *goo*.

2042 *qoē- “pierce”

Sem **ḥūš-* “pierce” ¹, “penetrate, pierce camel’s nose with a stick” ²: Arab *ḥwš* [-u-]¹, Jib *ḥeṣṣ*².

Inlaut *-w- reflects the original structure with *-o-.

Omot **koč-* “pierce”: Kaf *kočč-*.

Irregular *-č-.

2043 *qom- “gather, join”

Sem **ḥVm-* “gather”: Akk *ḥamāmu*.

WCh **qwam-* “join”: Grk *kwom*.

2044 *qor- “shout, say”

Sem **ḥur-* “bellow”: Arab *ḥwr* [-u-].

Based ob biconsonantal **ḥVr-*.

Berb **kur-* “call”: Ahg *kur-ət*.

Eg *ḥr* “say” (OK).

WCh **qwar-* “groan”¹, “shout, cry, call”²: Ang *gwar*¹, Kry *kwar*², Miya *kwar*², Jmb *gwar-al*².

2045 *qot- “take (by force)”

Sem **ḥVt-* “take somebody’s share”: Arab *ḥtt*.
WCh **qwat-* “take thing by force”: Hs *kwātā*, *kwāče*.

2046 *qot- “elbow”

Eg *ḥt* “elbow” (MK).
WCh **qu-qwat-* “elbow”: Sha *kukwat*.
Partial reduplication.

2047 *qu²ab- “knife, sickle”

Eg *ḥb* “chisel” (BD).
WCh **qu²ab-* “sword, knife”: Hs *takōbī*, Sura *kəp*, Ang *küp*.
Prefix *ta-* in Hs.

2048 *qudam- “pot”

Sem **ḥadām-* “night pot”: Arab *ḥaddām-at-*.
Assimilation of vowels.
WCh **qudam-* “pot”: Bol *kudam*.

2049 *qul- “hoe” (n.)

Eg *ḥnn* “hoe” (pyr).
Irregular laryngeal.
CCh **qul-* “hoe”: Wmd *kul*, Hld *kwulu*.
Cf. Rift **ḥwal-* “dig up, till”: Alg *ḥwal-*, Kwz *ḥohwal-*.

2050 *qur- “voice, noise”

Eg *ḥrw* “voice, noise” (pyr).
Vocalic -w.
WCh **qur-* “scream, cry” (n.): Hs *kuriwuwa*.
Rift **ḥur-* “rumble, roar”: Irg *ḥur-ay*.

Related to **qor-* “shout, say”.

2051 *qurap- “beat”

Sem **ḥVrVp-* “strike back”: Akk *harāpu*.
WCh **qurVp-* “whipping”: Hs *kurfo*.
ECh **karap-* “kick, trample”: Bid *'arap*, Dng *karpe*.

2052 *qüʒ- “be angry”

Eg *ḥzy* “angry” (MK).
-y stands for a front vowel.
WCh **quz-* “be angry”: Tng *kuz-*.

2053 *qVbV²- “break, destroy”

Eg *ḥbʒ* “destroy” (pyr).
WCh **qVHVb-* “break”: Tng *keeb*.
Metathesis.
Cf. **qab-* “kill”.

* Ḷ

2054 *qac- “valley, river bed”

Berb **γVʒ-* “river bed, wadi”: Ahg *ta-γəzz-it*.
Rift **has-* “valley or ravine without running water”: Irg *ḥasa*.

2055 *qac-/*qVwVç- “sand”

Sem **ḥūṣ-/*ḥīṣ-* “sand, gravel”: Akk *hissu*, Gz *hosā*.
Secondary formation with inlaut *-w-/*-y-. Cf. Agaw.
WCh **qas-* < **qaç-* “earth, sand”: Hs *ḳasā*.
Agaw **kuš-* < **ḥVwVṣ-* “sand”: Bil *kušā*.
Omot **kaç-* “sand”: Kaf *kačo*, Nao *kaşa*, Gim *kačay*, *kač*.
Cf., with a different anlaut laryngeal: Rift **haç-* “sand” (Irg *has-aŋ*, Kwz *has-inko*, Asa *haj-at*).

2056 *qāç- “be friable”

Sem *ḥVṣ- “be friable”: Arab ḥdw.
ECh *kVč- “crumble”: Bid kodyody.

Partial reduplication.

LEC *kaç- “walk on grain and spoil it”: Or qaça'a.

2057 *qalüm- “boat”

Sem *halim- “raft”: Akk hallimu.

Eg hmn.ty “ship” (OK).

Metathesis.

CCh *qwalam- < *qalum- “boat”: Msg ḥolum, Log γ'oam.
Log γ'oam < *γ'walam.

2058 *qam-/*qayam- “tent, house”

Sem *haym- “tent”¹, “hut, cabin”²: Ug ḥm-t¹, Arab haym- at^{1,2},
SAr ḥym², Gz ḥaymat¹, Tgr ḥaymät², Amh haym- ät², Jib ḥom
(pl.)¹, Hss ḥim-ēt^{-1,2}.

Berb *γ(V)yam- “tent”¹, “village”²: Ayr ta-yyam-t¹, Ahg ta-ḥyam-
t¹, Twl ta-yyam-t¹, Ntf ta-ḥyam-t², Kby a-ḥham¹.

Eg ḥm “temple” (pyr).

ECh *kam-kam- “camp”: Mig kankama, Bid kamkama.
Reduplication. Dissimilation of nasals in Mig.

2059 *qan- “tent, house”

Eg ḥn “tent” (pyr).

WCh *qan- “hut”: Wrj ḳan-na, Cagu ḳan, Jmb gan.

Cf. *qam-/*qayam- id.

2060 *qaniç-/*quniç- “leg”

Sem *ḥans- “hip”: Akk ḥanṣātu, Hbr ḥalāṣāyim (dual.), Aram ḥar²
ṣim.

Irregular sonants.

Eg ḥnd “part of the leg” (pyr).

CCh *quniç- “hip, knee”: Gis mit-kinža, Glv runža, Zgh gwuže,
Gava gwiža.

Alternation *a ~ *u.

2061 *qar- “fish”

Eg ḥṛ.t. “kind of fish” (a).
-ṛ < HS *-r-.

WCh *qar- “fish with sharp fins”: Hs karāyā.

LEC *kar- “fish”: Gel kaara.

Wrz *χar- “fish”: Gaw χaare, Cam haar-ite, Hrs haar-icce, Dob haar-
icce, Gll haare.

Ome *kar- “fish”: Hmr kara, kaara.

2062 *qar-/*qawar- “burn”

Eg ḥr.t “flame” (reg).

Cf. also ḥṛ “roast” (n).

WCh *qawVr- “roast (without oil)": Hs kaurarā.

Secondary *-w-?

Rift *ḥwar- “fry”¹, “hot”²: Bur χwera²es-¹, Alg χwere²es-¹, Asa
hareta².

2063 *qaraw- “war, fight”

Eg ḥrwyw “war”.

Partial reduplication.

WCh *qar/aJw- “fight”: Hs kārō.

ECh *kVraw- “war”: Tum kərāw.

Cf. Kera kuuri “fight” (v.).

2064 *qayul- “equid”

Sem *ḥayl- “horse”¹, “mare”²: Arab ḥayl- (pl.)¹, Soq ḥayl-²,
Hss ḥeyöl (pl.)¹.

Berb *γayul- “horse”¹, “mare”², “donkey”³, “mule”⁴: Jrb tə-
yalli-τ⁴, Nfs tə-yall-ət², Skn t-yall-ən¹, Sml a-yyul³, Sgr a-yyul³,
Mzab t-yalli-t¹, Wrg a-yyul³, Snd a-yyul³.

LEC *kay(V)l- “foal”: Som qayl.

2065 *qen- “go, walk”

Eg ḥny “walk” (l).

WCh *qyana- “enter, go”: Tng ken, Fyer gan.

ECh *gin- “go out”: Sok gine.

2066 *qof- “hoof”

Sem **hupp-* “hoof”: Arab *huff-*, Hss *hef*, Mhr *hef*, Shh *haf*.
 WCh **qwaf-* “hoof”: Hs *kwāfa*, Ang *kwēp*.

2067 *qol- “testicles”

WCh **qwal-* “testicles”: Hs *kwālātai*, Ang *gwal*.
 CCh **qwal-* “penis” ¹, “testicles” ²: Bura *kwal* ¹, Klb *kwal* ¹, Mrg *kwal* ¹, FGH *kwəlaku* ¹, Bch *kwaley* ².
 ECh **kwal-* “testicles” ¹, “penis” ²: Kera *kələŋ* ¹, Kwan *kalasa* ¹, Mkk *kole* ².
 Agaw **kwil-* “testicles”: Bil *kʷelaa*.
 Omot **kull-* “testicles”: Kaf *kuroo*.

Cf. Dhl *kʷall-iδ-* “have an erection”.

2068 *qon- “river”

Eg *hnw* “rivulet” (XVIII).
 Vocalic *-w*.
 ECh **kwan-* “river”: Ndam *kwan*.

2069 *qoq- “throat”

Eg *hh* “throat” (MK).
 WCh **qwaq-* “throat”: Hs *mākōko*, Grk *γνα*, Bgh *gway*.
 Prefix in Hs.
 CCh **q/way-* “throat”: Log *γ'ayī*, Bud *wui*, Gul *ue*, Kus *uā*.
 Dhl *k'ok'o* “throat”.

Reduplication?

2070 *qor- “tooth”

WCh **ha-qwar-* “tooth”: Hs *hakōri*, Fyer *hagor*, Bks *ʔagur*, Sha *ʔagaha*, Klr *ʔagwer*, DB *gur*.
 Prefix **ha-*.
 Bed *kwir* “tooth”.

2071 *qor- “shell”

WCh **qwar-* “shell of tortoise”: Hs *kwarya*.
 Rift **horor-* “cowry shell”: Irl *xoror-ami*.
 Partial reduplication.

2072 *qor- “bird”

Eg *hɔr* “goose” (BD).
 -ɔ- stand for a vowel.
 HEC **kur-* “crow”: Ala *qura*, Tmb *qura*.
 Descriptive root.

2073 *qul- “vessel”

Berb **γVlal-* “wooden vase”: Ghd *a-rlal*.
 Partial reduplication.
 Eg *hɔw* “vessel” (pyr).
 -w stand for HS **u* in the root.
 WCh **kulul-* “big pot”: Hs *kūlūlū*.
 Assimilation of vowels. Partial reduplication.
 Partial reduplication in Berb and WCh.

2074 *qVyVb- “deceive”

Sem **ḥib-* “deceive”; Arab *ḥyb*.
 CCh **qVyVb-* “deceive”: Daba *kib*.
 Contraction. Emphatization is caused by **q*.

*r

2075 *ra²- “sing”

ECh **ra²-aw-/ra²-ay-* “sing”: Mubi *rewa*, Brg *raaya*, Bid *raa-*.
 Rift **ra²-* “sing”: Irl *da²-*, Alg *ra²-*, Bur *ra²-am-*, Asa *ra²-at-*.
 Cf. a reduplication in WCh: Hs *raira* “sing”, *rēra* id.

2076 *ra²- “water level”

Berb *Ha-ray- “water level (in a vessel)”: Ahg *t-āray-* *t*.

Prefix *Ha-.

Eg *rɔ* “water-line” (MK).

2077 *ra²-/*raw-/*ray- “be, become, make”

Eg *try* “be, do, make” (OK), Copt **iri*: Fym *ili*, Akh *eire*, Boh *iri*, Shd *eire*.

WCh *ra²-/*raw- “become” ¹, “work” ²: Gwn *ra* ¹, Bks *ro* ².

CCh *ray- “become, build”: Lame *re*, *rey*.

ECh *riy- “become” ¹, “work, make” ²: Dng *orriye* ¹, *riyo* ², Bid *riy* ².

Secondary *i before *y.

Rift *ra²- “stay, remain”: Asa *ra²-*.

Dhl *raw-* “stay, remain”.

Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w- ~ *-y-.

2078 *ra²ib- “dirt”

Sem *rāib- “dirty”: Arab *rāib-*.

WCh *rāb- < *ra²ib- “diarrhoeic excrement”: Hs *rābo*.

Contraction.

2079 *ra²ob- “rain”

WCh *ra²Vb- “dew”: Hs *rābā*.

SA *rVHob- “rain”: Saho *rob*, Afar *roob*.

LEC *rVHob- “rain”: Som *roob*, Or *rooba*, Boni *roob*, Kon *roopa*, Gid *roop*.

Cf. Sem *rVbib- “rain” (pl.): Hbr *rəbibim*.

2080 *ra²up- “finish” (v.)

CCh *ruf- < *rafu- “finish, end”: Mafa *ruf-*.

Irregular *f.

HEC *rap- < *ra²Vp- “be finished”: Sid *raap-*.

Emphatic -p- in contact with a laryngeal.

2081 *rac- “go, run”

Sem *rVwVṣ- “run”: Akk *rāṣu*, Hbr *rwṣ*, Aram *rḥṣ*, Gz *rwṣ*.

Secondary formation in *-w-.

WCh *raç-/*riç- “go”: Hs *rāçe*, Dwot *ris*.

ECh *²a-ras- “walk in large steps”: Bid ²*aras*.

Prefix *²a-.

Dhl *rat-* “go, walk”.

2082 *raçah- “pour, soak”

Sem *rVṣah- “leak”: Arab *ršh* [-a-].

WCh *rVč- “moisten”: Ngz *rəžu*.

ECh *rač- “wet, soak”: Mobu *rase*, Ngm *rasi*.

Cf. *rič- “sprinkle”.

2083 *rad- “foot, trace”

Eg *rd* “foot” (pyr), Copt **rat* “foot, trace”: Akh *ret*, *reet*, Boh *rat-*, Shd *rat-*.

LEC *rad- “footprint”: Som *raad*.

Cf. also SA *radd- “descendant” (Afar *raddi*) and, probably, Omot *rot- “foot” (Hmr *roti*, *rroti*).

2084 *rad-/rid- “go, run”

Sem *rVdVw-/*rVdVj- “go” ¹, “walk, tread” ², “beat the ground in running” ³: Akk *redū* ¹, Hbr *rdy*, *rdw* ², Aram (Syr) *rdy*, *rdw* ², Arab *rdy* ³.

Cf. Arab *rwd* “run to and fro”.

SA *rad- “run”: Afar *rad-*, *-erd-*.

LEC *rid- “run”: Som *ord-*, Boni *-irid-*, Rnd *-irid-*.

Connected with *rad- “foot”. Alternation *a ~ *i.

2085 *rado²- “be bad, be rotten”

Sem *rVdu²- “be spoiled, be bad”: Arab *rd²*, *rdw* [-u-].

WCh *rad- < *radVH- “rot”: Wrj *radə*, Kry *rad-*, Siri *rada*, Mbū *rad-*.

CCh *rwad- < *radwa(H)- “bad”: Nak *r^wad*.

2086 *raf- “dwelling”

Berb **rVf-* “kind of room”: Ghd *ə-rref*.
CCh *raf- “hut”: Tera *rafa*.

2087 *rag-/rug- “tremble”

Sem *rug- “tremble”: Arab *rgg* [-u-].
ECh *rag- “tremble”: Kwan *rake*, Mobi *lage*.
Irregular Kwan *-k-* < *-g-.

Alternation *a ~ *u.

2088 *ra^c- “sun, god”

Eg *r^c* “sun, Sun-god” (pyr), Copt **rē*: Akh *ri*, Boh *rē*, Shd *rē*.
WCh **rayi-* < **raHi-* “sun”: Geji *ri*, Sha *are*.
ECh *raH- “sun, god”: Mkk *ra*, Bid *rāya*.

Any relation to Sem **ray^c-* “daylight” (Arab *ray^c-*) and Eg *ry* “sky” (gr)?

2089 *ra^cad- “thunder”

Sem *ra^cd- “storm, thunder”: Akk *rādu*, Arab *ra^cd-*, Gz *ra^cād*.
Cf. also Hbr *r^cd* “tremble”, Arab *r^cd* [-a-, -u-] “thunder” (v.).
WCh **carad-* “thunder”: Pol *haradu*, Miya *araduwa*.
Metathesis.
CCh **raHad-* “thunder”: Mnd *rāde*, Log *rāde*.

2090 *rahaw-/rahay- “bird”

Sem **rahw-* “crane”: Arab *rahw-*.
WCh **raHaw-/raHay-* “bird”: Bol *rayo*, Krk *rāyi*, Ngm *rāyi*, Bele *raawi*.
ECh **rāy-* < **raHay-* “vulture”: Mig *rāya*.
LEC **raHaw-* “large bird”: Arb *raaw*.

2091 *rah- “hand, arm”

Sem **rāh-/rīh-* “hand, palm”: Akk *rittū*, Ug *rht*, Aram (Syr) *lah^ətō*,
Arab *rāh-at-*, Tgr *rāhat*.

WCh **raH-/rīH-* “arm”: Klr *riyaw*, Sha *riyaw*, Bks *ra*, DB *ra*.
CCh **raH-* “arm”: Mtk *rāy*.

2092 *rah-/rib- “mix”

Sem *rib- “mix”: Akk *rahāhu*, Arab *rīb* [-i-].
WCh **rVy-* < **raHi-* “mix up”: Bks *royi*.
ECh **raHwa-* “mix”: Mig *rawwo*.

Alternation *a ~ *i.

2093 *rahil- “sheep”

Sem **rahil-* “sheep”¹, “lamb”²: Akk *lahru*¹, Hbr *rāhēl*¹, Aram (Jud) *rahil*¹, Arab *rihl-*, *rahil*¹, Soq *rehl-oh*².
Metathesis of liquids in Akk. In Hbr the word is attested as a proper name. Arab *-i-* may be a result of the assimilation of vowels.

Eg *rhny* “Amon’s lamb” (NK).

Secondary *h* < **h* in Late Eg. Vocalic *-y*.

Probably, connected with SA **reH-* “she-goat” (Afar *ree-ta*) and LEC **reH-* id. (Som *rih*, Or *ree*, Rnd *rijyo*).

2094 *rak-/rik- “be thin”

Sem *rik- “be thin, be weak”: Hbr *rak*, Arab *rkk* [-i-].
WCh **rak-* “be thin”: Hs *rāke*, Dera *rāgo*.
ECh **rVk-* “become meager”: Mkk *’erk-iyo*.

Alternation *a ~ *i.

2095 *rak- “bank, coast”

Sem **rakk-* “bank, coast”: Akk *raqqatu*.
Eg *rwd* “bank, coast” (n).
Palatalization and inlaut *-w-* reflect a secondary formation
**rVwVk-*.

2096 *ram- “land, field”

Eg *rmrm.t* “kind of field” (pyr).

Reduplication.
WCh **ram*- “land, place”: DB *ram*.

2097 **ram*- “throw”

Sem **rVmVy*- “throw, shoot”: Akk *ramū*, Hbr *rmy*, Arab *rmy* [-i-].
Based on **rVm*.
ECh **ram*- “throw” 1, “shoot” 2: Ngam *ram* 1, Mobi *rame* 1, Smr *ram* 2.

2098 **ram*- “roar, speak”

Sem **rVm*- “roar”: Akk *ramāmu*, Arab *rmm* [-u-].
WCh **ram*- “tell”: Ngz *ramu*.

2099 **ramVk*- “(free) man”

Sem **ramk*- “priest”: Akk *ramku*.
Eg *rme* “man” (pyr).
Progressive palatalization of **k*.

2100 **rasVw*- “death, sleep”

Eg *rsw.t* “dream, sleep” (n.) (MK).
WCh **ras*- “death”: Hs *rasūwa*.

2101 **raw*- “sky”

Eg *rw* “sky” (pyr).
WCh **rVw*- “sky”: Krk *rəwi*, Fyer *ruruwe*.
Partial reduplication in Fyer. Cf. **n²*- “cloud”: Bks *n²*, DB *n²*.
Rift **raw*- “sky”: Bur *raw*.

2102 **rawad*- “descend”

Sem **wVrVd*- “descend” 1, “come” 2: Akk *warādu* 1, Hbr *yrd* 1,
Arab *wrd* 2, Gz *wrd* 1.
Metathesis.
SA **ra/wjad*- “descend”: Saho *raad*-, Afar *raad*.

2103 **rawah*- “move, walk”

Sem **rūh*- “go away”: Arab *rwh* [-u-].
Berb **rVwVH*- “come”: Izy *τυλυδ*.
WCh **raw*-/**ray*- “enter” 1, “run” 2: Ank *ru* 1, Grk *ru* 1, Bol *rii*- 1,
Krk *raa* 1, Bele *rii*- 1, Krf *rii*- 1, Gera *rii*- 1, Glm *ry*- 1, Grm *rii*- 1,
Dira *riya* 2, Cagu *rey* 2, Ngz *rəwə* 2.
Loss of the auslaut laryngeal.
LEC **ra/wjah*- “follow”: Rnd *raah*.

2104 **re²*- “see”

Sem **rV²Vy*- “see”: Hbr *r²y*, Arab *r²y*, SAr *r²y*, Gz *r²y*.
Bed *reh*-, *erh*- “see”.

2105 **reb*- “all”

Eg *nb* “all, every” (pyr), Copt **nib*: Fym *nibi*, Boh *nib*-, Shd *nim*.
Irregular *n*- < **r*- Assimilation of consonants in Shd.
WCh **ryab*- “all”: Sha *ryap*.

2106 **reh*- “man”

Eg *rhy.t* “men” (pyr).
Vocalic *y*.
WCh **ryaH*- “male” (adj.): Bks *re*.

Cf. CCh **raH*- “man”: LPe *ra³* (in a phrase *sum ra³* “person”)
← *“man’s name”)

2107 **rek*- “pour, soak”

Sem **rV_k*- “pour out” 1, “sprinkle” 2: Hbr *rwq*, *ryq* 1, Gz *rqy* 2.
WCh **ryak*- “moisten”: Dera *reke*.

2108 **rek*-/**rekey*- “climb”

Sem **rVkay*- “climb, rise”: Arab *rqy* [-a-].
WCh **ryakVy*- “rise”: Klr *regy*-.
LEC **rik*- “climb”: Or *riqa*.

2109 *rekid- “jump”

Sem **rV_kVd-* “jump”: Akk *raqādu*, Hbr *rqd*, Aram (Jud) *rqd*.
 Cf. also Arab *raqad-ān-* “jump, leap”.
 ECh **ryaqik-* < **ryadik-* “jump”: Dng *ređike*.
 Metathesis.

Derived from **rek-/rekay-* “climb”?

2110 *rib- “vessel”

Sem **rib-* “vessel”: Akk *n̄bu*.
 Eg *rb.t* “copper pot”.
 CCh **rVb-* “pot”: Mrg *rr̄ba*.

2111 *rič- “sprinkle”

Sem **rV_i-* “sprinkle”: Arab *r̄s̄*, Hss *res̄*.
 Agaw **²a-rič-* “sprinkle”: Aun *areč-əy*.
 Prefix **²a-*.

2112 *ridağ- “dirt”

Sem **radağ-* “dirt”: Arab *radağ-at-*.
 Assimilation of vowels.
 CCh **ridaH-* “dirt”: FG *rr̄da*, Kap *rda*, HF *urda*, Gudu *ride*.
 Gudu reflects **riday-* < **ridaH-*.

2113 *rigad- “foot, leg”

WCh **gVrVd-* “leg”: Wrj *gordai*, Cagu *görde*.
 Metathesis.
 Bed *ragad* “foot, leg”.
 Assimilation of vowels.
 SA **rigid-* “foot, leg”: Saho *rigid*.
 Assimilation of vowels.
 Rift **digir-* “foot trace”: Irq *digir*.
 Metathesis.

2114 *rič- “break”

Sem **rV_c-* “break”: Hbr *r^{cc}*.
 CCh **riy-* < **riH-* “destroy”: Gis *riye*.

2115 *rič- “drive, chase”

Sem **rV_cay-* “graze” ¹, “herd” (v.) ²: Akk *re²ū* ², Ug *r^cy* ², Hbr *r^cy* ¹, Arab *r^cy* [-a] ², SAR *r^cy* ¹, Gz *r^cy* ², Hss *rō* ², Mhr *rō* ², Soq *re^ce* ².

Based on **rV_c-*.

LEC **²a-n²-* “chase”: Or *ari²a*.

2116 *rič- “friend”

Sem **n̄c-* “friend”: Akk *n̄u*, Hbr *re^{ac}*.
 ECh **rVHi-* “friend” ¹, “husband” ²: Dng *roya*, Mubi *ro*.
 Secondary vocalism?

2117 *rih- “evening”

Eg *rwh̄* “evening” (n).
 Reflects **riwah-* based on **rih-*.
 CCh **nH-* “evening”: Lame *riya*, Zime *ria*.
 Lame -y- < **-H-*.

2118 *rihim- “uterus, pregnancy”

Sem **rahm-/rihim-* “uterus”: Akk *rēmu*, Hbr *rehem*, Aram (Jud) *raħam-*, Arab *riħm-*, *raħim-*.
 LEC **riHim-* “pregnant”: Or *riimaa*.

2119 *rim- “insect”

Sem **rimm-* “ant, larva”: Akk *rimmatu*, Arab *rimm-at-*.
 ECh **²i-ri-rim-* “insect”: Bid *irīrimo*.
 Partial reduplication.
 SA **rimm-* “worm”: Saho *rimme*.
 LEC **rimm-* “ant, termite”: Or *rimma*.
 Cf. also Or *raammoo* “worm, parasite”.
 Cf. WCh **ma-ryam-* “scorpion” (Hs *maryamu*)?

2120 *rim- "rise"

Sem **rīm-* “be high”: Hbr *rwm*.

Based on **rVm-*.

WCh **rim-* “stand (on hind legs)": Hs *rīmī*.

2121 *rim- "earth, clay"

Sem **rimm-* “wet earth”: Arab *rimm-*.

Eg *im* “clay” (MK).

Note *i-* < **r-*, cf. **rūwun-* “wind”.

2122 *riman- "fruit"

Sem **rimān-* “granate”: Akk *lurmu*, Hbr *rimmōn*, Arab *rummān-*.

Assimilation of sonants and metathesis in Akk.

Eg *rrm.t* “fruit” (NK).

Assimilation of *liquida* and metathesis.

2123 *ripan- "hair"

Eg *nʒp* “hairlock” (pyr).

Metathesis **nirap-* from **ripan-*?

LEC **rifan-* “hair”: Or *rifen-sa*, Arb *riyfan*, Gdl *riyfan-ta*, Arb *ruufan*.

Wrz **rifan-* “hair”: War *rifo-ko*, Hrs *rifan-ko*, Dob *rifik-ko*.

2124 *riw-/*riy- "play"

Eg *rw.y.t* “kind of game” (MK).

WCh **ri-riy-* “children’s game”: Hs *rīriya*.

Partial reduplication.

CCh **riw-* “play”: Zime *riu*.

Consonantal alternation *-*w-* ~ *-*y-*.

2125 *riw-/*riy- "fire; burn"

Eg *rw.y* “flame” (n).

Vocalic -*y*.

CCh **ray-/*riy-* “burn”: Daba *ri*, Masa *raia-*.

Consonantal alternation *-*w-* ~ *-*y-*.

2126 *riyV^c- "grow"

Sem **rīc-* “grow”: Arab *ry^c* [-i-].

WCh **riy-* “multiply”: Tng *riy*.

2127 *ro^b- "snake"

Eg *rz* “snake” (NK).

WCh **rwa^b-* “cobra”: DB *rwa*.

2128 *rob- "rhinoceros, hyppopotamus"

Eg *rb̥* “kind of animal, rhinoceros (?)” (OK).

Prefix *i-*.

LEC **rob-* “hyppopotamus”: Or *roobi*.

HEC **rob-* “hyppopotamus”: Sid *robee*, Had *lobe*.

Irregular *l-* in Had.

2129 *rog- "cereal"

Eg *rdrd* “cereals” (gr).

Reduplication. Progressive palatalization of **g*.

WCh **rwag-* “cassawa”: Hs *rōgo*.

2130 *roq- "bird"

Sem **ruhh-* “fabulous bird”: Arab *ruhh-*.

Eg *rhy.t* “kind of bird” (OK).

Suffix -*y*.

CCh **ruq-* “ostrich”: Lame *ruko*.

ECh **rwak-* “heron”: Mkk *rooke*.

2131 *rubud- "ashes"

Sem **rubd-* “colour of ash, ashen”: Arab *rubd-at-*.

WCh **rubud-* “hot fine ash”: Hs *rubudī*.

Secondary emphatic. Another variant is Hs *ribidī*.

2132 *ruh- "breath, soul"

Sem **rūh-* “blow, breath”¹, “spirit”²: Hbr *rūah*¹, Aram (Syr)

*rūh-*², Arab *rūh-*².

SA *roh- “breath, soul”: Saho *rohe*.
 LEC *ruh- “breath, soul”: Som *ruuh*.

2133 *rukub- “knee, thigh”

Sem *rukub- “knee”: Arab *rubb-at-*.
 Cf. also Aram *arkubā* id.
 CCh *rukub- “thigh”: Zgh *rukufe*.
 Zgh *-f-* < *-b-?

2134 *rum- “lion”

Eg *ȝm* “lion” (gr).
 WCh **irum-* “leopard”: Diri *irum*, Pol *yərum*.
 CCh **lum-* < *HV-*rum-* “lion”: Lame *lumu*, LPe *lumu*.

2135 *rusup- “ash”

Sem **rVšp-* “ashes, flame”: Hbr *rešep*.
 WCh **rufus-* “hot ashes”: Hs *ruṣūt*.
 Metathesis. Note emphatic **þ*.

2136 *ruy- “tree”

Eg *wry.t* “trees” (XXII).
 Vocalic *w-*.
 WCh **ruy-* “tree, forest”: Krk *riya*, Ngm *royi*, Tng *riya*, Bele *ru*, Krf *ru*, Gera *ry*.

2137 *rū²- “intestine”

Sem **rī²-* “lungs”: Hbr *rē²ā*, Arab *rī²-at-*, *nīyy-at-*, Hss *reyī*, Mhr *he-ryī*, Shh *rōt*.
 Berb **rV-* “lung(s)": Izy *τυλιν* (pl.), Kby *τυρετ*.
 WCh **ruy-* < **ruH-* “intestine”: Siri *ruya*.
 Cf. **raw-* id.: Jmb *rawi*, Mbu *rawwi*, Cagu *roh-on*.

2138 *rük- “be thin”

Sem **rik-* “be thin” ¹, “be shallow” ²: Akk *raqāqu* ¹, Arab *rqq*

[*-i-*] ¹, Gz *rqq* ¹, Jib *rek̥k* ², Hss *req* ², Mhr *req* ², Shh *req* ².
 WCh **ruk-* “become meager”: Bol *rukk-*.

2139 *rüm- “be bad, be rotten”

Sem **rim-* “be rotten (of bones)” ¹, “be worn, be frayed” ²; Hbr *rmm* ¹, Arab *rmm* [*-i-*] ¹, Hss *rem* ², Mhr *rem* ², Shh *rim* ².
 WCh **rVm-* “bad”: Bol *romo*.
 ECh **rum-* “rot”: Mkk *ruume*.

2140 *rüw- “water”

Sem **riw-/*riy-* “moistening” ¹, “abundant water” ²: Hbr *rī* ¹, Arab *riway-* ².
 Eg *wrw* “pond” (pyr).
 Orthographic representation of **rVw-*.
 WCh **ruw-* “water, rain”: Hs *ruwā*.

Cf. Rift **ra²-* “dew”: Alg *ra²u*, Bur *ra²u*. Eg *wrrw* “pit filled with water, basin” (MK) may be a derivative.

2141 *rūwun- “wind”

Eg *iwn* “wind” (pyr).
 Note *l-* < **r-*.
 WCh **ruwun-* “wind”: Kry *ruwun*, Miya *ruwun*, Mbu *ruwən*.

2142 *rV²-/*rVw- “speak”

Sem **rūy-* “render other person’s words”: Arab *rwj* [-*i-*].
 Eg *rɔ* “sentence, speech, language” (pyr).

Consonantal alternation *-*ɔ-* ~ *-*w-*.

2143 *rVhob- “be hot”

Eg *rhb* “hot ashes” (BD), Copt **elhōb*: Akh *lhōb*, Boh *elhōb*, Shd *elhōb*.
 ECh **rVhwab-* “hot ashes”: Bid *roob*.

2144 *rVhV_N- “leave”

Eg *rhn* “leave, lean” (MK).

CCh **lVn*- < **rVHVn*-“leave”: Gid *lon*.

2145 *rVsV^c- “evil; be evil”

Sem **rVšV*- “treat severely”¹, “be evil, behave badly”², “be slack”³, “forget, neglect”⁴: Akk *russū*¹, Hbr *ršc*², Arab *rs̥c*³, Gz *rs̥c*⁴.

Eg *rš* “evil” (XVIII).

Metathesis. Irregular -š- < *-s-.

An alternative reconstruction is **VrVs*-.

*** S****2146 *sa- “house”**

Eg *s.t* “dwelling, place” (pyr), Copt **se* “house”: Boh *se-*, Shd *se-*. WCh **sV-saw*- “hut”: Ngz *səsau*.

Reduplication.

2147 *sa²- “climb, stand up”

Sem **šV²Vw*- “climb”: Arab *s²w* [-u-].

Based on **šV²-*.

CCh **sa²*- “stand up”: Log *sa*.

ECh **saw*-/**say*- “stand up”: Smr *so*, Sbn *swā*, Tob *say*.

From **sa²-*.

Dhl *saa-d*- “stand”.

2148 *sa³-/*saw- “tree”

Sem **ša³-* “tree”: Akk *ša³u*.

WCh **saw*-/**say*- “tree with thorns”: Tng *saawe*, *saaye*.

CCh **syā³-* < **say*- “wood”: Gaa *še³a*.

ECh **sVw*- < **sV³-* “tree”: Sok *səwi*.

Consonantal alternation *-³- ~ *-w-.

2149 *sa³af- “snare”

Berb **saf*- “snare”: Shn *a-saf*.

Contraction.

WCh **sa³af*- “snare”: Hs *safū*, *sahū*.

2150 *sa³ap- “hair”

Sem **ša³ap*- “horse mane”: Arab *sa³af*.

LEC **sap*- “pubic hair”: Or *safii*.

Or -p- reflects the influence of a lost inlaut laryngeal.

2151 *sab- “bird”

Sem **šab-šab*- “small bird”: Tgr *säbsab*.

Reduplication.

Berb **sVbib*- “small bird”: Ahg *šebibi*.

Partial reduplication.

ECh **syab*- < **sabi*- “dove”: Kbl *te-seba*.

Prefix *te-* in Kbl.

2152 *sab- “be hot, burn”

Eg *ʒsb* “burn” (BD).

Initial ʒ- may reflect a prefix or indicate the root vowel *a.

ECh **sab*- “burn”: Tum *hab*.

2153 *sab- “go, walk”

Sem **šVb*- “walk slowly”¹, “come”²; Arab *sbsb*¹, Tgr *ʒbb*².

Reduplication in Arab.

WCh **sabVH*- “return”¹, “go out”²: Hs *sabō*¹, Diri *səbo*².

Suffix *-VH-.

CCh **sVb*- “go out”¹, “drive”²; Daba *subu*¹, FBw *səbi*².

ECh **sab*- “walk” (n.): Sbn *saba*.

2154 *sab- “wall”

Eg *sb.t.y* “wall” (XVIII).

SA **sab-sab*- “wall”: Afar *sabsab*.

Reduplication.

2155 *sabV³-/*sabVY- “sin, lie”

Eg *sby* “rebellion” (MK).

WCh **sab-* < **sabV²-* “sin” ¹, “evil” ², “lie” ³: Hs *sābō* ¹, Tng *sabyo* ², Pero *čaba* ³.

Prefix *-VH-?

LEC **sob-* “lie” (v.): Or *soba*.

Secondary *-o- before a labial.

Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-y-.

2156 *sab-sib- “hairlock”

Sem **šab-šib-* “dishevelled hair”: Arab (dial.) *sabāsib-* (pl.).

Berb **sVb-sub-* “hairlock”: Kby *a-šebšub*.

Secondary *u?

Reduplication of the original **sab-* “hair”, cf. **sabib-* id.

2157 *sabah- “bird”

Eg *sbh* “kind of bird” (OK).

WCh **saHab-* “guinea fowl”: Cagu *sāb-un*.

Metathesis.

2158 *sabib- “hair”

Sem **šabīb-* “mane, hair of the tail”: Arab *sabīb-*.

Berb **sVbVb-* “eyebrow” ¹, “hair” ²: Izd *a-šbaβ* ¹, Kby *a-səbbub* ².

Partial reduplication. Related to **sab-sib-* “hairlock”.

2159 *sabil-/*sabul- “iron, weapon”

Sem **šabal-* “bunch of spears”: Arab *sabal-*.

Berb **sVbul-* “long knife, dagger” ¹, “long needle” ²: Ghd *a-ssəbul-ət* ¹, Sml *a-sbūl* ², Ahg *tə-subl-a* ², Snus *ti-ssubl-a* ², Nfs *tə-ssubl-a* ².

LEC **sibil-* “iron”: Or *sibillaa*.

Assimilation of vowels from **sabil-*.

HEC **sibil-* “iron”: Sid *sibillaa*.

Assimilation of vowels, cf. LEC. A LEC loanword?

2160 *sad- “rope”

Sem **ma-šad-* “bast rope”: Arab *masad-*.

Prefix **ma-*. Cf. denominative Arab *msd* [-u-] “plait”.

ECh **sad-* “rope”: Smr *sādi*.

2161 *saduf-/*siduf- “container”

Sem **šadup-* “box for tablets”: Akk *šaduppu*.

Eg *sdf* “measure (for figs)” (n).

CCh **sidVf-* “pot”: Mtk *šidef*.

Secondary vowel of the second syllable.

Alternation **a* ~ **i*.

2162 *saf- “bird”

Sem **sVpV^c-* “falcon”: Arab *asfa^c-*.

Derivative in **əa-*.

Berb **saf-* “kind of bird”: Ayr *t-əssaf*.

Eg *sf.t* “kind of bird” (gr).

WCh **saHaf-* “falcon, hawk”: Hs *šāfo*, *šāho*.

Metathesis.

Any relation to HS **saf-/*suf-* “soar, jump”? Note that Sem and WCh reflect a derivative: **safa^c-* “bird”.

2163 *saf- “morning”

WCh **saf-* “early morning”: Hs *sāfē*.

LEC **saf-* “mid-morning”: Or *saafaa*.

2164 *saf-/*suf- “soar, jump”

Sem **šup-* “soar”: Arab *sff* [-u-].

CCh **saf-* “jump”: Mofu *safə*, Log *safə*.

Alternation **a* ~ **u*.

2165 *safih- “fool”

Sem **šafih-* “fool”: Arab *safih-*.

WCh **saf-* “fool”: Hs *sāfā*.
Loss of the auslaut laryngeal.

2166 *sag- “bring”

Eg *səg* “bring” (pyr).
Progressive palatalization of **g*.
ECh **sag-* “bring”: Smr *sagə*, Mubi *sagu*.

2167 *sa^c- “do, make”

Sem **sVay-* “do, act”: Arab *s̥y* [-*a*].
Based on an earlier **sV-*.
CCh **saH-* “do, make”: Msg *sa*.

2168 *sa^cab- “cut”

Eg *sib* “cut, castrate” (MK).
WCh **saHVb-* “cut (hair)": Hs *sabe*.
ECh **saHab-* “carve”: Kwn *sābe*.

Cf. ECh **samb-* “cut”: Mobu *sāmbe*, Ngm *sambe*. Derived from **sib-* “cut”.

2169 *sah- “wind”

Sem **sahāh-* “wind”¹, “air, atmosphere”²: Akk *šēhu*, Arab *sahāh-*.
Partial reduplication.
Eg *sw̥h* “wind” (XXII).
Secondary formation with *C²* = -*w*- based on **sVh-*.

2170 *sahan- “break, cut”

Sem **sVhan-* “break”: Arab *shn* [-*a*].
WCh **saHan-* “grind”: DB *šon*.
CCh **san-H-* “cut”: Msg *sag*.
Metathesis.

2171 *sah- “bile, urine”

Eg *s̥b* “bile” (med).
Rift **sah-* “gall bladder”¹, “urine”²: Iрq *sahi*¹, Kwz *saha*².
Dhl *saahaw-* “urinate”.
Verbal derivative.

2172 *sahan- “burn, be warm”

Sem **sVhan-* “be warm, be hot”¹, “be inflamed”², “warm”
(v.)³: Akk *šahānu*¹, Ug *šhn*², Arab *shn* [-*a*, -*u*-]¹, Gz *shn*¹, Tgy
*sāhanā*¹, Jib *šxan*³.
WCh **saHan-* “warm (v.); be hot”: Bks *san*, DB *san*, Peo *čeno*.

2173 *sahim- “bat”

Eg *s̥hm.w* “bat” (MK).
-*ʒ*- may reflect **a*.
CCh **sim-* “bat”: Msg *šimašim-et*.
Reduplication in Msg. **sim-* may reflect an earlier **sVHim-*.

2174 *sak- “row”

Sem **sakk-* “row”: Arab *sakk-*.
WCh **sak-* “row”: Sura *saak*.
If not borrowed from Arab.

2175 *sak- “ass”

Eg *sk* “young of an ass” (n), Copt **sēh* id.: Boh *sēh*, Shd *sēh*.
WCh **sak-* “ass”: Pol *šaki*.

2176 *sak- “pour, flow”

Eg *s̥s* “flow” (XVIII).
Palatalization of **k*.
WCh **sak-* “filter” (v.)¹, “pour”²: Ang *šak*¹, Diri *səka*², Miya
*səka*², Jmb *səka*².
CCh **sVk-* “pour”: HNk *ška-la*, FG *ška-mti*.

2177 *sak-/*suk- “hoe” (v.)

Sem *šuk- “harrow” (v.): Akk *šakāku* [-u-].
 Berb *sVk- “plough, till”: Mzab *skka*.
 Eg *sk̥* “hoe” (v.) (pyr), Copt *sk’ay: Boh *sk’ai*, Shd *skai*.
 Vocalic -³.
 WCh *sak-/*suk- “plough” (v.): Sura *sak*, Tng *suk*.
 Alternation *a ~ *u.

2178 *sak- “weave, plait”

WCh *sak- “plait”: Hs *saka*, Gwn *saka*, *šaka*, Ang *sak*, Brm *sake*.
 CCh *sa-sak- “weave”: Msg *sasaka*.
 Partial reduplication.
 Agaw *sak- “plait, sew” ¹, “weave” ²: Bil *sakw-* ¹, Xmr *sak-* ¹,
 Kwr *say-* ¹, Dmb *šay-* ¹, Kem *saax-* ², Aun *sax-*, *say-* ¹.
 Dhl *sook-* “twist”.
 Cf. also *saka²-* “plait, twist”.

2179 *sak- “leg”

Sem *šāk- “leg”: Akk *sāqu*, Hbr *šōq*, Aram (Syr) *šōqō*, Arab *sāq*.
 WCh *saku- “leg”: Bks *saku-r*, Sha *səka²u*, Bol *šeke*, Ngm *seke*.
 CCh *sak- “leg”: Mtk *sak*, Gude *səke*, Kus *msake*, Sok *saka-dum*.

2180 *sak- “cut”

Eg *skk* “cut” (NK).
 WCh *sak- “cut (down)” ¹, “carpenter” ²: Hs *sassakā* ², Gwn
šeške ¹ ², Ang *sak* ¹, Sha *šak* ¹, Ngz *sasku* ¹ ².

2181 *sala^c- “tear, break”

Sem *šVla^c- “pierce, split”: Arab *sl^c* [-a-].
 Together with Hbr *sl^c* may go back to *sVla^c-.
 WCh *sal- “cut”: Gera *šalla-*.

2182 *salam- “tree”

Sem *šalām- “kind of tree”: Arab *salām-*.
 ECh *sVlVm- “kind of tree”: Mig *solmo*.

2183 *salap- “plant”

Sem *šalap- “marsh plant”: Akk *šalapānu*.
 Derivative in -ān-.
 Eg *srp.t* “plant” (gr).

2184 *salaq- “skin” (v.)

Sem *šVlah-/šVluh- “tear out” ¹, “skin” (v.) ², “change skin (of
 serpents)” ³: Akk *šalāhu* ¹, Hbr *šlh* ², Arab *slh* [-a-, -u-] ³.
 ECh *salak- “skin” (v.): Mubi *sallaka*.

2185 *sam- “poison”

Sem *šamm- “poison”: Akk *šammu*, Arab *samm-*, *simm-*, *summ-*, Tgy
səmi, Har *summi*, Soq *sam*, Hss *sem*, Mhr *sem*, Shh *sem*.
 CCh *sam- “poison”: Mba *sam*.

2186 *sam- “be high”

Sem *šVmVw- “be high, rise”: Arab *smw* [-u-].
 Based on biconsonantal *šVm-.
 WCh *sam- “lift (with both hands)": Tng *sami*.

2187 *sam-sam- “insect”

Sem *šum-šum- “red ant”: Arab *sumsum-*.
 Secondary vocalism.
 ECh *sam-sam- “flea”: Lele *samasama*.

Reduplication. Cf. a non-reduplicated form attested in Hs *šam*
 “kind of insect”.

2188 *sama³- “sky”

Sem *šamā³-/*šamāy- “sky”: Akk *šamū*, Ug *šmm*, Hbr *šāmayim*,
 Aram (Syr) *šemayyō*, Arab *samā³-*, Gz *samāy*, Hss *semē*, Mhr *semē^c*.
 WCh *sam- “sky”: Hs *sama*.
 From Arab?

2189 *saman- “be still, sit”

Eg *smn* “remain still” (XVIII).

CCh **saman*- “sit”: Msg *samana*.

2190 *sa(m)bir- “bird”

Berb **sVbibir*- “butterfly; small bird”: Kby *i-mə- šbibir*.

Reduplication.

WCh **sabir*- “kind of bird”: Hs *šabiri*.

Note the loss of the nasal element in the WCh reflex of *-mb-.

ECh **sabir*- “guinea fowl”: Smr *sibir*, Sok *sōir*.

Bed *šambar* “pelican”.

Assimilation of vowels.

LEC **šimbir*- “kind of bird”: Som *šimbir*, Or *šimbira*, *simbira*.

Assimilation of vowels.

2191 *samf- “basket”

WCh **samf*- “basket made of grass”: Hs *samfo*.

LEC **sumf*- “basket”: Or *suumfa*.

Secondary *u before a labial.

HEC **samf*- “basket made of grass”: Had *samfo*.

Cf. also CCh “basket” **žamf*- (Masa *zamfa*) with an unexpected *ž-.

2192 *san- “year”

Sem **šan*- “year”: Akk *šattu*, Ug *šnt*, Hbr *šānā*, Aram (Syr) *šattō*, Arab *san-at*, Hss *senet*, Mhr *senēt*, Soq *sanah*.

WCh **sVn*- “rainy season”: Tng *sene*.

Cf. also a derivative **wa-sVn*- “year, rainy season” (Wrj *wasən-na*, Kry *wasən*, Diri *ašen*, Miya *wasəsen*, Siri *wasənuwa*, Mbu *wasən*, Jmb *wasun*, Pol *wašin*, Geji *wašin*, Say *wašun*). Bol *soni* “year”, Ngm *sani* id. may be Arab loanwords.

2193 *san-/*sin- “brother”

Eg *sn* “brother” (pyr), Copt **son*: Fym *san*, Akh *san*, Boh *son*, Shd *son*.

WCh **sVn*- “brother”: Cagu *šən*.

Cf. Mpn *son* “relatives, clan”.

ECh **sin*- “(elder) brother”: Tum *həna*, Kwan *səni*, Bid *sin-te*, Sbn *syan*, Kera *seena*, Dng *sin*, Jegu *šin*, Mubi *sin*, Sok *šin-tu*.

Bed *šaan* “brother”.

Agaw **šan*- “brothers” (pl.): Bil *šan*-, Kem *šän*.

Wrz **a-šin*- “nephew”: Gaw *ašin-ko*.

Alternation **a* ~ **i* in which **a* seems to be connected with pl., as in Agaw.

2194 *san-/*sin- “nose”

Agaw **a-san*-/**a-sin*- “nose”: Xmr *esiq*, Xmt *asən*, Kem *əssan*.

SA **san*- “nose”: Saho *san*, Afar *san*.

LEC **san*-/**sin*- “nose”: Som *san*, Boni *saya*, Rnd *sän*, Gel *soona*, Kon *soona*, Bus *sino*, Gdl *sina*, Arb *soono*.

HEC **san*- “nose”: Sid *sano*, Dar *sano*, Had *sane*, Ala *sano*, Bmb *sanna*, Kmb *sane*, Tmb *sana*.

Dhl *sina* “nose”.

Omot **sin*- “nose”: Ome *sijan*, Gim *sən*, Nao *sin-us*, Maji *sinu*.

Alternation **a* ~ **i*. Some forms reflect a laryngeal in the auslaut (HS **san-H*-/**sin-H*-). The stem is present only in Cush but its derivatives in other families prove its HS status. Cf. also Wrz **sind*- id. (War *sindi*-, Gaw *sinde*, Gob *sənde*, Cam *sindi*-) and Omot **sint*-/**sind*- id. (Ome *sindaa*, Mch *šiiṭo*, Anf *šinto*, Bwo *šinta*). Related to HS **sin*- “smell” (v.).

2195 *san-/*sun- “be satisfied”

Sem **šVnVj*- “be satisfied”: Arab *sny*.

WCh **san-H*- “be glad”: Sura *šaj*.

CCh **sVn*- “wish”: Lame *səna*.

Omot **šun*- “love”: Yam *šun*-, Kaf *šun*-, Anf *šun*-, Bwo *šun*-, Mch *šunn*-, Gim *šun*-.

Alternation **a* ~ **u*.

2196 *sanb- “lungs, breath”

Eg *snb* “breath” (gr).

Bed *samb-ut* “lungs”.

Agaw **sanb-* “lungs”: Bil *sänbii*, Xmr *sebbaa*, Kwr *sambaa*, Kem *sambii*, Aun *saambii*.

LEC **samb-* “lungs”: Som *sambab*, Or *somba*, Arb *soñbot*.

HEC **samb-* “lungs”: Sid *šamboo*, Dar *šoombu*, Kab *šombo*.

Omot **somb-* “lungs”: Kaf *šomboo*, Mch *šombo*.

Assimilation *-nb- > *-mb- in most Cush languages.

2197 **sani*³- “go, run”

Sem **šVnV*³- “trot” (v.): Akk *šanū*.

WCh **san-H-* “go out”: Fyer *say*.

LEC **seHen-* < **saHin-* “enter”: Or *seena*.

Metathesis and contraction.

2198 **saniH-/*siniH-* “know, remember”

Berb **sin-* “know”: Izy *isin*.

WCh **saniH-/*siniH-* “know”: Hs *sani*, *šina*, Wrj *sən*, Kry *sən*, Diri *čən*, Miya *sən*, Paa *sinə*, Cagu *sən*, Siri *səniwi*, Mbu *sin*, Jmb *sən*, Say *yisoŋ*, Fyer *šaŋ*, Bks *šaji*, Sha *syen*, Klr *syen*.

CCh **san-H-/*sin-H-* “know”¹, “remember”²: Hwn *sən*¹, Mrg *sini*², Hil *sini*¹, Gis *san*, *sin*¹, Bld *šig*¹, Log *sən*¹, Bud *hin*¹.

ECh **sin-* “know”: Ndam *asine*, Mobi *asəne*.

LEC **seHen-* “memory”: Or *seena*.

Metathesis. LEC goes back to **saHin-* with assimilation of vowels.

Alternation **a* ~ **i*. Related to **sun-* “know”.

2199 **san-sun-* “smell” (v.)

Eg *snsn* “breathe, smell” (MK).

WCh **san-sun-* “smell”: Hs *sunsunā*, *sansanā*, Paa *sasun*.

Reduplication of **sin-* “smell”.

2200 **saq-* “house”

Sem **ašah-* “barn”: Akk *ašahhu*.

Prefix **a-*.

WCh **sVq-* “house”: Krf *šoko*.

Cf. Berb **sVk-* “build”: Ghd *u-sək*.

2201 **saqam-* “knife”

Eg *šym* “sword” (gr).

WCh **saqam-* “knife”: Tng *sakam*.

2202 **sar-* “wind”

Sem **šār-* “wind”: Akk *šāru*.

WCh **sarar-* “cold wind”: Hs *sarāra*.

Partial reduplication.

2203 **sar-/*sayar-* “go”

Sem **šir-* “go”: Arab *syr* [-i-], Hss *seyōr*, Mhr *seyōr*.

Based on the original **šVr-*. Cf. Arab *sry* “travel at night” [-i-].

WCh **sayar-* “go”: Sura *sor*.

CCh **sar-* “return”: Hil *šar*.

ECh **sar-* “arrive”: Mig *saraw*.

2204 **sasog-* “tree”

Sem **šasūg-* “fruit tree”: Akk *šassūgu*, *šassūqu*.

Eg *ssd* “wood” (pyr).

Progressive assimilation of *-g-.

Partial reduplication of **sog-* “tree, wood”.

2205 **sataw-/*satay-* “drink”

Sem **šViVy-* “drink”: Akk *šaiū*, Ug *šty*, Hbr *šty*, Aram *šty*, Gz *satya*, Tgr *sätäyä*, Har *säče*.

CCh **sawat-* “be thirsty”: Mafa *sawat-*.

Metathesis.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

2206 *saṭü^C “morning”

Sem *šaṭū^C “dawn”: Arab saṭū^C.

WCh *saHuṭ^C “morning”: Bol *sato*, Buli *swidi*, Say *suta*, Dwot *sodo*.
Metathesis.

2207 *saw-/su^D- “go, run”

Sem *šV^DVw- “run”: Akk ša^Du.

Based on *šVw-?

Berb *sV- “come”: Kby *as*.

WCh *su^D- “run”¹, “enter”², “go out”³: Sura *su*¹, Ang *su*¹,
Ank *su*¹, Grk *tu*¹, Pero čū¹, Pol *sā*², Fyer *sa*³.

CCh *saw-/su^D- “come”¹, “return”², “enter, go out”³: HF
šo², Dgh *sawa*¹, Zgh *sawa*¹, Mofu *sawa*², Gis *sawa*¹, Bla
*sawa*¹, Log *sa-*, so³.

SA *saH- “enter”: Saho *sau*, Afar *sau*.

LEC *se^D- “go”: Arb *se^D-ad-*.

Secondary *e.

2208 *sawah- “bowl, basin”

Sem *šāh- < *ša/wah- “washing basin”: Akk šāhu.

Eg *sw̥t* “bowl” (MK).

2209 *sawis- “snake, worm”

Sem *šūš- < *šVwVš- “worm”: Arab sūs-.

Contraction.

LEC *šawis- “snake”: Or ſaawwisa.

Cf. CCh *sis- “snake”: HNk ſiši, FKi ſiši, FG ſiši, Kap ſiši,
Zgh ſiši.

2210 *sawVh- “egg”

Eg *sw̥t* “egg” (pyr).

WCh *saHVw- “egg”: Wrj *cu-na*, Kry ſū, Paa *asi*, Cagu *sohoyi*, Siri
saw, Mbu čū, Jmb *ašu*.

Metathesis.

Etymologically connected with *sawah- “bowl, basin”, cf. Skt
kośa- “container, cup” → “egg”.

2211 *sayab- “hair”

Sem *šayb- “horse hair”: Arab sayb-.

Berb *sVbV[y]- “tail”: Ayr ta-sba-t.

Metathesis.

ECh *syab- < *sVyb- “hair”: Kbl ke-sebo.
Prefix *ke-* in Kbl.

Cf. *sabib- “hair”.

2212 *sayaf- “knife, axe”

Sem *šayp- “sword”: Arab sayf-, Hss sef.

WCh *sayaf- “axe”: Sura seb, Ang sap, sep, Mpñ sehab, Ank s'ap,
Chip sep, Mnt sep, Ank sap.

Omot *šVyVf- “sword”: Kaf seefoo.
Arab loanword?

Cf. Eg zf “knife” (MK) with unexpected z-.

2213 *sayal- “water flow”

Sem *šayl- “current”: Arab sayl-.

Cf. also Arab syl “flow” [-i-].

ECh *sel- < *sayal- “basin”: Mkk seelo.

2214 *seb- “flow, pour”

Sem *šVb- “flow”¹, “draw (water)”², “be poured”³: Hbr ſ̠b²,
Aram ſ̠b², Arab ſyb [-i-]¹, Gz sbb².

Various formations based on *šVb-.

ECh *sVb- “pour”: Mok zibbe.

2215 *sebit- “cut”

Sem *šVbit-/*šVbut- “cut, shave”: Arab sbt [-i-, -u-].

Secondary variant with *-u- after a labial.

WCh *syabVi- “strike with a knife”: Hs ſabta.

Note Hs ſa- < *sya-.

Derived from *sib- “cut, strike”.

2216 *sef- “snake”

Sem **sipp*- “winged snake”¹, “centipede”²: Arab *siff*, *suff*¹, Tgr *səf*².
 Eg *sfy* “snake” (reg).
 Vocalic -y.
 ECh **syap*- “snake”: Kwan *səpi*.
 Omot **šef*- “snake, lizard”: Kaf *šef-ittoo*.

2217 *seh-/sehəh- “insect”

Eg *shyh.t* “kind of insect” (med).
 Partial reduplication?
 Bed *see*, *s³ee* “louse”.
 Cf. ECh **swaw*- (< **swaH*-?) “termite”: Mkk *soowo*.

2218 *sek- “pull”

Eg *st³* “pull” (pyr).
 Progressive reduplication of *-k-.
 Bed *seku*, *soku* “pull”.
 Assimilation of vowels in *soku* < *seku*.

2219 *sek- “walk, run”

WCh **syak*- “run away”: Hs *šəka*.
 CCh **suk*- “come”: HF *ska*, HNk *skay*, HGH *sugay*, FKi *sku*, FG *suki*, Zgh *suya*.
 From **syaku*-?
 HEC **šik*- “approach”: Sid *šikki i-*, Had *šiika²-*.

Related to **sak*- “leg”.

2220 *sek- “drink, give a drink”

Sem **šV^hk*- “drink”¹, “give a drink”²: Akk *šaqū*², Ug *šqy*¹, Jib *šeke*².
 WCh **syaku*- “pour into vessel”¹, “give water (to a baby)”²: Hs *šeka*¹, Tng *soke*².
 CCh **syaxwa*- “drink”: HNk *sexwi*, FG *segwi*, Kap *sexwu*.
 Irregular *-x-.

2221 *sen- “mug, pot”

Eg *sn.w* “mug” (MK).
 CCh **syan*- “pot”: Gul *seni*.

2222 *ser- “grind”

Eg *s³y* “grind”.
 -y- < HS *-r-.
 CCh **syar*- “grind”: Mba *ser*, Msg *sərə*.

2223 *ser- “cough” (n.)

Eg *sry.t* “cough” (med).
 -y stand for a front vowel.
 CCh **syar*- “cough”: Daba *šəri*.

Cf. Arab *sa⁴r* id.

2224 *sew-/səw- “be dry”

Eg *šw* “dry” (med), *sšw³y* “dry up” (pyr).
 š- reflects an anlaut lateral.
 WCh **syaH(a)*- “become dry”: Bol *saa*, Krk *saa*, Dera *sēe*, Ngm *sa*.
 CCh **sway*- “become dry”: ZBt *soia*.
 ECh **sVw*- “dry up”: Mobu *səwe*.

Irregular correspondence of sibilants. WCh and CCh display considerable morphonological changes of the original stem:
 WCh **syah*- < **syaw*- and CCh **sway*- < **swa³i*-.

2225 *si- “go, come”

Eg *sysy* “hurry, hasten” (sarc).
 No traces of the laryngeal. Reduplication.
 WCh **siy*- “return”: Tng *siy*.
 CCh **si*- “come”: Chb *si*, Bura *si*, Kl^b *ši*, Wmd *ša*, Gude *ši*, Nza *ši*, FJ *si*, FMch *ši*, Bch *ši*, Bata *si*, *sa*.
 Cf. Sem **šV^hay*- “go” (Arab *s⁴y* [-a-], Soq *še⁴e*, Jib *ša⁴e*) that may be a derivation based on **šVy*-.

2226 *si³on-/*siwan- “sleep”

Sem *wVšVn- “sleep”: Hbr *yšn*, Arab *wsn*.

Metathesis. Cf. also *šin- “sleep” (n.): Akk *šittu*, Ug *šnt*, Hbr *šenā*, Aram (Syr) *šen^{tō}*, Arab *sin-at-*.

WCh *sVn- “sleep”: Bol *sunu*, Tng *sine*, Ngm *sun*, Krf *šan-*, Gera *sin*, Glm *san*, Wrj *sən*, Kry *sənasən*, Miya *sən*, Paa *asin*, Siri *sun-suni*, Mbu *sən*, Bks *sun-at*, DB *sunan*.

CCh *si³wan- “dream”: Gbn *səna²-ata*, Boka *sin-ata*, Bura *suni*, Chb *sini*, Klb *šə²ūnyi*, Mba *saj*, Mnd *šine*, Zgh *suwana*, Gvo *suwana*, Daba *šini*, Gude *sənin*, Gudu *syon-cii*, Nza *so³oni*, Log *san*, Lame *syene*, Bnn *siyena*.

ECh *suwan- “sleep, dream”: Lele *sōn*, Kera *soone*, Kwan *suwən*, Mig *suniyi*, Jegu *suun-*, Mubi *suno*, Brg *soona*, Mkk *suun-*, Sok *sonisoni*.

SA *son- “sleep” (n.): Saho *sonoo*, Afar *sonoo*.
Contraction.

2227 *si³ub- “worm”

Eg *sɔb.t* “motley snake” (pyr.).

ECh *sub- < *sVHub- “worm”: Lele *subo*.

LEC *siHib- “worm”: Or *siiba*.

Assimilation of vowels.

There exists a possibility of comparing the above forms with Sem *tu^cb- “big snake” (Arab *tu^cb-ān-* (note, however, an irregular *-c-)). If this comparison is valid, one should reconstruct HS *č- in the anlaut.

2228 *sib- “rope”

Sem *šibb- “belt” ¹, “rope, thin cloth” ²: Akk *šibbu* ¹, Arab *sibb-* ².

ECh *sib- “string, rope”: Mkk *sibe*.

LEC *seb- “belt, leather strap”: Som *seeb*, Gel *seeb*.

HEC *sib- “string, rope”: Sid *sibo*.

Cf. Cush words for “sandal”: Bed *šib*, Rift *išib- (Asa *išiba*)?

2229 *sib- “tree”

WCh *sib- “tree”: Chip *šip*, Mnt *šip*.

ECh *sub- < *sibu- “tamarind”: Sbn *subu*.

LEC *sib(b)- “kind of tree”: Or *sibbee*.

HEC *sib(b)- “kind of tree”: Kmb *sibbe-ta*.

2230 *sib- “cut”

Sem *šVb- “cut”: Hbr *šbb*, Arab *sbb*.

Eg *sby* “cut, castrate” (OK).

Infinitive in -y.

Agaw *sab-/*sib- “pierce, stab”: Bil *sab*, Xmr *sib*, Dmt *siäb*, Kwr *sab*, Dmb *sab*, Kem *säb*.

2231 *sib- “be angry”

Sem *šub- “insult” (v.): Arab *sbb* [-u-], Mhr *seb*, Jib *sebb*.

Secondary labialized vowel.

WCh *sib- “be angry”: Wrj *šib-*, Diri *šubu*.

Assimilation in Diri.

Bed *sebib* “punish, reprimand”.

Partial reduplication.

2232 *sibin- “oil, butter”

WCh *sibVn- “oil”: Wrj *šivəna*.

LEC *sibin- “butter”: Arb *siibin*.

Derived from a root preserved in WCh *sib- “oil”: Kry *šiv*, Miya *šu*, Diri *subu*. Cf. *siman- “oil, fat”.

2233 *siga^c- “speak, moan”

Sem *šVga^c- “moan” (v.): Arab *sg^c* [-a-].

WCh *siHVg- “talk”: Ang *šeuk*.

Metathesis.

2234 *sigul- “stamp, seal”

Sem *šigil- “roll, scroll, register”: Arab *sigill-*.

If not from Lat *sigillum*.

Eg *sdʒw.t* “stamp, seal” (OK).

Palatalization of *-g-.

A cultural term, probably, a Sem loanword in Eg.

2235 *sicüm- “cereal”

Eg šm̥y “barley” (OK).

Metathesis. Vocalic -y.

CCh *siHum- “seed”¹, “millet”², “corn”³: Mba siyom¹, Bata sūme², Bud šimo³.

Mba -y- < *-H-.

ECh *siHVm- “sorghum”: Bid sīma.

Contraction.

2236 *sihaf- “shave”

Sem *šVhap- “shave (head)": Arab shf [-a-].

WCh *syaf- < *siHaf- “take off a thin shaving”: Hs šeſe.
Contraction.

2237 *sihāt- “cut, slaughter”

Sem *šVhāt- “slaughter”: Hbr šhāt, Aram šhāt, Arab shāt [-a-], Soq shāt,
Hss sehāt, Mhr sehāt.

CCh *syat- < *siHat- “cut”: Mafa šet.
ECh *sēt- < *siHat- “cut”: Bid seet.

Cf. WCh *sihāt- “cut, sharpen”: Hs šittā, Bol sott, Ngz sətu.

2238 *sib- “milk”

Eg sh.w “milk” (gr).

ECh *siH- “milk”: Dor sī.

2239 *sik- “boat, ship”

Eg sk.ty “kind of ship” (n.).

WCh *sik- “boat”: Ank šik.

2240 *sikun- “dwell, sit”

Sem *šVkun- “place, impose”¹, “stay, dwell”²: Akk šakā-nu¹,
Hbr škn², Arab skn [-u-]², Jib skun¹, Hss sekōn².

WCh *sikun- “sit”¹, “rest”²: Jmb šinkə¹, Pol šayən¹, Bgh
səgəne².

Rift *sukunun- “squat”: Iрq sukununu-³at-.

Partial reduplication and assimilation of vowels.

Cf. Dhl sukk-eem- “remain still”.

2241 *silah- “sharp weapon”

Sem *šilāh- “weapon”¹, “javelin”²: Ug šlh², Hbr šelah², Aram
šilhā¹, Arab silāh-¹.

Eg səh.t “knife” (gr).

Irregular laryngeal in a late Eg form.

WCh *sil- “axe”: Paa šila.

Loss of the auslaut laryngeal.

CCh *sil- < *siHVi- “arrow”: Gul sil.

Agaw *sil- “knife”: Xmr sil.

2242 *sim- “meet”

WCh *sim- “meet”: Tng sim-, simb-.

Secondary -mb-.

LEC *sim- “meet”: Or sima.

2243 *sim- “suck”

Berb *sVm- “suck”: Kby summ.

ECh *sim- “suck”: Smr šisom, Sbn sisəm, Sok əsime.

Rift *se²em- “suck in air”: Kwz se²em-.

Based on *sem-.

2244 *sim- “call, speak”

Sem *šVmVw-/*šVmVj- “call, give name”: Arab smw, smy [-u-], Hss
hēm, Mhr hmō, Shh šmi.

Based on *šVm-.

Berb *sVm- “call, name” (v.): Kby səmmi.

Eg *smy* “tell” (n).

Infinitive in -y.

CCh **syam-sim-* “whisper”: Bid *səsem*, Mig *semsimo*.

An onomatopeia?

LEC **sim-* “welcome” (v.): Or *sima*.

2245 *sim-/sima^c- “hear; ear”

Sem **šVmā*^c- “hear”: Akk *šemū*, Ug *šm^c*, Hbr *šm^c*, Aram (Syr) *šm^c*, Arab *sm^c [-a-]*, SAR *šma*, Mand *šma*, Gz *sm^c*, Tgr *säm^ca*, Tgy *säm^ce*, Har *säma^a*, Amh *sämma*, Arg *sämma*, Gaf *sämmä*, Gur *säma*, Hss *hōma*, Mhr *hēma*, Shh *ši^c*, Soq *hyema^c*.

Eg *sm.t* “ears” (n).

CCh **šim-* “ear”: Tera *žim*, Bura *šim*, Chb *šoma*, Kl^b *himi*, Hil *χimi*, Mba *šumo*, HB *šəmə*, Hwn *šəmə*, FKi *šimu*, FG *šimwu*, Kap *šiməy*, Mnd *žima*, Zgh *šime*, Glv *χimiye*, Gdf *žima*, Nak *šimiya*, Mofu *šumay*, Bld *šəmay*, Muk *šum*, Mnj *šimay*, Daba *žimi*, Gudu *šim*, Log *šim*, Kus *šmē*, Msg *žime*.

Irregular **š*, hypothetically, continuing **H-s-*. Several forms may reflect **šimay* < **šimaH-*.

ECh **sim-/sum-* “ear”: Smr *sumi*, Tum *hīm*, Ndam *ham*, Nch *semang*, Lele *suma*, Gbr *suma-in*, Kbl *sami*, Dor *sumami*, Mubi *somāmu*.

Partial reduplication in Dor and Mubi. Forms with -u- are secondary. The ECh word is contaminated with **šVm-* “name” < HS **süm-*, cf. full neutralization of these meanings in Ndam *ham* “name, ear” and the like.

2246 *simah- “tree, bush”

Sem **šimāh-* “thorny bush”: Akk *šimāhu*, *šemāhu*.

HEC **sim-* “young ensete tree”: Sid *sima*, Gel *sima*, Kab *sima*.

Loss of the auslaut laryngeal.

2247 *siman- “oil, fat”

Sem **šamn-* “oil”¹, “fat, grease”², “fatness”³, “melting butter”⁴: Akk *šamanu*, *šamnu*¹, Hbr *šemen*², Aram (Syr) *šumnō*³, Arab *samn-*⁴, Jib *šəmnun*².

Assimilation of vowels.

WCh **sinam-* “oil”: Diri *sinama*.

Metathesis.

CCh **sVmVn-* “thick, fat”: Log *s'əmən*.

ECh **siwan-* “oil”: Smr *swānē*, Ndam *swān*, Kwan *suwāne*, Bid *sewej*, Mig *sewen*, Brg *sewen*, Sok *sunne*.

Note transformation of intervocalic *-m- > *-w-.

Presumably, derived from **sim-* id. preserved in Berb **sVm-* “fat” (Kby *tassəmt*).

2248 *sin- “tongue”

Eg *sn.w* “tongue” (gr).

WCh **sin-* “tongue”: Diri *šin-du*.

CCh **sin-* “tongue”: Hwn *šeñe-wura*, Masa *sinano*, Bnn *sin-da*.

Partial reduplication in Masa.

2249 *sin- “earth, clay”

Eg *syn* “clay” (OK).

Vocalic -y.

WCh **sin-* “field”: Wrj *sənan*, Kry *sin*, Diri *səna*, Siri *sinawi*, Paa *sina*, Cagu *sinan*.

CCh **sin-* “field”: Lame *šini*, LPe *šine*, Masa *senena*.

ECh **sinya-* “earth”¹, “sand”²: Smr *sinya*¹, Ndam *həny*¹, Tum *həŋ*¹, Jegu *šeny*², Mubi *sin-ok*², Brg *sanyo*², Sok *sinē*².

2250 *sin- “tooth”

Sem **šinn-* “tooth”: Akk *šinnu*, Ug *šn*, Hbr *šen*, Aram (Syr) *šennō*, Arab *sinn-*, Gz *sənn*, Tgy *sənni*, Arg *sən*, Har *sən*, Gur *sən*, Gaf *sənä*.

Berb **sin-* “tooth”: Ahg *esin*.

WCh **sin-* “tooth”: Pol *šin*, Geji *šiŋ*, Zem *šan*, *šin*, Brw *šen*, Say *šin*, Dwot *šin*, Bol *šin*.

CCh **sin-* < **ha-sin-* “tooth”: Gaa *šena*, Gbn *šene*, Hwn *šana*, Mba *šey*, HNk *šine*, FG *šəni*, Kap *šənə*, Gis *šey*, Bld *slŋ*, Mtk *šenne*, Bnn *sina*.

Note the secondary lateralization of *-s- preceded by a laryngeal.

ECh **siHan-* < **Ha-sin-* “tooth”: Smr *san-dē*, Tum *hiin*, Ndam *han*,

Gbr *k-song*, Dor *ga-sena*, Dng *saŋŋo*, Mig *sa:nu*, Jegu *sago*, Bid *seenō*, Mubi *siŋŋu*, Brg *sago*, Sok *sən*.

Rift **siŋŋin-* “tooth”: Irg *sihino*, Alg *sihino*, Bur *sihino*.

Metathesis from **hV-sin-*.

2251 *sin- “smell” (v.)

Eg *sn* “smell” (pyr).

ECh **sunVn-* “smell”: Tum *hunən*.

Partial reduplication with modified vocalism.

SA **sin-* “smell”: Saho *siin-*.

Related to **san-/sin-* “nose”.

2252 *sinak-/sinak- “tongue”

Eg *snk* “tongue” (XVIII).

WCh **sinak-* “tongue”: Wrj *šinkə-*, Kry *sinakə*, Miya *šinaki*, Paa *šinki*, Cagu *šink-an*, Siri *šenaki*, Mbu *šinako*, Jmb *šenakə-lan*.

Irregular correspondence Eg *k* ~ WCh **k*. Derived from **sin-* “tongue”.

2253 *sip- “river, river-bed”

Sem **šip-* “bank, coast”: Arab *šif-*, Jib *sif-t*.

Berb **sif-/suf-* “valley”¹, “river, rivulet”²: Ahg *a-suf*¹, Sml *a-sif*², Mzab *suf*², Snd *suf*², Shau *suf*², Kby *ta-sif-t*, *a-sif*².
-u- < *-i- before a labial.

WCh **sip-* “river”: Ank *šip*.

2254 *sip- “blow”

Sem **šVpVj-* “raise dust (of the wind)": Arab *sfj* [-i-].

Based on **šVp-*.

CCh **sip-* “blow”: Gaa *šipənči*, Gbn *siplenči*, Boka *šipa-da*.

Cf. Dgh *safa* “breathe”, Mafa *saf-* id.?

Any connection with Sem **nVšVp-* “blow” (Akk *našāpu*, Hbr *nšp*, Aram *nšp*) and Eg *nšp* “breathe” (gr)?

2255 *sip- “rope”

Eg *sp* “ropes for ship building” (OK).

ECh **sip-* “string, rope”: Mig *sippu*, Sok *sipo*, *šifi*.

LEC **šep-* “leather strap”: Som *šeep-ako*, Or *seep-ani*.

2256 *siq- “knife”

Sem **ših-* “big knife”: Arab *ših-*.

WCh **siq-* “knife”: Mnt *šik*, Ank *šik*.

2257 *sir- “kite”

Eg *syɔ.w* “kite” (gr).

-y- stands for a front vowel.

WCh **sirwa-* “kite”: Hs *širwā*.

has *sir-/sur- “sing”

Sem **šir-* “sing”: Ug *šyr*, Hbr *šyr*, Aram *šyr*.

Based on biconsonantal **šVr-* < **sir-*.

ECh **sir-* “sing”: Kwan *sire*.

Omot **sur-* “sing”: Yam *sur*.

Alternation **i* ~ **u*.

2259 *sirVf- “warm”

Eg *sf* “warm” (pyr).

CCh **sirVf-* “covered with sweat”: Mafa *širf-e³e*.

For the semantic development, cf. HS **daf-* “heat, sweat”.

2260 *sireh- “river”

Eg *šrh* “rivulet” (gr).

WCh **sirya-* “river, spring”: Siri *sərə-ngi*, Jmb *sirya*.

2261 *sisa²- “night, darkness”

Eg *šsɔ.t* “night” (pyr).

š- < *s- before a front vowel.

WCh *sis- “shadow”: Zaar *šis*.

CCh *sisa³⁻ “evening” ¹, “shadow” ²: Gul *saassa* ¹, Msg *šeše* ², Nza *furi-šiši*².

Metathesis and assimilation of vowels in Gul.

2262 *sisim- “cloth”

Eg *ssmy* “cloth” (gr).

Vocalic -y.

CCh *sisVm- “woman’s bodycloth”: Hwn *šisəm-ař*.

2263 *sitay- “vessel”

Eg *styy* “bottle” (n).

ECh *²a-sVtay- “pot”: Kwan *aste*.

2264 *sič- “go, come”

Sem *šV!Vw- “make large steps”: Arab *sīw* [-u-].

Based on biconsonantal *šVt-.

WCh *sič- “enter”: Ang *sīt*.

CCh *sVt- “pass by”: Log *sto*.

2265 *so³- “back”

Eg *sɔ̃* “back” (pyr).

CCh *swa³- “back”: Gdf *so*.

Cf. also *suxwa- id. (Glv *suxa*, Nak *suxwa*).

2266 *so³- “barn”

Eg *sɔ̃* “barn” (gr).

WCh *sway- < *swaH- “house, barn”: DB *swey*, Glm *soo*, Grm *soo*.

CCh *syā³-/*swa³- “compound” ¹, “house” ²: FMb *se³i* ¹, Lame *syō* ², LPe *syō*, *so* ², Zime *sō*, *uso* ².

2267 *so³it- “dirt, be dirty”

Eg *sɔ̃t* “dirt” (NK).

CCh *swat- “dirt”: Bnn *sotə*, BM *sotiya*.

Metathesis.

ECh *sūt- “be dirty”: Sok *šita*.

Contraction.

2268 *sof- “cut wood”

Eg *sfsy* “cut with a knife” (XVIII).

Reduplication.

LEC *sof- “plane wood”: Or *sof-*.

HEC *sof- “plane wood”: Sid *sof-*.

2269 *sog- “tree, wood”

CCh *swag- “firewood”: Mafa *soegwe*.

LEC *sog-sog- “kind of acacia”: Som *sogsog*.

Reduplication.

2270 *so^c- “cereal”

Sem *šu^{cc}- “cereal” ¹, “corn” ², “wild wheat” ³: Akk *šu²u* ¹, Ug *s^c-t* ², Arab *su^{cc}-* ³.

HEC *so³- “barley”: Had *so³o*, Gel *so³a*, Kab *so³a*.

Note HS *-c- > HEC *-³- in the intervocalic position.

2271 *so^car- “set fire, burn”

Sem *šV^car- “set fire”: Arab *s^cr* [-a-].

WCh *sawar- < *swaHar- “roast” ¹, “burn” ²: Hs *sōya* ¹, Ang *sūr* ¹, Bol *surru* ¹, Krk *surū* ¹, Ngm *sur* ¹, Krf *šuru* ¹, Pero *čuuro* ¹, Dera *wuri* ¹, Gera *sur-* ¹, Glm *sər-* ¹, Brm *sure* ².

CCh *sawar- < *swaHar- “roast”: Tera *zurr*, Hwn *sər-aj*, Boka *sura-da*, Kap *sūr-ke*, Mafa *sawar*, Gudu *sərā*, FMb *šir*, Bch *sərā*.

Unexpected -i- in FMb. Note voiced anlaut in Tera.

ECh *sur- “roast”: Mkk *zuriye*.

Cf. Eg *wsr* “fire” going back to *sor-.

2272 *soh- “pit, hole”

Sem *šuh- “pit, hole”: Ug *šh*, Hbr *šuhā*.

WCh *sway- < *swaH- “hole, spring”: Bks *swey*, DB *swey*.

2273 *sol- “be quiet”

Sem *šVl- “be quiet”¹, “be careless”²: Hbr šly¹, Aram šlh².
 ECh *swal- “keep silence”: Sok sōlē.

2274 *sol- “pull”

Sem *šul- “pull, draw”¹, “drag away”²: Hbr šly¹, Arab sll
[-u-]¹, Jib sell².

WCh *sol- “pull”: Ang šwal, Tng sol, Krf šollu.

CCh *šVl- “pull”: Mofu səl-.

Partial reduplication in Mba sisal id.

2275 *so(m)b- “pubic hair”

Sem *šwb- “pubic hair”: Arab ՚isb-.

Derived from *šVb-.

HEC *šomb- “pubic hair”: Sid šoobba, Had ſoomba, Kab šabbā, Kmb šobba-ta.

One of the cases in which prenasalized clusters appear as voiced stops in Sem.

2276 *son- “river”

Eg swn.w “waters” (BD).

Vocalic -w-.

Dhl sooni “river”.

Rift *soɔn- “river”: Asa soɔn-k.

Secondary inlaut -ɔ-.

Cf. CCh *sin- “river”: Mrg sina.

2277 *sop- “speak, ask”

Sem *šVpVH- “ask”: Akk šepū.

Based on *šVp-.

WCh *swap- “speak”: Tng sop.

2278 *soq- “pull”

Sem *šVbVw- “pull”: Jib šxe.

Derived from biconsonantal *šVb-.

CCh *sVq- “pull”: HNk askay, Kap nsxu-mte, HF sxu-nto.

ECh *swag- “pull”: Tob soge.

Note *-g- < *-q-.

2279 *soyam- “grass”

ECh *swawam- < *swayam- “grass”: Bid sooma.

LEC *soyam- “kind of plant”: Or sooyama.

2280 *su^cim- “hair”

Eg smj “hair” (pyr), Copt *smaw “temple”: OCopt smau, Boh smau, Shd smau, smaaū.

Metathesis.

WCh *suHim- “growth of hair”¹, “hair”², “pubic hair”³: Hs sūmā¹, Ngm som², Tng simī-ne³.

Omot *som(m)- “hair”: Yam somme.

Contraction.

Rift *sV^cVm- “hair”¹, “hairstyle”²: Irq se^ceemi¹, Asa sem-ug².

2281 *su^cum- “sell, buy”

Sem *šV^cVm- “buy”¹, “sell”²: Akk šamu¹, Jib še:m², Soq s^cm².

CCh *sum- “buy”: Mafa sum.

Contraction.

ECh *su^cum- “sell”: Dng suumiye, Brg suumi.

2282 *suf- “smell” (v.)

Sem *šūp- “smell, sniff (around)” (v.): Arab swf [-u-].

Based on *šup-.

LEC *suf- “smell” (v.): Or suf-.

2283 *su^cvr- “tree, forest”

Eg s^cr “forest” (n).

WCh *sur- “kind of tree”: Ang sur, Mpn sur.

2284 *suh-/*suhay- “shout”

Eg *swhy* “shout” (XVIII).

CCh *suw- < *suH- “shout, cry”¹, “answer”²: Log *suwe*¹, Hld *šuwa*².

ECh *sway- < *suHay- “shout”: Smr *swōy*, Jegu *soy*.

2285 *suh- “flow”

Sem *šuh- “flow, pour”: Arab *shh* [-u-].

Cf. *syh* [-i-] “flow, spread upon the surface”.

WCh *suHi- “pour”: Bks *šu*, DB *šun*, Fyer *ši*.

ECh *saHay- “wet”: Kera *saaye*.

2286 *suk- “spear”

Eg *sk* “spear” (MK).

CCh *suk- “spear”: Gaa *šuk-ta*, Gbn *suk-te*.

Connected with *suk- “slaughter”?

2287 *suk- “slaughter”

Sem *šuk- “cut (ears)": Arab *skk* [-u-].

WCh *suk- “slaughtering (a camel)": Hs *suka*.

Agaw *suk- “slaughter cattle (after funeral)": Bil *suuk-*.

2288 *suk- “push, pull”

Sem *šūk- “push”: Arab *swq* [-u-].

Based on *šV̥k-.

WCh *sa-suk- “drive away”: Hs *sāsuka*.

Partial reduplication.

ECh *swak- “push”: Kera *soke*.

Dhl *šuuk-* “pull, draw”.

2289 *suka^c- “beat”

Sem *šV̥ka^c- “knock”: Arab *sq^c* [-a-].

HEC *suk(k)- “beat, hit”: Had *sukk-*.

Wrz *šok- “hit”: Gaw *šoq*.

Related to *suk- “push, pull”? The auslaut laryngeal is lost in Cush.

2290 *sukul- “foot, leg”

ECh *sugul- “thigh”: Sok *sugul*.

Omot *sukul- “foot”: Ome *sukule*.

Assimilation of vowels. No traces of the emphatic.

Derived from *sak- “leg”.

2291 *sulak- “bird”

Sem *šulak- “chicken (of a partridge)": Arab *sulak*-.

ECh *sulV̥k- “guinea fowl”: Kera *sulku*, Kwan *sulkō*.

2292 *sulV̥h- “wall”

Sem *šalh-/*šulh- “wall”: Akk *šalhu*, *šulhu*.

Eg *sw̥h.t* “fortified site” (MK).

-w- stands for a rounded vowels.

2293 *su(m)bVl- “band, plait”

Sem *šubl- “hem”: Hbr *šobel*.

Eg *sbn* “band, bandage” (l).

ECh *sVmbVl- “plait”: Mobu *səmbəle*.

HS cluster *-mb-?

2294 *sun- “know”

Eg *swn* “know” (l), Copt *sow(u)n: Boh *sōoun*, Shd *sooun*.

Berb *sVn- “know”: Tua *essen*, Sgh -ssən, Kby *issin*.

CCh *sun- “know”: Daba *sun-*.

2295 *sunaḥ- “know, imagine”

Sem *šVnah- “appear in somebody’s mind”: Arab *snh* [-a-].

ECh *suHan- “know”: Tum *han*, Mkk *suun-*.

Metathesis.

Derived from *sun- “know”.

2296 *sunb- “cloud, sky”

Eg *sbn.t* “sky” (gr).

Metathesis.

CCh *χa-sumb- “cloud”: Gbn *χusəmba*, Hwn *hašumbē*.

Prefix *χa-.

2297 *supay- “spear”

Sem *ʃVpāy- “sharp driving stick”: Aram (Syr) *šəpāi-*.

WCh *suyap- “spear”: Mnt *šuyep*.

Metathesis.

Cf. CCh *sap- “spear”: Bnn *sappa*.

2298 *sur- “rope”

Sem *šurr- “umbilical cord”: Hbr *šor*, Arab *surr-*.

Eg *wsr.t* “rope” (XX).

Vocalic *w-*.

Wrz *sur- “rope”: Gaw *surre*.

An alternative parallel for Eg *wsr.t* is Sem *watal- id. (Arab *waṭal-*) from *wačal-.

2299 *surV²- “eye”

Sem *šur²- “eyelid”: Akk *šur²u*.

Eg *wsr.t* “eye” (gr).

Vocalic *w-*. Loss of the laryngeal in late Eg.

2300 *susān- “grass, lotus”

Sem *šūšān- “grass” ¹, “lotus, lily” ²: Akk *šišnu* ¹, Hbr *šošān* ², Arab *sūsān-* ².

Borrowed from Eg?

Eg *ss̪n* “lotus” (pyr), *ss̪n* id. (MK).

Dissimilation.

2301 *suwak- “go, come”

Sem *šūk- “march and stumble”: Arab *swk* [-u-].

WCh *suk- “galloping”: Hs *suka*.

Contraction.

ECh *suk- “come”: Mubi *suk*.

LEC *sok(k)- “go away”: Or *sokka*.

Cf. also reduplication in Or *suksuka* “run, trot”.

Cf. *sek- “walk, run”. Cf. also Bed *sak-* “go”; Agaw *sVk- “approach” (Bil *səkʷ-r-*), LEC *sok(k)- “leave” (Or *sokka*), Omot *šak-/šik- “approach, come” (Ome *šik-*, Kaf *šakk-*).

2302 *süf- “wool, cotton”

Sem *šip- “wool”: Akk *šipātu*.

WCh *suf- “wool cloth”: Hs *sūfi*.

Bed *suf* “cotton”.

2303 *sük- “sow”

Eg *sty* “sow” (pyr).

From *sik-, with palatalization of *-k-.

WCh *suk- “sow”: Hs *šūka*.

Omot *šok- “sow”: Kaf *šok*, Bwo *šok*.

2304 *süm- “name”

Sem *šim- “name”: Akk *šumu*, Ug *šm*, Hbr *šēm*, Aram (Syr) *šēmō*, Arab (dial.) *sim-*, SAr *s¹m*, Shr *šum*, Gz *səm*, Tgr *səm*, Tgy *səm*, Amh *səm*, Arg *səm*, Gur *səm*, Gaf *səmʷā*.

WCh *sumi- “name”: Hs *sūnā*, Sura *sum*, Ang *sūm*, Mnt *sum*, Ank *sum*, Grk *tōm*, Bol *sun*, Krk *səm*, Tng *svmə*, Ngm *sun*, Maha *sum*, Bele *hin-ti*, Krf *šimi*, Gera *səma*, Glm *šim*, Grm *šimi*, Diri *šin*, Paa *sim*, *sun*, Cagu *siman*, Mbu *šin*, Pol *sum*, *səm*, Geji *šin*, Brw *šim*, *šin*, Bgh *isum*, Kir *wusum*, *wusəm*, Tala *sum*, *səm*, Klr *sim*, DB *sum*.

CCh *šim(ya)- “name”: Tera *lim*, Gaa *šima*, Gbn *šima*, Hwn *šimə*, Chb *šima*, Mig *šim*, Mba *šim*, FKi *šəm*, Daba *žimi*, Gude *ləma*, Gudu *lim*, FJ *žimu*, Log *šemi*, Bud *hemī*, LPe *šem-de*, Masa *šema*, Msm *sem*.

Irregular lateral resulting from the contamination with the word for “ear”.

ECh **sVm-* “name”: Smr *sumi*, Tum *hīm*, Ndam *ham*, Mig *seme*, Mubi *same*, Mkk *suma*.

Connected with **sim-* “call, speak”.

2305 *süp- “pole, beam”

Sem **šip-* “beam”: Akk *šipu*.

WCh **sup-* “pole, support”: Mpñ *sup*, Tng *suup*.

2306 *süt- “woman”

Sem **sitt-* “lady”: Ug *št*, Arab *sitt-*.

Berb **sut-* “women”: Kby *sut*.

WCh **sut-* “sister”: Tng *sut*.

CCh **sut-* “girl”: Mwu *suti*.

2307 *sVf- “break”

Sem **šüp-* “grind”: Hbr *šwf*, Aram *šwf*.

Based on **ʃVp-*.

Ef *sfsf* “break” (XVIII).

Reduplication.

2308 *sVfif- “snake”

Sem **šVpīp-* “kind of snake”: Hbr *š pīp-ōn*.

Berb **sVfuf-* “snake”: Zng *te-sfuf-əh*.

*-u- < *-i- between labials.

Partial reduplication of **sef-* “snake”.

2309 *sVhal- “weave”

Sem **šVhal-* “make a cloth (of separate threads)": Arab *shl [-a-]*.

WCh **sVHvl-* “mat”: Ang *sö:l*.

2310 *sVk- “smell” (v.)

Sem **šVhVk-* “blow”: Arab *shk [-a-]*.

Based on **šVk-*.

Eg *sty* “smell” (n.) (pyr).

Suffix -y.

CCh **sVk-* “smell”: Gbn *sək-tə*.

2311 *sVlkVr- “strike, pierce”

Sem **šVkVr-* “pierce”: Akk *šaqāru*, Gz *sqʷr*, Tgy *säqʷärä*.

Eg *skr* “strike” (pyr).

2312 *sVp- “plait, sew”

Sem **šup-* “tie” ¹, “plait” ¹, “sew” ³: Akk *sepū* ¹, Arab *sff [-u-]* ², Gz *sfy* ², Hrr *säfa* ³, Gur *sefā* ³.

Eg *spy* “bind up (a ship)” (pyr).

Suffix -y.

ECh **sVp-* “spin, twist”: Mig *sipiyo*.

LEC **sup(p)-* “darn”: Or *suppa*.

Wrz **šap-* “tie, sew”: Gaw *šap-*, *šapp-*.

Omot **šip(p)-* “plait, sew”: Kaf *šipp-*, Mch *šippi-*, Gim *sif-*.

Chaotic correspondences of vowels. Derived from **sihp-* “rope”.

2313 *sVtVp- “cut, slaughter”

Sem **šVtVp-* “cut out”: Akk *šaiāpu*.

Eg *stp* “slaughter” (pyr).

*² S

2314 *ša²-/*šaw- “wish, like”

Sem **ši²-* “wish”: Arab *šy² [-a-]*.

Based on **šV²-*.

Dhl *hlaw-* “love, like”.

Rift **ša²-* “like”: Irg *šaa²-*, Alg *šaa²-*, Bur *ša²-*.

For the semantic development, cf. Sp *querer* “wish” → “love”.

Note a consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w-.

2315 *šab- “mix, knead”

Sem *šub- “mix”: Arab šwb [-u-].

Based on *šVb-.

Eg šbb “mix, knead” (OK).

Partial reduplication.

WCh *šab-/šamb- “mix, knead”: Bol lomb-, Tng lamb-, Wrj labə, Kry labə, Miya lab, Paa ɬabu, Siri ſaba.

Secondary emphatization. Note a nasal infix in Bol and Tng.

Bed ſaawi “mix, collect”.

-w- < *-b- in the intervocalic position.

2316 *šab- “rib”

ECh *šVb- “rib”: Kbl ka-ſeba.

Prefix *ka-.

Rift *šab- “diaphragm”¹, “rib”²: Irg ſawi¹, Bur ſabi².

Cf. Som laab id. with l- as a reflex of the lateral?

2317 *šab- “axe, sword”

Sem *šabaw- “blade (of a sword)": Arab ſabā-t-.

Derived from *šab-.

WCh *šab- “sword”¹, “axe”²: Hs zābō¹, zābi².

Cf. CCh *žamb-/žimb- “axe”: HNk žimbwe, Mofu žamba, Gis žimbe.

2318 *šab- “plant”

Eg ſyb “kind of plant” (pyr).

Vocalic -y-.

WCh *šab- “grass”: Tng laba.

Dhl hlaap-une “leaf”.

Irg *šab- “bush”: Ala ſaba.

2319 *šabab- “reed flute”

Sem *šabab- “reed flute”: Arab ſabbab-at-.

Cf. Akk ſabt-t- “musical instrument”.

Berb *ſab(V)b- “flute”: Mns ta-sabbut.

Eg šbb “reed, reed tube” (med).

Partial reduplication of *šab- “plant”?

2320 *šabah- “cut”

Sem *šVbah- “split”: Arab ſbh [-a-].

WCh *šabVb- “wound, stab (with a knife)": Hs zabga.

Connected with *šab- “axe, sword”.

2321 *šabVb- “tie, weave”

Sem *šVbVb- “bind, tie”: Arab šbb.

WCh *šabVb- “weave”: Bol lobb-.

Secondary emphatization.

Partial reduplication of unattested *šab-.

2322 *šado²-/*šadoy- “pull out”

Eg ſdy “pull out” (med).

WCh *ſa-ſadwa²- “draw out”: Hs zazzadō.

Partial reduplication.

Consonantal alternation *-ɔ- ~ *-y-.

2323 *ſa^c- “cow, bull”

WCh *ſaH- “bull”¹, “cow”²: Dera la², Pol ſa^{1,2}, Geji ſa², Dwot ſa², Ngz ſa².

CCh *ža- “cow, bull, cattle”: Tera ža, HG ſa, Glv ſa, Gis ſa, Msg že, Gul ža, FJ ža-y, Mtk že, Mrg ſa, Gbn ſa-ta, Boka lə-tə, Ksr ſā, Bud hā.

Bed ſa² “cow”.

SA *ſa^c- “cattle”: Saho ſa^ca, Afar ſaa^c.

LEC *ſa^c- “cow”: Som ſa^c, Or ſaa²aa, Arb ſe².

HEC *ſa²- “cow”: Sid ſa²aa, Had ſaayya, Kmb ſayaa.

Rift *ſeH-/*ſaHe- “cow”: Irg ſee, Alg ſee, Bur ſee, Asa ſe-ok, Kwz ſae-ko.

Cf. an isolated form in Berb: Kby riſtan “kine”.

2324 *šak- “feather, wing”

Sem *šūk- “become fully fledged”: Arab šwk.
 Derived from a noun. Secondary inlaut *-w-.
 CCh *žakwa- “feather”: Glv žākwa, Gdf žakwa.

2325 *šam- “plant, flower”

Sem *šamm- “plant”: Akk šammu.
 Eg šm̩w “flower” (med).
 Vocalic -š- and suffix -w.

2326 *šam- “bird”

Eg šm “kind of bird” (XXII).
 CCh *ša-žam- “falcon”: Gis šažam.
 Prefix *ša-.

2327 *šam- “be possible, be able”

WCh *šam- “do, make, be possible”: Ngz žamu.
 CCh *žam- “can”: Log žəm.
 Rift *šam- “allow”: Asa šam-.
 Semantically, “allow” ← “make possible”.

2328 *šam- “burn; lightning”

Eg šm, šmm “be hot, be burning” (OK).
 Berb *sam- “lightning”: Ahg e-ssam, Ndir i-ssim, Fgg u-səm.
 Secondary -i- in Ndir.

2329 *šam- “sun”

Sem *šamš- “sun”¹, “sun-heat”²: Akk šamšu¹, Hbr šemeš¹,
 Aram (Syr) šemš-¹, Arab šams-¹, SAR šmš¹, Tgr šamš¹, Soq
 šam¹, Jib sum².

Partial reduplication and dissimilation from *šamš-.
 Eg šm̩t “moon-disc” (gr).
 šš- reflects *š-.
 WCh *šam- “sun”: Ang lem.

Related to *šam- “burn; lightning”.

2330 *šap- “receive”

Eg šzp “receive” (pyr).
 šz- may reflect a lateral.
 WCh *šap- “receive”: Sura lap, Ank lāp, Grk lāp, Mpn lap.
 Cf. Rift *ša/p]- “get”: Irq šaw-, Bur šaw-?

2331 *šar- “clothes”

Eg šr.t “clothes” (gr).
 WCh *šarar- “rags”: Hs zarāra.
 Partial reduplication.
 SA *sar- “clothes”: Saho sara, Afar sara.

2332 *šat- “tie, weave”

Sem *šVt- “tie, weave”: Akk šatū, Jib sett.
 WCh *šat- “spin”: Bks lat.

2333 *šeb- “wind”

Sem *šib- “wind”: Akk šub-tu, Soq šiboh.
 CCh *žVb- “storm”: FKi žəva.
 ECh *šyab- “wind”: Kera ke-seba.
 Prefix *ky-a-.

2334 *šihar- “open”

Sem *šVħar- “be open, open (mouth)": Arab šhr [-a-].
 Cf. Arab šrh “open”, šr^c id.
 WCh *šiHar- “open”: Cagu žar, Mbu žir.

2335 *šimar- “green plant”

Sem *šimār- “dill”: Akk šimru, Arab šamār-.
 Assimilation in Arab.
 HEC *simar- “cabbage”: Had simmaro^{3o}, Kab simmara.

2336 *sip- “light, day”

Eg *s̪ip* “light” (MK).

Note *s̪-* < **ʃ-*.

Berb **sVf* “day”: Ghd *a-sef*, Ahg *essef*.

WCh **sip*- “light”: Ang *mege-lap*, Pero *lip*.

Related to **ʃVp*- “shine, be light”.

2337 *sob- “set fire”

Sem **šub-* “burn, be hot”¹, “set fire”², “warm” (v.)³: Akk *šabābu*¹, Arab *šbb* [-u-]², Soq *šbb*³.

WCh **ša(m)b-* “take fire”¹, “set fire”²: Ang *lap lap*¹, Tng *lamb-*².

Secondary *-a- < *-wa-.

ECh **swab-* “flame” (v.): Bid *polob*.

2338 *suf- “heat, boil”

WCh **šafaf-* “heat up, make hot”: Hs *zāfāfā*.

Partial reduplication with modified vocalism.

Rift **šuf-* “boil”: Asa *suf-*.

2339 *sur- “pour”

Sem **šur-* “pour”: Arab *šrr* [-u-].

WCh **šur-* “pour”: Paa *žur*.

CCh **zVr-* “pour out”: Mofu *žer*.

2340 *sVp- “shine, be light”

Eg *s̪ip* “be light” (pyr).

s̪- reflects **ʃ-*.

WCh **ʃVp-* “shine”: Sura *ləp*.

2341 *svw- “light, lightning”

Eg *šw* “light, sun” (NK).

CCh **a-žVw-* “lightning”: Daba *ažəw*.

Prefix **a-*.

*t

2342 *ta³⁻ “gate, house”

Eg *tɔ* “gate” (XIX).

CCh **i-ta³⁻* “hut”: Daba *ita*.

Prefix **i-*.

ECh **a-ta³⁻-ay-* “kitchen”: Kera *ataaya*.

Prefix **a-* < **i-*, cf. CCh.

2343 *ta³⁻ “eat”

Sem **tV²-/tVw-* “eat”: Akk *ta³u*, Jib *te*, Sok *te³* (imp.), Hss *tewō*, Mhr *tewō*, Shh *te³*.

WCh **ta³-/ti³-* “eat”: Hs *či*, Gera *tii*, Bol *tiu-*, Maha *ti*, Krf *tiu-*, Glm *č-*, Dera *tui*, Krk *tu*, Ngm *ta*, Wrj *ta, tau*, Diri *ču*, Mbu *ti*, Jim *ti*, *tā*, Siri *tū*, Cagu *čū*, DB *čuh*, Sha *ci*, Klr *ci*, Ngz *ta*.

CCh **ti-* < **ta'i-* “eat”: Lame *ti*, LPe *ti*, Msm *ti*.

ECh **ta(y)-/ti(y)-* “eat”: Jegu *t-*, Mig *tiyaw*, Bid *taa*, Mubi *tuwa, tiya*, Dng *te*, Brg *taya*.

2344 *ta³⁻-/*taw- “ash”

Eg *tɔ.w* “ash” (med).

Cf. *tɔ* “be hot” (OK).

WCh **taw-taw-* “ash”: Klr *atoto*.

Reduplication.

Consonantal alternation **-ɔ-* ~ *-w-.

2345 *ta³⁻-/*taw-/*tay- “go, run”

Sem **VtVw-/VtVy-* “arrive, come”¹, “return”²: Ug *tiw*¹, Aram *ty*¹, Arab *ty* [-i-]¹, SAR *tw*¹, Gz *tw*².

Prefix **V-*.

WCh **ta-/*taw-* “enter”¹, “go”²: Ang *te*¹, Geji *tewi*¹, Dwot *təx*¹, Dera *tawi*².

CCh **ta³-/*tay-* “follow”¹, “go”²: Bud *tea*¹, Zime *ta*², Msm *ta*².

ECh **ta³-/*tay-* “drive”¹, “go”²: Lele *tee*¹, Kbl *tayi*¹, Mkk *taa'e*².

Agaw *tu³- “enter”: Aun *tu-y*.

LEC *ti³- “run”: Bay *ti*.

A different alternation grade or a case of phonetic development from *tVy-.

Consonantal alternation *-³- ~ *-w- ~ *-y-.

2346 *ta³ay-/*taway- “cloth”

Eg *t³y.t.t* “cloth” (pyr).

ECh *taway- “kerchief”: Jegu *tawaaye*.

Consonantal alternation *-³- ~ *-w-.

2347 *tab-/*tib- “foot, heel”

WCh *tab- “palm or sole”: Bks *taba*.

ECh *tab- “foot”: Kbl *taba*, Mobi *taba*.

SA *tibi^c- “foot, heel”: Afar *tibi*.

Unexpected *i^c.

LEC *teb- “foot”: Arb *teb*.

Alternation *a ~ *i.

2348 *taba^c- “follow”

Sem *tVba^c- “follow”: Hbr *tb*^c, Arab *tb*^c [-a-], Jib *te*^c, Hss *tōba*, Mhr *tōba*, Shh *te*^c.

ECh *taHab- “follow”: Lele *tāb*, Kbl *ta:bi ka:si*.

Metathesis.

2349 *taf- “hand”

WCh *taf- “hand, palm”: Hs *tāfi*, Bol *tafi*, DB *taf*.

CCh *tufi- “hand”: Nza *tivi*, Bch *tufa*, *tufey*.

Contamination with *tuf- “five”.

ECh *taf- “hand”: Sok *tafa*.

Agaw *taf- “hand”: Aun *taf*.

2350 *taf- “clap”

WCh *taf- “clap (the hands)”¹, “take a handful”²: Hs *tāfa*¹, *tafe*².

Omot *taf- “clap”: Kaf *tap*.

Derived from *taf- “hand, arm”.

2351 *taf- “go”

Eg *t³f* “move away” (n).

Suffix -y.

WCh *taf- “go, go out”¹, “follow”²: Hs *tafi*¹, Gwn *tafi*¹, Bol *taf*¹, Krk *taf*¹, Dera *tai*¹, Wrj *taw*², Paa *taf*², Siri *taf*², Ngz *tafu*¹.

Alternation *a ~ *i. Cf. Dhl *tipp-eem* “come from”?

2352 *taf-taf- “henna”

Eg *t³tf* “henna”.

WCh *taf-taf- “henna”¹, “Cochlospermum tinctorium”²: Hs *taftaf*¹, Ngz *taftaf*².

Reduplication.

2353 *tag- “go, run”

WCh *tag- “run away”: Glm *tāg*-.

LEC *tag- “go”: Som *tag*.

Omot *teg- “go”: Nao *teg*, Shk *teg*.

Secondary *-e-?

2354 *ta^c- “flow”

Sem *tū^c- “flow”¹, “pour (of rain)”²: Arab *ty*^c [-i-]¹, Tgr *ä-twa*².

Based on *ta^c-.

WCh *ta-/*ti- “ooze”¹, “rain” (v.)²: Ang *ta*¹, Tng *ti*².

LEC *to³- “draw water”: Or *to³a*.

The source of *o is not clear.

Dhl *t'a-δ* “wet” (v.).

Is t'- a regular reflex of *t-?

2355 *ta^Cab- “be tired, be ill”

Sem *tV^Cab- “be tired”: Arab *tib* [-a-].

WCh *taHab- “be ill”: Hs *tāhu*.

ECh *ta^Dab- “become tired”: Mubi *ta^Daba*.

Cf. SA *tib- “be still”: Saho *tib*, Afar *tib*?

2356 *tah-/*tuh- “belly”

Sem *tāh- “inside, intestines”: Akk *tāhu*.

WCh *tuH-/*tuH-ki- “belly, inside” ¹, “body” ²: Hs *čiki* ¹, Cagu *cuke* ², Kir *tuwok* ¹, Geji *tuki* ¹, Pol *tu* ¹, Zem *tuko* ¹, Brw *tu* ¹, Say *tu* ¹, Brm *tuk* ¹, Dwot *tu* ¹, Ngz *təka* ².

*-ki is a morpheme of parts of the body.

Alternation *a ~ *u.

2357 *tak- “fly, moth”

Sem *takk- “moth”: Aram (Jud) *takk-*.

Eg *tkk.t* “ichneumon fly”.

Dhl *takkwa^ae* “dung beatle”.

2358 *takoc- “trample, pound”

Sem *tV^CVs- “trample”: Aram (Jud) *tks*.

WCh *takwac- “pound”: Ngz *takwsu*.

Derived from *tuk- “beat, press”.

2359 *takon- “suck blood”

WCh *takwan- “bleed (smb.)”: Mbu *takwana*, Diri *takwan*, Miya *takwam*, Siri *takwana*.

Agaw *tV^Ckwan- “bugs”: Bil *təχ^wan*, Xmr *təχ^wan*, Kwr *tuukaan*, Kem *tuxaanaa*.

SA *tV^Ckwan- “bugs”: Saho *tək^wan*, Afar *tək^wan*.

LEC *tukan- “bug”: Or *tukana*.

Metathesis of vowels. An Agaw loanword?

Note nominal forms in Cush. Derived from *tak- “fly, moth”?

2360 *tak- “lizard, chameleon”

Berb *tV^Ck-tV^Ck- “lizard”: Ahg *e-ma-tøyter*.

Reduplication.

WCh *tak- “chameleon”: Siri *taki*, Jmb *ataya*.

Prefix a- in Jmb.

2361 *takar- “stick, pole”

Sem *takr- “stick, sceptre”: Aram (Syr) *taqr-*.

WCh *takar- “long bamboo pole”: Ngz *takarwa*.

2362 *tal-/*tul- “speak”

Sem *tul- “pronounce distinctly” ¹, “recite” ²: Akk *tēlu* ¹, Arab *tlw* [-u-] ².

WCh *tal- “ask”: Sura *tal*, Ank *tal-*.

Alternation *a ~ *u. Cf. also ECh *tulul- “cry” (n.): Kera *tulul*.

2363 *talim- “brother”

Sem *talim- “privileged brother”: Akk *talimu*.

CCh *twalim- < *talim- “brother”: Msg *tollimma*.

2364 *tam-tam- “strike, press”

Sem *tVm-tVm- “strike, knock”: Tgy *tämtäma*.

Eg *tmtm* “press, grind”.

CCh *tam-tam- “slap”: Mafa *tamtam*.

Reduplication of *tum- “break, beat”.

2365 *tamu^D- “speak, shout”

Sem *tVmV^D- “swear”: Akk *tamu*.

WCh *tamu(H)- “tell”: Ank *tum*, Krk *tam*.

Rift *ta^Dam- “shout”: Kwz *ta^Dam*.

Metathesis and assimilation of *tamu^D- or secondary development of *tam-.

2366 *tamVs- “pound, squeeze”

Sem **tVmVš-* “squeeze”: Tgr *tämsā*.

WCh **tamVs-* “pound”: Hs *tamsa*.

LEC **tamVs-* “spread out, scatter”: Or *tamsa-a*.

Derived from **tum-*.

2367 *tan- “snake, worm”

Sem **tannīn-* “big serpent, crocodile”: Hbr *tannīn*, Arab *tinnīn-*.

Partial reduplication.

WCh **tan-* “earth worm”: Hs *tānā*.

2368 *tan- “container”

Sem **tann-* “wooden bowl”: Akk *tannu*.

Eg *tn.w* “basket” (gr).

2369 *tanhāl-/*tanhil- “container”

Eg *tnhr* “box” (sarc).

Note -r < *-l-.

WCh **tanHal-* “pot”: Bgh *tarjal*.

CCh **tinHil-* < **tanHil-* “pot”: Gis *tingile*.

Assimilation of vowels.

An old compound? Cf. a similar morphonological structure in **dawħal-* “vessel” and **tuhal-* “container”.

2370 *taq-/*tiq- “strike”

Sem **tiħ-* “strike (with a stick)": Arab *tyħ* [-i-].

Based on **tVħ-*.

WCh **taq-/*tiq-* “strike; kick”: Hs *tika*, Ngz *tiku*.

2371 *tar- “collect, mix”

WCh **tar-* “collect”: Hs *tāra*, Krk *taru*, Say *tare*.

Dhl *tar-* “mix”.

2372 *tar- “tear, cut”

Sem **mVtur-* “cut”: Arab *mtr* [-u-].

Prefix **mV-*. Modified vocalism.

WCh **tar-/tur-* “tear”¹, “break”²: Glm *tar-*¹, Klr *tur*², DB *tar*².

LEC **tarar-* “cut, scratch”: Or *tarara*.

Partial reduplication.

2373 *tar- “pull, draw”

Sem **mVtur-* “pull”: Arab *mtr* [-u-].

Prefix **mV-* in Arab. Modified vocalism. Cf. Jib *terr* “drag, lead away”.

CCh **tyar-* < **tari-* “draw”: Bud *teri*.

ECh **tar-* “be stretched”: Tob *tare*.

2374 *tarah- “hole, pit”

Sem **tarah-* “slope of a mine”: Akk *tarahhu*.

CCh **taray-* “hole”: Bud *taragā*.

2375 *taruw- “kind of tree”

Berb **tVrVw-* “kind of pole”: Aks *a-tru*.

WCh **taru-* “kind of tree”: Hs *taruwā*.

2376 *tarVc- “break, tear”

Sem **tVrVs-* “break”: Gz *täräsä*, Gur *tärräsä*.

WCh **tarVc-* “break into pieces”: Hs *tarqe*.

LEC **tarVs-* “be torn”: Or *tarsa-a*.

Derived from **tar-* “tear, cut”.

2377 *tat- “sow, plant”

CCh **tVt-* “sow”: Tera *tota*.

Rift **tat-* “plant” (v.): Kwz *tat-*.

Reduplication.

2378 *taw- “hip, thigh”

Eg *twa³.t* “hip, thigh” (gr).

Vocalic -³.

ECh *taw- “hip, thigh”: Kera *tawa*.

2379 *taw- “forget”

Berb **tVw*- “forget”: Izy *ettu*, *ottu*.

WCh *taw- “forget”: Wrj *taw*, Diri *tawa*, Ngz *tuwaye*.

Cf. Eg *thy* “be forgetful (of heart)” (MK).

2380 *taw-/*tay- “hoe”

Berb *taw- “spade, hoe”: Ghat *ta-taw-i*, Ahg *tattawt*.

WCh **tVy*- “hoe”: Miya *tiyi*.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

2381 *taw-/*tay- “hunger”

Sem **tawan-* “hunger”: Arab *tawan-*.

Derivative in -an-?

ECh *tay- “hunger”: Kera *tay*.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

2382 *taw-/*tay- “speak, shout, call”

Eg *tys* “shout (of pain)” (med).

Vocalic -³.

WCh *tay- “greet”: Tng *tay*.

CCh **ta²*-/**taw-* “speak” ¹, “shout” ²: Heba *atau* ¹, Glv *ta-* ¹, Kus *to* ².

ECh *tay- “call”: Lele *tey*, Tob *te*.

Omot **taw-* “tell, speak”: Kaf *taw-*, Bwo *tau* (imper.).

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

2383 *tawar-/*tayar- “pole, stick”

Sem **tVwVr-* “crossbeam”: Tgr *tor*.

Eg *twr* “reed” (med).

WCh **tayar-* “stick”: Gera *teera*.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

2384 *taya₃- “pierce, break”

Sem **tiz-* “pierce and tremble (of arrow)": Arab *tyz* [-i-].

Berb **tVyVz-* “notch”: Izd *tizi*.

WCh **ta₃*- “split”: Hs *tazge*.

Suffix -ge?

ECh **ta₃y/a₃*- “break”: Tum *tāž*.

Agaw **tayVz-* “strike, hit”: Xmr *tays-*, Xmt *taz*, Aun *tas-*, Dmt *taš-*.

2385 *tayVs- “goat”

Sem **tayaš-* “goat”: Hbr *tayiš*, Aram (Syr) *tayšā*, Arab *tays-*, Soq *teš*, Jib *tuš*, *tes*, Hss *tāyeh*, Mhr *tāyeh*, Shh *tuš*.

Cf. Akk *dassu* id.

ECh **tVyVs-* “goat”: Mubi *tēs*.

If not an Arab loanword.

2386 *te²- “earth”

Eg *t²* “earth” (pyr), Copt **to*: Boh *t²o*, Shd *to*.

CCh **tya²*-/**tyay-* “sand”: Mwu *teo*, Bch *tiyey*.

ECh **tyaw-*/**tyay-* “earth” ¹, “clay” ²: Lele *tēy* ¹, Kera *tiīwə* ².

LEC **ta²*- “fertile soil”: Or *taa²oo*.

From **te²-*?

2387 *tehal- “spleen, liver”

Sem **tihāl-* “spleen”: Hbr *t²hōl*, Arab *tihāl-*.

Emphatization of HS **t-* or an old emphatic.

ECh **tyaHal-* “liver”: Tum *telu*, Ndam *ta:lū*.

2388 *tek- “take”

Eg *tkk* “grasp, seize” (MK).

Partial reduplication.

WCh **tyak-* “take”: Sha *tak*, DB *tyek*.

CCh **tyak-* “take”: Msg *taka*, *tega*.

2389 *ter- “weapon”

Sem **tir-* “stick with a hook”: Tgr *tir*.

Eg *its* “kind of weapon” (NK).

Graphic representation of **tir-*.

ECh **tVr-* “knife”: Kera *ter-to*.

LEC **ter-* “spear”: Som *teeri*.

Cf. a corresponding verb in Dhl *taar-* “pierce”.

2390 *ti-/*tiw- “bread, flour”

Eg *t* “bread” (pyr).

WCh **tuw-* < **tiw-* “food made of flour, tuwo”: Hs *tuwō*.

ECh **ti-* “flour”: Tob *ti*.

2391 *ti²-/*tVy- “dominate”

Berb **tVy-* “excel”: Sml *ati*.

WCh **ti²-* “dominate, possess”: Tng *ti*.

Rift **ti²-* “be prominent, emerge”: Ir *ti²-it-*, Alg *ti²-itis-*.

Connected with **tVy-* “father, chief”? Note the consonantal alternation **-i-* ~ **-y-*.

2392 *ti²in- “tree”

Sem **ti²n-* “fig tree”: Akk *tittu*, Hbr *tēnā*, Aram (Syr) *tētā*.

CCh **tiyin-* < **ti²in-* “mahogany”: Hwn *tinə*, Gaa *tin-da*, Gbr *tiyin-da*.

2393 *tibin- “brain, marrow”

Eg *ibn* “marrow” (med).

CCh **tibin-* “brain”: Gbn *tibin-de*.

Secondary emphatic.

2394 *tic- “break”

Eg *tyss* “grind” (OK).

Note -*ss* < *-č-.

WCh **tic-* “thresh” ¹, “squeeze” ²: Hs *tisa* ¹, Bks *tis* ².

Omot **tič-* “break”: Kaf *tičč-*, *tiš-*, Mch *tiččii*, Bwo *tic*.

2395 *tihim- “strike”

Sem **hVtim-* “strike”: Arab *htm* [-i-].

Metathesis.

Eg *thm* “push, pierce” (med).

WCh **tiHim-* “strike”: Hs *tīmā*.

2396 *tihir- “warrior, courtier”

Sem **tihjir-* “courtier”: Akk *tīru*.

Eg *thr* “Asiatic warrior” (XVIII).

A cultural loanword?

2397 *tihur- “tear”

Sem **hVtur-* “tear, rip”: Arab *htr* [-u-].

Metathesis.

WCh **tiHur-* “tear, pluck”: Ang *tīr*, Gera *tīr*.

2398 *tik-/*tiyak- “neck, occiput”

Sem **tikk-* “neck, occiput”: Akk *tikku*, *tīku*.

WCh **tiyak-* “occiput” ¹, “neck” ²: Sura *tɔ:k* ¹, Ang *tok* ², Chip *tɔk* ², Mnt *tok* ², Ank *tiyək* ².

2399 *tuk- “strike, break”

Berb **tVk-tVk-* “break, be broken”: Ahg *tɔytəy*.

Reduplication.

LEC **tuk-* “strike”: Or *tuq-*.

2400 *ti(m)b- “navel”

WCh **timb-* “navel”: Bol *tumb-*, Krk *timbi*, Ngm *timbo*.

Agaw **i-tib-* “navel”: Bil *itibaa*.

Cf. Bed *teefa* “navel” and ECh **dif-* (Sok *diff-in*)?

2401 *tin- “tendon, muscle”

Sem **watīn-* “aorta”: Arab *watīn-*.

Prefix **wa-*.

Agaw **tin-* “kind of muscle”: Kem *tinaa*.

2402 *tinuq- “stay, dwell”

Sem **tVnuh-* “stay, dwell”: Arab *tnh* [-u-].

WCh **tinuq-* “stay, dwell”¹, “sit”²: Sura *ton*¹, Ang *tong*^{1 2}, Ank *tong*², Grk *tung*², Krk *ting-*², Krf *tingu*², Glm *tungw-*².

Agaw **tinuχ/-* “dwell”: Kwr *tänkw*, Dmb *tenku*, Kem *tänkə*.

2403 *tir- “liver, vein”

WCh **tir-* “liver”¹, “kidney”², “vein”³: Pol *wa-terəe*¹, Paa *tir-kwasa*², Miya *tir*³.

SA **tiraw-* “liver”: Saho *tiraw*, Afar *tiroo*.

Suffix *-aw-.

LEC **tir(aw)-* “liver”: Som *tiro*, *traw*, Or *tiruu*, Gel *čira*, Kon *tira*, Gat *tira*, Gdl *šira*, Arb *tira*.

Suffix *-aw-.

Wrz **tir-* “liver”: War *čira*, *čire*, Gaw *tire*, *cire*, Gob *čir-*, Hrs *ciire*, Dob *ciire*.

Omot **tir-/tur-* “liver”: Ome *tire*, Gll *tu³ri*, Ari *tvri*.

Cf. a derivative in **tiro/w/-* “liver”: Hmr *tiirooboo*.

2404 *tir- “building”

Sem **tīr-* “part of the building”¹, “wall, fence”²: Akk *tēru*¹, Hbr *tīrā*².

Eg *litr.t* “temple” (OK).

t- is a prefix or a sign for a root vowel.

ECh **tir-* “house”: Smr *čire*, Kwn *tər*.

2405 *tir- “run”

Sem **tir-/tur-* “run fast”¹, “hurry, hasten”²: Arab *trr* [-i-, -u-]¹, Tgy *trr*².

Secondary *-u-.

Berb **tVr-tVr-* “drive, make run”: Ahg *tərtər*.

Reduplication.

ECh **tVr-* “run”: Kera *təra*, Kwan *tara*.

2406 *tir- “sew, plait”

WCh **tir-* “sew”: Kry *tər*, Miya *tir*, Fyer *tōr*.

Fyer may go back to **taru-* or **tiwar-*.

CCh **tir-* “plait”: Daba *tir*, Mofu *tər-d-*.

SA **tar-tar-* “sew”: Saho *tartar-*, Afar *tartar-*.

Reduplication with modified vocalism.

2407 *tis- “sit”

Eg *tys* “sit” (l).

Vocalic -y-.

WCh **tVs-* “sit”: Tala *təsu*.

Cf. Sha *təs* “put down”.

2408 *tiya²-/*tiyaw- “be true, be right”

Eg *tyw* “true” (MK).

WCh **tVjV-* “right” (adj.): Kry *atey*, Miya *te²e*, Mbu *tehu*.

ECh **tiyaw-* “right” (adj.): Mig *tiyawa*.

Consonantal alternation *-*ɔ-* ~ *-*w-*.

2409 *tof- “tie”

Eg *nlf* “untie” (n).

Prefix **nV-*.

WCh **twaf-* “tie up”: Sha *təf*, Klr *təf*.

Cf. Sura *te:p* “plait”, Chip *te:p-ka* id.

CCh **twaf-* “sew”¹, “tie”²: Gis *təf*¹, Mofu *təf-*^{1 2}.

2410 *tok- “speak, ask”

Berb **tVk-* “inquire”: Ayr *sə-təkk-ət*, Twl *sə-təkk-ət*.

WCh **twak-* “talk”¹, “ask”²: Ang *tək*¹, Paa *taku*².

2411 *tor- “clean (v.)”

Eg *twr* “clean” (MK).

Vocalic *-w-*.

CCh **twar-* “sweep”: Masa *tor-amo*, Msm *tor*.

2412 *tuč- “spit”

Berb **tuc-* “cough”: Sml *ttusu*.

Eg *nts* “sprinkle” (med).

Prefix **nV-*.

WCh **tuči-* “spit”: Sura *tus*, Ang *tis*.

2413 *tuf- “spit”

Sem **tup-* “spit”¹, “spit blood”²: Aram (Jud) *typ*¹, Arab *iff* [-u-]², Gz *tf*¹, Tgy *tf*¹, Amh *tf*¹, Gaf *tf*¹, Hrr *tf*¹, Gur *tf*¹. Eg *tf* “spit” (pyr).

WCh **tuf-* “spit”: Hs *tōfā*, Bol *tuf*, Dera *tuvi*, Ngm *tup*, Fyer *tuf*, Sha *tuf*, DB *tuf*, Ngz *təpku*.

CCh **tuf-* “spit”: Mba *tuf*, Zgh *tfa*, Glv *taf-*, Mofu *-təf-*, Daba *tif*, Bch *tuf*, Log *tufi*, Zime *tufo*, Masa *tuf- nā*.

ECh **tuf-* “spit”: Kera *tufi*, Kwan *atəpē*, Mubi *tuffa*, Brg *čifi*. Brg *čifi* < **tufi*.

Agaw **tif-* “spit”: Bil *tif*, Xmr *tif y-*, Kem *təff y-*.

Secondary *-i?* Unexpected *t-* in Bil.

Bed *tuf* “spit”.

LEC **tuf-* “spit”: Som *tuf*, Or *tufe*, Arb *tuf-*.

HEC **tuf-* “spit”: Sid *tufi*.

2414 *tug- “strike”

WCh **tug-* “pound, thresh”: Tng *tuge*.

CCh **twagVy-* “strike”: BM *togiya*, Masa *toiā*.

ECh **twaga-* “strike”: Nch *tagi*, Gbr *togoi*.

Omot **tug-* “strike”: Kaf *tuug*, *tuuge*.

2415 *tuhal- “container”

Sem **tuhal-* “basket”: Akk *tuhallu*.

WCh **tuHal-* “pot”: Sura *tugul*, Ang *tūl*, Mpn *tūl*, Kry *n-dul*, Miya *duwal*, Siri *n-duli*.

ECh **tVHVi-* “pot”: Mkk *toolo*.

Agaw **tul-* “kind of earthenware”: Kem *tolaa*.

2416 *tuk- “beat, press”

Sem **tuk-* “press”¹, “destroy, cut”²: Akk *takāku*¹, Arab *tkk* [-u-]².

Berb **tVk-* “knock”: Ahg *tək-ət*.

WCh **tak-/tuk-* “trample, step on”¹, “beat”², “push”³: Hs *tāka*¹, Ngm *tako*², Bks *tuk*³, DB *tuk*³, Ngz *tak-du*¹.

CCh **tukwa-* “clap”¹, “strike”²: Gis *tukwa-*¹, Log *tku*².

SA **tak-/tok-* “strike”: Afar *tak-*, *-ootok-*.

Omot **tuk-* “hit, strike”: Kaf *tuk-*.

2417 *tuka²- “burn; ash”

Eg *tk* “burn” (reg), Copt **tōk*: Boh *t'ōk*, Shd *tōk*.

WCh **tu²ak-* “ash”: Hs *tōkā*.

Metathesis.

2418 *tuk²- “go, run”

Sem **tVk-tVk-* “advance quickly”: Arab *tqtq*.

Reduplication.

Berb **tVkVy-* “mend one’s pace”: Ahg *təyiy-ət*.

WCh **tukwa-* “go away”¹, “run”²: Hs *tūka*¹, Dera *tako*¹, DB *tok*².

CCh **tVkwā-* “follow”: Hwn *təkwa*.

HEC **tok-* “run away”: Sid *tok-*.

Initial **t-* < **t-* under the influence of *-k-.

2419 *tul- “pierce”

Eg *wtn* “pierce” (n).

Vocalic *w-*.

CCh **tul-* “pierce”: Chb *nteli*, Nza *təl-*, FJ *tula-*, Mwu *utulo*.

Rift **tul-* “split into two”: Kwz *tul-as-*.

2420 *tul- “hang”

Sem **tVlVy*- “hang”: Akk *tullû*, Hbr *tly*.

Based on **tVl*-.

ECh **tul*- “hang”: Ndam *tula*, Lele *tuul*.

2421 *tum- “break, beat”

WCh **tumi*- “destroy”¹, “break”²: Mnt *tam*, *tum*¹, Wrj *təm*², Kry *tum*², Cagu *tam*², Mbu *tim*², Jmb *tuma*².

CCh **tum*- “hit”: Msm *tum*, Mafa *tvm*.

LEC **tum*- “beat, pound”: Som *tum*-, Or *tuma*, Rnd *tum*, Arb *tum*-.

2422 *tupah- “apple”

Sem **tupāh*- “apple”: Hbr *tappūh*, Arab *tuffāh*-.

Berb **tVfah*- “apples”: Izy *etteffah*.

From Arab?

2423 *tuq- “pour”

Sem **tuh*- “pour, pour too much”: Akk *tahāhu* [-u-].

WCh **tag*- < **tuqa*- “pour”: Sura *tak*.

CCh **tuqa*- “pour out”: Bud *tuka*-.

2424 *tur- “push”

Sem **tVr*- “push gently”: Soq *ter*.

Cf. **tar*- “blow” (n.): Arab *tār*-.

WCh **turi*- “push”: Hs *tūra*, Gwn *tūraa*, Grk *tir*, Krk *tuuru*-, Gera *tuure*-, Say *turi*.

ECh **tur*- “push”: Dng *ture*.

2425 *tur- “lift”

Sem **tVrV*- “lift”: Akk *tarū*.

Based on biliteral **tVr*-.

Eg *twɔ* “lift” (pyr).

Vocalic -w-.

CCh **turi*- “lift”: Gaa *itiri*, Gab *tiri*, Boka *tiri*, Hwo *turaj*.

Cf. also Tera dial. *dira* id.

2426 *turVB- “earth, sand”

Sem **turb*- “earth, dust”: Akk *tarbu*tu, Arab *turb*-, *turb-at*-, *turāb*-.

Cf. Hss *terōb* “do the ritual ablutions with sand”.

WCh **turVB*- “sandy soil”: Hs *turḥāyā*.

Secondary emphatic.

2427 *tuwur- “turn”

Sem **tūr*- “turn”: Akk *tāru*, Arab *twr* [-u-].

CCh **tuwur*- “turn”: Daba *tuwur*.

2428 *tü³al- “tree, bush”

Sem **ti³al*- “white cedar”: Akk *ti³alu*.

CCh **tuwal*- < **tu³al*- “sheanut tree”: Hwn *tūwala*.

ECh **twal*- < **tu³al*- “bush”: Kwan *tolā*.

2429 *tül- “hill”

Sem **tall*-/**till*- “hill”: Akk *tīlu*, Ug *tl*, Hbr *tēl*, Aram (Syr) *tellō*, Arab *tall*-.

WCh **tul*- “hill-top”: Hs *tull-uwā*.

LEC **tul*- “hill”: Or *tuluu*.

HEC **tul*- “hill”: Sid *tullo*.

2430 *t[ü]m- “fish”

Eg *tm.t* “kind of fish” (med).

CCh **tum*- “fish”: Msg *tum*.

*ü is reconstructed on the basis of forms appearing in HS compound **tüm-mehas*- . This root serves as a second component of a Cush composite for “fish”: LEC **kur-tum*- (Or *qurtumni*, Gdl *kurtum-et*) and HEC **kir-tum*-/**kur-tum*- (Sid *kilti³mi*, Dar *kultu³me*, Had *kurṭume*, Ala *kurčum-et*, Bmb *kur-ṭume*, Kmb *kurtum*).

2431 *tüm-mehas- “crocodile, snake”

Sem **timšāh*- “crocodile”: Arab *timsāh*-.

Haplology and metathesis.

Eg *tšmm* “crocodile” (gr).

Metathesis and loss of the laryngeal in Late Eg. Note irregular
-š- < *-s-.

CCh **timyas-* < **tumyaHas-* “horned viper”: Mofu *timeš*.

ECh **tumVs-* “crocodile”: Mubi *tumsa*, Mkk *tumsa*.

Borrowed from Arab?

Compound with the original meaning “snake-fish” of **t/üjm-*
“fish” and **mehas-* “big snake, crocodile”.

2432 *tVb- “move upwards”

Sem **tVb-* “rise”: Akk *tebū*.

Berb **tVb-* “lay off, raise”: Ahg *a-təb*.

Eg *tbit* “pull up, raise”.

Reduplication.

Cf. **tab(b)-* “uphill, slope”: Or *tabba*.

2433 *tVfal-/*tVfil- “spit”

Sem **tVpil-/*tVpul-* “spit”: Arab *tfl* [-i-, -u-], Jib *tfol*, Hss *tefōl*, Mhr *tefōl*, Shh *tfol*.

CCh **tVfal-* “spit”: Muk *tfala*.

Derived from **tuf-* “spit”.

2434 *tVk-tV_k- “trample, knock”

Sem **tV_k-tV_k-* “trample”: Arab *tktk*.

Berb **tV_k-tV_k-* “knock slightly”: Ahg *təktək*.

Eg *tktk* “trample (enemies)”.

Reduplication of **tuk-* “beat, press”.

2435 *tVm-tVm- “speak indistinctly”

Sem **tVm-tVm-* “stammer” ¹, “grumble” ²: Arab *tm̚m* ¹, Jib *ettəm̚m* ².

Berb **tVm-tVm-* “whisper” (n.): Izd *a-təm̚məm*.

Reduplication.

2436 *tVrV_k- “beat, strike”

Sem **tVrV_k-* “beat”: Akk *tarāku*.

Berb **tVrV_k-* “strike”: Ahg *ə-trək*.

2437 *tVwV_r- “flow”

Sem **tūr-* “flow”: Arab *twr* [-u-].

Berb **tVwV_r-* “be full (of liquid)": Ahg *ə-twər*.

Eg *twr* “waters” (BD).

Deverbative?

2438 *tVy- “father, chief”

Berb **tVy-* “stepfather”: Ahg *tey*.

Eg *tty* “father, monarch, prince” (OK).

*ṭ

2439 *ṭa²-/*ṭaw- “fold, spin”

Sem **ṭūy-* “spin” ¹, “fold, wrap” ², “turn” ³, “plait, twist” ⁴:

Akk *ṭawū* ¹, Hbr *ṭwy* ¹, Aram *ṭwy* ¹, Arab *ṭwy* [-i-] ², Gz *ṭwy* ³, Tgr *ṭäwa* ³ ⁴, Hrr *ṭewō* ², Gur *atwayyä* ⁴.

Based on biconsonantal **Vw-*.

WCh **ṭat-* “spin”: Ang *tat*.

Reduplication.

Berb **ṭVw-/*ṭVy-* “be folded” ¹, “fold, bend” ²: Ahg *a-də* ¹, Twl *a-du* ², Sgr *a-di* ².

Bed *da²* “plait, weave”.

LEC **ḍaw-* “spin”: Or *daw-*.

Consonantal alternation **ṭ-* ~ **w-*.

2440 *ṭa²-/*ṭaw- “go, come”

Sem **ṭū²-* “go and come” ¹, “come” ²: Arab *ṭw²* [-u-] ¹, Hss *ṭewō²* ².

Based on **Vw-*.

WCh **ṭa²-* “go”: Wrj *ṭa-n*, Siri *ṭa*, Jmb *da*.

CCh **tuw-* < **tVw-* “go”: Bnn *tuwwa*.

ECh **tawi-* “go, walk”: Tum *tiw*, Sok *teui*.

Agaw **taw-* “enter”: Bil *tuw*, Xmt *taw*, Kwr *tuw*, Dmb *tuw*, Kem *tuw*, Aun *tuu*, Dmt *tow*.

Consonantal alternation *-*w-* ~ *-*w-*.

2441 *ta²-/*taw-/*tay- “cloth”

WCh **lay-* “mat”: Hs *taitai*, *taitayi*.

Reduplication.

Bed *da* “cloth”.

LEC **daw-* “cloth”: Or *daw-*.

Omot */*laH-* “clothes”: Anf *ta-ho*.

Consonantal alternation *-*w-* ~ *-*w-* ~ *-*y-*.

2442 *ta²um- “speak”

WCh **ta²um-* “sing”: Mnt *tam*, Wrj *tem*, Mbu *tem*, Kry *tuma*, Paa *toma*, Miya *tām*, Jim *duma*.

HEC **ta²Vm-* “ask”: Sid *ta²m-*, Kab *ta²m-*, Had *tam-*.

2443 *ta²ür- “bird”

Sem **ta²ir-* “bird, fly”: Arab *ta²ir-*.

CCh **tūr-* < **tVur-* “partridge”: Gis *tūro*.

ECh **tur-* “hen”: Nch *turo-ba*, Kbl *turo*.

Contraction.

Bed *an-diro* “hen”.

Prefix *an-*.

Cf. Berb **tir-* “falcon”: Izy *et̪tiλ*, Izd *ə-t̪ir*.

2444 *tab- “tribe”

Sem **tVb-* “tribe”: Gur *tab*.

Berb **tab-* “crowd, meeting”: Ahg *ə-t̪abu*.

2445 *tab- “plug, bolt”

Sem **tabb-* “plug”: Arab *tabb-at-*.

Berb **tab-* “lock, bolt”: Siwa *ə-t̪ab-ət*.

Cf. WCh **tVb-* < **tVb-* “close, cover”: Kry *təbə*, Jmb *dθba*.

2446 *tab- “cut, tear”

Sem **tVb-* “skin” (v.): Gog *täbba*², Gur *täbba*², Slt *täbä*².

Eg *dbdb* “pierce, tear” (l).

Reduplication.

WCh **tab-* < **tab-* “rip (garment)”: Hs *täbe*.

Shift of emphatization.

2447 *tab- “catch, seize”

Eg *dbdb* “catch, seize”.

Reduplication.

WCh **tab-* < **tab-* “catch, seize”: Hs *tabē*, Glm *tab*, Gera *taw*, Geji *dobi*.

CCh **tVb-* < **tVb-* “take”: Mofu *təb-*.

ECh **tib-* < **tib-* “plunder”: Mkk *tiba*.

2448 *tab- “container”

Eg *tb.t* “box” (gr).

WCh **tab* < **tab-* “sack, bag, quiver”: Bol *taba*, Ngz *taba*.

Cf. Ang *tib* “sack”.

CCh **tib-* < **tib-* “calabash”: Gaa *tiba*, Gbn *tibe*.

Cf. also **timb-* id.: Lame *tembi*, LPe *timbi*, ZBt *timbi*. Secondary *-i-?

HEC **tab-* “clay plate”: Had *taabau*, Kmb *taba-ta*.

2449 *tabak- “container”

Sem **tabak-* “tray, pan”: Aram *tabaq-*, Arab *tabaq-*.

CCh **tabak-* < **tabak-* “bag”: Gis *tabak-*.

If not an Arab loanword.

Derived from **tab-* “container”.

2450 *ṭabVL- “drum”

Sem *ṭabl- “drum”: Akk *tabalu*, Aram (Syr) *ṭabl-*, Arab *ṭabl-*, Gur *ṭabl-*, Hss *ṭabl*, Mhr *ṭabel*, Shh *ṭel*.

Berb *ṭVbVL- “drum”: Ahg *e-ṭṭebel*, Twl *e-ṭṭebel*, Kby *o-ṭṭibol*.

Sem loanword?

Eg *tbn* “drum” (gr).

Derived from *ṭab- “container”.

2451 *ṭač- “fly” (v.)

Sem *ṭūš- “fly” ¹, “jump up” ²: Hbr *ṭwš* ¹, Jib *ṭešš* ².

Based on *ṭVš-.

WCh *ṭač- “fly”: Hs *tāši*.

2452 *ṭag-/ṭug- “ear”

ECh *tug- “ear”: Kwan *tuga*.

SA *dag- “eardrum”: Afar *daaga*.

LEC *deg-/dog- “ear”: Som *deg*, Rnd *dogo*.

Vocalism is not clear.

HEC *ṭag- “ear”: Bmb *daga*.

Alternation *a ~ *u.

2453 *ṭa^C-ṭa^C- “trample”

Sem *ṭV-ṭV- “trample”: Arab *ṭṭ*.

WCh *ṭat- “kick”: Ang *tat*.

LEC *da^C-da^C- “march, trample”: Som *da^Cda^C*.

Reduplication.

2454 *ṭa^Cam- “taste, eat”

Sem *ṭVam- “taste, eat”: Hbr *ṭm*, Aram *ṭm*, Arab *ṭm* [-a-], Gz *ṭm*, Jib *ṭačam*, Soq *ṭačam*, Hss *ṭām*, Mhr *ṭām*, Shh *ṭam*.

SA *da^Cam- “taste” (v.): Saho *da^Cam-*.

Assimilation of vowels.

LEC *da^Cam- “taste” (n.): Som *da^Can*.

Assimilation of vowels.

Dhl *tem-* “try, look at”.

-e- results from a contraction.

2455 *ṭahan- “grind, forge”

Sem *ṭVhan- “grind corn, pound”: Hbr *ṭhn*, Arab *ṭhn* [-a-], Jib *ṭahan*, Soq *ṭahan*, Hss *ṭehān*, Mhr *ṭehān*, Shh *ṭān*.

WCh *ṭaHan- “press down” ¹, “forge” ²: Ang *ten* ¹, Tng *toni* ². Contraction.

2456 *ṭahin- “tooth”

Sem *ṭahin- “molar”: Arab *ṭahin-at-*.

WCh *ṭVhin- “tooth”: Wrj *ṭayn-*, Kry *tin*, Miya *tiyim*, Paa *udini*, Cagu *dīne*, Mbu *ṭīno*, Jmb *dīna*.

Connected with *ṭahan- “grind, forge” (cf. a similar motivation of IE *g'omphos “tooth” ← *g'em- “grind”).

2457 *ṭal- “give birth”

SA *dal- “give birth”: Saho *dal*, Afar *dal*.

LEC *dal- “give birth”: Som *dal*, Or *dal*.

Isolated verbal stem on which more widespread derivatives are based, cf. *ṭal- “young animal”.

2458 *ṭal- “young animal”

Berb *ṭVl- “calf”: Twl *ā-del*.

WCh *ṭal- “young animal following its mother”: Hs *tāl-iyō*.

Derived from *ṭal- “give birth”. Cf. Sem *ṭalay- “boy” (Aram *ṭalay-*), “she-goat” (Gz *ṭāli*).

2459 *ṭal- “dew, drop”

Sem *ṭall- “dew, drizzle”: Hbr *ṭal*, Aram (Syr) *ṭall-*, Arab *ṭall-*, Gz *ṭal*, Hss *ṭel*, Mhr *ṭel*, Shh *ṭehl*.

CCh *ṭVl- “drop” (n.): Bud *tolo*.

Cf. a derivative in LEC *dol- “big white cloud”: Som *dol?*

2460 *ṭal-/*ṭul- “flow, pour”

Sem *ṭul- “sprinkle”¹, “moisten”²: Hbr *tP*¹, Arab *ṭll* [-u-]², Gz *ṭll*².

WCh *ṭal- “flow”: Bks *tal*.

Alternation *a ~ *u.

2461 *ṭana³- “weave, sew”

Sem *ṭVnV²- “weave”¹, “tie, plait”²: Akk *tenu*¹, Hbr *ṭn*².

WCh *ṭa³an- “sew”: Sura *taan*, Mpn *taan*, Ang *ten*, Mnt *tan*, Ank *tan*.

Metathesis. Cf .WCh *ṭyan-H- “rope”: Sura *teŋ*, Ang *tang*, Mnt *teng*, Ank *tieng*, Mpn *teŋ*.

2462 *ṭarak- “snare”

Sem *ṭark- “trap, net”: Arab *ṭaraq-*, *tarq-*.

WCh *ṭarV_k- “snare, trap”: Hs *tarko*.

A Sem loanword?

2463 *tarer- “drip”

Berb *ṭVrVr- “sprinkle”: Ahg *e-drer*.

ECh *tarVr- “water flow”: Mig *tarro*.

LEC *ḍarer- “dripping”: Som *darer*.

2464 *ṭarip- “tree”

Sem *ṭarpa²- “tamarind”: Akk *ṭarpa²u*.

ECh *ṭirip- “kind of tree”: Bid *ṭirip*.

Assimilation of vowels.

2465 *ṭas- “dish”

Sem *ṭass- “dish”: Arab *ṭass-*, *ṭās-*.

Berb *ṭas- “dish”: Izd *a-ṭṭas*, Kby *a-ṭṭas*.

WCh *ṭas- “dish”: Hs *ṭāsā*.

Berb and WCh forms may be Arab loanwords.

2466 *ṭaw- “roof”

Eg *tw̥.t* “temple roof” (gr).

Vocalic -*ə*.

WCh *ṭaw- “roof”: Fyer *taw*, Wrj *ṭuwai*.

2467 *ṭem- “hide, close”

Sem *ṭVm- “close (ears)": Akk *ṭummumu*.

D stirpes.

Eg *tmm* “close” (pyr).

CCh *ṭyam- “hide”: Bud *tema-hi*.

2468 *ṭi³uh-/*ṭiwuh- “kill, destroy”

Sem *ṭūh- “perish”: Arab *ṭw̥h*.

Eg *tsh* “kill” (gr).

WCh *ṭi³uh- “kill”: Sura *tu*, Ang *tu*, Chip *to*, Wrj *təy*, Kry *ta:y-*, Diri *tu*, Miya *təy*, Cagu *tiyu*, Siri *təy*, Mbu *təy*, Jmb *tiy-*, Brm *tuge*.

Consonantal alternation *-*ə*- ~ *-*w*-.

2469 *ṭiba^c- “push”

Sem *ṭVba^c- “put a seal”: Arab *ṭb^c* [-a-].

LEC *ḍib- < *diHab- “push”: Or *diiba*.

Metathesis.

2470 *ṭif- “drop, rain”

Sem *ṭipp- “drop”: Hbr *ṭippā*, Aram (Bibl) *ṭipp-*.

WCh *ṭaf- < *ṭifa- “rainy season”: Bks *tafu*.

CCh *ṭa-ṭVf- “drizzle”: Mofu *tatef*.

Partial reduplication.

2471 *ṭif-ṭif- “drizzle, drops”

Sem *ṭip-ṭip- “drizzle” (n.): Tgr *ṭifif*, Tgy *ṭifif*.

Eg *dfdf.t* “drops” (XX).

Reduplication of *ṭif- “drop, rain”.

2472 *tin- “earth, dirt”

Sem *tin- “clay, earth, dirt”: Aram (Syr) *tinō*, Arab *tin-*, Jib *tun*, Hss *tayn*, Mhr *tayn*, Shh *tin*.
 Eg *tn*, *iwtn* “earth” (a).
 CCh **Vn-* “earth”: Log *tən*.

2473 *tir- “mug, pot”

WCh **tyarVr-* “small basket”: Hs *tērērē*.
 Partial reduplication.
 ECh **tir-* “mug”: Kera *tirə*.
 LEC **der-* “pot”: Som *deri*.

2474 *tob- “leather strap”

WCh **twab-* “loin cloth”: Hs *tōbī*.
 CCh **tVb-* < **tVb-* “rope”: Mafa *təba*.
 Shift of emphatization.
 Omot **tub-* “hide used as a shroud”: Kaf *tubbo*.

2475 *tub- “young person”

CCh **tub-* “younger sibling”: Gis *tuba*.
 LEC **dob-* “young person”: Or *tobbee*.
 Note Or *t-*.

2476 *tub- “drip, be wet”

Sem **tVb-* “drip”: Tgr *tab bälä*, Gur *tab balä*.
 Cf. also Gz *nṭb* id.
 Berb **tVb-* “drip”: Ahg *ətəb*.
 ECh **tubi-* “humid”: Smr *tuba*, Nch *tibi*.
 LEC **dub-* “soak”: Or *duuba*.

2477 *tub- “cover”

Berb **tVb-* “cover”: Ayr *ə-dəb*, Twl *ə-dəb*.
 WCh **tub-* < **tub-* “cover”: Kry *təbə*, Jmb *duba*.

2478 *tuč- “cacare, pedere”

Sem **tVlV-* “cacare”: Arab *tl̩*.
 From biconsonantal **tVl-*.
 WCh **tuci-* “pedere” ¹, “cacare” ²: Hs *tūsa* ¹, Bgh *ti:s* ².
 LEC **dus-* “pedere”: Som *dus*, Or *duufa*.

2479 *tučar- “container”

Sem **tušar-* “bag”: Akk *tušaru*.
 Eg *dšr.t* “vessel” (pyr).

2480 *tučan-/*tučun- “pierce, pinch”

Sem **tVcan-* “pierce with a spear” ¹, “thrust at” ²: Arab *t̪n [-a-]* ¹,
 Hss *tōn* ², Mhr *tān* ², Shh *t̪an* ².
 WCh **tuHun-* “pinch”: Mpn *tuun*.

2481 *tu(m)f- “fill, be full”

Sem **tVp-* “be full”: Akk *taʃāpu*.
 WCh **tumf-* “fill up”: Hs *tumfaye*.
 Secondary nasal infix?

2482 *tup- “jump”

Sem **tVp-* “jump”: Hbr *tipp*.
 HEC **tɔp(p)-* “jump”: Had *tɔpp-*.
 Omot **tup(p)-* “run away” ¹, “jump” ²: Kaf *tup-* ¹, Mch *tuppi-* ².

2483 *tup- “clap, grasp, take”

Sem **tVp-* “take, grasp” ¹, “clap” ², “give” ³, “stretch hand” ⁴:
 Arab *tff [-u-]* ¹, Gur *tf*, *tff* ², Soq *tef* ³, *tayif* ⁴.
 Berb **tVf-* “grasp, seize”: Nfs *ət̪ef*, Siwa *ət̪ef*, Ghat *ət̪ef*, Ahg *ət̪ef*,
 Zng *yo-dof*, Rif *ət̪ef*, Kby *ət̪ef*.
 HEC **tep-* “stretch hand”: Sid *teep*.
 Secondary *-e-?

2484 *t^{rah}- “throw, fall”

Sem *t^{Vrah}- “throw”: Arab *trh* [-a-].

CCh *t^{urVH}- “fall”: Ngw *tiri*, HF *turi*, HNk *tore*, HGh *tore*, FKi *təru*, FG *tərəyo*.

2485 *t^{Vn}- “call, speak”

Sem *tⁱⁿ- “buzz, tinkle” ¹, “call” ²: Arab *tnn* [-i-] ¹, Gur *tāna*, *tānna* ².

WCh *t^{wan}- “speak”: Grk *ke-ton*, Sha *ton*.

Irregular correspondence of vowels.

2486 *t^{Vr}- “take away”

Sem *^oV_l^hV_r- “take away”: Akk *eṭeru*.

Other laryngeals may be postulated in the anlaut.

The initial *HV- appears to be a prefix.

Eg *dr* “take away” (pyr).

Eg *d* < HS */ is regular.

*W

2487 *wa- “burn, roast”

CCh *wa- “roast”: Mwu *u-wo*.

Cf. reduplicated *wa-wa- “fire, heat; burn” (Mofu *waw*, *awaw*, Mnd *wawa*).

ECh *wa- “roast” ¹, “be hot” ²: Smr *wa* ¹, Tum *woi* ².

Agaw *wa- “burn, be hot”: Kwr *waa*.

2488 *wa²-/*way- “be glad”

Eg *iwɔ* “be glad, rejoice” (n).

Prefix *t*-. The meaning is not quite definite.

WCh *way- “be glad”: Tng *way*.

Consonantal alternation *-ɔ- ~ *-y-.

2489 *wa²-/*way- “go, come”

Eg *wɔy* “come” (MK).

Vocalic -ɔ-.

WCh *wa²- “return” ¹, “go (away)” ², “come” ³: Ang *wē* ¹, Mnt *wa* ², Dera *wa-* ³, Tng *wa-* ³, Fyer *wu* ², Bks *wa* ².

CCh *wa²i- “go” ¹, “come” ²: Hwn *wi*, Mba *wo* ².

ECh *wa²- “run”: Smr *wa*, Sbn *wa*.

Omot *waH- “come”: Kaf *waa*, Anf *waa*, Bwo *waa*, Gim *wo*.

Consonantal alternation *-ɔ- ~ *-y-.

2490 *wa²ar- “dance” (v.)

Eg *wɔr* “dance” (v.) (gr).

The meaning is not quite definite.

ECh *waHar- “dance” (v.): Bid *waar*, Mig *waaro*.

2491 *wa²aś- “be happy”

Eg *wɔj* “be happy” (a).

ECh *waHaś- “be happy”: Kera *waale*.

2492 *wacV^c- “bird”

Sem *was^c- “little bird”: Arab *was^c-*.

Eg *wd^c* “grey crane” (OK).

2493 *wač- “man”

Eg *wɔč.t* “description of men” (pyr).

Vocalic -ɔ-.

WCh *wač- “father-in-law”: Bks *was*, DB *wač*.

2494 *wač-/*ɔč- “hen”

Eg *wɔč.t* “poultry” (MK).

Vocalic -ɔ-.

ECh *was- “hen”: Mkk *ɔosso*.

Consonantal alternation in the anlaut.

2495 *waçā^C- “stand up”

Sem *wV^šV^C- “climb, mount”: Arab wš^c.
ECh *wač- “stand up”: Mig wačaw, Sok wəsə.

2496 *wad- “love, want”

Sem *wad- “love, want”: Ug ydd, Hbr ydd, Arab wdd [-a-], Gz wdd.
CCh *wad- “want”: Mofu -wud-, Gis wad, wud.
Secondary emphatic.

2497 *wad- “cook, roast”

Eg wdd “be cooked” (med).
Partial reduplication.
WCh *wad- “cook”: Grk uat, Krk wadu, Dera wuri, Ngm wod-,
Gera wad-, Glm wary-.
Secondary emphatic.
LEC *wad- “roast”: Or waada, Kon waat-, Arb wad-, waad-.
Wrz *wat- “roast”: Gaw waat-.

2498 *wadak- “fat, grease”

Sem *wadak- “fat, grease”: Arab wadak-.
WCh *duk- “fat, grease”: Pol duku.
From *dVwV^k-.
CCh *dwak- < *dVwak- “fatness”: Gbn ndoku-ri, Hwo ndəw-rara,
Glv ndəryu-ga, Zgh ndəya, Gava ndəya, Gaa daku-raba.
Metathesis in WCh and CCh.

2499 *wagal- “fright, fear”

Sem *wVgal- “be frightened”: Arab wgl [-a-].
ECh *walVg- “fright, fear”: Kera walga.
Metathesis.
Cf. *wagar- “be afraid” and *wahal- “be afraid”.

2500 *wagar- “be afraid”

Sem *wVgar- “be afraid”: Hbr ygr, Arab wgr [-a-].

ECh *urVg- “fear”: Mkk ɔurg-.

Metathesis.

2501 *wa^C- “beast of prey”

Sem *wa^C-wa^C- “jackal, fox”: Arab wa^Cwa^C-.
Reduplication.
Eg w^C.ty “lion” (gr).

2502 *wa^Cab-/*ya^Cab- “wash”

Eg w^Cb “wash” (pyr), Copt *wop id.: Shd ouop.
CCh *yaHab- “wash”: Kus ubau, HNk yəbu-, Kap yəbu-, FGI yeba-,
HGH yəba-, Bch yəb^wə.

Consonantal alternation *w- ~ *y- in the anlaut.

2503 *wa^Can- “conifer”

Eg w^Cn “conifer” (XVIII).
CCh *waHan- “wood, firewood”: Log wahan, Gul wān.

2504 *wa^Car- “go, run”

Sem *wV^šVr- “walk, go”: Akk āru, wāru.
Eg w^Cr “run away” (MK).
CCh *wVraw- < *wVraH- “return”: Zgh wrawa.
Metathesis.
HEC *waHar- “come”: Had waar-.

Etymologically connected with *wa^CVr- “leg”.

2505 *waü^L- “antelope”

Sem *wa^Cil- “antelope”¹, “ibex”²: Ug y^Cl¹, Hbr yā^Cel¹, Aram
ya^Clā¹, Arab wa^Cil-, wa^Cul-², SAR w^Cl¹, Gz wə^Cla¹, Mhr wēl¹,
Hss wāl¹.
WCh *wul- < *wV^šul- “antelope”: Geji wulli, ulli.
ECh *wayil- < *wa^Cil- “antelope”: Lele ol, Kbl yilə.
LEC *aw(V)l- “gazelle”: Som ɔawl-kii.
Metathesis.

2506 *wa^CVr- “leg”

Eg *w^r.t* “leg” (MK).

WCh **war-* < **waHVr-* “leg”: Ank *warr*.

CCh **wVr-* “leg”: Msg *were*.

Cf. Sem **warr-* “hip-bone” (Arab *warr-*)?

2507 *wahig-/yahig- “burn”

Sem **wVhig-/yVhig-* “burn and shine (of fire)": Arab *whg, yhg* [-i-].

ECh **Hig-* < **wVHig-* “burn”: Mig *’iggo*, Bid *’egey*.

Rift **yeg-* “fire”: Asa *yogo*.

Note initial **y-*.

Consonantal alternation **w-* ~ **y-*.

2508 *wahal- “be afraid”

Sem **wVhal-* “be afraid”: Arab *whl* [-a-].

WCh **wawal-* < *waHal-* “be afraid”: Paa *wowal*.

ECh **yal-* “be afraid”: Sok *yele*.

2509 *wah- “break”

Eg *whɔ* “break stones” (OK).

Vocalic -ɔ.

CCh **waχj-* “break”: Gis *wah*.

Cf. Mofu -uh- id.

2510 *wah- “die; death”

Eg *whɔ* “deadly illness” (med).

Deverbative. -ɔ stand for the root vowel *a.

WCh **wah-* “perish”: DB *wah*.

CCh **waH-/way-* “death”: Gude *wa*, Nza *wo*, Bch *wey*.

2511 *wah- “put”

Eg *wɔh* “put” (pyr), Copt **wōh*: Fym *ouōh*, Akh *ouōh*, Boh *ouoh*, Shd *ouōh*.

WCh **wuH-* “put”: Dera *wui*.

Secondary *u.

ECh **waH-* “lay down”: Jegu *’oo*.

2512 *wahi^C- “fish, catch”

Eg *wh^C* “fish” (v.) (n).

WCh **waHi-* “fish, catch” (v.): Tng *oi*.

2513 *wahVC- “loosen, uncover”

Eg *wh^C* “loosen” (pyr).

WCh **waH-* “loosen, uncover, open”: Sura *woo*, Ank *wau*.

2514 *wah- “want”

Sem **wVhVy-* “tend, plan, suggest”: Arab *wḥy* [-i-].

Eg *whɔ* “want, look for” (MK), Copt **wōhe*: Fym *ouōš*, Akh *ouōhe*, Boh *ouōš*, Shd *ouōš*.

CCh **way-* < **waH-* “want, look for”: Mnd *waya*, Zime *wa*.

ECh **wVH-* “look for”: Mkk *wi²e*.

2515 *wah- “be dark, be black”

Eg *wḥ*, *whɔ* “dark” (MK).

Vocalic -ɔ.

WCh **wuH-* < **waHu-* “black”: Grk *wuu*.

2516 *wakib- “go”

Sem **wVkB-* “go slowly” ¹, “enter” ²: Arab *wkb* [-i-], Hss *wekōb* ², Mhr *wekōb* ², Shh *ekob* ².

WCh **kwab-* < **kawVb-* “come, pass by”: Mnt *kop*, Bol *kob-*, Tng *koobe*.

Metathesis. Secondary emphatic in Bol.

Derived from **kab-* “go, follow”.

2517 *wak- “be afraid”

Sem **wVkVy-* “be afraid”: Ug *wqy*, Arab (VIII) *wqy*.

Based on *wV_k-.
WCh *wak- “frighten”: Sura *wuk*, Ang *wok*.

2518 *waka^c- “fall”

Sem *wV_{ka}^c- “fall”: Arab *wq^c* [-a-].
WCh *wuk- “fall”: Dera *wukot*, Tng *wuge*, *uk*.
Secondary *-u-?
CCh *wak- “fall”: Mofu *wak*.
Cf. Kus *akai* id. < *wakaH-?

2519 *wal- “lamentation; weep”

Sem *wal-wāl- “lamentations”: Arab *walwāl-at*.
Reduplication.
WCh *wal-/*wil- “cry, sob”: Ang *wāl*, Chip *wil*.
ECh *wal- “funeral song”: Sok *olu*.

2520 *walad- “boy, child”

Sem *walad- “boy, child”: Akk *ildu*, Ug *yld*, Hbr *yeled*, Arab *walad*,
Gz *wald*.
Cf. Akk *līdu* id.
LEC *wadal- “brother”¹, “young man”²: Rnd *walal*¹, Bay
*wɔdala*².
Metathesis. Assimilation of consonants in Rnd.
Derived from *wiled- “give birth”.

2521 *wala^c- “love” (v.)

Sem *wVla^c- “be infatuated”: Arab *wl^c* [-a-].
WCh *waHal- “love”: Sura *wal*, Mpn *wāl*.
Metathesis.

2522 *walem- “right (side)”

Eg *wnmy* “to the right” (pyr), Copt **winam*: Fym *iōnam*, Boh *ouinam*,
Shd *ounam*.
Vocalic -y.

ECh **walyam*- “right” (adj.): Kbl *uolema*.
Cf. Smr *oama* id. < **olama*?

2523 *wama^d- “swear, call”

Sem *wVma^d- “swear, make a sign”: Akk *wamādu*, Aram ³*imō*, Arab
wm^d [-a-].
LEC **waHam*- “call, invite”: Or *waama*.
Metathesis.

2524 *wan- “open”

Eg *wn* “open” (pyr).
WCh **wan-H*- “open”: Sura *wag*, Mpn *wag*, Fyer *wag*.
Note a laryngeal suffix.
ECh **wVn*- “open”: Mubi *wen*.

2525 *wan- “light” (n.)

Eg *wny* “light” (gr), Copt **wōyini*: Boh *ouōini*, Shd *ouoein*.
Suffix -y.
WCh **wun*- “day”: Hs *wuni*, Ngz *wəni*.
Secondary *-u-?
CCh **wan*- “day”: Daba *wan*, Mus *wag*.
Secondary laryngeal in Mus.

2526 *war- “throw”

Sem **wur*- “throw”: Ug *yry*, Hbr *yry*, Arab *wrr* [-u-], Gz *wrw*.
Secondary vocalism after a labial.
ECh **war*- “throw, cast”: Kbl *wəri*, *weri*, Dng *ore*.
Agaw **wa-wVr*- “throw”: Aun *wowər-əj*.
Partial reduplication.

2527 *war- “bull, cow”

Eg *wr*- “kind of cattle” (OK), *wr.t* “sacred cow” (MK).
WCh **warar*- “vicious bull”: Hs *wārārī*.
Partial reduplication.

2528 *war- “burn; flame”

Sem **wVrVy*- “be lit up (of fire)": Arab *wry*.

Based on **wVr*-.

Eg *wr.t* “definition of the flame" (gr).

Cf. Eg *wɔwɔ.t* “fire" (XVIII).

CCh **war-* “roast": Zime *wor*.

2529 *war-/*ur- “be big, be strong”

Sem **wVrVy*- “be fat": Arab *wry*.

Based on biconsonantal **wVr*-.

Eg *wr* “big; strength" (pyr).

WCh **war-* “strength"¹, “surpass"²: Ank *warr*¹, Glm *war-*², Gera *wur-*².

Cf. Ang *war-ŋ* “big".

Rift **ur-* “big, large": Irg *ur*.

Consonantal alternation **ɔ-* ~ **w-*.

2530 *was- “cut”

Eg *wsy* “saw (wood)" (OK).

Suffix *-y*.

WCh **was-* “cut": Bol *wasš-*.

2531 *wasa^c- “be big”

Sem **wVsa^c-* “be spacious, big": Arab *ws^c*, *ys^c* [-a-].

WCh **was-* “swell": Paa *wasu*.

ECh **waHas-* “swell, become bigger": Mig *waase*, Bid *waas*.

Metathesis.

2532 *wat- “roll up”

Eg *wt*, *wyt* “roll up" (pyr).

WCh **wat-* “unfold": Sura *wat*.

2533 *wat- “walk”

Eg *swtwt* “walk" (XVIII).

Reduplication with causative *s-*.

WCh **wat-* “come": Pero *wat*, Tng *wato*, Say *wət*.

2534 *wat- “call, speak”

WCh **wat-* “call": Pero *wat*.

CCh **wat-* “call": Tera *wat*.

Omot **wat-/yat-* “say, speak": Ome *ot*, *yot*, *iwet-*, Yam *it-*, Gim *ayl-*.

2535 *way- “say”

CCh **way-* “answer": HF *we*, Kap *wey*, FJ *wəy*.

ECh **way-* “say": Smr *way-*.

Omot **way-* “say": Sezo *we*.

2536 *way- “be far”

Eg *wɔy* “be far away" (pyr), Copt **wəy*: Fym *ouēi*, Akh *oue*, Boh *ouei*.

WCh **yi-way-* “far": Wrj *yiwei*.

Prefix **yi-*.

2537 *wayal- “decline, forget”

Eg *wyn* “decline" (MK), *wyɔ* (NK).

Note *-l- > -n and, later, -ɔ-.

ECh **wayal-* “forget": Mubi *wayal*, *wayil*.

LEC **walal-* “not know": Or *waPaala*.

Assimilated from **wayal-?*

2538 *wažam- “intestines”

Sem **wadām-* “belly with intestines": Arab *wadām-at-*.

Eg *wzmuw* “unidentified body-part" (pyr).

Anomalous *z* < *ʒ.

Related or identical to **wažan-/wažin-* “heart, intestines".

2539 *wažan-/wažin- “heart, intestines”

Berb *wazan- “intestines”: Sus *wadan*.

CCh *wyanži- < *wažin- “intestines”: Daba *wenži*.

Metathesis.

Agaw *wazan- “belly, heart”: Bil *wodän*.

SA *wazan- “belly”: Saho *wazano*, *wadano*, Afar *wadanaa*.

LEC *wazin- “heart”: Som *wadna*, Gel *wodimi*.

HEC *wazan- “heart”: Sid *wadana*, *wodana*, Had *wodano*, Ala *wozana*, Bmb *wodenä*, Kmb *wozäna*, Tmb *wazano*.

Omot *wazen- “heart”: Ome *wazena*.

Cf. WCh *hažin- < *ha-/wažin- “intestines” (Hs *hanži*, Krk *azi*, Bol *azin*, Ngm *hazí*, Krf *ažžo*, Glm *aši*, Gera *haza*, Sha *aŋži*) and Dhl *ndzone* “spleen”, the latter, probably, reflecting a metathesis of *wažan- > *žawan-.

2540 *wiled- “give birth”

Sem *wVlVd- “give birth”: Akk *walādu*, *alādu*, Ug *yld*, Hbr *yld*, Aram (Syr) *ʔiled*, Arab *wld* [-i-], Gz *wld*.

ECh *yidal- < *widyal- “give birth”: Smr *yidele*.

Metathesis.

2541 *wisan- “sleep”

Sem *wVšan- “sleep”: Hbr *yšn*, Arab *wsn* [-a-].

CCh *wisan-H- “sleep”: Log *wisan*, Msg *huisen*.

Suffix *-H-. Log may be an Arab loanword.

2542 *wiy- “tree”

Eg *īvy* “kind of tree” (gr).

CCh *wiy- “bush”: Nza *wiye*.

ECh *wuy- < *wiy- “acacia”: Sok *wui*.

2543 *wuć- “urine”

Eg *wzš.t*, *wšš.t* “urine” (pyr).

-zš and -šš are graphic symbols for the Eg reflex of *-č-.

ECh *wuć- “urine”: Smr *užo*, Ngam *wūžo*, Tum *wuž*, Mobu *uže*, Ndam *wužo*.

2544 *wug- “move quickly”

Sem *wug- “be fast, be quick”: Arab *wgg* [-u-].

ECh *wug- “run”: Ndam *wuga*.

2545 *wul- “rope”

Eg *wn.t* “rope” (pyr).

WCh *wul- “rope”: Glm *wula*, Gera *wula*.

2546 *wuleh- “be green”

Eg *wʒhy* “be green” (pyr).

WCh *wVl- “green”: Dera *wəli-wəli*.

Reduplication.

CCh *wulyaH- “green”: Boka *wexa*, Hwo *wuley-en*.

Contraction in Boka.

2547 *wulig- “enter, pass”

Sem *wVlig- “enter”: Arab *wlg* [-i-].

WCh *wulVg- “pass by”: Hs *wulga*.

2548 *wur- “pit, hole”

Sem *warr- “pit”: Arab *warr-at-*.

*u > a after a labial.

WCh *wur- “pit, furrow”: Ngz *wuriya*.

Cf. Tng *wure* “dig (a hole)”.

CCh *wur- “hole”: HNk *wure*.

2549 *wur- “water”

Eg *wrw* “pond” (pyr).

WCh *wur- “stream”¹, “lake”²: Hs *wuriya*¹, Miya *wər*².

Contraction.

2550 *wurVm- “roof”

Eg *wrm* “pavilion” (pyr), “roof” (n).

WCh *wurVm- “cover, thatch”: Tng *wurme*.

Denominative verb?

2551 *wül- “vessel”

Eg *wnw* “beer-mug” (gr).
 CCh *wul- “bowl, calabash”: Msg *ulai*, Mnj *wula*.
 LEC *wil- “gourd”: Or *willee*.

2552 *wüç- “send, order”

Sem *wV_SVy- “order” (v.): Arab *wṣy*.
 Based on *wV_S-.
 Eg *wdy* “send” (XVIII), *wd* “order” (BD).
 WCh *wuç- “send”: Tng *wude*.

2553 *wüp- “open”

Eg *wpy* “open” (pyr).
 Vocalic -y. Cf. *wp* “door” (OK).
 WCh *wup- “open”: Dwot *wup*.

2554 *wVçar- “be hostile”

Sem *ʃur- “be hostile, persecute”: Hbr *swr*.
 Metathesis.
 Berb *wVçar- “torture” (v.): Ayr *użar*, Twl *użar*.
 Derived from *çir- id.

2555 *wVgab- “cut, pierce”

Sem *güb- “cut, pierce”: Arab *gwb* [-u-].
 Metathesis.
 WCh */w/Vgab- “cut”: Ang *gap*, Chip *gəp*, Mnt *gap*, Ank *gup*, Bol *guw*, Tng *kab*.

2556 *wVgVm- “strike, grind”

Sem *wVgVm- “strike (with fist)”: Arab *wgm*.
 Eg *wgm* “grind” (OK).

2557 *wVgVr- “dig; cavern”

Sem *wagr- “cavern, hole”: Arab *wagr*.
 Apparently, a deverbalive. Cf. *wigār*- id.
 WCh *wugVr- “hollow out, groove”: Tng *wugre*.

2558 *wVhup- “grass, flower”

Sem *wVhip- “be covered with leaves”: Arab *whf* [-i-].
 Derived from a nominal stem.
 WCh *wVp- “grass”: Wnd *wəp*.
 ECh *hVwuf- “flower”: Kera *huufi*.
 Metathesis.

2559 *wVlVm- “eat; food”

Sem *wVlVm- “give a meal, feed” ¹, “prepare a meal” ²: Arab *wlm* ¹, Hss *awlōm* ², Mhr *awōlem* ², Shh *ulm* ².
 Eg *wnm* “eat” (pyr).
 ECh *wVlVm- “food”: Kbl *wəlma*.

Derived from *lam-/*lum- “eat”.

2560 *wVrik- “be green”

Sem *wVrik- “be greenish”: Akk *warāqu*, *arāqu*, Hbr *yrg*, Arab *wrq* [-i-].
 Eg *wʒd* “green color” (BD).
 Palatalization of *k > ʒ.

2561 *wVṣVm- “slaughter” (v.)

Sem *wVṣVm-/*yVṣVm- “tattoo” (v.): Arab *wṣm*, *yṣm*.
 Eg *wṣm* “slaughter” (v.) (gr).

2562 *wVten- “dwell, stay”

Sem *wVtin- “dwell, stay”: Arab *wṭn* [-i-].
 WCh *tyan- “sit”: Tala *ten*.
 Loss of initial *wV-.
 *wV- may be a prefix.

2563 *wVtVf- “rain, pour”

Sem *wVtVp- “rain” (v.): Arab *wtf*.Berb *wVtVf- “ritual ablution”: Ahg *ūdūf*.

Derived from *tjf- “drop, rain”.

*y

2564 *ya- “call, speak”

Eg *iy* “saying” (BD).WCh *ya- “call”: Pero *yo*.CCh *ya- “call”: Gudu *ya*, Bnn *ya-mu*.Cf. *yiw- “ask” (FKi *yiwa-*, HNk *yuwe*, Chb *yuwe*).ECh *ya(y)- “call”: Gbr *ye*.Agaw *yV- “say”: Xmr *yi*-, *y*-, Xmt *y*-, Kwr *y*-, Dmb *y*-, Kem *y*-. SA *ya-/yi- “say”: Saho *ya*-, *ii*-, Afar *ii*-, *iyy*-.LEG *ya- “say”¹, “shout”²: Som *ii*-¹, Or *iyya*², Gel *y*-¹.HEC *yV- “say”: Sid *i*-, *y*-, Had *yi*-, *y*-, Ala *i*-, *yii*-, Bmb *i*-, *y*-, Kmb *yi*-, *y*-. Omot *yV- “say”: Ome *y*-, Kaf *y*-.2565 *ya²- “place, house”Eg *lɔ.t* “place” (pyr).CCh *yay- < *yaH- “building”: Muk *yay*.Cf. Gude *ya* “door”.ECh *ya²- “house”: Gbr *iā*, Kbl *ya*.2566 *ya²- “go, come, run”Berb *yaH- “come”: Izy *iya*, Kby *eyya* (imper.).WCh *ya²-/*yaw- “go”¹, “run”², “come”³: Grk *ya*¹, Dera *ya*¹, Krif *yow*¹, Bgh *yuway*², DB *yo*¹, Ngz *ya*³.CCh *ya²- “come”: Daba *ya*.ECh *ya²- “go”: Tum *ye*, Gbr *yo*, Tob *yo*.LEC *ya²- “run away”: Som *yaad*-.Cf. Or *yaad'a* “flow”.Omot *ya²- “come”¹, “run away”²: Ome *ya*¹, Hozo *yei*², Sezo *ye*².2567 *ya²-/*yaw- “water, river”CCh *yawi- “water”: Mnd *yewe*, Zgh *yiwe*, Glv *iywa*.*-i- is secondary. Cf. also a partial reduplication in Mafa *yayaw-* “water used for diluting beer”.Rift *ya²- “river” (Irq *ya²e*).Connected with *yaw- “pour, flow”. Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w-.2568 *ya²-/*yaw- “foot, leg”WCh *yaw- “foot”: Dera *yo*, Tng *yo*.Rift *ya²- “foot, leg”: Irq *ya²e*, Alg *ya²e*, Bur *ya²e*, Kwz *ya²e*.Connected with *ya²-/*yaw- “go, come, run”. Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w-.

2569 *yab-/ib- “thirst”

WCh *yab-/yi²b- “thirst”: Bgh *yip*, Kir *yap*.ECh *ib-in- “thirst”: Jegu *ibin*-.

Derivative in *-in-.

Bed *yawa* “thirst”, *yiwai* “thirst”.

Intervocalic *-b- > -w-.

Consonantal alternation *²- ~ *y- in the anlaut.

2570 *yabil- “bull, ram”

Sem *yabil- “ram”: Hbr *yōbēl*.Eg ib².w “ovis tragelaphus” (OK).-² < HS *-l-.CCh *bVl- “kind of ram”: Mafa *bəlaw*.ECh *bilVy- “buffalo”: Mkk *bilyo*.

Metathesis.

2571 *yaâ/-*wa-yaâ- “dog”

Eg *iš* pl.“dogs pulling the ship of the Sun-god” (n).

Bed *yaas* “dog”.

HEC **wis-* “dog”: Had *wiša*.

Contraction from **wVys-*.

Omot **wayVs-* “dogs”: Ome *wayše*.

A derivative from this root is found in Berb **wVs/ijn* “jackal”: Ghd *wessin*, Sml *usšen*, Nfs *usšen*, Qbl *usšen*. Note prefix **wa-* in HEC and Omot.

2572 *yad- “bird”

Eg *idw* “kind of bird” (med).

Suffix -*w*.

WCh **yadi-* “bird”: Grk *yad*, Dera *yidəyo*, Tng *’idi*, Maha *widi*, Fyer *yadu*, Klr *yidi*.

2573 *yada^c “know, think”

Sem **wVdVc-* “know”: Akk *edû*, Ug *yd^c*, Hbr *yd^c*, Aram *yd^c*, Hss *yôda*, Mhr *wêda*, Shh *eda^c*, Soq *eda^c*.

Eg *id^c* “clever” (n).

Borrowed from Sem?

LEC **yaHad-* “think”: Or *yaada*.

2574 *yal- “stick, branch”

Eg *lɔ̃.t* “branch, scepter” (MK).

WCh **yal-* “stick”: Tng *ala*, Bks *yal*.

2575 *yam- “water, sea”

Sem **yamm-* “sea”: Hbr *yām*, Ug *ym*, Arab *yamm-*.

CCh **yami-* “water”: Gbn *yeme*, Chb *yimi*, HNk *yemi*, FKi *yamu*, FG *yimu*, Gis *’iyam*, Daba *yim*, Msg *yem*, Bld *yam*, Mofu *yam*.

Eg *ym* “sea” (XVIII) is a Sem loanword.

2576 *yam- “day”

Sem **yawm-* “day”: Akk *ūmu*, Ug *yom*, Hbr *yōm*, Aram (Syr) *yāwmā*, Arab *yāwm-*, Soq *yom*.

Cf. Jib *yum* “sun, light”, Gz *yom* “today”. Based on biconsonantal **yam-*?

ECh **yam-* “day”: Jegu *yom*.

Note LEC **yawan-* “(this) time” (Or *yoowana*)?

2577 *yama^a- “wood, tree”

Eg *lm̥* “fruit-tree; wood” (pyr).

WCh **yaHam-* “wood, firewood”: Ang *yōm*, Sura *yoyom*.

2578 *yamin- “right (side)”

Sem **yamīn-* “right (hand)": Akk *imnu*, Ug *ymn*, Hbr *yāmīn*, Aram (Syr) *yāminā*, Arab *yamīn-*, Gz *yammān*.

Berb **(yV)mVn-* “direct”: Izy *mni*, *imna*.

Eg *lm̥n* “right (side)” (pyr).

2579 *yar- “fire; burn”

Eg *ir.t* “flame” (gr).

The meaning is not quite definite.

WCh **yar-* “burn”: Bgh *yar*.

CCh **yVr-* “heat”: Bud *yir-ow*.

ECh **yar-* “burn”: Dng *yere*.

2580 *yar-/*yarah- “cereal”

Sem **yarah-* “kind of barley”: Akk *yarahhu*.

Eg *iry.t* “corn (as donation)” (XVIII).

ECh **yar-* “corn”: Sok *yere*.

2581 *yara^â-/*yaraw- “reed”

Sem **yara^â-* “reed not used for writing”: Arab *yara^â-*.

Eg *lɔ̃rw* “reed, rush” (pyr), *lɔ̃r* “kind of plant” (med).

WCh **yVraw-* “reed”: Tng *yiro*.

Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w-.

2582 *yasar- “straight”

Sem *yašar- “straight”: Akk *išaru*, Hbr *yāšar*, Aram *yašrā*.

Cf. also Arab *yasar* “easy, tractable”.

LEC *sir- < *sVjVr- “straight”: Or *sirri*.

Metathesis.

HEC *sayar- “straight”: Sid *sēra*.

2583 *yatin- “day, sun”

Eg *ln* “sun” (MK).

ECh *yatin-H- “day”: Jegu *yetiq*, *yetiq*.

2584 *yaw- “pour, flow”

Eg *iw* “pour out” (MK).

WCh *yaw- “leak, drip”: Ngz *yau*.

2585 *yawan-/yawin- “silt, clay”

Sem *yawīn- “silt, dirt”: Hbr *yāwēn*.

WCh *wan- < *yawan- “clay”: Ang *uan*, *wan*, Ank *uan*, Sura *wan*.

2586 *yawin- “water”

Eg *wny* “waters” (gr).

Vocalic -y.

CCh *yawin- “water”: Bnn *yowino*.

Derived from *ya²-/*yaw- “water, river”.

2587 *yawir- “neck, throat”

Eg *wny.t* “throat” (gr).

WCh *ha-yawir- “neck, throat”: Grk *arreu*, Dera *wura*, Wrj *yyir-na*, Kry *yvir*, *wir*, Mbu *yviro*, *wiro*, Miya *wir*, Cagu *wire*, Siri *yiri*, Brm *wiyer*, Dwot *yār*, Say *yər*, Pol *yuar*, Klr *wir*.

Prefix *ha-.

CCh *wur- “neck”: FG *wuri*, FMch *wura*, FBw *uura*, Gude *wuro*, FK *wuna*.

Secondary *-u-.

ECh *wVr- “neck”: Jegu *were*.

2588 *yayVh- “grass, plant”

Eg *tyh* “water plant” (XVIII).

WCh *yay- < *yayVH- “grass”: Hs *yāye*.

2589 *yi²- “back”

Eg *iy.t* “back” (OK).

CCh *ya²-/*yi²- “back”: Mrg *yi*, Log *ya-hə*, Mnd *yi-ga*.

Agaw *yiw- “small of the back, waist”: Kwr *yewi*.

2590 *yi²-/*yiw- “house”

Eg *iw.y.t* “house, town block” (MK).

WCh *yi²- “place”: Kry *iyu*, Cagu *yī*, Mbu *yī*.

Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w-.

2591 *yil- “earth, field”

Eg *yr* “field” (I).

WCh *yila- “earth”: Sura *yil*, Ang *yil*, Mnt *ka-il*, Ank *yil*, Grk *ril*, Krk *yali*, Tng *yelli*, Pero *illi*, Ngm *'eli*, Glm *yil*, Grn *yil*.

2592 *yipa^c- “shine”

Sem *yVpV^c- “shine”: Hbr *yp^c*.

CCh *pay- < *paH- “dawn”¹, “sun”²: Daba *pay*¹, Gid *pāya*².

LEC *yjif- “shine”: Or *ifa*.

2593 *yubil- “flow”

Sem *wVbil- “rain abundantly (of the sky)": Arab *wbl* [-i-].

WCh *yubVl- “dip, dive”: Yng *yuble*.

Related to *bol- “flow, be wet”.

2594 *yubVs- “be dry”

Sem **yVbVš-* “be dry”: Hbr *ybš*, Arab *ybs*, SAr *ybs*, Gz *ybs*.
WCh **bujyVs-* “dry up”: Hs *būše*.

Metathesis.

2595 *yuw- “cow, bull”

Eg *iwɔ* “bull” (pyr).
Bed *yuwe* “cow”.

*3

2596 *3a- “man”

Eg *z* “man” (OK).
WCh **3a-f*/**3i-f* “man”: Cagu *zafu*, *žufu*, Wrj *žifa*.
Suffix *-f*. Other forms have an additional prefix: Diri *nževu*,
Paa nžuu.
CCh **3a*/**3u* “man”: Kap *za*, HNk *za*, HF *zu*, HBt *zu*.
ECh **nV-ža(w)*- < **nV-3a(w)* “man”: Jegu *ža*, Mubi *nžō*, Brg *ža*.
*-*ž*- < *-*3*- in contact with the prefix. In Jegu and Brg the initial sonant is lost.

Some of the forms are contaminated with **3a*/**3i* “body, meat”.

2597 *3a-/*3i- “body, meat”

Eg *d.t* “body” (pyr).
d- < **3*- before a front vowel?
WCh **3i*/**3u* “body”: Bol *zuwo*, Krk *zu*, Krf *ži*, Gera *zuwi*, Glm *ži*, Grm *žii*.
CCh **3a* “body”: Bura *ža*, Chb *ža*, Ngw *ža*, Klb *ža*, Hld *žaw*, Wmd *ižəw*, Mrg *užu*, Mrg *wuzu*.
ECh **3i* “body”: Dng *zi-r*, Mig *zi*, Jegu *zii-to*, Mubijo-*c*, Bid *zii-te*, Brg *zi*.
Agaw **3iy* “body, meat”: Xmr *ziyaa*, Xmt *siya*, Kwr *zeyaa*, Dmb *zeyaa*, Kem *siyaa*.

Contaminated with **3a* “man”. Alternation **a* ~ **i*.

2598 *3a²-/*3aw- “go, come”

Eg *zɔw* “go slowly, crawl” (OK).
WCh **3a²* “come”¹, “enter”²: Hs *zō*¹, Wrj *zau*², Kry *zau*²,
*Paa za*², *Mbu za*², *Jmb za*².
CCh **3aw*/**3ay* “walk”¹, “enter”²: Log *zuwa*¹, LPe *ze*².
ECh **nV-žaw*- < **nV-3aw*- “go”: Jegu *žawo*, Mubi *nžaa*, *nžau*.
*-*ž*- < *-*3*- in contact with the prefix.

Consonantal alternation *-*ɔ*- ~ *-*w*-.

2599 *3a²- “son”

Eg *zɔ* “son” (pyr).
CCh **3a²*/**3ay* “son”: FG *ža*, Gis *za*, Gude *nzu*, Gudu *nži*, Nza *nzay*, Bch *nze*.

2600 *3a²ar- “plant”

Eg *zɔr.t* “garden plant” (sarc).
WCh **mu-3aHar* “grass”: Bks *muzaar*.
Prefix **mu*.
ECh **ɔa-3VHVR* “flower”: Bid *ɔozooro*.
Prefix **ɔa*.

2601 *3ab- “insect”

Eg *zb.t* “kind of insect, parasite” (MK).
Cf. *ddb.t* “scorpion” (l).
CCh **3ab* “termite”: Tera *zaba*.
Secondary emphatic.

2602 *3ab- “hair, wool”

Sem **zabab*- “wool, down, thick hair”: Arab *zabab*.
Partial reduplication.
Berb **ʒVb*- “hair, wool”: Zng *a²-zbi*.
Eg *zb.t* “hairlock” (RGr).
LEC **3ab*- “hair”: Or *daabee*, *debb-esaa*.

2603 *zagül- “monkey”

ECh *zugul- “monkey”: Brg zuguli.

Assimilation of vowels from *zagul-.

Agaw *zagill- “monkey”: Bil žäggira, Xmt ziägeraa, Kwr žägiraa, Kem žegeraa, Aun zagree, Dmt zagree.

2604 *za^cab-/*za^cib- “cut; axe”

Sem *zV^cab- “cut, chop”: Arab z^cb [-a-].

WCh *zaHib- “axe”: Hs zābi, Pero žibi.

2605 *zahaf- “drag oneself, crawl”

Sem *zV^hV^p- “drag oneself, creep, crawl”: Arab zh^hf, Hss zehāf, Mhr zehāf, Shh žhaf.

LEC *zaHaf- “drag oneself, crawl”: Kon taaf-, Glb zaaf-.

2606 *zak-/*zik- “go, come”

Sem *zik- “march (in small steps)": Arab zkk [-i-].

WCh *zV^k- “come”: Tum žek.

Alternation *a ~ *i.

2607 *zam- “think, remember”

Sem *zVm- “think”: Hbr zmm.

WCh *zum- < *zamu- “remember”: Pol zum.

CCh *zam- “think”: Glv dzam.

2608 *zamVn- “dwell, stay”

Eg zmn “stay, dwell” (pyr).

WCh *zamVn- “stay”: Hs zamna, zauna.

An original root may be represented in Dhl jem- “stay in a place”.

2609 *zan- “pour, flow”

Sem *zVn- “rain” (v.): Akk zanānu.

WCh *zan- “pour out”: Diri zan.

ECh *zyan- “flow, ooze”: Bid zenyzeny.

Reduplication.

2610 *zarik-/*zaruk- “throw, push”

Sem *zVrV^k- “throw” ¹, “dart” (v.) ²: Hbr zrq ¹, Aram zrq ¹, Arab zrq ¹, Hss zerōq ², Mhr zerōq ², Shh zoroq ².

SA *zVrig- “stir”: Saho -izrig-, -idrig-.

LEC *zarug-/*zaruk- “shift, push”: Som durk-, durug-, Arb zarug-, Arb zurg-, zurug-.

-g-/-k- in SA and LEC seem to continue emphatic *-k- .

2611 *zaw- “stick”

Eg z³w “twig” (BD).

WCh *zaw- “stick”: Ngz zawa.

CCh *zaw- “stick”: Log zawa.

Cf. Chb zuwa, Mrg øzuwa that may also go back to *z̥uwal-.

2612 *zaw-/*zay- “rope”

Eg izy “rope” (NK).

WCh *zaw-/*zay- “rope”: Miya žowu, Ngz zayi, Bade zayi.

CCh *zaw-/*za²u- “rope”: Tera zo, Hgh zuwi, HB zuwo, Kap zuwe, Mnd zāwa, Gude zu²wa, Nza zo²o, FMch zu²u, Lame zeo, Mafa zaya.

ECh *za- “rope”: Tum hā, Ndam ha.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

2613 *zaw-/*zay- “fly” (v.)

ECh *zaw-/*zay- “fly” (v.): Kwn sayi, Tob say, Lele se, Bid zew, Mkk zaawo.

Rift *zV²- “fly, jump”: Asa ji²-it-.

Cf. Alg cō²-ot- id. Rift *ž- may be a regular reflex of HS *z-.

Consonantal alternation *-w- ~ *-y-.

2614 *3aw-/*3uw- “rain”

Eg *zwzw* “kind of pool” (pyr).

WCh *3aw-/*3a- “water, rain”: Cagu *zāw*, Geji *ziye*, Say *ža*, Dwot *ža*.

Geji reflects *3ay-/*3ij-.

ECh *3Vw- “rain” (v.): Tum *həw*.

Agaw *3uw- “rain”: Bil *zuwaa*, Xmr *zoowaa*, Xmt *suwaa*, Kwr *suwaa*, Dmb *suwaa*, Kem *suwaa*.

From *3aw-.

2615 *3i²Vp- “cut”

Sem *zV²Vp- “be cut off”: Arab *z²f*.

Berb *3Vf- “plane, shave”: Ayr *zaf-at*.

Eg *izp* “chop with axe” (OK).

Metathesis. Initial *i*- continues **o*- before a HS front vowel.

2616 *3ib- “go, walk”

Eg *zby* “walk, pass” (pyr).

Infinitive in -y.

WCh *3ib- “follow”: Diri *žibu*.

CCh *3ib- “go out”¹, “follow”²: WMrg *zuba*¹, Mrg *zibu*², Log *zbi*².

Cf. ECh *3wab- < *3ab- “follow”: Bid *žob*.

2617 *3ib- “plaiting”

Berb *3ib- “net (for hairdressing)”: Ghd *ta-žiba*.

WCh *3ib-/*3ub- “basket”¹, “mat”²: Hs *zūbā*¹, Glm *žiba*².

2618 *3iban- “plaiting”

Sem *zibn- “reed mat”: Akk *zibnu*.

Berb *3Vban- “palm bast”: Ghd *a-zbān*.

Derived from *3ib- id.

2619 *3id- “increase”

Sem *zayad- “increase”: Arab *zyd* [-i-], Hss *zōd*, Mhr *zeyōd*, Shh *zed*, Soq *zed*.

Based on the original *zid-.

ECh *3id- “increase”: Kbl *židə*, Dng *ziddiye*, Mok *ziid-* (< Arab?).

2620 *3if- “goat, sheep”

Sem *zīp- “sheep”: Akk *zīpu*.

CCh *3if-/*3uf- “he-goat”: HF *žifa*, Kap *žufa*.

2621 *3ik- “shoulder”

ECh *3ik- “arm, shoulder”: Ndam *žik-am*, Kwn *žigi-d*.

Agaw *3ikk- “shoulder”¹, “back”²: Bil *zeeg*, *zāg*¹, Xmr *ziig*¹, Xmt *siig*².

Omot *zikk- “back”: Ome *zikkoo*.

2622 *3ik- “body, meat”

WCh *3ik- “body”: Hs *žiki*, Sura *šik*, Ang *šeuk*, Grk *tək*, Dera *yik*,

Tng *žik*, Pero *šik*, Ngm *zugo*, Bele *hiko*, Bgh *šok*, Sha *šok*, Klr *zify*.

ECh *3i[k]- “body”: Tum *hig*, Ndam *həg*², Mubi *jīč*.

Agaw *žik- “meat”: Bil *zegaa*, (pl.) *zik*.

Derived from *3a-/*3i- id.

2623 *3il- “go, come”

Sem *zil- “walk fast”: Arab *zll* [-i-].

Berb *zVl- “run”: Kby *azzəl*.

Eg *zny* “come” (MK).

CCh *3ul- “follow”: HNk *zulu*.

2624 *3imol- “darkness”

Eg *zm̥w* “darkness” (XVIII).

ECh *zimwal- “darkness”: Mig *zimolo*.

2625 *ʒin- “hide, leather”

WCh *ʒin- “hide”: Bol *zino*.Cf. Siri *zənu* “skin” (v.).Omot *ʒen- “hide”: Gll *zeena*.

2626 *ʒin- “blood”

Eg *znf* “blood” (pyr).Suffix *-f?*WCh *ʒin- “blood”: Hs *žini*.2627 *ʒina^a- “urine”Sem *zVna^a- “keep from urinating”: Arab *zn*^a [-a-].

Denominative formation.

WCh *kV-ʒin-H- “urine”: Sura *kə-ʒiŋ*, Ang *ngəzəŋ*, Chip *kəzəŋ*, Ank *kəsəŋ*.

Prefix *kV-.

2628 *ʒinb- “gourd vessel”

Eg *znb.t* “bottle” (gr).WCh *ʒimb- “gourd”: Glm *žimbu*.

Assimilation *-nb- > *-mb-.

2629 *ʒir- “vessel”

Sem *zīr- “big vessel”: Arab *zīr*.Eg *idr.t* “kind of vessel” (n).*d-* < *ʒ- before a front vowel?CCh *ʒir- “pot”: Tera *žira*.

2630 *ʒor- “bird”

Eg *zwrw.t* “kind of bird” (MK).Suffix *-w*.WCh *ʒar- “crow”: Kry *zarazar*.

Reduplication.

CCh *ʒwar- “vulture”: Gis *ʒoroʒoro*.

Reduplication.

ECh *ʒar- “kind of bird”: Bid *zarzari*.

Reduplication.

Cf. Sem *zur-zur-, *zar-zir- “kind of bird” and HS *ʒuray(V)k- “raven”. Secondary *-a- in WCh and ECh.

2631 *ʒub- “pour”

Sem *zub- “fill (wine skin)": Arab *zbb* [-u-].Cf. Sem *zūb- “flow”: Akk *zābu*, Hbr *zwb*, Aram *zwb*, Arab *zwb*.WCh *ʒub- “pour”: Hs *zuba*.

2632 *ʒum- “rob”

Sem *zVm- “be robbed”: Akk *zummū*.

D stirpes in Akk.

CCh *ʒum- “rob”: Log *zum*.

2633 *ʒunah- “smell, stink”

Sem *zVnah- “be rotten”: Arab *znḥ* [-a-].CCh *ʒunaH- “smell” (n.)¹, “smell” (v.)²: Kam *zuŋwi*¹, FG *zunayi*¹, Nza *zən*², FM *zunu-ft*².

2634 *ʒur- “ram”

Eg *zr* “ram” (pyr).CCh *ʒur- “ram”: FKi *žūrā*.

2635 *ʒuray(V)k- “raven”

Sem *zurayk- “raven”: Arab *zurayq*.WCh *nV-ʒarak- “raven”: Krk *nzaraku*, Miya *žarakə*.Assimilation of vowels. Prefix *n-* in Krk.

Connected with *ʒor- “bird”?

2636 *ʒuwV^c- “be afraid”Sem *zū^c- “tremble of fear”: Hbr *zw*^c.

WCh *3uw- “be afraid”: Bol zuw.

2637 *3ük- “dig”

Sem **Vzik*- “dig”: Hbr *zק*, Arab *zk* [-i-].

Prefix **V*- Irregular *-k-.

Eg *zk* “dig (a pond)” (pyr).

WCh **zuk*- “dig, scratch”: Bol zuk-, Tng suke.

2638 *3Vb- “carry, bring”

Sem **zVbVy*- “carry (load)": Arab *zby* [-i-].

Based on **zVb*-.

Eg *zby* “bring” (pyr).

CCh **zVb*- “take, lift”: Gis *zeb*, *zub*, *zob*.

Secondary emphatic.

2639 *3Vg- “marry, join”

Sem **zūg*- “marry, join”: Hbr *zwg*, Arab *zwg*.

Generally believed to be a Gk loanword.

Berb **zVg*- “copulate”: Izy *zeg*.

2640 *3Vrab- “flow”

Sem **zVrab*- “flow”: Arab *zrb* [-a-].

Eg *z̥b* “flow” (pyr).

***3**

2641 *3a^Dar- “insect”

Eg *dʒr.t* “scorpion” (OK).

WCh **nV-žar*- “termite”: Sura *nžar*.

Prefix **nV*-.

CCh **žaray*-/**žayar*- < **žaHar*- “locust”: Gis *žaray*, Msm *džer*.

ECh **žaHar*- “locust”: Bid *žaariyo*.

2642 *3a^Dar- “cook, boil”

Eg *dʒr* “cook” (gr).

CCh **žar*- “boil”: Msm *žar*.

ECh **ažVr*- “boil”: Tum *ažer*.

Metathesis.

2643 *3a^Dir- “feline, viverra”

WCh **žar*- “lion”: Wrj *žara-waš*.

CCh **žar*- “lion”: Bch *žara*.

LEC **ažur*- “viverra”: Or *adurree*.

Metathesis.

Wrz **atur*- “wild cat”: Dob *aturre*, Gll *aturre*.

Metathesis.

Omot **žaHer*- “viverra”: Kaf *yeeroo*, *žäro*.

Rift **žeir*- “viverra”: Alg *žeira*, Bur *ži'erare*.

An alternative reconstruction is **ažir*-.

2644 *3ab- “breast”

WCh **žab*- “breast”: Krk *žaba*.

Bed *daba*, *daaba* “forehead, breast”.

Agaw **žab*- “front”: Bil *žaab*, Kwr *žaab*, Dmb *žaab*, Kem *žaab*.

SA **žabV*- “armpit”: Afar *dab'e*.

Secondary laryngeal.

Rift **dažab*- “breast”: Irq *dažawe*, Alg *dažawi*, Bur *dažeo*.

Laryngeal infix.

2645 *3ab- “gather”

Eg *ddb* “gather” (MK).

dd- stands for **ž*-.

CCh **nV-žb*- “gather, collect”: Mofu *nžeb*.

Prefix **nV*-.

ECh **žab*- “gather”: Tum *žaab*.

2646 *3abah-/3ibih- “make sacrifice”

Sem **dVbVh*- “make sacrifice”: Ug *dbh*, Phn *zbh*, Hbr *zbh*, Aram (Bibl) *dbh*, Arab *dbh*, Gz *zbh*.

ECh *žiHib- “make sacrifice”: Bid *ziib*.

Metathesis.

LEC *žabah- “slaughter”: Som *dabaah-*.

Alternation *a ~ *i.

2647 *žabiⁱ- “clothes”

Eg *db̥* “kind of clothes” (NK), *db̥y* (sarc).

CCh *žabiH- “loin-cloth”: Bura *žabi*, Chb *zabi*, Mrg *žebi*.

2648 *žafor-/*žifor- “temple”

Sem *dipr- “temple”: Arab *difra(y)-*.

Derivative in -ay-.

LEC *žafor- “temple”: Som *dafoor*, Or *daffora*.

Alternation *a ~ *i.

2649 *žah- “back”

Eg *dd* “backbone” (gr).

WCh *žah- “lower back”: Bks *žaha*.

CCh *žax- “back”: Suk *dzhax*.

Omot *zaH- “back”: Ome *zahi*.

2650 *žakun-/*žikun- “beard, chin”

Sem *dakn-/*dikn- “beard” ¹, “bearded chin” ²: Akk *zignu* ¹, Ug *dqn* ¹, Hbr *zāqān* ^{1,2}, Aram *dīqn-* ¹, Arab *daq(a)n-* ¹, Soq *dīgehon* ¹.

WCh *žakVn-/*žikVn- “chin”: Grm *žang-umu*, Ngz *žigəna*.

ECh *žikum- “chin, jaw”: Tum *žigəm*, Mkk *zukimo*, Mig *zukumo*, *sukumo*.

*-m- < *-n- after a velar?

Alternation *a ~ *i.

2651 *žam- “ask”

Eg *sdm* “interrogate” (OK).

Causative in *s-*.

CCh *žam- “ask”: Log *zāma*, Tera *zəmi*.

2652 *ža(m)b- “fly” (n.)

Sem *dumb- “fly”: Akk *zumbu*, Tgr *zəmbi*, Amh *zəmb*, Arg *zəmb*, Gaf *zəmbä*, Hrr *zəmbi*, Gur *zəmb*, Mhr *debb-et*, Hrs *debb-et*, Jib *debb-ət*.

Secondary *-u- before a labial.

Berb *ʒVb- “fly”: Ghat *a-zəb*, Ayr *e-zəb*, Ahg *a-həb*, Twl *i-zəbb*, Tsł *i-zəbb*, Izy *i-zəβ*.

WCh *žamb- “fly”: Tng *šombo*.

CCh *žabiⁱ- “fly”: FG *žibi*, FBw *žebi*.

Suffix *-iⁱ-.

2653 *ža(m)bib- “fly” (n.)

Sem *dVbVb- “fly”: Hbr *zəbūb*, Aram *dəbbōb*, Arab *dubāb-*, *dibbāb-* *at-*, Soq *dbib-oh*.

Berb *ʒVbib- “species of coleoptera”: Ahg *a-zəbibibər*.

HEC *žVmib- “gnat, mosquito”: Kmb *zəmbib-uite*.

Derived from *ža(m)b- id.

2654 *žan-/*žin- “child”

Eg *dʒn.w* “young people” (pyr).

Vocalic -ʒ-.

WCh *žin- “son, child”: Hs *žinžirī*, Wrj *žina*, Kry *žin*, Mbu *žin*.

Hs reflects a reduplication with dissimilation of sonants.

Agaw *žan-/*žin- “brother”: Bil *dan*, Xmr *zin*, Xmt *izzän*, Kwr *zän*, Dmb *zän*, Kem *zän*.

Alternation *a ~ *i.

2655 *žar-/*žur- “throw”

Sem *dur- “scatter”: Arab *drr* [-u-].

ECh *žar- “throw”: Smr *žar*, Dng *zeere*.

Irregular correspondence of vowels.

2656 *žeⁱ-/*žew- “shout, ask”

Eg *dwy* “call” (pyr).

CCh *žyw⁻ “ask”: Mrg žo, Wmd žewe.

Rift *že⁻ “shout, ask”: Irq tse², Asa je²-em-it, Kwz tsa²-am-.

Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w-.

2657 *žef- “throw”

Sem *hVdip- “throw”: Arab haf [-i-].

Prefix *hV-.

Eg dfy “sink” (med).

Infinitive in -y.

WCh *žyaf- “throw”: Hs žefa.

2658 *žeHun- “elephant”

WCh *žun-H- “rhinoceros”: Paa žun^{gwa}, Diri žun^{gwa}, Siri žen^{gwa}.

Metathesis.

CCh *čuHwan- “elephant”: Tera ojuwan, Gbn čuwene, Hwn čūwāna, FJ žuwuni, Gude čona, FK čuwuna.

Irregular *č-.

ECh *žun- “elephant”: Gbr ženu, Kbl žuno, Dor žunu, Ndam čun. Irregular anlaut in Ndam.

Agaw *žiHun- “elephant”: Bil žaanaa, Xmr zehon, Kwr žaanaa, Dmb žaanaa, Aun žigoni.

Cf. WCh *yaHun- “elephant”: Bol yauno, Krk uwan, Nga yawan, Krf yuuni, Glm yuwun, Gera üwuni, Mbu yawən, Miya yəwun, Siri yiwani, Jmb yawan. Maybe, *yaHun- < *žyA²Hun-. Apparently, this is a cultural word with a complicated history of borrowings from one group to another.

2659 *ži²-/*žuw- “insect”

Berb *žVj- “fly”: Kby izi.

Eg dw.t “kind of insect” (n).

CCh *ži²-/*žuw- “fly”: FKi žu, FJ wži²yu, Gude ži²-in, Log zū, HF žuwi, FMch ji²i, Nak juya, Mafa zuway, Gava njuwa, Glv njuya, Zgh nzuwe.

Rift *žu²- “gnat”: Irq tsu²a.

Consonantal alternation *-²- ~ *-w-. In WCh the root appears in a reduplicated form, cf. Klr žajjuwaw “fly”.

2660 *ži²ib- “beast of prey”

Sem *di²b- “jackal”¹, “wolf”², “hyaena”³: Akk zību¹, Hbr zə²ēb², Aram (Syr) di²b-², Arab di²b-², Gz zə²b³.

Berb *dib- “jackal”: Izy βenδibbu.

Initial *d- reflects a HS alternation of *ž- ~ *d-?

Eg zəb “jackal” (pyr).

Irregular z-.

WCh *žib- “viverra”: Ngz žib-da.

ECh *žabiy- “hyaena”: Mig žabiya, Bid žebey-gi.

Bed diib “wolf”.

2661 *žiba^c- “bull”

Eg db^c “bull” (math).

CCh *žibay- < *žibaH- “cattle tax”: Log žibaya.

LEC *žib- “young bull”: Or dib-icca.

2662 *žibar- “bee, fly”

Sem *dVbār- “bee”: Hbr dəbōrā, Mhr debēr, Shh edbōr, Hss debēr, Soq edbehir.

Note irregular Hbr d-.

WCh *ma-žibar- “kind of fly”: Hs māžibāri.

Secondary emphatic. Prefix *ma-.

Derived from *ža(m)b- “fly”?

2663 *žigal- “bird”

WCh *žigal- “griffon-vulture”: Hs žigal.

Agaw *žigal- “bird”: Bil žagalaa, Kwr žäkel (pl.), Dmb žeelaa, Kem žeela.

Assimilation of vowels in Bil.

2664 *žikan- “old man”

Sem *dikn- “old man”: Arab diqn-.

A different pattern in Hbr zāqēn id.

WCh *ma-žikan- “old”: Krk mačigan.

Prefix *ma-.

Agaw *žV_kVn- “old man”: Bil *dəxna*.

Related to *žakun-/žikun- “beard, chin”?

2665 *žinab- “tail”

Sem *danab-/*dinab- “tail”: Akk *zibbatu*, Ug *dnbt*, Hbr *zānāb*, Aram (Syr) *dunbō*, Arab *danab-*, Gz *zanab*, Hss *denēb*, Mhr *denōb*, Shh *dunub*, Soq *denob*.

Omot *žibān-/žubān- “tail”: Baa *doobanna*, Hmr *dubaana*, Kar *dibini*.

Metathesis.

2666 *žo- “penis”

Eg *đ.t* “penis” (BD).

ECh *žwa- “penis”: Ndam *žo*.

2667 *žor- “sand, dust”

Sem *durw- “dust”: Arab *durw-*.

Based on biconsonantal *dur-.

WCh *žwar- “sand”: DB *žoor*.

2668 *žu²- “go”

Eg *wđɔ̄* “go” (MK).

w- reflects a rounded root vowel. Cf. also causitive *sđɔ̄* (pyr), *swđɔ̄* (BD).

WCh *žu²- “go”: Ngz *žu*.

2669 *žub- “flow, pour”

Sem *dūb- “flow” ¹, “pour” ², “melt” ³: Akk *zdbu* ¹, Hbr *zw̥b* ², Aram *dwb* ², Arab *dwb* [-u-] ³, Hss *deyōb* ³, Mhr *deyōb* ³, Shh *đeb* ³.

Based on *đVb-. Cf. also Arab *đb* id.

Eg *đbb* “waters” (n.).

Partial reduplication.

WCh *žub- “pour”: Bol *žubb-*.

CCh *žub- “be wet”: Mofu *žəb*, Daba *žup*.

2670 *žug- “drink, swallow”

Sem *dV²ag- “drink”: Arab *đg* [-a-].

Based on *đug-.

LEC *žug- “swallowing”: Som *žug-*.

2671 *žVHVž- “divide”

Sem *dVHVđ- “divide”: Akk *zdzu*.

ECh *žVž- “divide”: Tum *žəž*.

2672 *žVhab- “go, trot”

Sem *dVhab- “go away”: Arab *đhb* [-a-].

WCh *žVHVb- “trot”: Ang *žōp*.

Regular Ang unvoicing in the auslaut.

INDEX OF MEANINGS

The present index includes English translations of Hamito-Semitic forms adduced in the Dictionary. Numbers refer to Hamito-Semitic reconstructions.

- able 184 530 622 2327
absorb 558
abundant 1028
acacia 654 2269 2542
accompany 157 239 1607 1782
ache (v.) 1068 1109
act 1097 2167
add 1032
adder 438
adult 386
advance 2418
adze 541
afraid 568 1288 2500 2508 2517 2636
age 1033
air 1448 2169
all 2105
allow 2327
aloe 1270
altar 1308
analyze 1721
ancestor 1065
anger 270 283 835 897 1442 1481
angry 92 121 175 263 270 283 576 835
 897 1223 1382 1442 1481 2052 2231
animal 603 1122 1257
announce 361 761
annoyed 121
anoint 1992
answer 242 724 732 998 1307 1788 1854
 2535
ant 708 939 941 1034 1457 1587 1609
 1679 1775 2119 2187
antelope 217 742 898 903 1017 1765
 2505
anus 1617
aorta 2401
appear 498 1069
apple 2422
approach 1396 2219
apron 236 1975
arch 873
area 809 1214
arid soil 779
arm 33 211 859 916 954 1040 1238 1242
 1246 1622 1933 1974 2034 2091 2621
armpit 167 2644
army 577 1006
arrive 59 597 910 1250 2203 2345
arrow 228 259 475 665 788 855 1294
 1560 1768 1823 1962 2241
ascarid 741
ascend 1102
ash 353 986 1797 2131 2135 2344 2417
ask 417 427 461 494 1520 1590 1788
 1854 1893 2277 2362 2410 2442 2651
 2656
ass 1480 2175
assemble 1947 2024
attach 422
attached 1062
attack 578 1024
attire 21
audacious 897
aunt 20
aversion 847
axe 259 872 976 1290 1318 1503 1644
 1812 1915 1956 1979 2212 2241 2317
 2604
baboon 335 945 1092
baby 589 1764
back (n.) 167 251 691 731 955 1036
 1159 1437 2265 2589 2621 2649
back of a house 358 955
backbone 2649
bad 92 160 263 270 355 820 1013 1382
 1705 1848 2085 2139
bag 623 1035 2448 2449 2479
bake 1244
baking form 404
bald 198 950
bald spot 198 950
baldness 198 950
balk 276
ball 980 1481
bamboo pole 2361
band 193 249 2293
bandage 2293

bang 752
 bank 855 862 1216 2095 2253
 baobab 1750
 bark 834 838 840 942 1576 1585 1603
 1608 1935 1990
 barley 344 544 1247 1272 1477 2235
 2270 2580
 barn 2200 2266
 barque 1716
 basin 2208 2213
 basket 78 670 712 901 967 1360 1417
 1454 1463 1475 1526 1579 1588 1713
 2191 2368 2415 2473 2617
 bast rope 2160
 bat 2173
 be 28 117 238 932 1069 1148 1795 2077
 beach 855 871
 beak 1340
 beam 325 429 2305
 bean 621 653 933 1043 1280 1514 1652
 1724
 bear 603
 beard 251 863 866 990 1805 2650
 beast 56 490
 beast of prey 221 232 1258 1760 2501
 2660
 beat 194 605 633 635 642 674 719 725
 733 753 804 940 1014 1051 1192 1204
 1309 1516 1613 1682 1802 2040 2051
 2289 2416 2416 2421 2436
 beautiful 191 806
 become 28 117 1148 2077
 bee 609 693 1146 2662
 bee larva 1616
 beer 922 1317 1702 1849 1997
 beer-gourd 140
 beer-mug 2551
 beer-pot 2010
 beget 238
 begin 172 526
 behave badly 2145
 behead 1938
 believe 37
 bellow 2044
 belly 144 350 841 870 877 907 991 995
 1251 1435 1577 1668 1708 2356 2538
 2539
 belt 193 1612 2228
 bench 632
 bend 893 938 994 1269 1379 1466 1658
 1837 2439
 bent 746 938 1908
 benumbed 1324

best 806
 bifurcate 1919
 big 489 919 920 1025 1028 1410 1467
 1692 1704 2529 2531
 big animal 603
 bile 2171
 bind 12 286 586 1058 1132 1292 1518
 1730 2312 2321
 bird 10 289 293 301 330 356 374 397
 410 432 443 465 500 512 683 687 702
 714 735 736 748 965 1037 1053 1088
 1095 1261 1283 1361 1505 1539 1593
 1598 1680 1685 1793 1874 1971 2072
 2090 2130 2151 2157 2162 2190 2291
 2326 2443 2492 2572 2630 2663
 bird of prey 500
 birth 1168
 bite 32 1039 1453 1611 1623 1687 2039
 bitter 580 1050 1734
 black 511 738 999 1232 1496 2515
 blade 1979 2317
 bleed 2357
 blind 204
 block 1589 2590
 blood 258 639 2626
 blow 135 789 797 813 814 821 1165
 1610 2132 2254 2310
 boar 495 1161 1374
 boat 336 895 1501 1691 1716 2057 2239
 body 8 128 517 907 909 1828 2356 2597
 2622
 boil 338 816 846 2338 2642
 bolt 2445
 bone 773 778 1036 1530 1557
 bore 276 830
 boredom 847
 born 195 1168
 borough 709
 borrow 1183
 bosom 360 1094 1815
 bottle 203 349 1304 1475 1567 1579
 1995 2263 2628
 bottle-gourd 750
 bottom (of a vessel) 351
 bow 228 754 855 1560 1944
 bow-string 754
 bowl 94 712 887 979 1035 1313 1401
 1423 1534 1922 1995 2208 2551
 box 601 894 967 989 1463 1588 1713
 2010 2161 2369 2448
 boy 73 145 234 613 961 1218 1287 1740
 1764 2520
 bracelet 744 1416

braid 579
 brain 1583 1800 2393
 branch 371 1807 2574
 bread 224 265 271 559 1111 1364 1561
 1642 2390
 break 235 373 408 536 605 635 642 756
 794 795 799 804 812 1186 1193 1282
 1351 1386 1516 1565 1566 1592 1595
 1610 1613 1866 1898 1899 1912 1916
 1929 1937 1951 1959 1985 1986 1998
 1999 2004 2005 2016 2030 2053 2114
 2170 2181 2307 2372 2376 2384 2394
 2399 2421 2509
 break off 170 240 1351 1999
 break through 830 1929
 breast 144 251 360 462 826 1071 1072
 1094 1251 1530 1577 2644
 breath 151 1677 1828 1830 2132 2196
 breathe 151 814 821 1853 1865 1882
 2199
 breech 332
 breed 1254
 bride 1419
 bridegroom 659 1831
 bright 231 515 1670
 bring 99 157 937 2166 2638
 broken 2399
 bronze vessel 1754
 brother 23 145 288 613 1182 1888 2193
 2363 2520 2654
 brother-in-law 437
 brow 858
 brown 307 686
 bubble 449
 bucket 668 1945
 buffalo 883 905 1409 1479 2570
 bug 88 197 2357
 build 252 261 342 703 912 929 1137
 building 264 359 1166 1430 1488
 2404 2565
 bulge 1123
 bulky 1005
 bull 67 183 227 310 477 896 905 1077
 1399 1409 1432 1479 1508 1632 1635
 1728 1832 1950 2323 2527 2570 2595
 2661
 bull-fight 1950
 burn 62 72 129 137 189 282 353 459 818
 819 931 971 1078 1118 1184 1404
 1441 1553 1572 1584 1606 1670 2001
 2062 2125 2152 2172 2271 2328 2337
 2417 2487 2507 2528 2579
 burning 2328

bury 159 365 739 875 1517 1781 1864
 1910
 bush 31 155 1052 1873 2246 2318 2428
 2542
 butcher (v.) 1248
 butter 2232
 butterfly 286 2190
 buttock 636 691 731
 buy 254 543 2281
 buzz 745 2485

cabbage 395 722 2335
 cabin 2058
 cacare 2478
 calabash 156 349 404 663 670 734 853
 878 989 1121 1407 1417 1464 1473
 1476 1579 1588 2448 2551
 calf 57 173 227 340 896 1100 1728 2458
 calf (anat.) 11 396 1390 1696
 call 417 427 696 724 800 911 998 1107
 1295 1400 1519 1541 1555 1788 1814
 1822 1825 1893 1969 2044 2244 2382
 2485 2523 2534 2564 2656
 calm 1321
 camel 90 183 310 1462 1678
 camp 1214 2058
 can 184 530 2327 cane 228
 canopy 1308
 capture 1147
 card 1918
 care 1120
 carry 787 937 1153 2638
 carpenter 2180
 carve 799 981 1248 1556 1938 2168
 cassawa 2129
 cast 1863 2526
 castrate 2168 2230
 cat 751 1171
 catarrh 690
 catch 35 96 181 463 473 496 957 1147
 1744 2032 2447 2512
 caterpillar 316 1771 1846
 cattle 57 227 310 1098 1479 1632 1635
 1647 1809 1832 1950 2323 2527

cattle-pen 973
 cauldron 734
 cave 1414
 cavern 1414 2557
 caviar 113
 cavity 987 1239
 cedar 1766 2428
 centipede 2216
 cereal 224 559 720 1167 1210 1247 1272

1364 1372 1443 1477 1499 1634 1706
 1817 2129 2235 2270 2580
 certain 37
 chaff 840
 chameleon 1274 2360
 champ 32
 channel 1774
 charcoal 1311 1421
 chase 426 2115
 chat 242 483 1638 1825
 check 866 914 1322 1932
 cheetah 751
 chest 127 1071 1072 1651 1668
 chew 32 147 1063 1064 1157 1687 1790
 chick 435
 chicken 1088 1593 2291
 chief 19 250 386 389 595 692 1253 1330
 1791 1831 2438
 child 73 97 145 166 213 589 1105 1180
 1182 1195 1218 1287 1450 1764 1769
 2520 2654
 chin 863 866 914 990 1805 2650
 chip 2030
 chisel 2047
 choose 187
 chop 366 561 611 1920 1998 2604 2615
 chop off 240
 chopping tool 1318
 circle 1416
 circumcise 1531 1558
 clan 131 647 906 1038 1256 1413
 clap 2350 2416 2483
 claw 972 1559 1667
 clay 634 779 857 1054 1641 2121 2249
 2386 2472 2585
 clay plate 2448
 clean 216 423 842 1016 1226 2411
 clear 327 418
 cleft 1083
 clever 1134 1350 2573
 climb 781 1060 1164 2108 2147 2495
 cling 1011
 clitoris 393
 close (adj.) 1142 1759
 close (v.) 407 493 1237 1387 1393 1402
 1926 1991 2467
 closeness 1142
 cloth 453 823 839 1327 1684 1940 1975
 2262 2346 2440
 clothes 476 604 694 969 1023 1327 1489
 2038 2331 2440 2647
 cloud 206 314 645 678 711 737 925 947
 1550 1578 1675 1690 2296

club 29
 coagulate 640
 coal 168 986 1797
 coast 2095 2253
 coat 21
 cobra 2127
 cockroach 197
 cold (adj.) 1554
 cold (n.) 509 690 1281 1299 1527 1554
 1591
 coldness 1299
 coleoptera 2653
 collar-bone 167
 collect 5 146 215 380 446 471 1011 1486
 2315 2371 2645
 comb (v.) 585 1917 1918 1938
 come 1 41 59 63 65 118 157 237 313 593
 597 619 648 783 892 910 934 1189
 1250 1431 1746 1752 1782 1826 1903
 2102 2103 2153 2207 2219 2225 2264
 2301 2345 2440 2489 2504 2516 2533
 2566 2598 2606 2623
 come back 63
 come close 619
 commerce 2023
 compare 767
 complain 1520
 compound 5 480 1166 1188 1326 1455
 1564 2266
 conifer 2503
 considerable 489 867
 contain liquid 199
 container 78 623 894 901 967 989 1035
 1454 1463 1475 1588 1945 2161 2368
 2369 2415 2448 2449
 cook 816 818 1614 1670 2497 2642
 cooked 2497
 copper 55 290
 copper pot 2110
 copulate 2639
 cord 106 1612
 corn 269 344 620 720 727 933 1111 1167
 1210 1634 1652 1706 1817 1983 2235
 2270 2580
 corpse 907
 correct 1135
 cost 402
 cotton 2302
 cough 1538 2223 2412
 count 767 1119 1212 1301 1459 1721
 1822
 courtier 2396
 cover (v.) 407 409 758 1019 1237 1402

1671 1991 2477 2550
 covered with leaves 2558
 cow 310 1100 1479 1632 1635 1728
 1773 1832 2323 2527 2595
 co-wife 1513 1700
 crack 1899 1985
 crane 1053 1505 2090
 craw 333
 crawl 2598 2605
 cream 491
 create 172 342 1328 2022
 creep 2605
 cresce 379
 cricket 88
 crockery 755
 crocodile 1495 1757 2367 2431
 crooked 1379
 crop 1983
 cross 1102 1143 1276 1965
 cross over 1042 1127
 crossbeam 2383
 crossroad 1686
 crotch 396
 croupe 323
 crow 1003 1015 1020 2072 2630
 crowd 131 1066 2444
 crumble 2056
 crush 408 536 635 1339 1937 1986 2004
 cry 368 392 483 800 1104 1492 1541
 1555 1648 1834 1883 2044 2050 2284
 2519
 cub 917
 cuckoo 1539
 cultivate 188 2025
 cup 94
 cupola 1599
 cure 357 1120
 current 2213
 curse 121 283 324 376
 curved 994 1269
 cut 143 171 188 235 240 241 266 366
 373 408 414 478 525 538 541 561 569
 611 677 698 792 795 799 868 872 900
 940 981 1000 1106 1151 1155 1248
 1305 1347 1352 1368 1391 1392 1411
 1485 1531 1556 1558 1592 1600 1601
 1611 1621 1703 1767 1896 1898 1925
 1938 1957 1959 1985 1994 1998 1999
 2009 2014 2025 2026 2027 2030 2039
 2168 2170 2180 2181 2215 2230 2237
 2268 2287 2313 2320 2372 2416 2446
 2530 2555 2604 2615
 cut down 266

cut into two 240
 cut off 235 240 266 762 868 872 981
 1392 2615

dagger 1956 1979 2159
 dam 53
 damage 804 940 1902
 damp 1799
 dance (n.) 1316
 dance (v.) 391 1316 2490
 dangerous animal 246
 dark 511 738 1145 1320 1323 1509 2515
 dark-colored 675
 darkness 38 552 737 738 1008 1323
 1445 1446 2261 2624

darn 2312
 dart 665 2610
 date 295
 date palm 1079
 daughter-in-law 20 1419
 dawn 223 2206 2592
 dawn (v.) 207
 day 64 105 136 223 268 664 1128 1141
 1173 1472 1660 2336 2525 2576 2583
 day heat 1433
 death 2100 2509
 deceive 150 624 769 1009 2074
 decide 782
 decline 2537
 deer 66 1017
 defecate 1336
 delivery 367
 deny 1840
 depart 230 908 1127
 descend 4 1163 1215 2102
 descendant 1413
 desert 16 420 874 1358 1719
 deserted 874
 desire 782
 despise 1223
 destroy 194 635 740 795 812 1204 1657
 1916 1986 2053 2114 2416 2421 2468
 destroyed 740
 dew 243 925 1699 1770 1877 2079 2459
 diaphragm 2316
 diarrhoea 2078
 dictate 1825
 die 1751 2509
 dig 159 276 319 365 771 784 794 844
 875 1022 1106 1201 1341 1365 1368
 1375 1379 1517 1602 1739 1864 1910
 1924 1925 2557 2637

dig out 365 1864

dill 2335
dip 2593
dipper 299
direct 2578
direction 1942
dirt 179 486 1116 1630 2078 2112 2267
2472 2585
dirty 999 1630 2078 2267
disappear 87
disapprove 1840
discipline (v.) 1014
disease 899
disengage 1447 2013
disgust 1481
disgusted 1481
dish 2465
disk 1416
disperse 171
dissolve 1799
distance 1942
distribute 2019
ditch 218 1414
dive 2593
divide 241 274 717 791 794 845 977
1155 1392 1532 1558 1601 1938 1980
2019 2039 2671
divorce 626 1532
do 912 1097 1137 1140 1355 2022 2167
2327
dog 119 876 917 1425 1434 1498 1511
1521 2571
dominate 2391
donkey 90 667 1081 1480 1961 2064
door 287 358 1465 1723
doubt 1720
dove 330 683 1283 1505 1680 1793 1874
1923 2151
down (n.) 2602
drag 2274
drag oneself 2605
draw 1977 2274 2322 2354 2373
draw water 403 1312 2214
dream 2100 2226
dress (n.) 21 1684
dress (v.) 682 1661
drill 276
drink 303 403 413 1027 1063 1300 1790
2205 2220 2670
drip 449 450 454 747 766 2463 2476
2584
dripping 2463
drive 7 30 157 783 902 1207 1286 1359
1470 1941 2115 2153 2345 2405

drive away 626 660 1470 2288
drizzle 2459 2470
drop (n.) 248 450 1733 2459 2470
drop (v.) 1540
drum (n.) 710 1401 1813 2450
drum (v.) 1051
drunk 1702
dry (adj.) 451 564 1265 1356 1487 1626
2224 2594
dry (v.) 1265 1626 2224
dry up 451 1356 1487
duck 10 301 1593
dune 337
dung 1116
dung beetle 2357
dust 337 634 816 1002 1048 2426 2667
dwarf 715
dwell 153 643 681 2240 2402 2562 2608
dwelling 658 709 850 854 956 1166 1568
1695 2086 2146

eagle 52 1646
ear 126 2245 2452
eardrum 2452
earth 16 54 321 337 385 522 779 809 857
871 1048 1054 1222 1429 1452 1537
1735 1939 2055 2121 2249 2386 2426
2472 2591
earth worm 2367
earthenware 1582 1618 2415
Earth-god 70 857
earth-worm 609
eat 83 148 208 315 472 1039 1064 1157
1623 1673 1687 2343 2454 2559
eat greedily 1697
edge 996
eel 741
egg 354 881 1458 1471 1580 2210
ejaculate 591
elbow 33 954 2046
elder 386 692 867
elephant 232 650 652 1662 2658
elite 806
emerge 2391
emigrate 649
emmer 1499
empty 874 1517 2036
empty place 337
enclosure 244 608 662 854 984 1181
1188 1214 1564 1586 1949
end 1551 1562 1597 2080
enemy 583 1331
enlarge 1987

enraged 897
enseete tree 2246
enter 41 65 157 237 550 669 676 697 700
701 707 879 910 1178 1189 1207 1228
1289 1359 1373 1418 1752 2065 2103
2197 2207 2264 2345 2440 2516 2547
2598
entrance 854
envelop 1292 1671
equid 641 667 780 1961 2064
erase 822
escape 230 619
estimate 767
evening 38 64 552 1008 1145 1320 1342
2117 2261
evident 498
evil 270 355 1848 1902 2145 2155
examine 201 1590
excel 2391
exchange 2023
excrement 1175 1334
exhausted 149 861 1683
exhaustion 149
exist 238 932 1069 1148
expectorate 169
explain 483
extinguish 87
extract oil 499
eye 93 110 112 204 851 1084 1101 2299
eyebrow 2158
eyelash 204
eyelid 204 2299

face 817 851 863 914 1340 1943
faeces 390 486 546 1116 1175 1275 1630
falcon 356 2162 2326
fall 4 456 562 625 655 793 1152 1163
1436 1540 1930 1936 2484 2518
family 2 647 906 1038 1256 1801
family member 49 97
famine 885
fang 1235
far 2536
farm (n.) 5 1483 1735
farm (v.) 1739
farmer 70 860
fast 2544
fat (adj.) 1005 2529
fat (n.) 27 726 1099 1490 1784 1836
2247 2498
fat tail 27
fatigue 174
father 2 154 165 2438

father-in-law 182 1330 2493
favorable 1394
fear 178 833 2499 2500
feather 205 2324
feed 472 565 1614 1804 2559
feline 751 1171 2643
female 141
female in-law 1419 1513
female relative 20
fence 22 100 608 671 852 1188 1214
1455 2404
ferocious animal 56
fertile land 48
fertile soil 871 975 2386
fertilize 871
fester 308
fetish 571
fetters 1948
fever 14
feverous 575
field 16 48 210 337 385 421 522 857 890
1054 1222 1348 1483 1633 1735 1741
1927 2096 2249 2591
fierce animal 186
fig tree 1126 2392
fight 578 753 1672 1802 2063
figure 863
fill 161 888 1263 1704 2481 2631
fill up 161
filter (v.) 2176
find 926 974 1259 1954
fine 704
finger 211 292 434 513 1861 1953
fingernail 292 513 972 1559 1667 1861
finish 1551 1562 1597 2080
finished 2080
fire 24 82 819 928 930 1055 1187 1310
1553 2125 2507 2579
firewood 1767 2269 2503
first-born 1831
fish 138 317 963 968 1044 1085 1117
1211 1494 1663 2061 2430
fish (v.) 463 473 2512
fish roe 113
fit 1815
flame 282 2125 2135 2337 2528 2579
flat 2029
flatten 2029
flea 345 1457 1587 1771 1966 1978 2187
flee 202 1981
flesh 13 128 825
flight 1981

flint 428 514 610
 flint knife 610
 flock 448 1098
 flog 1802
 flour 224 271 344 607 1016 1545 2390
 flow 107 199 256 260 312 331 334 431
 588 614 747 766 798 934 1303 1863
 1869 1909 2176 2214 2285 2354 2437
 2460 2584 2593 2609 2640 2669
 flow (n.) 614 1381
 flow out 256
 flower 43 436 1983 1984 2012 2325 2558
 2600
 flute 139 539 2319
 fly (n.) 693 721 1325 1536 2357 2443
 2652 2653 2659 2662
 fly (v.) 130 219 291 296 685 781 787
 1260 1523 1911 1981 2451 2613
 flying ant 316
 foal 1480 2064
 fog 479 645 1690
 fold 1658 2439
 folded 2439
 foliage 1049 1059
 follow 157 313 593 596 600 648 697 777
 879 910 1042 1206 1405 1439 1607
 1934 2103 2345 2348 2351 2418 2616
 food 148 951 1252 1424 1561 1804 2559
 fool 2165
 foot 11 519 773 2083 2113 2290 2347
 2568
 footprint 2083
 foot trace 2113
 forbid 1972
 force out 719
 foregod 1842
 forehead 817 858 1943 2644
 foreskin 1021 1461 1585
 forest 2136 2283
 foretell 769
 forge 725 1610 1629 2029 2455
 forget 617 811 1711 1720 2379 2537
 forgetful 1711
 fortified place 359
 fortified site 1190 2292
 fortress 359
 fowl 289 1478
 fox 464 490 2501
 francolin 1505
 free (v.) 827
 free man 2099
 freeze 1627
 friable 2056

friend 182 584 906 959 1038 1065 2116
 fright 178 1288 2499
 frighten 2517
 frightened 2499
 frog 581 1574
 front 858 2644
 fruit 1983 2122
 fruit tree 2204 2577
 fry 1441 2062
 full 888 1217 2437 2481
 funeral song 2519
 fur 838 1007
 furrow 158 484 1920 2548
 gall bladder 2171
 gallop 65 130 656 2301
 game 1398 2124
 garden 890
 graden plant 2600
 garment 21
 gate 287 1465 2342
 gather 5 146 380 446 471 688 952 1011
 1688 1947 2024 2043 2645
 gaze 622
 gazelle 66 217 381 742 1017 1203 1765
 2505
 generation 867
 genitals 8 949 1021 1082 1461 1617
 get 215 926 1497
 get up 1543
 girl 34 2306
 give 233 882 1076 1129 1183 1798 2483
 give back 688 1080
 give birth 306 1168 1328 1786 1993
 2457 2540
 give name 2244
 give water 2220
 glad 2196 2488
 glade 1939
 glow 445 1670
 glut 565
 gnat 2653 2659
 go 1 41 59 65 118 157 230 284 485 550
 593 619 638 648 669 676 707 783 879
 892 908 934 997 1042 1127 1143 1158
 1178 1206 1207 1228 1240 1250 1276
 1289 1362 1373 1396 1405 1418 1420
 1431 1439 1746 1752 1782 1826 1843
 1894 1934 1965 2020 2065 2081 2084
 2103 2153 2197 2203 2207 2225 2264
 2301 2345 2351 2353 2440 2489 2504
 2516 2566 2598 2606 2623 2668 2672
 go across 1843

go and stay 65
 go around 669 934 948 1474 1607 1731
 1843
 go away 157 237 239 648 783 908 1143
 1206 1431 1607 1731 1826 2103 2418
 2672
 go fast 1819
 go out 157 230 676 707 783 829 879 892
 1042 1127 1158 1289 1359 1885 1955
 1965 2065 2153 2197 2207 2351 2616
 go slowly 619 2516
 go up 787 829
 goat 42 50 134 173 227 278 309 341 381
 495 517 1070 1077 1112 1172 1643
 1647 1729 2385 2620
 goblet 1526 1875
 god 326 1842 2088
 goitre 333
 gold 1440 1967
 good 104 191 806 1394 1815
 goose 2072
 gossip (v.) 1884
 gourd 177 203 299 349 695 710 1205
 1313 1407 1473 1476 1534 2551 2628
 gourd bottle 156 203 349 1205
 gourd vessel 710 1407 2628
 grain 224 344 727 1016 1111 1210 1272
 1652 1706
 granary 658
 granate 2122
 grandfather 165
 grandmother 34
 grandparent 692
 granite 1758
 grasp 58 96 215 688 1153 2032 2033
 2388 2483
 grass 109 297 322 347 379 383 395 405
 488 722 749 958 1030 1046 1197 1236
 1272 1337 1338 1767 1879 2012 2279
 2300 2318 2558 2588 2600
 grave 1371 1376
 gravel 2055
 graze graze
 grease 726 1099 1490 1784 1836 2247
 2498
 green 1384 1385 2546 2560
 green plant 2335
 greenish 2560
 greens 51
 greet 2382
 grey 307
 grey crane 2492
 griffon-vulture 2663
 grill 358
 grind 412 607 725 759 927 1186 1309
 1610 1657 1871 1986 2017 2040 2170
 2222 2307 2364 2394 2455 2556
 groan 2044
 groats 224 383
 groove 2557
 ground 385 857 975 1048 1452
 group 1829
 grow 516 532 555 1271 1889 2126
 gruel 224
 grumble 2435
 guard 506
 guest 584 1065
 guinea corn 1477
 guinea fowl 432 714 943 1478 2157 2190
 2291
 gullet 333
 gulp 1027
 gurgling 303
 gut 127 1170 1243 1577 1845
 hail 537
 hair 415 452 528 529 2123 2150 2156
 2158 2211 2280 2602
 hairdo 579
 hairdress 2280
 hairlock 529 2123 2156 2602
 hair disease 198
 hand 33 859 916 1040 1242 1246 1428
 1861 1933 1974 2091 2349
 hang 1062 2420
 hangar 1949
 happy 2491
 hard 1383
 hardness 1383
 hare 646
 haricot 621 1280
 harm (v.) 587 1902
 harpune 1768
 harrow 566 2177
 hartebeest 66
 harvest (v.) 146 1096 1267
 hasten 202 1240 1439 2225 2405
 hate (v.) 324
 have 215 1497 2033
 hawk 397 439 1598 2162
 hay 395
 head 251 1179 1208 1548 1583 1780
 heal 357 1120
 health 1047
 healthy 1737
 hear 1753 2245

heart 127 909 1071 1170 1529 1651
1668 1794 1862 2016 2539
heat (n.) 62 282 615 1184 1285 1563
2579
heat (v.) 1670 2338
heavy 455 729 1005
heel 519 1696 2347
heifer 1632
height 992 1061
hem 2293
hen 301 356 683 748 943 965 988 1088
1478 1539 1593 1598 1685 2352 2443
2494
herb 395
herd 377 1098 1632
herd (v.) graze
heron 1053 2130
hew 1898
hide (n.) 15 17 101 604 699 831 1007
1744 2474 2625
hide (v.) 758 1402 2467
hiding place 592
high 294 532 555 849 1102 1467 1523
1704 2120 2186
highland 992
hill 69 428 992 1057 1123 1504 1552
2429
hip 636 1224 1449 1696 1931 2060 2378
hit 770 1610 2006 2289 2384 2416
hobble 12
hoe (n.) 514 872 976 1365 1738 1979
2049
hoe (v.) 26 159 1106 1365 1739 2177
2380
hold 96 215 1497 1725 2032 2033
hole 158 164 185 287 332 803 830 836
970 987 1083 1239 1363 1375 1376
1414 1602 2272 2374 2548 2557
hollow out 2557
honey 36 693 1146
hoof 2066
hook 401 1738
horn 192 730 1548
horned viper 2431
horror 178
horse 229 641 667 780 1081 1678 1961
2064
horse hair 2211
hostile 587 2554
hot 72 137 189 270 616 931 1055 1285
1441 1584 1606 2062 2143 2152 2172
2328 2337 2487
hot ash 424 986 2131 2135 2143
hot wind 220
hotness 1584
house 5 53 244 253 264 480 592 658 956
973 984 1012 1326 1415 1430 1488
1564 1568 1586 1589 1599 1695 1723
1732 1749 1949 2058 2059 2146 2200
2266 2342 2404 2565 2590
howl 752
hull 1016
humble 1321
humid 2476
hump 251 1437
hunger 885 2381
hunt 426 760 904
hunting 760
hurry 59 202 485 1240 1439 2225 2405
hurt 666
husband 49 182 1174 1253 1740 1888
2116
husk 792 831 838 1935
hut 244 253 264 328 348 359 973 1415
1430 1586 1589 1599 1695 2058 2059
2086 2146 2342
hyaena 56 221 246 751 1258 1636 1886
2660
hypopotamus 603 2128

ibex 66 2505
ibis 374
ichneumon fly 2357
idea 466
ignore 847 1840
ill 575 666 1068 1109 1353 1736 1751
2355
illness 14 666 1353 2509
ill-tempered 1442
imagine 466 1350 2295
imbue 431
immigrant 1710
imperfect 637
implement 299
incapable 149
incline 1466
increase 849 1271 1889 2619
indicate 1814
infant 166 1803
infatuated 2521
inferior 637
inflamed 1285 2172
inflated 1271
inheritance 1413
inform 1295
inhale 1853 1892

injure 940
in-law 108 437
inquire 2410
insatiable 1157
insect 88 197 316 345 606 609 679 708
776 807 978 1034 1124 1422 1457
1587 1609 1616 1679 1775 1978 2119
2187 2217 2601 2641 2659
insert 673
inside 2356
instruct 387
insufficient 1013
insult 121 2231
intention 466
interior 909
interrogate 2651
interval 1942
intestine 346 991 995 1170 1243 1251
1577 1845 2137 2356 2538 2539
invite 2523
iron 55 60 290 419 1412 1440 1785 1967
2159
iron weapon 1785
irrigation ditch 158
isolate 2039
ivory 1456
jackal 119 464 1521 1891 2501 2660
jar 94 349 705 1582 1718
javeline 2241
jaw 866 990 1932 2650
jerboa 507
join 12 422 471 586 2043 2639
joint 859
jubba 969
jug 663 894 979 1313 1473 1582
juice 1997
jump 130 142 219 284 291 296 411 810
1060 1276 1279 1911 1952 2007 2109
2164 2451 2482 2613
jump at 411
juniper 654
just 1045
keep 1011 1389
kerchief 1327 2346
kick 2051 2370 2453
kid 196
kidney 44 870 1493 2403
kill 194 1004 1024 1566 1672 1920 2031
2468
king 250 311 386 1791 1801
kinsfolk 1256
kitchen 2342
kite 52 410 439 443 736 1108 1261 1593
1646 2257
knead 642 1676 2315
knee 396 828 962 983 993 1573 2018
2060 2133
knife 259 457 514 535 567 570 610 644
665 1041 1293 1503 1644 1785 1812
1867 1956 1979 2047 2159 2201 2212
2241 2256 2389
knock 1595 1868 2364 2434
knot 1058 1486
know 37 75 201 222 275 378 387 504
505 618 622 1056 1074 1089 1103
1444 1721 1753 2198 2294 2295 2573
knowledge 1444
lacerate 786
lady 20 2306
lake 243 305 329 523 869 884 1335 1491
1502 2549
lamb 173 196 341 381 1432 1729 2093
lame 1125
lame person 1125
lamentation 2519
land 53 321 421 522 871 975 1633 1939
2096
language 79 2142
lap 396 1697
large 919 1811 2529
larva 2119
larva of mosquito 1679
larynx 1234
last 643
lawlessness 1314
lay 1369
lay down 2511
lay eggs 881 1458
lay off 929 2432
lazy 1664
lead 313 593
leaf 540 958 1030 1049 1059 1319 1337
2318
leak 2082 2584
learn 222 378 618 718 1056 1444 1820
leather 699 1327 2625
leather sack 71 249
leather shield 661
leather strap 2255 2474
leave 230 593
leech 1110
left 1821
leg 11 190 396 470 773 778 828 891 1031

1449 1557 1696 1928 1931 2060 2113
 2179 2290 2506 2568
 lend 1080 1183
 lentil 1043 1724
 leopard 56 232 372 751 1171 1886 2134
 lepro 899
 let out 1934
 lettice 358
 lick 413 1640 1697 1872
 lie (n.) 1009
 lie (v.) 150 263 624 643 1649 1884 2155
 lift 787 1164 1219 1512 1523 1543 1604
 2186 2425
 lifted 1164
 light (adj.) 231 1345 1542 2340
 light (n.) 364 481 1128 1264 1388 1472
 1895 1906 2336 2341 2525
 lightning 226 364 2341
 like 530 1796 2314
 lily 2300
 limb 859
 limestone 209
 linger 153 1669
 link (n.) 249
 link up 471
 lion 56 186 232 246 490 860 1636 1760
 1810 2134 2501 2643
 lip 572 1427
 liquid (adj.) 334
 liquid (n.) 1699 1881
 lit up 2528
 little 1198
 live 238 643 932 1148
 liver 44 775 1227 1651 1708 1794 1845
 2387 2403
 lizard 581 716 1268 1792 2216 2360
 load (v.) 455
 lock (n.) 1982 2445
 lock (v.) 1387 1926
 locust 88 502 606 708 1010 2641
 locust-bean 1766
 log 1963
 loin 1224
 loin-cloth 193 823 2474 2647
 long 555 1467 1704
 look 201 275 430 506 618 622 757 918
 1089 1090 1522 1581 1761 1954 2454
 look after 622
 look for 201 362 777 1245 1954 2514
 loosen 1284 2513
 lord 19
 lose 87 617
 lost 87 617

lotus 2300
 louse 111 316 345 708 1034 1124 1422
 1587 2217
 love 1796 1835 2314 2496 2521
 lung 775 826 841 909 1651 1668 2016
 2137 2196
 magic 571
 magic word 774
 mahogany 1052 1766 2392
 maid 34 1131
 maize 224 265 1477
 majestic 19
 make 912 1097 1140 1355 2022 2167
 2327
 make holes 1924 1959
 male 860 1722 1888 2106
 male relative 288 1330 1801
 malicious 1382
 man 108 145 182 214 288 595 613 659
 860 906 1018 1105 1174 1195 1253
 1450 1656 1722 1740 1787 1803 1805
 1829 1831 1841 1878 1888 2099 2106
 2493 2596
 mane 2150 2158
 manger 5 1749
 many 919 1467 1692 1704 1811
 mare 229 2064
 marble 209
 march 707 1362 1418 1746 2020 2301
 2453 2606
 mark (v.) 946
 marrow 1800 2393
 marry 582 2639
 marsh 2183
 martingale 1221
 masculine 1740
 massive 1467
 master 19 154 165 182 659 1740
 mat 1975 2015 2309 2440 2617
 maternal aunt 20
 mead 36
 meadow 48 385 1348 1741
 meager 637 1596 2094 2138
 measure 2161
 meat 13 128 133 517 603 825 1435 1479
 1508 1642 2597 2622
 medicinal herb 1338 1844
 medicine 482 571 1277
 meet 952 974 2242
 meeting 2444
 melt 2669
 memory 2198

metal 55 290 419 1412 1440 1967
 midday 136
 middle 127 304 909 1529
 midget 197
 migrate 593 1359
 milk 1230 2238
 milk (v.) 1709
 milk skin 491
 millet 224 271 559 621 727 933 1167
 1247 1364 1652 1706 1724 1817 2235
 millstone 9
 mind 1721
 mix 524 1113 1138 1329 1676 2041
 2092 2315 2371
 moan (n.) 706
 moan (v.) 151 761 936 2233
 moat 970
 moisten 312 431 557 766 1851 1970
 2082 2107 2140 2460
 molar 1484 2456
 moment 64 1665
 monarch 2438
 monkey 281 335 651 805 945 1092 1569
 1570 2603
 month 64
 moon 531 1176 1571
 moon-disc 2329
 morning 136 223 664 2163 2206
 mosquito 316 345 807 1775 1968 2653
 moth 1034 2357
 mother 34 612
 mount 829 2495
 mountain 3 69 935 992 1001 1061 1358
 1504 1552
 mouse 45 267 507 824 1291 1913
 mouth 46 803 817 1427 1698 1701
 move 239 485 593 597 707 783 902 910
 997 1286 1359 1431 1439 1782 1826
 1903 2065 2103 2351
 move quickly 2544
 move upwards 516 1219 1523 2432
 mow 188 266 1896
 much 919 1467 1704 1811
 mud 179 321 1334
 mud house 348
 mug 399 574 1205 1526 1582 1850 1995
 2221 2473
 mule 641 1961 2064
 multiply 1254 2126
 murmur 745
 muscle 924 2401
 mush 1424
 mutilate 940
 muzzle 802 1427
 nail 1953
 name 1822 2304
 name (v.) 1528
 nape 468 982 1583
 narrow 1914
 navel 144 350 352 1071 2400
 navigate 1756
 near 1142 1759 1824
 neck 363 508 924 960 982 1583 1639
 2398 2587
 neighborhood 1166
 nephew 1878 2193
 nerve 924
 net 152 469 1694 2462
 new 1306 1778
 niche 632
 night 38 737 1320 1323 1445 1446 2261
 night bird 439 687
 nipple 360 1071 1094
 nobleman 1174 1805
 noise 1343 2050
 noon 1173
 nose 46 441 802 832 1340 1839 2194
 nostrils 158 802 1839
 notch 2384
 notice 201 275
 number 1212
 numerous 919 1704
 nursing mother 612
 oak 31
 oath 98
 observe 201 430 1397
 obtain 1497
 occiput 251 982 1208 1548 1583 2398
 occupied 1137
 ocean 723
 odor 442
 offal 913
 offer 1798
 official 386
 oil 27 822 1784 1836 2232 2247
 old 84 713 867
 old man 867
 old woman 966
 omen 774
 onager 780
 one-eyed 204
 onion 295 322
 ooze 766 2354 2609
 open 212 272 772 827 1921 1954 1987

1989 2030 2334 2513 2524 2553
 open mouth 47 2334
 open space 210 1927
 opening 803
 opress 627
 oppression 1314
 order 2552
 ore 290
 oryx 183 898
 ostracize 587
 ostrich 1261 2130
 overflow 334
 overturn 880
 owner 154 165
 ox 183 1809
 pack 455 2032
 pail 967
 pain 62 1631
 painful 62
 paint 1385
 palace 359 480 854
 palate 1234
 palm (anat.) 916 1933 1974 2091 2349
 palm bast 2618
 palm tree 560 1052 1079 1377 1750
 pan 623 1813
 pant 707
 panther 221
 parakeet 443
 paralysed 1353
 parasite 2601
 pare 1917
 parent 2
 parrot 748
 part (n.) 241 717 977
 part (v.) 1532
 particolored 343
 partridge 2443
 pass 63 783 908 934 2547 2616
 pass by 1042 1731 1885 2020 2264 2516
 pastry 344
 pasture 1735
 path 122 545
 paunch 913
 pavilion 2550
 pay 402 1076 1080 1302
 pay bridewalth 582
 peace 1185
 peanut 1477
 peck 1595
 pedere 2478
 peel (n.) 838

peel (v.) 698 792 801 1349 1468 1938
 1996
 peeled 257
 peer 1761
 pelican 2190
 pen 671
 penetrate 2042
 penis 8 300 320 323 339 1262 1617 2067
 2666
 people 131 595 613 647 906 1066 1256
 1656 1722 1740 1787 1878
 pepper 269
 perfidious 1902
 perish 87 2468 2510
 persecute 2554
 person 214 288 863 1195 1656
 perspiration 591
 perspire 591 616
 phoenix 330
 pick together 1947
 pierce 170 176 241 272 373 400 406 408
 474 478 569 743 771 772 784 830 844
 845 921 1199 1347 1352 1391 1485
 1595 1600 1802 1838 1900 1912 2026
 2039 2042 2181 2230 2311 2384 2395
 2419 2446 2480 2555
 pierced 812
 pig 1374
 pile of stones 428
 pile up 446 1032
 pinch 188 2480
 pit 158 164 185 276 332 521 1239 1363
 1376 2272 2374 2548
 place (n.) 16 53 244 592 709 973 984
 1166 1415 1589 1723 2096 2146 2565
 2590
 place (v.) 2240
 placenta 1935
 plain 210 992 1939
 plait (n.) 452
 plait (v.) 12 152 467 585 1058 1315 1546
 2178 2293 2312 2406 2439 2461
 plaiting 579 2038 2617 2618
 plan 466 2514
 plane 398 1531 2268 2615
 plant 6 43 109 295 347 395 405 488 722
 958 1046 1049 1067 1236 1270 1319
 1844 1879 2183 2279 2318 2325 2581
 2588 2600
 plant (v.) 2377
 plaster 796
 plate 177 501 1091 1313
 plateau 890

play 2124
 plot of land 421
 plough 566 1106 2177
 plougher 70
 pluck 688 790 808 1601 1958 1977 2397
 plug 2445
 plunder 1024 2447
 ply 902
 podex 323
 point (v.) 1556
 pointed tool 457
 poison 1277 2185
 pole 325 371 2305 2375 2383
 pole-cat 267
 polish 843
 polishing stone 1057
 pond 260 305 1502 1774 2140 2549
 pool 1774 2614
 poor 160
 porcupine 1374
 possess 2033 2391
 possible 2327
 pot 18 124 156 162 177 318 349 399 404
 501 527 563 663 668 670 695 705 712
 734 755 878 887 894 967 1091 1121
 1209 1304 1313 1333 1360 1423 1464
 1473 1534 1567 1579 1618 1813 1850
 1945 1995 2010 2048 2073 2110 2161
 2221 2263 2368 2415 2473 2629
 potency 339
 poultry 953 988 2494
 pound (v.) 194 412 607 633 635 674 733
 759 927 1339 1507 1613 2358 2366
 2414 2455
 pour 180 199 256 303 331 454 594 747
 1156 1659 1726 1882 1909 2082 2107
 2176 2214 2220 2285 2339 2423 2460
 2563 2584 2609 2631 2669
 pour out 199 865 1881 2107 2423 2584
 2609
 powerful 19
 prairie 385
 pray 782 1788
 precipice 185
 predict 466
 pregnancy 2118
 pregnant 195 367 1200 2118
 preserve 1389
 press 30 455 499 554 627 631 642 719
 756 1213 1703 1755 1789 2364 2416
 2455
 press together 455
 priest 2099

prick 1838 1868
 prince 389 2438
 procure 882
 produce 1140
 prominent 2391
 pronounce 761 2362
 prune 1985
 pubic hair 529 579 2150 2275 2280
 pudenda 279 323 393
 pull 116 848 985 1776 1890 1904 2218
 2274 2278 2288 2322 2373

pull by 786
 pull up 2432
 pumpkin 1205
 punch 478
 punish 1014 1857 2231
 puppy 917
 purify 398
 push 625 655 674 719 733 753 763 921
 1144 1204 1470 2288 2395 2416 2424
 2469 2610
 put 673 912 1369 2511
 put a seal 2469
 put on 476 682 1451 1661
 pyramid 1732
 python 68 277 458 741 1757 1808 1870

quail 293 748 1923 1971
 quartz 428
 quiet 447 2273
 quiver 1401 2448

raft 2057
 rags 785 1327 2331
 raid (n.) 1006
 raid (v.) 1024
 rain (n.) 285 312 314 326 479 518 678
 711 723 1156 1733 1747 1973 2079
 2140 2470 2614
 rain (v.) 180 199 588 594 766 1303 1851
 2354 2563 2593 2609
 rain cloud 260
 rainy season 518 678 1973 2470
 raise 516 1219 1512 1523 1604
 raise dust 2254
 raise high 781
 rake up 398
 ram 50 67 173 183 227 883 1070 1172
 1432 1643 1729 2570 2634
 rat 45 267 507 558 824 1291 1913
 raven 1003 1020 2635
 ravine 185
 razor 1785

read 1822
 reap 1267 1896
 rebellion 1331 2155
 receive 926 2330
 receptacle 1360 1579
 recite 2362
 reconnoitre 596
 recover 225 1737
 red 307 382 686 1298 1717 1859
 reed 43 139 1046 2319 2383 2581
 reed flute 2319
 reed mat 2618
 refine 398
 refuse 1840 1972
 region 337 809
 register (n.) 2234
 register (v.) 767
 rejoice 2488
 relative 49 97 182 1065 1801 1878
 remain 681 1628 1795
 remain still 2189
 remember 222 387 505 718 2198 2607
 remind 387
 rend 2037
 reprimand 2231
 request 1520
 respectable 867
 rest (n.) 1185
 rest (v.) 153 797 814 1907 2240
 retell 732
 retire 1420
 return 7 41 157 230 239 597 700 910 934
 1080 1158 1163 1240 1250 1362 1420
 1474 1752 1965 2000 2153 2203 2207
 2225 2345 2489 2504
 reverberation 752
 rhinoceros 2128 2658
 rib 2316
 rice 492
 rich 311
 ride 63 910 1782
 right 1135 1742 2408 2522 2578
 right hand 2578
 right side 2522 2578
 ring 744 1416 2035
 rinse out 1799
 rip 785 1958 2397 2446
 rise 294 516 849 1060 1102 1217 1512
 1523 1543 1604 1981 2108 2120 2186
 ritual ablution 2563
 river 123 329 523 869 884 1087 1093
 1160 1335 1381 1491 1502 1637 1674

1699 1770 1774 2054 2068 2253 2260
 2276 2567
 river-bank 869
 river-bed 869 1381 2054 2253
 rivulet 260 305 1087 1502 2068 2253
 2260
 road 53 122 545 657 662 1686
 roar 2050 2098
 roast 189 573 818 928 971 1078 1244
 1297 1404 1441 1584 2001 2062 2271
 2487 2497 2528
 rob 1153 1744 2632
 robbed 2632
 rock 514 1001 1073 1358
 roll (n.) 2234
 roll (v.) 948
 roll up 1730 2532
 roof 852 873 1599 1749 2466 2550
 room 658 850 1150 1695 1723 2086
 rooster 683 702 953 988 1539 1593
 root 551
 rope 249 388 422 1221 1612 2228 2255
 2298 2474 2545 2612
 rot 308 1344 2085 2139
 rotate 764
 rotten 160 308 1344 2085 2139 2633
 round 948 1481
 round object 980
 roundworm 741
 row 2174
 rub 801 1114 1249 1278 1339 1507 1925
 2040
 rule 184
 ruler 1831
 rumble 2050
 run 1 7 65 130 202 230 284 313 550 593
 656 707 783 879 934 997 1042 1127
 1359 1418 1439 1474 1731 1782 1819
 1885 2007 2081 2084 2103 2197 2207
 2219 2345 2353 2405 2418 2489 2504
 2544 2566 2623
 run away 7 202 230 284 648 649 700 910
 2219 2353 2418 2482 2504 2566
 run back 7
 run back and forth 1607
 run quickly 646
 rush (n.) 1046 2581
 rush at 411
 sabre 1041 1290
 sack 901 1354 1454 1945 2448
 sacrifice 2646

sad 92
 saliva 102 1856
 salt 1050 1231
 sand 321 337 385 420 547 634 816 1002
 1048 1537 1858 2055 2249 2386 2426
 2667
 sandal 1406 1408
 sandpiper 432
 sardine 1085
 satisfied 2195
 sauce 951 1997
 saw 541 2530
 say 40 696 911 1169 1400 1528 1541
 1547 1648 1814 1893 2044 2534 2564
 scabies 899
 scarabaeus 776 978
 scatter 1992 2366 2655
 scent 802
 scepter 2361 2574
 scold 121
 scoop 1312
 scorn 355
 scorpion 197 1609 2028 2641
 scrape 843 1278 1349 1531 1917 1925
 scratch 525 561 792 822 843 946 1022
 1278 1379 1988 2372 2637
 scream 2050
 scroll 2234
 scrub 843 1917
 sea 305 329 884 1674 2575
 seal 2035 2234
 sea-eagle 52
 search 1245
 season 64 1841
 see 37 75 201 222 506 618 622 757 1056
 1074 1089 1103 1397 1444 1522 1581
 1761 1820 2104
 seed 269 492 1043 1364 1443 1652 1706
 1983 2235
 seek 777 782 923 974 1245 1259 1954
 seize 35 58 96 215 496 957 1153 2032
 2388 2447 2483
 sell 254 543 2023 2281
 send 61 626 1183 2552
 separate 171 274 414 444 791 812 1918
 1938 1987 1994 2014 2027 2030 2039
 serif 1727
 serpent 277 2367
 serval 1760
 servant 273 298 959 1515 1803 1888
 sesame 395
 set fire 137 424 1441 1572 2337
 set up 929
 sew 80 586 1136 1292 1395 2178 2312
 2406 2409 2461
 shade 503
 shadow 38 503 552 1446 2261
 shake 921
 shallow 2138
 shame 323
 shameful object 323
 sharp 535 1556 1824 1868
 sharp instrument 457
 sharp knife 535
 sharp object 440 1305
 sharp point 440 1824
 sharp stick 2297
 sharp tool 1956
 sharp weapon 570 1041 2241
 sharpen 400 743
 shave 541 677 1155 2009 2215 2236
 2615
 sheanut tree 1500 2428
 shed 852 956
 shed tears 1177
 sheep 42 50 67 134 167 173 278 341 517
 1077 1172 1432 1643 1729 1832 2093
 2620
 shell 831 838 840 1996 2071
 shelter 253
 shield 661 1594
 shift 2610
 shimmer 418
 shin-bone 1036
 shine 207 231 327 364 481 515 1128
 1388 1472 1660 1895 2340 2592
 shining 418
 ship 336 895 1691 1716 2057 2239
 shirt 694
 shoe 1406 1408
 shoot (n.) 295
 shoot (v.) 474 487 1294 2097
 short 964 1506 1615
 shoulder 468 954 1622 2034 2621
 shout 392 417 425 427 433 461 483 494
 800 1107 1169 1400 1492 1510 1528
 1541 1547 1555 1648 1762 1814 1834
 1854 1969 2044 2284 2365 2382 2656
 show 498
 shower 248 518
 shroud 1975
 shut 1019 1402
 sick 684 1149 1353 1631
 sickle 1867 1957 2047
 sickness 174 684 1631
 side 855 862 977 996 1577 1942

sigh 151
 silent 447 1321
 silt 1630 2585
 silver 290 1412
 sin 2155
 sing 417 745 936 2075 2258 2442
 sink 2657
 sip 1681 1790
 sister 20 34 612 1513 1887 2306
 sit 153 643 681 2189 2240 2402 2407
 2562
 skewer 569
 skim (v.) 398
 skin (n.) 15 17 101 604 628 699 834 838
 942 1007 1533 1603 1608 1655 1744
 1935 1964
 skin bucket 1744
 skin bucket 1473
 skin disease 838
 skin (v.) 255 698 801 946 1565 1996
 2184 2446
 skin bottle 71
 skip along 1276
 sky 206 314 326 925 1241 1578 1675
 2101 2188 2296
 sky waters 326 1973
 slap 1192 2364
 slaughter 235 366 538 569 795 1657
 2237 2287 2313 2561 2646
 slave 273 298 961 1018 1029 1515 1710
 1727 1783
 sleep 89 681 1191 1324 2100 2226 2541
 sling 855
 slope 2374
 slow 619 1631
 small 637 704 964 1198 1438 1506 1542
 1596 1615
 smash 770 1951
 smear 1992
 smell (v.) 442 549 802 813 1865 2199
 2251 2282 2310 2633
 smith 725
 smoke (n.) 630 675
 smoke (v.) 1118
 smoked 675
 smooth 1229
 smoulder 1404
 snack 1424
 snake 68 95 277 438 458 497 590 741
 765 1110 1202 1273 1620 1757 1808
 1833 1846 1870 2127 2209 2216 2227
 2308 2367 2431
 snap 1411

snare 376 469 2149 2462
 sneak 597
 sneeze 690 1115 1853
 sniff 797 2282
 snuff 797
 snore 534 1357 1901
 soak 199 431 594 798 1196 1799 2082
 2107 2476
 soar 1981 2164
 sob 2519
 soft 1650 1664 1669
 soften 861 1664
 soil 321 421 975
 soldier 577 1710
 sole 2347
 son 23 166 213 288 589 1218 1287 1740
 1764 1769 1831 2599 2654
 son-in-law 437
 song 706
 sorcerer 247 571
 sorghum 224 727 1210 1499 2235
 soul 151 1529 1677 1828 1830 2132
 sound 752 1343 1370
 soup 951
 sour 1296 1734
 source 329 1160
 sow 269 1266 2303 2377
 spade 1738 2380
 sparkle 207
 sparrow 432
 spatious 2531
 speak 40 242 392 425 433 461 483 556
 696 724 732 800 911 1169 1307 1492
 1528 1541 1590 1638 1648 1762 1788
 1814 1822 1825 1893 1969 2098 2142
 2233 2244 2277 2362 2365 2382 2410
 2442 2485 2534 2564
 speak indistinctly 2435
 spear 475 599 864 1305 1644 1763 1768
 1785 1823 1868 1962 2286 2297 2389
 speech 79 392 1370 2142
 sperm 1764
 spew 1976
 spice 36 383
 spider 88 679 776
 spin 467 1058 1624 2312 2332 2439
 spine 1036
 spirit 2132
 spit 256 280 369 401 1524 1625 1855
 1905 1976 2412 2413 2433
 spit out 1905
 spleen 1227 1651 2387
 splinter 115 1963

split 171 241 414 444 536 538 674 743
 791 794 812 845 868 1151 1411 1565
 1600 1657 1912 1920 1929 1946 1957
 1980 1985 1994 1998 1999 2005 2014
 2025 2026 2030 2181 2320 2384 2419
 spoiled 160 820 2085
 spread 1919 1992 2285 2366
 spring (n.) 329 1160 1491 2260 2272
 spring (v.) 810
 sprinkle 256 450 798 1863 1905 1970
 2107 2111 2412 2460 2463
 sprout 295 1984
 spy (v.) 596
 squat 746
 squeeze 194 375 499 548 554 627 631
 756 763 1213 1703 1755 2366 2394
 stab 2230 2320
 stair 632 1743
 staircase 632 1743
 stake 114
 stammer 2435
 stamp 2035 2234
 stand 2120
 stand up 516 728 1102 1219 1543 2147
 2495
 star 531 1264
 start 1903
 stay 1148 2240 2402 2562 2608
 steal 1378 1460 1744
 stela 264
 step on 2416
 stepfather 2438
 sternum 1530
 stick 29 114 228 325 371 416 429 944
 1544 1654 1715 1777 1807 1963 2361
 2383 2389 2574 2611
 still 1907
 stink 160 813 2633
 stir 2610
 stomach 144 346 350 870 877 991 995
 1251 1435 1529 1577 1668 1708
 stone 3 9 209 428 629 680 935 1001 1073
 1123 1220 1367 1758
 stoop 938
 stop up 407 1393
 storage place 1389
 store 1389
 stork 714
 storm 1714 2089 2333
 straddle 1919
 straight 2582
 stranger 584 595 1791
 straw 343 1197

straw bottle 979
 straw hut 1488
 stream 869 1312 1381
 street 662 2549
 strength 489 729 2529
 stretch 1776 1977
 stretch hand 2483
 stretched 2373
 strike 135 194 474 633 635 674 770 900
 921 1051 1192 1282 1516 1535 1595
 1610 1657 1682 1802 1899 1920 1938
 2006 2051 2215 2311 2364 2370 2384
 2395 2399 2414 2416 2436 2556
 string 2228 2255
 strip 2011
 strong 163 489 729 920 1704 1737 2529
 stub 2039
 suck 403 413 1709 1790 1815 1872 2243
 suck blood 2359
 suet 1490
 suffer 1736
 suggest 2514
 summer 1563
 summit 992 1552
 sun 105 268 302 664 1086 1128 1433
 2088 2329 2583 2592
 Sun-god 105 268 302 2088
 sunlight 268
 sunset 1008
 sunshine 1141
 support (n.) 2305
 suppurate 308
 surpass 2529
 suspended 1060 1062
 swallow (n.) 397
 swallow (v.) 208 565 1027 1064 1673
 1697 1827 2670
 swallow mucus 1892
 swamp bird 1874
 swamp lynx 1258
 sway 184
 swear 98 761 1194 2365 2523
 sweat 615 2259
 sweep 398 566 796 842 1249 1605 1917
 2411
 sweet 1146 1225 1818
 sweet potato 653
 swell 2531
 swim 1756 1852
 sword 644 1867 1956 2047 2201 2212
 2317
 syphilis 899

table-cloth 839
tail 394 510 731 2211 2665
take 25 96 181 215 688 848 1147 1153
1497 1725 1744 2021 2045 2388 2447
2483 2638
take away 58 171 2021 2486
take back 688
take off 682
take out 688 848
talk 2233 2410
tall 555
tamarind 1075 1766 2229 2464
tan 725
tap 756
tapeworm 438 1771
tarry 1669
taste 472 2454
tattoo 561 2561
teach 378 387 1103 1134
tear (n.) 1177
tear (v.) 188 194 772 785 786 790 808
1411 1468 1601 1779 1912 1946 1958
1986 2002 2011 2181 2372 2376 2397
2446
tear off 170 255 786 808 844 1779 1958
1960 2037
tear out 844 1890 2184
tell 40 911 1295 1400 2098 2244 2365
2382
temple 2058 2404
temple (anat.) 125 1943 2648
temple roof 2466
tempt 1009
tend 2514
tender 1650
tendon 388 924 2401
tent 264 328 1150 2058 2059
tenuous 704
termite 39 606 609 978 1616 1693 1966
2119 2601 2641
terrible 1848
test 472 1721
testicles 279 1021 1082 1262 1617 2067
thatch 1402
thatching grass 405 749
thick 1005 1025 1028 1410 2247
thickness 1410
thigh 190 470 520 828 1224 1449 1696
1928 1931 2133 2290 2378
thin 704 1013 1345 1542 1615 1914
2094 2138
think 504 505 618 1103 1301 1350 1541
1645 2573 2607

thirst 86 2569
thirsty 413 1681 2205
thorn 401 440 1154
thorny bush 2246
thorny plant 1270
thousand 1692
thread 152 193
threaten 576
thresh 607 631 1951 2040 2394 2414
throat 333 960 1234 1639 2069 2587
throne 1308
throw 456 474 753 880 1369 1897 1900
1930 2097 2484 2526 2610 2655 2657
throw down 562 1204 1930
throw into the mouth 47
thrush 736
thrust 2480
thunder (n.) 886 2089
thunder (v.) 417
thymian 1338
tick 1422
tide 123
tie 12 80 106 262 422 586 1062 1132
1315 1395 1447 1546 1712 1730 1880
2312 2321 2332 2409 2461
till (v.) 26 566 1266 1365 1368 2025
2177
timber 1332
time 64 85 1033 1665
tinkle 2485
tired 174 637 912 1068 1130 1469 1631
1664 1683 1847 1876 2355
tiredness 174 1683
tobacco flower 436 2012
today 132
tomb 1239 1371 1376 1781
tomorrow 38
tongue 74 81 1666 2248 2252
tooth 91 103 440 1235 1484 2070 2250
2456
top 1061
torn 257 1960 2376
torture 2554
tower 709
town 22 53 328 359 592 709 973 1012
1166 1568 1589 1695
trace 2083
trade 254
trample 237 598 602 633 674 697 719
756 2051 2358 2416 2434 2453
trap (n.) 608 1221 2462
trap (v.) 463
travel 879 1420

tray 2449
tread 63 697 1042 2084
treat badly 355
tree 31 155 370 542 560 654 672 1026
1052 1075 1126 1332 1500 1750 1766
1873 2136 2148 2182 2204 2229 2246
2269 2283 2375 2392 2428 2464 2542
2577
tremble 77 2087 2636
tribe 906 2444
trot 2197 2672
true 1045 1135 1403 1742 2408
trunk 652
truth 1045 1403
try 1721 2454
tsetse 606
tumor 913 1233
turbulence 1714
turn 764 768 1133 1139 1658 1730 1908
2000 2427 2439
turn over 1436
turtle 581
turtle dove 330 1037 1793 1923
twig 114 371 416 1049 1544 1654 1777
2611
twist 467 1136 1546 1658 1730 2178
2312 2439
udder 1815
umbilical cord 2298
unable 149 1130
uncle 2 19 23 613 1065 1330 1740 1801
uncover 212 772 2513
understand 622 718 1074 1721
undress 476
unfold 2532
unhappy 1481
unite 1486
unjust 897
unripe 1384
untic 80 827 1058 1062 1284 1395 1447
2013 2409
upper part 1061
upper story 264
upset 655
urinate 245 533 591 2171
urine 533 2003 2171 2543 2627
uterus 2118
utter 1194
vagina 300 323 393 949 1082
valley 54 337 2054 2253
vase 2073
vault 1414
vegetable 51
vein 258 2403
vessel 18 78 94 124 140 156 177 299 318
349 351 384 404 501 527 553 574 601
623 663 668 670 695 712 734 750 878
887 979 1035 1091 1121 1209 1304
1313 1333 1366 1401 1407 1423 1464
1473 1475 1476 1526 1534 1567 1579
1618 1718 1754 1813 1850 1875 1922
2010 2073 2110 2263 2479 2551 2629
vestibule 854
vicinity 671
village 53 244 328 658 709 1012 1568
1589 1695 2058
vinegar 1296
viper 2431
viverra 2643 2660
voice 706 752 1343 1370 2050
vomit 120 837
votive phallus 320
vulture 356 374 687 1020 1108 1361
1646 2090 2630
vulva 279 323 393 836 1082 1617
wadi 2054
wag 510
wage war 578
waist 2589
wait 643 889 1090 1346 1628
walk 1 41 63 237 593 638 648 783 908
934 1127 1158 1731 1746 1826 1843
1934 2056 2081 2084 2103 2153 2219
2440 2533 2598 2616 2623
walk day and night 1178
walk slowly 638 648 2153
wall 22 100 852 854 956 984 2154 2292
want 1162 1772 1835 2496 2514
war 1672 2063
warehouse 5
warm (adj.) 616 2172 2259
warm (v.) 424 445 573 1285
warm up 282
warmth 615
warrior 2396
wash 216 398 423 842 1226 1748 2502
wasp 609 693
watch 622 777 1090 1761 1954
water 123 243 723 947 1087 1093 1156
1312 1659 1674 1699 1747 1770 1860
1877 1881 2140 2276 2437 2549 2575
2586 2614 2669
water-buck 183

- watercourse 1335
 water flow 2213 2463
 water fowl 1478
 water insect 316
 water-jar 1360
 water-level 2076
 water-line 2076
 water-lily 6
 water plant 2588
 water snake 741
 way 122 657
 weak 575 637 666 713 861 915 1130
 1149 1438 1669 1736 1847 2094
 weaken 1314
 weakness 861 1314
 weapon 259 475 855 1290 2159 2241
 2389
 weariness 174
 weave 12 152 1132 1136 1546 2178 2309
 2321 2332 2439 2461
 weep 368 431 2519
 welcome (v.) 2244
 well (n.) 164 185 276 332 521 970 1239
 west 503
 wet 107 256 260 312 334 369 557 594
 614 798 865 1196 1653 1659 1674
 1689 1726 1799 1970 2082 2285 2354
 2476 2669
 wheat 224 2270
 whetstone 680
 whip 2051
 whisk 605
 whiskers 452
 whisper 2244 2435
 white 418 1619
 wife 34 1700
 wild animal 186 1161
 wild cat 119 372 1636 1760 2643
 wild dog 1891
 wild sheep 278
 wind 220 509 1165 1281 1299 1448 1707
 1714 2169 2202 2333
 window 287
 wine 1317 1849
 wine vessel 162
 wing 205 460 954 1238 1426 1933 2324
 winnow 2008
 wipe 822
 wish 362 530 782 1162 2195 2314
 witch-doctor 247
 wolf 221 464 876 1521 1891 2660
 woman 34 76 141 966 1419 1513 1700
 1887 2306
 womb 352 1461
 wood 155 370 1332 1963 2148 2204
 2269 2503 2577
 wooden bar 115
 wooden vase 894
 wool 528 2302 2602
 wool cloth 2302
 word 79
 work 912 1097 1140 1469
 worm 497 590 679 741 765 1124 1273
 1495 1616 1771 1775 1833 1846 2119
 2209 2227 2367
 wound (n.) 640
 wound (v.) 478 799 1575 1998 2320
 wounded 235
 wrap 409 455 1402 1991 2439
 wrath 263 576 1481
 wring 1730
 yard 244 328 852 984 1190 1214 1732
 yawn 47
 year 64 85 1033 1255 2192
 yellow 307 343 382 1619
 yesterday 1342
 yield 233
 young 1306
 young animal 196 2458
 young antelope 217
 young camel 196
 young girl 213
 young man 108 961 1018 2520
 young one 1105
 young people 2654
 young person 2475
 younger sibling 2475
 zebra 641 780
 zorylla 232

HANDBUCH DER ORIENTALISTIK

Abt. I: DER NAHE UND MITTLERE OSTEN

ISSN 0169-9423

Band 1. Ägyptologie

- Ägyptische Schrift und Sprache*. Mit Beiträgen von H. Brunner, H. Kees, S. Morenz, E. Otto, S. Schott. Mit Zusätzen von H. Brunner. Nachdruck der Erstausgabe (1959). 1973. ISBN 90 04 03777 2
- Literatur*. Mit Beiträgen von H. Altenmüller, H. Brunner, G. Fecht, H. Grapow, H. Kees, S. Morenz, E. Otto, S. Schott, J. Spiegel, W. Westendorf. 2. verbesserte und erweiterte Auflage. 1970. ISBN 90 04 00849 7
- HELCK, W. *Geschichte des alten Ägypten*. Nachdruck mit Berichtigungen und Ergänzungen. 1981. ISBN 90 04 06497 4

Band 2. Keilschriftforschung und alte Geschichte Vorderasiens

- 1-2/2. *Altkleinasiatische Sprachen (und Elamisch)*. Mit Beiträgen von J. Friedrich, E. Reiner, A. Kammenhuber, G. Neumann, A. Heubeck. 1969. ISBN 90 04 00852 7
3. SCHMÖKEL, H. *Geschichte des alten Vorderasiens*. Reprint. 1979. ISBN 90 04 00853 5
- 4/2. *Orientalische Geschichte von Kyros bis Mohammed*. Mit Beiträgen von A. Dietrich, G. Widengren, F. M. Heichelheim. 1966. ISBN 90 04 00854 3

Band 3. Semistik

- Semistik*. Mit Beiträgen von A. Baumstark, C. Brockelmann, E. L. Dietrich, J. Fück, M. Höfner, E. Littmann, A. Rücker, B. Spuler. Nachdruck der Erstausgabe (1953-1954). 1964. ISBN 90 04 00855 1

Band 4. Iranistik

1. *Linguistik*. Mit Beiträgen von K. Hoffmann, W. B. Henning, H. W. Bailey, G. Morgenstierne, W. Lentz. Nachdruck der Erstausgabe (1958). 1967. ISBN 90 04 03017 4
- 2/1. *Literatur*. Mit Beiträgen von I. Gershevitch, M. Boyce, O. Hansen, B. Spuler, M. J. Dresden. 1968. ISBN 90 04 00857 8
- 2/2. *History of Persian Literature from the Beginning of the Islamic Period to the Present Day*. With Contributions by G. Morrison, J. Baldick and Sh. Kadkanī. 1981. ISBN 90 04 06481 8
3. KRAUSE, W. *Tocharisch*. Nachdruck der Erstausgabe (1955) mit Zusätzen und Berichtigungen. 1971. ISBN 90 04 03194 4

Band 5. Altaistik

1. *Turkologie*. Mit Beiträgen von A. von Gabain, O. Pritsak, J. Benzing, K. H. Menges, A. Temir, Z. V. Togan, F. Taeschner, O. Spies, A. Caferoglu, A. Battal-Tamays. Reprint with additions of the 1st (1963) ed. 1982. ISBN 90 04 06555 5
2. *Mongolistik*. Mit Beiträgen von N. Poppe, U. Posch, G. Doerfer, P. Aalto, D. Schröder, O. Pritsak, W. Heissig. 1964. ISBN 90 04 00859 4
3. *Tungusologie*. Mit Beiträgen von W. Fuchs, I. A. Lopatin, K. H. Menges, D. Sinor. 1968. ISBN 90 04 00860 8

Band 6. Geschichte der islamischen Länder

- 5/1. *Regierung und Verwaltung des Vorderen Orients in islamischer Zeit*. Mit Beiträgen von H. R. Idris und K. Röhrborn. 1979. ISBN 90 04 05915 6
- 5/2. *Regierung und Verwaltung des Vorderen Orients in islamischer Zeit*. 2. Mit Beiträgen von D. Sourdel and J. Bosch Vilá. 1988. ISBN 90 04 08550 5
- 6/1. *Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Vorderen Orients in islamischer Zeit*. Mit Beiträgen von B. Lewis, M. Rodinson, G. Baer, H. Müller, A. S. Ehrenkreutz, E. Ashtor, B. Spuler, A. K. S. Lambton, R. C. Cooper, B. Rosenberger, R. Arié, L. Bolens, T. Fahd. 1977. ISBN 90 04 04802 2

Band 7.

Armenisch und Kaukasische Sprachen. Mit Beiträgen von G. Deeters, G. R. Solta, V. Inglisian. 1963. ISBN 90 04 00862 4

Band 8. Religion

1/1. *Religionsgeschichte des alten Orients.* Mit Beiträgen von E. Otto, O. Eissfeldt, H. Otten, J. Hempel. 1964. ISBN 90 04 00863 2

1/2/2/1. BOYCE, M. *A History of Zoroastrianism. The Early Period.* Rev. ed. 1989. ISBN 90 04 08847 4

1/2/2/2. BOYCE, M. *A History of Zoroastrianism. Under the Achaemenians.* 1982. ISBN 90 04 06506 7

1/2/2/3. BOYCE, M. and GRENET, F. *A History of Zoroastrianism. Zoroastrianism under Macedonian and Roman Rule.* With F. Grenet. Contribution by R. Beck. 1991. ISBN 90 04 09271 4

2. *Religionsgeschichte des Orients in der Zeit der Weltreligionen.* Mit Beiträgen von A. Adam, A. J. Arberry, E. L. Dietrich, J. W. Fück, A. von Gabain, J. Leipoldt, B. Spuler, R. Strothman, G. Widengren. 1961. ISBN 90 04 00864 0

Ergänzungsband 1

1. HINZ, W. *Islamische Maße und Gewichte umgerechnet ins metrische System.* Nachdruck der Erstausgabe (1955) mit Zusätzen und Berichtigungen. 1970. ISBN 90 04 00865 9

Ergänzungsband 2

1. GROHMANN, A. *Arabische Chronologie und Arabische Papyruskunde.* Mit Beiträgen von J. Mayr und W. C. Til. 1966. ISBN 90 04 00866 7

2. KHOURY, R. G. *Chrestomathie de papyrologie arabe. Documents relatifs à la vie privée, sociale et administrative dans les premiers siècles islamiques.* 1992. ISBN 90 04 09551 9

Ergänzungsband 3

Orientalisches Recht. Mit Beiträgen von E. Seidl, V. Korošc, E. Pritsch, O. Spies, E. Tyan, J. Baz, Ch. Chehata, Ch. Samaran, J. Roussier, J. Lapanne-Joinville, S. Š. Ansay. 1964. ISBN 90 04 00867 5

Ergänzungsband 5

1/1. BORGER, R. *Das zweite Jahrtausend vor Chr.* Mit Verbesserungen und Zusätzen. Nachdruck der Erstausgabe (1961). 1964. ISBN 90 04 00869 1

1/2. SCHRAMM, W. *[Einleitung in die assyrischen Königsinschriften, 2:] 934-722 v. Chr.* 1973. ISBN 90 04 03783 7

Ergänzungsband 6

1. ULLMANN, M. *Die Medizin im Islam.* 1970. ISBN 90 04 00870 5

2. ULLMANN, M. *Die Natur- und Geheimwissenschaften im Islam.* 1972. ISBN 90 04 03423 4

Ergänzungsband 7

GOMAA, I. *A Historical Chart of the Muslim World.* 1972. ISBN 90 04 03333 5

Ergänzungsband 8

KORNRUMPF, H.-J. *Osmanische Bibliographie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Türkei in Europa.* Unter Mitarbeit von J. Kornrumpf. 1973. ISBN 90 04 03549 4

Ergänzungsband 9

FIRRO, K. M. *A History of the Druzes.* 1992. ISBN 90 04 09437 7

Band 10

STRIJP, R. *Cultural Anthropology of the Middle East. A Bibliography.* Vol. 1: 1965-1987. 1992. ISBN 90 04 09604 3

Band 11

ENDRESS, G. & GUTAS, D. (eds.). *A Greek and Arabic Lexicon. (GALex)* Materials for a Dictionary of the Mediæval Translations from Greek into Arabic.

Fascicle 1. Introduction—Sources—[‘]—[‘]-kh-r. Compiled by G. Endress & D. Gutas, with the assistance of K. Alshut, R. Arnzen, Chr. Hein, St. Pohl, M. Schmeink. 1992.

ISBN 90 04 09494 6

Fascicle 2. [‘]-kh-r — [‘]-ṣ-l. Compiled by G. Endress & D. Gutas, with the assistance of K. Alshut, R. Arnzen, Chr. Hein, St. Pohl, M. Schmeink. 1993. ISBN 90 04 09893 3

Band 12

JAYYUSI, S. K. (ed.). *The Legacy of Muslim Spain.* Chief consultant to the editor, M. Marín. 2nd ed. 1994. ISBN 90 04 09599 3

Band 13

HUNWICK, J. O. and O'FAHEY, R. S. (eds.). *Arabic Literature of Africa.*

Volume I. *The Writings of Eastern Sudanic Africa to c. 1900.* Compiled by R. S. O'Fahey, with the assistance of M. I. Abu Salim, A. Hofsheinz, Y. M. Ibrahim, B. Radtke and K. S. Vikør. 1994. ISBN 90 04 09450 4

Band 14

DECKER, W. und HERB, M. *Bildatlas zum Sport im alten Ägypten. Corpus der bildlichen Quellen zu Leibesübungen, Spiel, Jagd, Tanz und verwandten Themen.* Bd.1: Text. Bd. 2: Abbildungen. 1994. ISBN 90 04 09974 3 (Set)

Band 15

HAAS, V. *Geschichte der hethitischen Religion.* 1994. ISBN 90 04 09799 6

Band 16

NEUSNER, J. (ed.). *Judaism in Late Antiquity.* Part One: The Literary and Archaeological Sources. 1994. ISBN 90 04 10129 2

Band 17

NEUSNER, J. (ed.). *Judaism in Late Antiquity.* Part Two: Historical Syntheses. 1994. ISBN 90 04 09799 6

Band 18

OREL, V. E. and STOLBOVA, O. V. (eds.). *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary.* Materials for a Reconstruction. 1994. ISBN 90 04 10051 2

Band 19

AL-ZWAINI, L. and PETERS, R. *A Bibliography of Islamic Law, 1980-1993.* 1994. ISBN 90 04 10009 1